Protocol Number: AI468048
IND Number: 118,936
Ex-US Non-IND
EUDRACT Number N/A
Date: 28-Jan-2015

Clinical Protocol AI468048

A Phase 2b Randomized, Active-Controlled, Staged, Open-Label Trial to Investigate Safety and Efficacy of BMS-955176 in Combination with Dolutegravir and Atazanavir (with or without Ritonavir) in Treatment-Experienced HIV-1 Infected Adults

Study Director/Central Medical Monitor

PPD DO, MPH
5 Research Parkway
Office 201D
Wallingford, CT 06492 USA
Telephone (office): PPD
Fax: PPD

24-hr Emergency Telephone Number
USA: PPD
International: PPD

Bristol-Myers Squibb Research and Development
Virology Clinical Research and Development

Avenue de Finlande 4
B-1420 Braine-l'Alleud, Belgium

5 Research Parkway
Wallingford, CT 06492

DOCUMENT HISTORY

Document	Date of Issue	Summary of Change
Original Protocol	28-Jan-2015	Not applicable

SYNOPSIS

Clinical Protocol AI468048

Protocol Title: A Phase 2b Randomized, Active-Controlled, Staged, Open-label Trial to Investigate Safety and Efficacy of BMS-955176 in Combination with Dolutegravir and Atazanavir (with or without Ritonavir) in Treatment-Experienced HIV-1 Infected Adults

Investigational Product(s), Dose and Mode of Administration, Duration of Treatment with Investigational Product(s): Subjects in each arm and per stage will begin QD dosing (in the morning, with a meal) with BMS-955176 in combination with atazanavir (ATV) [with or without ritonavir (RTV)] and dolutegravir (DTG), or tenofovir (TDF) in combination with atazanavir boosted with ritonavir (ATV/r) and DTG, for a duration of 96 weeks.

Stage 1:

- Arm 1: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Stage 2:

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Study Phase: 2b

Research Hypothesis: This Phase 2b study will evaluate whether the combination of BMS-955176 with ATV (with or without RTV) and DTG is efficacious, safe, and well-tolerated in HIV-1 infected treatment-experienced adults.

Objectives:

Primary Objective Stage 1

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 120 mg and a TDF 300 mg-containing arm, each when given in combination with ATV/r 300/100 and DTG 50 mg by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24 in Stage 1.

Primary Objective Stage 2

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of two doses (120 and 180 mg) of BMS-955176, each when given in combination with unboosted ATV 400 mg and DTG 50 mg, and to assess the antiviral efficacy of TDF 300 mg when given in combination with and ATV/r 300/100 mg and DTG 50 mg by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24 in Stage 2.

Secondary Objectives

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and the TDF-containing Arms (TDF + ATV/r + DTG), by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Weeks 48 and 96
- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and the TDF-containing Arms, by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Weeks 24, 48, 96

- To assess the emergence of HIV drug resistance in samples selected for drug resistance testing (according to criteria outlined in Protocol Section 5.4.1)
- To assess efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and the TDF-containing Arms, by using the mean changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA, CD4+ T-cell counts, and percentage of CD4+ T-cells
- To assess the safety and tolerability of BMS-955176 in treatment-experienced subjects by measuring frequency of SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation
- To assess disease progression as measured by the occurrence of new AIDS defining events (CDC Class C events)
- To characterize the pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 when co-administered with ATV (with or without ritonavir) and DTG in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected subjects

Study Design: This is a randomized, active-controlled, staged, open-label clinical trial. Approximately 200 treatment-experienced subjects total will be randomized into the study. In Stage 1, approximately 80 subjects will be randomized 1:1 (approximately 40 per arm) to either of the treatment arms containing BMS-955176 or TDF in combination with boosted atazanavir (ATV/r) and DTG. In Stage 2, approximately 120 subjects will be randomized 1:1:1 (approximately 40 per arm) to either of the two BMS-955176 treatment arms containing unboosted ATV and DTG, or to the TDF-containing Arm containing ATV/r and DTG. The randomization in both Stages will be stratified by HIV-1 Clade (AE versus Other). The number of subjects with HIV-1 Clade AE will be capped at a maximum of approximately 3 per arm.

Stage 1:

- Arm 1 : BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Stage 2:

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

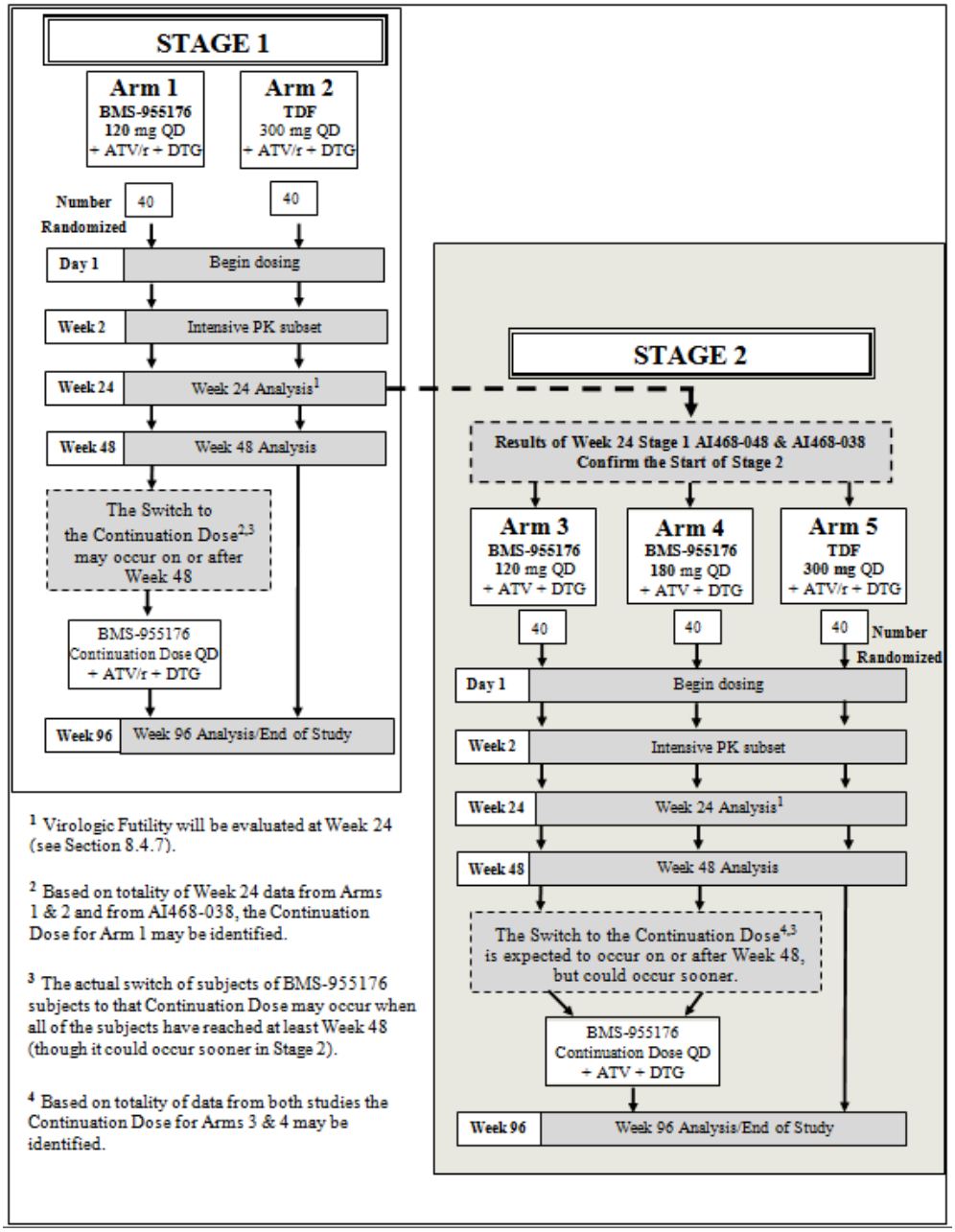
A Continuation Dose of BMS-955176 will be selected: A dose of BMS-955176 will be selected based on the totality of Week 24 data from Stage 1 and available data from study AI468-038 (BMS-955176 in ARV treatment-naive HIV-1 infected subjects) with which subjects in Stage 1, Arm 1 may transition to for the remainder of the study. The transition may occur on or after Week 48.

The totality of the data from the Week 24 analysis for AI468-038 and Stage 1, including safety, efficacy and resistance, will be examined in conjunction with PK/PD modeling to determine if Stage 2 of the study will be initiated and confirm the two doses of BMS-955176 for study in Stage 2.

After the Stage 2 Week 24 endpoint, a Continuation Dose of BMS-955176 will be selected based on the totality of data from Stages 1 and 2, and study AI468-038 with which subjects in Stage 2, Arms 3 and 4 will transition to for the remainder of the study. The switch in Stage 2 may occur sooner, between Week 24 and Week 48, or it may be after Week 48.

The assigned backbone for each arm, ATV and DTG, or ATV/r and DTG, will remain unaltered throughout the study.

All subjects in both stages are expected to receive study treatment for 96 weeks.



Study Population:

Key Inclusion Criteria:

- Men and non-pregnant women, at least 18 years of age (or minimum age as determined by local regulatory or as legal requirements dictate)
- Antiretroviral treatment-experienced, defined as having documented evidence of having failed 1 or 2 regimens that include 2 or 3 classes of ARV (with or without documented resistance)
- Confirmed Plasma HIV-1 RNA ≥ 400 copies/mL
- CD4+ T-cell count > 50 cells/mm^3
- Screening genotype/phenotype indicating susceptibility to study drugs (unboosted ATV, FC < 2.2; DTG; TDF)

Key Exclusion Criteria:

- Antiretroviral treatment-experienced adults who have failed > 2 ARV regimens
- Resistance or partial resistance to any study drug
- Three or more of the following PI mutations, historical or documented: M36I/V, M46I/L/T, G48M/V, I54V/L/T/M/A, G73S/A/C/T, V82A/F/T/S/I, or L90M
- Any major ATV mutations, historical or documented: I50L, I84V/A, N88D/S
- Any major TDF mutation, historical or documented: K65R or T69ins
- Three or more of the following non-accessory thymidine analogue mutations (TAMs): M41L, D67N, K70R, L210W, T215Y/F, K219Q/E
- Any major mutations for raltegravir (RAL), elvitegravir (or clinically suspected INI resistance), historical or documented: T66IAK, E92Q, S147G, N155H, Q148H/K/R, Y143C/H/R, E157Q
- Chronic HBV/HCV (Positive blood screen for HBsAg; Positive blood screen for HCV Ab and HCV RNA)
- ALT or AST > 3 × ULN
- Alkaline Phosphatase > 5 × ULN
- Bilirubin ≥ 1.5 × ULN
- History of decompensated cirrhosis or active decompensated cirrhosis
- Hemoglobin < 8.0 g/dL
- Platelets < 50,000 cells/mm^3

Study Drug: includes both Investigational [Medicinal] Products (IP/IMP) and Non-investigational [Medicinal] Products (Non-IP/Non-IMP) as listed:

Study Drug for AI468048		
Medication	**Potency**	**IMP/Non-IMP**
BMS-955176	60 mg or 120 mg[a]	IMP
Tenofovir (TDF)	300 mg	Non-IMP
Atazanavir (ATV)	200 mg and 300 mg	IMP
Ritonavir (RTV)	100 mg	Non-IMP
Dolutegravir (DTG)	50 mg	IMP and Non-IMP, based on country approval status

[a] The 180 mg dose of BMS-955176 will be constructed with BMS-955176 60 mg + BMS-955176 120 mg

Study Assessments: Efficacy assessments will include plasma HIV-1 RNA measurements. Safety Assessments will include blood chemistry and hematology, ECGs, Physical Exams and Vital Signs, and assessment of non-serious AEs, SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation.

Statistical Considerations:

Sample Size:

This is an estimation study, without statistical testing, and hence there are no power considerations.

It is expected that response rate for the primary endpoint for all five arms will be somewhere around 80%. With this response rate, and 40 subjects per arm, an exact 95% confidence interval would run from roughly 64% to 91%.

Endpoints:

Primary Endpoint(s) for Stage 1 and Stage 2

The primary endpoint for Stage 1 and Stage 2 is the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24. This will be assessed with the FDA snapshot algorithm. This uses the last on-treatment plasma HIV-1 RNA measurement, within an FDA-specified visit window, to determine response

Secondary Endpoint(s)

- The antiviral efficacy will be determined by the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Weeks 48 and 96 using the FDA snapshot algorithm
- The antiviral efficacy will also be assessed by the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Weeks 24, 48 and 96 using the FDA snapshot algorithm approach with positive response defined as HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL
- The emergence of HIV drug resistance among samples sent for drug resistance testing will be assessed using the most recent version of the IAS-USA list of HIV-1 drug resistance mutations
- Changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA and in CD4+ T-cell counts, and changes in the percentage of CD4+ T-cells will be assessed using on-treatment laboratory results, and pre-specified visit windows

- The frequency of SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation (DC) will be tabulated directly from the case report forms (CRFs). The summary will count the number of subjects that have at least one event.
- The occurrence of new AIDS defining events (CDC Class C events) will be tabulated from the CRFs. The summary will count the number of subjects that have at least one event.
- The steady-state plasma PK of BMS-955176 will be assessed using the intensive PK data, collected at Week 2 from a subset of subjects.

Analyses:

The first two interim analyses are scheduled to support the decision on initiating the second stage of this study. This decision will be based on the totality of the data, including: safety, efficacy and resistance data from this study; relevant data from other studies in the development program; and PK/PD modeling.

The first interim analysis will be conducted after approximately 50% of the randomized subjects have completed 24 weeks of therapy in Stage 1. This analysis will use the BMS equivalent of SDTM (Study Data Tabulation Model) data ("level 1" data) to facilitate the development of models for: population pharmacokinetics; exposure-response relationships; and viral kinetics.

A second interim analysis will be conducted after the last subject has completed 24 weeks of therapy in Stage 1. This will be a complete analysis of the available efficacy, safety and resistance data.

The schedule for additional analyses will depend upon the decision to initiate the Stage 2, as well as the recruiting time frame of Arms 1 & 2 relative to the time frame for Arms 3, 4, and 5. If Stage 2 is initiated, and recruiting follows projected timelines, then it is anticipated that analyses will be conducted when:

- The last subject in Arms 3, 4 and 5 completes the Week 24 visit
- The last subject in Arms 1 and 2 completes the Week 96 visit
- The last subject in Arms 3, 4 and 5 completes the Week 96 visit

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION AND STUDY RATIONALE

1.1 Study Rationale

Despite advances in prevention and care, HIV/AIDS remains a significant epidemic in both the US and worldwide. AIDS remains the 6th leading cause of death, internationally. Globally, approximately 35 million people were living with HIV infection in 2013.[1] A number of these patients include those who are treatment-experienced. Note: the use of the term "treatment-experienced" herein refers to subjects who have failed at least one or two antiretroviral (ARV) regimens and who may be harboring drug resistant virus (current or archived) to at least one drug class.

In contrast to current HIV treatment guidelines for treatment-naïve patients, the recommended composition of combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) is far less uniform for treatment-experienced subjects.[2,3] The level of detail in the DHHS and EACS guidelines leads to a lack of uniformity in treatment for patients in later lines of therapy. Moreover, drug related toxicities (both short and longer term) in treatment-experienced subjects necessitate vigilance and continued monitoring. Thus, there is a need for new and efficacious agents with novel mechanisms of action (MOA) and favorable safety/tolerability profiles. Given the aging HIV-1 infected population and overall fewer number of ARV options for treatment-experienced patients, there is a need for a more simplified regimen that may have a better long-term safety profile such as that of a nucleoside- and booster-sparing cART regimen. As discussed below, this study evaluates the merits of a nucleoside-sparing cART regimen and a nucleoside/booster-sparing cART regimen in Stage 1 and 2, respectively.

Given the aforementioned challenges with existing treatment in ARV treatment-experienced adults, the two primary objectives of this two stage, Phase 2b study are to: 1) To study the efficacy of one dose (120 mg) of BMS-955176 (a novel HIV-1 maturation inhibitor) when given in combination with atazanavir boosted with ritonavir (ATV/r) 300/100 mg and dolutegravir (DTG) 50 mg in Stage 1, and 2) to study the efficacy of two doses (120 and 180 mg) of BMS-955176 when given in combination with unboosted ATV 400 mg and dolutegravir (DTG) 50 mg in Stage 2.

Ultimately this Phase 2b clinical trial will provide supportive data in the context of a therapeutic dose of BMS-955176 and the clinical safety/efficacy/resistance of the proposed component(s) of a single tablet regimen (STR, that is also a nucleoside/ritonavir sparing ARV strategy) for Phase 3 trial development in HIV-1 infected treatment-experienced subjects. Specifically, two arms in Stage 2 will contain the individual ARV components of a potential STR: BMS-955176, ATV, and DTG.

1.1.1 Rationale to support study design

This Phase 2b open-label clinical trial design is in general agreement with published Food and Drug Administration (FDA) guidance.[4] Initially, in Stage 1, approximately 80 treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected subjects will be randomized 1:1 (approximately 40 per treatment group) to one experimental arm (Arm 1) and a TDF-containing arm (Arm 2)

(see Figure 3.1.6-1) to accomplish this study's Stage 1 primary study objective: to study the efficacy of one dose (120 mg) of BMS-955176 when given in combination with ATV/r (300/100 mg) and DTG (50 mg). At the Week 24 primary endpoint, Bristol-Myers Squibb (BMS) will conduct an analysis of efficacy, safety, and resistance. The Week 24 analysis of Arms 1 and 2 together with the Week 24 analysis of all arms in the AI468038 study will be used to select a continuation dose for BMS-955176 in Arm 1 of study AI468048, determine if Stage 2 of study AI468048 will be initiated, and confirm the two doses of BMS-955176 for study in Stage 2 of study AI468048. Note, AI468038 is a concurrent Phase 2b study in HIV-1 infected treatment naive adults; the primary objective is to evaluate three doses of BMS-955176 (60, 120, and 180 mg) and EFV when given in combination with TDF/FTC by determining the proportion of subjects with HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24.

To mitigate the clinical concerns of a potential subtherapeutic regimen and the subsequent development of virologic failure/resistance, the clinical trial design will contain a second stage. Specifically in Stage 2, approximately 120 additional treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected subjects will begin randomization 1:1:1 (approximately 40 per treatment group) to Arms 3, 4, and 5 based upon the results of two concurrent analyses:

- Results of the Week 24 analysis in Stage 1 (Arms 1 and 2), including an analysis for virologic futility (see Section 8.4.7)
- Results of the Week 24 analysis of Arms 1-4 in AI468038 (treatment-naïve HIV-1 infected adults)

Thus, Stage 2 (Arms 3, 4, and 5) will not enroll if the clinical pretest probability of a subtherapeutic regimen (in Arms 3 and 4) is high based upon the results of the Week 24 analyses from either AI468038 or AI468048 (Stage 1: Arms 1 and 2). Note, subjects in Arm 5 (Stage 2) will receive the same ARV regimen as subjects in Arm 2 (Stage 1); Arm 5 in Stage 2 exists to maintain similar baseline demographic and clinical characteristics among subjects who are randomized to the three Arms in Stage 2. This staged design allows Stage 2 (Arms 3, 4, and 5) to begin recruitment in a clinically de-risked fashion and accomplish this study's Stage 2 primary study objective: to study the efficacy of two doses (120 mg and 180 mg) of BMS-955176 when given in combination with unboosted ATV 400 mg and DTG 50 mg. Ultimately, the totality of data from the Week 24 primary endpoint of Stage 2 (Arms 3, 4, and 5), Stage 1 (Arms 1 and 2), and all arms in the AI468038 study will be used to select a continuation dose for BMS-955176 in Arms 3 and 4 of study AI468048. Across all five arms of this study, subjects will receive treatment with three fully-active ARVs (see Section 1.1.3, Rationale to support any drug combinations). Ultimately, subjects in experimental Arms 1, 3, and 4 will be given a continuation dose of BMS-955176 which has acceptable efficacy, safety, and tolerability (see Figure 3.1.6-1) for subsequent development in HIV-1 treatment-experienced adults.

In a recent clinical trial approximately 95% of randomized subjects were noted to be infected with HIV-1 clades B, C, and AE.5 Based on in-vitro studies, BMS-955176 is expected to be active against a variety of clades albeit with EC50s approximately 2-3 fold less toward HIV-1 clade AE compared to clade B (see Section 1.4.1). Since the Phase 2a study AI468002 did not

include any subjects infected with HIV-1 clade AE (see Section 1.4.1.3), this multinational Phase 2b trial will stratify randomization to ensure each treatment arm has approximately the same number of HIV-1 clade AE infected subjects in their respective Stages and cap the number of HIV-1 clade AE subjects to a maximum of approximately 3 per treatment arm. The study duration is expected to be 96 weeks in length to assess durability of response and longer term safety and tolerability.

1.1.2 Rationale to support the dose selection

Phase 1 and Phase 2a clinical trials (AI468001[6] and AI468002[7]) investigating BMS-955176 utilized a spray-dried dispersion (SDD) suspension. However, this Phase 2b study will utilize a micronized crystalline (MC) tablet.

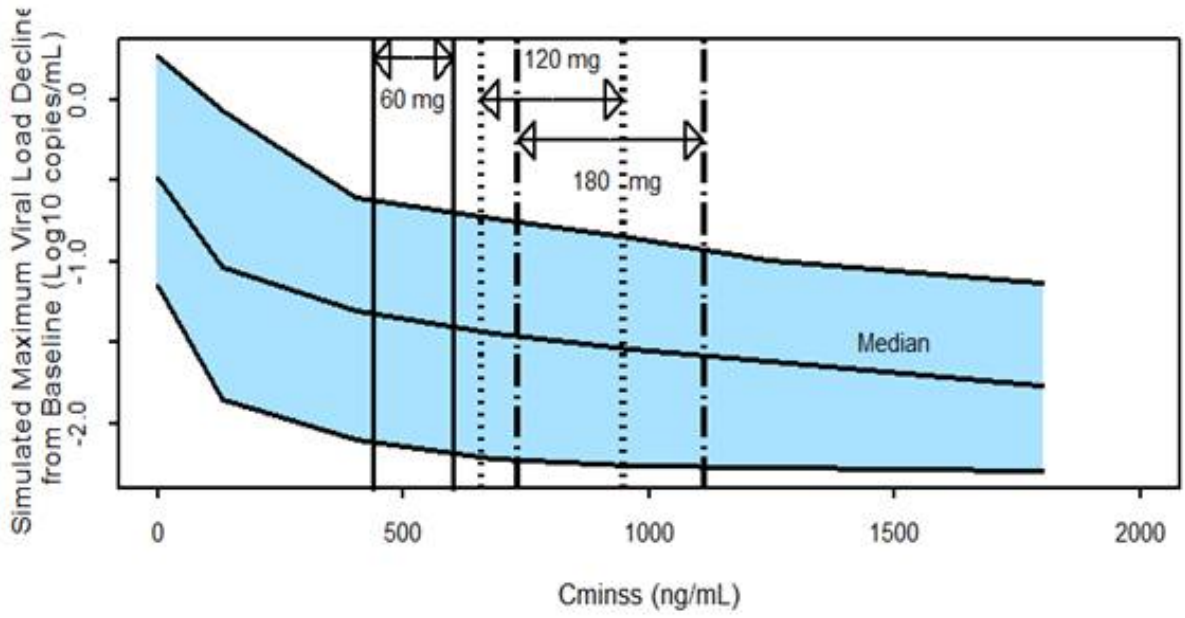
In the concomitant dose-finding Phase 2b study in HIV-1 infected treatment naive adults for BMS-955176 (AI468038), doses of BMS-955176 of 60 mg, 120 mg, and 180 mg MC tablet are proposed for assessment. These doses are based upon modeling and simulation and formulation considerations. A population pharmacokinetic model was developed using single dose (10 mg - 120 mg SDD) and multiple dose (10 mg to 80 mg SDD) data in healthy subjects (AI468001) as well as multiple dose data in HIV-1 clade B-infected subjects (5 mg to 120 mg SDD for 10 days, AI468002). An exposure-response analysis was conducted using data from Part A of the Phase 2a clinical trial where HIV-1 clade B infected subjects received BMS-955176 monotherapy (Dose range: 5 - 120 mg) for 10 days. The exposure-response relationship was assessed via an E_{max} model using observed BMS-955176 steady state C_{min}. The primary endpoint was predicted maximum viral load decline from baseline.

Steady state BMS-955176 C_{min} values in HIV-infected subjects administered MC tablet with food were projected according to the following data and assumptions:

- Exposures in HIV-infected subjects are 35% less than normal healthy volunteers based on observations from AI468001 and AI468002 study
- Single dose data projected to multiple dose using accumulation index from AI468001 study
- BMS-955176 exposures from the MC tablet formulation with food were projected based on studies AI468001 and AI468034. The impact of food on the 60 mg MC tablet dose was assumed to be that observed for the 40 mg MC suspension formulation in AI468001. Exposures to BMS-955176 120 mg MC tablet with food were determined from observed data in Study AI468034, where BMS-955176 C24 increased approximately 70% when 120 mg MC tablet was given with a high fat meal, relative to fasted conditions. Finally, exposures to BMS-955176 180 mg MC tablet with food were assumed to be 1.5-times that of 120 mg MC tablet with food

Figure 1.1.2-1 depicts the simulated maximum viral load decline in HIV-infected subjects administered BMS-955176 MC tablet under fed conditions.

Figure 1.1.2-1: Simulated Maximum Viral Load Decline from Baseline Under Fed Conditions[1]



1 Solid lines are 10th and 90th percentiles and the median of simulated data, shaded area is the 90% confidence interval of simulated data, vertical solid lines are the 25th to 75th percentile of the simulated steady state BMS-955176 Cmin for the 60 mg MC tablet dose, vertical dotted lines are the 25th to 75th percentile of the simulated steady state BMS-955176 Cmin for the 120 mg MC tablet dose, and vertical dashed and dotted lines are the 25th to 75th percentile of the simulated steady state BMS-955176 Cmin for the 180 mg MC tablet dose.

While baseline EC_{90} was not a covariate included in the model due to the lack of significance; this covariate, among others, was considered marginally significant and it is possible this covariate will become important with additional data.

Although data from AI468002 Part C (in HIV-1 clade C infected subjects) were not included in the exposure-response assessment described above, BMS-955176 doses ≥ 40 mg SDD once daily demonstrated median maximal reductions in HIV-1 RNA > 1 $\log_{10}$ in both clade B and clade C HIV-1-infected subjects (see Section 1.4.1.3); thus, doses of BMS-955176 60 mg, 120 mg, and 180 mg are expected to yield a similar response in HIV-1 infected subjects of either clade.

Because the lowest dose assessed in AI468038 (BMS-955176 60 mg) has the potential for a suboptimal antiviral response and possible development of resistance, BMS-955176 120 mg in combination with ATV/r and DTG will be assessed in Stage 1 of this study. Based on previous data that demonstrated exposures to BMS-955176 increase approximately 50% when given in combination with RTV, exposures to BMS-955176 120 mg given in combination with ATV/r are expected to result in exposures similar to BMS-955176 180 mg given without RTV. Finally, BMS-955176 180 mg will not be used in Stage 1 because exposures (when administered with RTV) are expected to exceed those previously studied in clinical trials.

Table 1.1.2-1 depicts the projected exposure multiples of BMS-955176 60 mg, 120 mg, and 180 mg MC tablet with food at the NOAEL for pre-clinical findings of interest.

Table 1.1.2-1: Exposure Multiples of BMS-955176 at NOAEL[a]

Species/ Study	NOAEL			Multiples		
	Dose (mg/kg/d)	Exposure	PK Parameter	60 mg	120 mg	180 mg
Rat/6-month (stomach histologic changes)	No NOAEL		AUC	---	---	---
Dog/9-month (stomach histologic changes)	1	AUC: 64.9 µg•h/mL	AUC	3×	2×	1×
Dog/1-month (heart rate)	20	Cmax: 17.8 µg/mL	Cmax	19×	10×	5×
Dog/ Cardiovascular telemetry (heart rate)	2	Cp: 1.93 µg/mL	Cmax	2×	1×	0.5×
Mouse/EFD	45	AUC: 197 µg•h/mL	AUC	10×	6×	3×

[a] Exposure multiple = animal value ÷ human value. Projected human Cmax values are 0.94, 1.79, and 3.61 µg/mL and steady state AUC values are 19.3, 35.8, and 69.2 µg•h/mL at 60, 120, and 180 mg in HIV-1 subjects receiving BMS-955176 MC tablets with high fat meal, respectively. High fat meal provides the highest exposure relative to other meal types or fasted state.

With regard to heart rate and the NOAEL of 1.93 µg/mL observed in the cardiovascular telemetry study in dogs (N=2), it is noted that the projected exposure multiple is 1 at a dose of 120 mg MC tablet in HIV-infected subjects. However, to date, there have been no clinically meaningful changes in heart rate observed in subjects treated with BMS-955176 up to 28 days (in Part B of the Phase 2a study). With regard to stomach histologic changes, no NOAEL could be established based on the 6-month rat study and the projected exposure multiples from the 9-month dog study are relatively low (eg, 2-fold at the 120 mg MC tablet dose). Despite these preclinical findings, a dose of BMS-955176 120mg MC tablet will provide exposures in this study which are expected to be generally safe and well tolerated based on existing clinical data (see Section 1.4.1).

Data from Study AI468034 demonstrated that BMS-955176 120 mg MC tablet AUC increased 53% when given with a high fat meal, relative to fasted conditions. Furthermore, preliminary data from Study AI468049 demonstrated that a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal increased BMS-955176 180 mg MC tablet AUC 1.8-, 2.1-, and 2.5-fold, respectively, relative to fasted conditions. Taken together, these data suggest that exposures to BMS-955176 MC tablet at doses up to 180 mg increase in a linear fashion when given with food and that similar exposures are observed regardless of meal type.

In total, BMS-955176 120 mg is expected to be safe, well-tolerated, and efficacious in Stage 1 and will inform the selection of a Stage 1 continuation dose and aspects of Stage 2 (as described in detail within Section 1.1.1).

If Stage 2 initiates enrollment, the doses of BMS-955176 will be based upon the Week 24 analyses of both Stage 1 and Study AI468038. As described in this protocol, the doses in Stage 2 may be BMS-955176 120 mg and 180 mg in Arms 3 and 4, respectively. However, a thorough evaluation of safety, tolerability, efficacy, and resistance will ultimately be combined with exposure-response and viral kinetic modeling and simulation to inform the doses of BMS-955176 to be given with DTG and ATV (in Arms 3 and 4 of Stage 2).

1.1.3 Rationale to support any drug combinations

This study co-administers BMS-955176, with unboosted ATV 400 mg QD or ATV/r 300/100 mg QD, and DTG 50 mg. The drug combinations within this clinical trial design will provide supportive data in the context of a therapeutic dose of BMS-955176 and the clinical safety/efficacy/resistance of the proposed components (Stage 2, Arms 3 and 4) of a single tablet regimen (STR) for Phase 3 trial development. Ultimately, BMS will seek approval of BMS-955176 for use in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected adults (including either a STR; FDC; and/or monoentity).

The rationale for using a backbone of ATV and DTG in this treatment-experienced patient population is based upon established safety, efficacy, and tolerability of the individual components. DTG alone provides a 2.46 $\log_{10}$ c/mL reduction in HIV-1 RNA when administered as monotherapy for 10 days.[8] Furthermore, DTG has been recently approved and is generally safe.[9,10,11,12,13] Lastly, ATV/r is often used in treatment-experienced adults' second-line therapies or beyond (for example, in individuals who may have failed an non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor (NNRTI) and/or integrase inhibitor (INI) based regimen).[2,4]

This Phase 2b design allows treatment-experienced adults in the experimental Arms to be exposed to three fully active ARVs (from three classes). Subjects will benefit from each ARV (except RTV) independently providing a > 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL decrease in HIV-1 RNA (see Section 1.4.1.3 for details on Phase 2a results [AI468002]). BMS expects the combination of two agents (unboosted ATV and DTG) with one investigational agent (BMS-955176) to provide a generally improved safety/tolerability profile relative to the respective arm containing ATV/r (Arms 3 and 4 relative to Arm 1, respectively) or TDF (Arms 3 and 4 relative to Arm 5, respectively).

There is a potential risk of a subtherapeutic regimen to treatment-experienced subjects enrolled in Arms 3 and 4 since unboosted ATV is only approved for use in treatment-naïve HIV infected adults (within the US) and the therapeutic dose of BMS-955176 has not been established. Unboosted ATV (400 mg) in treatment-naïve adults results in a 1.41 $\log_{10}$ c/mL reduction in HIV-1 RNA after two weeks of monotherapy.[14] Despite the monotherapy based reduction in HIV-1 RNA, pharmacokinetic data of unboosted ATV in prospective clinical trials,[15] cross-sectional,[16] and retrospective analyses[17] generally supports the finding of DHHS defined subtherapeutic ATV levels (< 150 ng/mL) in patients.[18]

Despite lower pharmacokinetic (PK) exposure, ATV/r has demonstrated non-inferiority to unboosted ATV (TLVOR: 75% vs 70% VR-OC: 87% vs 76%, respectively), similar declines in HIV-1 RNA (approx -3.1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL), and increase in CD4 cell counts within treatment-naïve adults. However, the unboosted ATV arm had an increased number of subjects with emerging ATV and lamivudine (3TC) resistance. In particular, the difference in nucleoside/nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitor (NRTI) resistance was markedly greater in the unboosted ATV compared to RTV boosted ATV arm.[19] Of note, in this clinical trial (AI468048) NRTIs are not used in the experimental Arms 1, 3, and 4. Similar single arm, prospective studies have replicated the viral efficacy and immunologic response using unboosted ATV in treatment-naïve HIV infected adults.[20]

Insights from limited data regarding the use of unboosted ATV in treatment-experienced adults have demonstrated a viral decay ranging from -1.4 to -2.7 $\log_{10}$ c/mL over 24 weeks of therapy in combination with NRTIs (such as TDF, 3TC, and didanosine).[21] Also, observational data (mean: 24 months of follow-up) has shown similar percentages of subjects with their last HIV RNA being undetectable (80% vs 83%) after receiving unboosted and RTV boosted ATV, respectively.[22]

Taking the key findings from studies of ATV in both treatment-naïve and treatment-experienced HIV infected adults, Arms 3 and 4 containing unboosted ATV may have the potential for increased resistance (relative to Arm 1 containing RTV boosted ATV) and the development of virologic failure. However, several other factors must be taken into consideration. First, these Arms will use three potent (> 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL) ARVs in combination. Moreover, treatment-experienced subjects who have failed one or two prior regimens are likely to be either naïve to ATV treatment (prior NNRTI- and/or INI-class failure) or will need to be fully susceptible to approved ARVs (including unboosted ATV, see Section 3.3.2). Second, both the combination of ATV and DTG with BMS-955176 independently have demonstrated additivity to synergy in-vitro[23] (see Section 1.4.1.3 for clinical data on the combination of ATV and BMS-955176). Third, unboosted ATV increases the geometric mean ratio of C_{trough} for DTG by a factor of 2.8.[24] Fourth, in normal healthy volunteers, multiple dose administration of BMS-955176 40 mg (SDD suspension formulation) with ATV 400 mg for 14 days resulted in an approximate 25% increase in the AUC(TAU) of BMS-955176 administration alone[25] and preliminary PK data from the Phase 2a (AI468002) demonstrated that BMS-955176 AUC(TAU) increased approximately 37% and 52% when ATV was combined with BMS-955176 40 and 80 mg (SDD suspension formulation), respectively, relative to administration of BMS-955176 alone. It is clinically unclear whether higher exposures of DTG and BMS-955176 would lead to a decreased incidence of unboosted ATV resistance in the context of Arms 3 and 4 (BMS-955176 120 and 180 mg + ATV + DTG). Combined with these factors, BMS proposes to mitigate the potential risk of increased resistance by 1) studying two doses of BMS-955176 (120 and 180 mg) in combination with unboosted ATV and DTG, and 2) using a two stage clinical trial design with Stage 2 (Arms 3, 4, and 5) enrolling after the Week 24 analysis of Stage 1 (Arms 1 and 2) and AI468038 are completed, and 3) only enrolling subjects who are susceptible to study medication (including unboosted ATV) (see Section 1.1.1, Rationale to

support study design). This risk mitigation is employed to increase the probability of establishing clinical efficacy (number of responders at the Week 24) in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected adults.

BMS expects BMS-955176 120 and 180 mg given with unboosted atazanavir to be generally safe and well-tolerated. Subjects in Arms 3 and 4 treated with unboosted ATV would potentially benefit from a more favorable lipid profile, fewer gastrointestinal (GI) side effects, and decreased indirect hyperbilirubinemia. In total, the potential clinical risks for subjects randomized to Arms 3 and 4 in Stage 2 do not outweigh the potential benefits of a Nucleoside- and Booster-sparing cART regimen that may offer both efficacy and long-term safety (including but not limited to improved bone mineral density, improved renal function, and improved lipid profile). Please see Section 1.5 for further details on the overall risk/benefit assessment.

1.2 Research Hypothesis

This Phase 2b study will evaluate whether the combination of BMS-955176 with ATV (with or without RTV) and DTG is efficacious, safe, and well-tolerated in HIV-1 infected treatment-experienced adults.

1.3 Objectives(s)

1.3.1 Primary Objective

Primary Objective Stage 1

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 120 mg, and a TDF 300 mg-containing arm, each when given in combination with ATV/r 300/100 mg and DTG 50 mg by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24 in Stage 1.

Primary Objective Stage 2

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of two doses (120 and 180 mg) of BMS-955176, each when given in combination with unboosted ATV 400 mg and DTG 50 mg, and to assess the antiviral efficacy of TDF 300 mg when given in combination with ATV/r 300/100 mg and DTG 50 mg by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24 in Stage 2.

1.3.2 Secondary Objectives

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and the TDF-containing Arms (TDF + ATV/r + DTG), by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Weeks 48 and 96
- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and the TDF-containing Arms, by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Weeks 24, 48, 96
- To assess the emergence of HIV drug resistance in samples selected for drug resistance testing (according to criteria outlined in Section 5.4.1)

- To assess efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and the TDF-containing Arms, by using the mean changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA, CD4+ T-cell counts, and percentage of CD4+ T-cells
- To assess the safety and tolerability of BMS-955176 in treatment-experienced subjects by measuring frequency of SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation
- To assess disease progression as measured by the occurrence of new AIDS defining events (CDC Class C events)
- To characterize the pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 when co-administered with ATV (with or without ritonavir) and DTG in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected subjects

1.3.3 Exploratory Objectives

- To determine the effect of BMS-955176 Arms, and the TDF-containing Arms, on renal clinical parameters and biomarkers through Weeks 48 and 96
- To determine the effect of BMS-955176 Arms, and the TDF-containing Arms, on bone biomarkers through Weeks 12 and 24
- To assess the impact of baseline (pre-therapy) Gag polymorphisms on the efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL, HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL, and the changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA at Weeks 24, 48 and 96, by baseline polymorphisms
- To characterize the steady-state plasma PK of DTG when co-administered with BMS-955176 and ATV (with or without RTV) in treatment-experienced subjects. The effect of BMS-955176 on DTG PK in the presence of ATV (without RTV) may be assessed relative to historical data
- To compare steady-state exposures of DTG when co-administered with BMS-955176 and ATV/RTV to DTG when co-administered with TDF and ATV/RTV
- To characterize the PK of ATV when co-administered with DTG and BMS-955176, with or without RTV
- To explore PK/PD and PK/viral kinetic (VK) relationships between BMS-955176, ATV, and/or DTG exposure and both efficacy and safety endpoints
- To assess the impact of the study therapies on health-related quality of life measures

1.4 Product Development Background

1.4.1 Background Information BMS-955176

1.4.1.1 Mechanism of Action

BMS-955176 is an HIV-1 maturation inhibitor (MI), a novel class of anti-HIV-1 drugs that prevents the maturation of HIV-1 virions by binding near a key structural element within the Gag polyprotein that is required for virion maturation and assembly. Maturation inhibitors block the last protease cleavage event between Gag protein segments designated as capsid (CA) protein p24 (p24) and spacer peptide 1 (SP1), resulting in the release of immature noninfectious virus particles. BMS-955176 has excellent potency and broad spectrum activity, and mechanism of

action studies indicate that BMS-955176 is a true MI, with a mechanism of action distinct from current antiretroviral agents.[26] Development of BMS-955176 could potentially lead to novel HIV-1 treatment regimens in treatment-experienced HIV-1 patients.

1.4.1.2 Nonclinical studies

Nonclinical Pharmacology and Microbiology

BMS-955176 specifically inhibits HIV-1 protease cleavage at the CA(p24)/SP1 junction within the Gag protein in both HIV-1-infected cells and purified HIV-1 Gag virus-like particles (VLPs). Radiolabeled BMS-955176 specifically binds to purified HIV-1 Gag VLPs, and its binding is dose-dependently inhibited by related MIs and is reversible. BMS-955176 does not directly inhibit HIV-1 protease nor bind to a small HIV-1 protease peptide substrate. These results indicate that BMS-955176 inhibits late in the HIV-1 life cycle by specific binding to immature capsid structures at or near the CA(p24)/SP1 junction, thereby inhibiting cleavage at that particular site. In cell culture, the range of values for the concentration producing 50% effect (EC50) of BMS-955176 against 7 common laboratory strains of HIV-1 was 1.6 to 10.5 nM (mean = 6.0 ± 3.5 nM). Using a reverse transcriptase readout, a phenotyping analysis of 93 subtype B viruses whose genotypes are representative of 96% of the diversity (found in the Los Alamos National Laboratory [LANL] database) in Gag sequences indicates that the mean EC50 of this cohort was 2.7 ± 1.9 nM, with a median value of 2.2 nM and a range between 0.6 to 12 nM. A similar analysis of 23 isolates of subtype C viruses found a mean EC50 of 6.1 ± 3.1 nM, a median value of 5.6 nM, and a range from 2.5 to 16 nM. When evaluated against clinical isolates in peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs), BMS-955176 exhibited a mean EC50 of 24 ± 24 nM against a cohort (N = 22) of subtype B viruses. Activity was also observed against viruses from subtypes A, C, D, F, and G, with average EC50 values for 96% of tested isolates (N = 41) between 5.9 and 87 nM. Clinical isolates from the CRF01_AE subtype were approximately 2- to 3-fold less susceptible to BMS-955176 (average EC50 77 nM, N = 7) viruses. BMS-955176 was active against 1 of 3 human immunodeficiency virus type-2 (HIV-2) isolates (EC50 = 15 nM). BMS-955176 retains complete activity against reverse transcriptase (RT), protease, and integrase inhibitor-resistant viruses, with EC50 values similar to wild-type (wt) viruses, while the potency of currently approved nucleotide/nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NRTIs), non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NNRTIs), protease inhibitors (PIs), and integrase inhibitors (INIs) was undiminished when tested against viruses with reduced susceptibility to BMS-955176. BMS-955176 maintained activity against a panel of PI-resistant isolates from PI-treated subjects harboring a variety of major and minor PI-resistance determinants in both protease and Gag.[27,28] Protein binding to 100% human serum (HS) was 86%, and in the presence of 40% HS supplemented with additional human serum albumin (HuSA) to match physiologic concentrations, BMS-955176 exhibited an approximately 4-fold reduction of antiviral activity. Selection for resistance to BMS-955176 in cell culture identified changes that map to amino acids adjacent to the CA(p24)/SP1 cleavage site. These include an amino acid substitution of A364V or a combination of V362I with secondary changes (V370A, A374P or I376V). In vitro, virus with the A364V change exhibited a drastic loss of susceptibility to BMS-955176 (>100-fold), while the V362I plus secondary change-containing viruses were

generally less sensitive to BMS-955176 (median EC_{50} 25 nM, range 7.1 to 167 nM). In 2-drug combination studies with representative drugs from NRTI, NNRTI, PI, and INI classes, all combinations produced additive to synergistic effects, suggesting that BMS-955176 should be amenable for use in combination with any of these agents.

Bevirimat (BVM), a first-generation MI, demonstrated proof of concept and dose-dependent anti-HIV-1 potency in both Phase 1 and Phase 2 clinical studies. Patients infected with HIV-1 sensitive to BVM demonstrated an approximate 1.2 log_{10} decline in HIV-1 RNA. However, approximately 50% of patients harboring naturally occurring polymorphisms located close to the CA(p24)/SP1 cleavage site showed a significantly reduced response to BVM treatment. In addition, BVM exhibited a large reduction in antiretroviral activity in the presence of human serum. BMS-955176 was developed to address the key flaws of BVM by providing improved coverage of BVM-resistant polymorphic variants and improved potency in serum. BMS-955176 has been shown to be active against viruses with resistance from all marketed ARVs, and to possess a low serum effect. Development of BMS-955176 could potentially lead to novel HIV-1 treatment regimens in treatment-experienced HIV-1 patients.

Nonclinical Pharmacokinetics

The absolute oral bioavailability of BMS-955176 was low (3.89% to 26.8%) in all preclinical species (mice, rats, dogs, and monkeys). In the dog, though there was a positive food effect and no pH dependent absorption, upon repeat dosing a less than dose-proportional increase in exposure was observed. BMS-955176 distributed preferentially into the duodenum, liver, and lymph nodes with little penetration into the brain. Protein binding was 86.1% in human serum and 78% to 94% in animal sera

In human in vitro systems, the metabolism of BMS-955176 was primarily mediated via cytochrome P450 (CYP)3A4. In vivo in rats, dogs, and monkeys, BMS-955176 was the predominant drug-related component in plasma following a single oral dose of BMS-955176. BMS-955176 was eliminated principally via metabolism followed by excretion in bile with little renal excretion.

In vitro, BMS-955176 was an inhibitor of CYP2C8 (concentration at which 50% inhibition observed [IC50] = 28.5 μM), CYP3A4 (IC50 = 32 μM), and uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase (UGT)1A1 (IC50 = 20 μM) enzymes. No P-gp inhibition or time-dependent inhibition of CYPs was observed. BMS-955176 was not an inducer of CYP1A2, CYP2B6, or CYP3A4. The steady state C_{max} of BMS-955176 180 mg tablet in HIV-infected patients with food is projected to be approximately 5.2 μM. Thus, the potential exists for BMS-955176 to inhibit CYP2C8, CYP3A4, and/or UGT1A1 in vivo and increase exposures to co-administered drugs that are metabolized by these enzymes. Furthermore the potential exists for drug-drug interactions (DDI) if BMS-955176 is co-administered either with an inhibitor or inducer of CYP3A4 or P-gp.

BMS-955176 was a substrate of mouse P-glycoprotein (P-gp) based on higher bioavailability in P-gp knock-out mice when BMS-955176 was co-administered with elacridar, a potent inhibitor

of P-gp and breast cancer resistance protein (BCRP). BMS-955176 could not be reliably assessed as a substrate for human P-gp due to nonspecific binding and low solubility. In vitro, BMS-955176 inhibited organic anion transporting polypeptide (OATP)1B1 and OATP1B3 (IC50 5.3 and 4 μM, respectively), but was not an inhibitor of P gp, sodium taurocholate cotransporting polypeptide (NTCP), organic anion transporter (OAT)1, OAT3, multiple drug-resistance protein (MRP)2, and bile salt export pump (BSEP). These findings suggest a potential for DDI between BMS-955176 (as the perpetrator) and substrates of OATP1B1 and OATP1B3, but not with those of P-gp, NTCP, OAT1, OAT3, MRP2, and BSEP. Furthermore, the potential exists for drug-drug interactions (DDI) if BMS-955176 is co-administered either with an inhibitor or inducer of CYP3A4 or P-gp. Preliminary data indicate that BMS-955176 does not inhibit OCT2, a transporter that is inhibited by dolutegravir (DTG), a drug with which BMS-955176 is planned to be co-administered.

Nonclinical Toxicology

The toxicity profile of BMS-955176 was evaluated in single- and repeat-dose toxicity, genotoxicity, phototoxicity, safety pharmacology, sensitization, reproductive toxicity and embryo-fetal development studies. The scope of the toxicologic evaluation for BMS-955176 supports its proposed clinical use for HIV-1 infection. Unless otherwise mentioned, all animal studies were dosed by the oral route with an aqueous methylcellulose suspension of a BMS-955176 spray-dried dispersion (SDD).

BMS-955176 was not phototoxic, mutagenic, or clastogenic in vitro and was not genotoxic in a rat micronucleus assay at ≤ 300 mg/kg/day (AUC ≤ 279 μg·h/mL). BMS-955176 was not a skin sensitizer in the local lymph node assay in the mouse. BMS-955176 had a low potential (IC_{50} or EC_{50} > 5 μM [> 3.45 μg/mL]) for in vitro off-target interactions on a broad range of enzymes, transporters, and receptors, including cardiac ion channels.

In safety pharmacology evaluations in rats, there were no respiratory findings and no direct central nervous system (CNS) findings. Decreases in motor activity, arousal, and rearing were considered secondary to general toxicity (ie, body weight decreases).

Cardiovascular safety pharmacology evaluations were conducted in rabbits, rats, and dogs. In the definitive oral single-dose cardiovascular safety study in conscious telemeterized dogs, blood pressure and electrocardiogram were was unaffected at ≤ 20 mg/kg; however, increases in heart rate (mean 33% to 57% of pretest vehicle) were observed at 8 and 20 mg/kg. The increase in heart rate at these doses was primarily due to increases in 2 dogs at each dose that had higher plasma concentrations (≥ 12.83 μg/mL) relative to the dogs without effects on heart rate (≤ 6.81 μg/mL). The no-observed-effect level (NOEL) for cardiovascular effects in dogs was 2 mg/kg (plasma concentration of 1.93 μg/mL). Importantly, there was no change in heart rate at ≤ 20 mg/kg/day at higher plasma concentrations (C_{max} ≤ 17.8 μg/mL) in the 1-month study in dogs (below).

Taken together, BMS-955176 has low potential for respiratory, CNS, and cardiovascular effects and no cardiovascular effects have been observed in humans to date.

Two-week, 1-month, and 6-month studies were conducted in rats. As the 2-week study was of limited scope, only the 1-month and 6-month studies are presented in this summary. BMS-955176 was administered for 1 month at doses of 30, 100, or 300 mg/kg/day. While there was no mortality at ≤ 100 mg/kg/day, the high dose of 300 mg/kg/day was associated with pronounced signs of clinical toxicity and early euthanasia of all the rats at that dose level on Days 8 to 9. The dose of 30 mg/kg/day was tolerated. The intermediate dose of 100 mg/kg/day (AUC 357 μg·h/mL) resulted in dose-limiting toxicity including persistent reduction in food consumption and body weights. A number of minor hematology (including red cell parameter changes with no consistent effect on the erythron) and serum chemistry changes (including increased alkaline phosphatase and alanine aminotransferase) without correlating histologic liver findings) occurred at 30 and 100 mg/kg/day; these changes were considered not adverse due to small magnitude, occurrence only in 1 sex, and lack of microscopic correlates, and most were secondary to decreases in food consumption and body weight. Dose-related gastrointestinal toxicity was primarily characterized by morphologic changes in the stomach at 100 mg/kg/day and the stomach and small and large intestines at 300 mg/kg/day. At the end of the 2-week postdose recovery period, there was complete recovery of all BMS-955176-related findings at 30 mg/kg/day. At 100 mg/kg/day, all findings recovered with the exception of increased red cell distribution width in females, minimally higher (1.94×) ALT activity in 1 male without any histologic correlates, and decreased mean prostate gland (with seminal vesicles) weights. The low dose of 30 mg/kg/day (AUC 113.5 μg·h/mL) was considered the no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) because the body weight and food consumption changes were minimal and transient and there were no BMS-955176-related morphologic changes.

In a 6-month oral toxicity study in rats with 1-month recovery period, BMS-955176 was administered at doses of 10, 25, or 50 mg/kg/day. BMS-955176-related effects were similar to those observed in the 1-month rat study and occurred at all doses (≥ 10 mg/kg/day; AUC ≥ 71 μg•h/mL). Findings included decreased body weight, food consumption, and in the stomach, minimal to marked atrophy involving both parietal and chief cells, minimal to mild single-cell necrosis and minimal regeneration in the glandular mucosa, which were partially reversible at the end of the 1-month recovery period. A NOAEL was not established in this study.

Five-day, 1-month, and 9-month repeat-dose studies were conducted in dogs. As the 5-day toxicokinetics and tolerability studies were of limited scope, only the 1-month and 9-month studies are presented here. In the 1-month study, BMS-955176 was administered at doses of 2, 8, or 20 mg/kg/day. Increased incidences of sporadic vomiting and liquid, yellow, and/or mucoid feces occurred at all doses, but had no apparent effect on the overall health of these animals. At 20 mg/kg/day, additional findings included occasional decreases in food consumption in a few animals, loss of body weight (up to 8%) in 2 females, a minimal increase in serum ALT activity (2.10× pretest) in 1 female with no microscopic correlates, and minimal single-cell necrosis of stomach glandular epithelium. All BMS-955176-related changes were fully reversible by the end of the 2-week recovery period. The dose of 8 mg/kg/day was considered a NOAEL (AUC 219.5 μg·h/mL) since the sporadic clinical observations had no adverse effects

on the general health of the animals and there were no BMS-955176-related morphologic changes.

In a 9-month oral toxicity study in dogs with 1-month recovery period, BMS-955176 was administered at 0 (vehicle), 1, 3, or 10 mg/kg/day. BMS-955176-related effects were similar to those observed in the 1-month dog study and occurred at doses ≥ 3 mg/kg/day (AUC ≥ 135 μg•h/mL). Findings included salivation (only males at 10 mg/kg/day), fur thinness (males), thin appearance, and abnormal feces (yellow, liquid, pale and/or mucoid) that occurred sporadically throughout the study; increases in mean food consumption; minimal to marked chief cell depletion in the glandular stomach. Additional findings at 10 mg/kg/day included thin appearance that correlated with decreases in body weight in food consumption; occasional vomitus in males; in the stomach, minimal to moderate mucous cell hyperplasia (often associated with glandular dilatation) correlating with increased thickness macroscopically (males only) and minimal to marked parietal cell depletion and single-cell necrosis of glandular epithelial cells; and increases in serum gastrin values (1.31 to 4.56× highest control value) for several dogs that may have reflected the reductions in gastric parietal cells. The NOAEL was 1 mg/kg/day (AUC 64.9 μg•h/mL).

The embryo-fetal development (EFD) studies were conducted in 3 species (rabbits, rats, and mice) instead of the standard 2 species due to poor maternal tolerability and inability to achieve adequate systemic exposures in rabbits.

In a definitive EFD study in pregnant mice, BMS-955176 was administered at doses of 15, 45, or 150 mg/kg/day from gestation day (GD) 6 through 15. BMS-955176 was a selective developmental toxicant in mice. Dose of 100 mg/kg/day was associated with an increase in embryo-fetal lethality (cumulative postimplantation losses of 11.5%, relative to 3.9% in control litters, attributed to increased incidences of dead fetuses, early resorptions and late resorptions). Cleft palate and exencephaly were observed in a few fetuses; additionally, marginal reductions in fetal body weight (5% relative to control values) were observed. There was no maternal toxicity at any dose tested. The developmental NOAEL was 45 mg/kg/day (AUC 213 μg·h/mL).

In a definitive EFD study in pregnant rats, BMS-955176 was administered at doses of 10, 30, or 100 mg/kg/day from GD 6 through 15. BMS-955176 was not a selective developmental toxicant. Developmental toxicity (reduced fetal body weights, increases in fetal alterations, and reduced fetal ossification) occurred only at 100 mg/kg/day; whereas, maternal toxicity (clinical observations, reduced body weights, and reduced food consumption) was observed at ≥ 30 mg/kg/day. The developmental NOAEL was 30 mg/kg/day (AUC 114 μg•h/mL).

In an EFD study in pregnant rabbits, BMS-955176 was administered at a dose of 80 mg/kg/day from GD 7 through 19. BMS-955176 was not a developmental toxicant in rabbits at 80 mg/kg/day (AUC 3.26 μg•h/mL), at which reductions in maternal food consumption and weight gain were observed.

In the fertility and early embryonic development study in rats, BMS-955176 was evaluated at doses of 10, 30, or 100/60 mg/kg/day in males and females. BMS-955176 did not affect

reproduction or early embryonic development at doses ≤ 100 mg/kg/day that produced overt toxicity. The reproductive NOAEL was 100/60 mg/kg/day (AUC 210 µg•h/mL) in male rats and 100 mg/kg/day (AUC 458 µg•h/mL) in female rats.

Overall, results from the nonclinical toxicology studies demonstrate that BMS-955176 has a low potential for cardiovascular effects, is toxic to the gastrointestinal tract, and is a selective developmental toxicant. Clinical monitoring of vital signs (heart rate, systolic and diastolic blood pressure) and for gastrointestinal adverse events (AEs) (eg, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, or fecal changes), along with screening for potential renal tubular injury, have not indicated any potential for these AEs in Phase 1 or proof of concept (POC) studies in humans. Clinical protocols will ensure that appropriate contraceptive measures will be followed to minimize the risk of pregnancy while enrolling women of child-bearing potential (WOCBP) males subjects who are sexually active with (see Section 3.3.1 Inclusion Criteria).

1.4.1.3 Clinical studies

Phase 1

The safety, tolerability, and PK of BMS-955176 were evaluated in a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, sequential single ascending dose (SAD, 10-120 mg) and multiple ascending dose (MAD, 10-80 mg QD for 14-28 days) study in healthy subjects (AI468001). No SAEs, deaths, or discontinuations related to study drug occurred. No clinically meaningful trends were observed in vital signs, physical exam findings, laboratory values, or ECGs. Following single-dose and multiple-dose administration of BMS-955176, a slightly less than dose-proportional increase in C_{max} and AUC(INF) was observed over the dose ranges studied. Steady state was reached in approximately 7 days following multiple-dose once daily administration of BMS-955176. The half life (T-HALF) of BMS-955176 is approximately 35 hours.

Study AI468034 assessed the relative bioavailability and dose proportionality of BMS-955176 MC tablet - the formulation that will be used in the current study. Relative to 80 mg SDD suspension, the bioavailability of BMS-955176 120 mg MC tablet was approximately 23% lower. Furthermore, consistent with the low solubility of BMS-955176, considerable overlap in exposures was observed between 60 mg, 120 mg and 180 mg MC tablet, when given under fasted conditions. The impact of food on exposures to BMS-955176 120 mg MC tablet was assessed in Study AI468034 as well; a high fat meal increased BMS-955176 AUC approximately 50% with negligible impact on BMS-955176 C_{max}.

Study AI468049 assessed the impact of a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal on the PK of BMS-955176 180 mg MC tablet. Preliminary results demonstrate that, relative to fasted conditions, BMS-955176 C_{max} is increased approximately 2-fold with all three meal types, while BMS-955176 AUC increased approximately 1.8-, 2.1-, and 2.5-fold with a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal, respectively. These results, taken together with those from AI468034 described above, demonstrate that the impact of food on exposures to BMS-955176 is dose-dependent with the degree of impact increasing with increasing dose. Preliminary safety

results from AI468049 indicate that GI adverse events (eg, nausea, vomiting, loose stools) only occurred in the fed arms (where the BMS-955176 exposures were higher) relative to the fasted arms.

Study AI468049 assessed the impact of a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal on the PK of BMS-955176 180 mg MC tablet. Preliminary results demonstrate that, relative to fasted conditions, BMS-955176 C_{max} is increased approximately 2-fold with all three meal types, while BMS-955176 AUC increased approximately 1.8-, 2.1-, and 2.5-fold with a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal, respectively. These results, taken together with those from AI468034 described above, demonstrate that the impact of food on exposures to BMS-955176 is dose-dependent with the degree of impact increasing with increasing dose.

Phase 2a

A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled proof of concept study in HIV subjects has completed enrollment and is undergoing analysis (AI468002). The three parts of this study were: 1) Part A evaluated doses of 5, 10, 20, 40, 80, and 120 mg of BMS-955176 (SDD suspension) given for 10 days in HIV-1 clade B infected subjects, 2) Part B compared the antiviral activity of BMS-955176 (SDD suspension) administered with ATV (with or without RTV) against standard of care (TDF + FTC + ATV/r) for 28 days in HIV-1 clade B infected subjects, and 3) Part C evaluated BMS-955176 40 and 120 mg (SDD suspension) given for 10 days in HIV-1 clade C infected subjects. See Table 1.4.1.3-1 for baseline demographics.

Preliminary results from the Phase 2a study (AI468002) in HIV-1 (clade B and C only) infected adults showed that at effective doses, a maximum median reduction in HIV-1 RNA ranging from 1.3 to 1.7 $\log_{10}$ was observed. In the Phase 2b study BMS-955176 doses estimated to provide similar exposure to effective doses in the Phase 2a study will be used. Moreover, when BMS-955176 was combined with ATV ± RTV, these combinations resulted in maximum median declines in HIV-1 RNA ranging from 1.9 to 2.2 $\log_{10}$ (see Table 1.4.1.3-2). These results are generally similar to the antiviral effect demonstrated by other classes of ARVs in short-term monotherapy trials, and thus BMS-955176 should contribute substantially with other ARVs to form an effective cART regimen. Lastly, preliminary safety data show acceptable safety and tolerability across all Phase 2a arms. Most AEs were Grade 1-2 and were most frequently due to an indirect hyperbilirubinemia; the levels seen with BMS-955176 and ATV/r were similar to those seen with ATV/r combined with TDF/FTC. The arms containing BMS-955176 and unboosted ATV had bilirubin levels that were approximately half of those observed in the arms containing ATV/r. Last, arms containing BMS-955176 alone did not show elevated bilirubin levels. Many of these events occurred in subjects who were randomized to an arm containing BMS-955176 and ATV. Of the Grade 2-4 related AEs, many were due to headache and an increase in hyperbilirubinemia. Many of the AEs of hyperbilirubinemia occurred in subjects also receiving ATV.

Table 1.4.1.3-1: Phase 2a Baseline Demographics and Characteristics of Subjects (Preliminary Results)

Treatment Arm	Subjects (n)	Median age	Male	White	Median HIV RNA (log_{10} c/ml)	Median CD4 (cells/mm^3)
Part A (Clade B, 10 days monotherapy)						
BMS-955176 5 mg	8	43.5	8 (100)	6 (75.0)	4.09	437
BMS-955176 10 mg	8	39	7 (87.5)	7 (87.5)	4.02	539
BMS-955176 20 mg	8	33	8 (100)	8 (100)	3.59	512
BMS-955176 40 mg	8	38	8 (100)	8 (100)	4.03	536
BMS-955176 80 mg	8	31.5	8 (100)	8 (100)	3.82	504
BMS-955176 120 mg	8	37.5	8 (100)	8 (100)	3.84	498
Placebo	12	36	12 (100)	12 (100)	3.98	458
Part B (Clade B, 28 days therapy)						
BMS-955176 40 mg + ATV 400 mg	8	32.5	8 (100)	6 (75)	4.04	581
BMS-955176 40 mg + ATV 300 mg + RTV 100 mg	8	34	8 (100)	8 (100)	4.45	480
BMS-955176 80 mg + ATV 400 mg	8	31.5	8 (100)	7 (87.5)	4.15	549
Truvada® + ATV 300 mg + RTV 100 mg	4	32.5	4 (100)	4 (100)	4.12	427.5
Part C (Clade C, 10 days monotherapy)						
BMS-955176 40 mg	7	35	4 (57.1)	2 (28.6)	4.53	554
Placebo	2	38.5	2 (100)	0 (0)	3.78	304

Table 1.4.1.3-2: Maximum Decline Log_{10} HIV-1 RNA (Preliminary Results)

Treatment	Mean	S.D.	Median	Max	Min
Part A (Clade B, 10 days monotherapy)					
BMS-955176 5 mg	-0.49	0.217	-0.498	-0.78	-0.22
BMS-955176 10 mg	-1.05	0.351	-0.976	-1.76	-0.64
BMS-955176 20 mg	-1.17	0.645	-1.115	-2.12	-0.13
BMS-955176 40 mg	-1.55	0.352	-1.701	-1.88	-0.93
BMS-955176 80 mg	-1.52	0.257	-1.555	-1.82	-1.04
BMS-955176 120 mg	-1.53	0.478	-1.654	-2.07	-0.83
Placebo	-0.48	0.581	-0.381	-1.46	0.56
Part B (Clade B, 28 days therapy)					
BMS-955176 40 mg + ATV 400 mg	-1.89	0.273	-1.858	-2.37	-1.49
BMS-955176 40 mg + ATV 300 mg + RTV 100 mg	-2.22	0.676	-2.202	-3.52	-1.24
BMS-955176 80 mg + ATV 400 mg	-2.3	0.307	-2.228	-2.68	-1.87
Truvada® + ATV 300 mg + RTV 100 mg	-2.41	0.495	-2.39	-3.04	-1.83
Part C (Clade C, 10 days monotherapy)					
BMS-955176 40 mg	-1.5	0.439	-1.285	-2.03	-1.04
Placebo	0.12	0.141	0.12	0.02	0.22

The pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 were assessed in HIV-1 infected subjects in AI468002. Overall, exposures to BMS-955176 are approximately 30% to 35% lower in HIV-1-infected subjects compared to healthy subjects administered the same doses and formulation of BMS-955176. Furthermore, exposures to BMS-955176 increased in a generally linear fashion up

to 40 mg, with a less than dose proportional increase in exposures between 40 mg and 80 mg, and considerable overlap in exposures between 80 mg and 120 mg.

1.4.2 Background Information on TDF

Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF) is an analog of the nucleotide adenosine 5'-monophosphate. TDF inhibits HIV-1 reverse transcriptase and is indicated in combination with other ARVs for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. The most common adverse reactions include rash, diarrhea, headache, pain, depression, asthenia, and nausea. Clinicians are warned about new onset or worsening renal impairment, decreases in bone density, and immune reconstitution syndrome. For more information concerning TDF, please refer to the TDF/Viread® SmPC or TDF/Viread® USPI.[29]

1.4.3 Background Information on DTG

Dolutegravir (DTG) is a HIV-1 integrase strand transfer inhibitor indicated in combination with other ARVs for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. The most common adverse reactions of moderate to severe intensity include insomnia, fatigue, and headache. Clinicians are warned about immune reconstitution syndrome. For more information concerning DTG, please refer to the DTG/Tivicay SmPC or the DTG/Tivicay USPI.[30]

1.4.4 Background Information on ATV

Atazanavir is a protease inhibitor indicated for use in combination with other ARVs for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. The most common adverse reactions include nausea, jaundice/scleral icterus, rash, headache, abdominal pain, vomiting, insomnia, peripheral neurologic symptoms, dizziness, myalgia, diarrhea, depression, and fever. Clinicians are warned about hyperbilirubinemia, nephrolithiasis, and cholelithiasis. For more information concerning ATV please refer to the ATV/Reyataz® SmPC or ATV/Reyataz® USPI.[31]

1.4.5 Background Information on RTV

Ritonavir is a protease inhibitor indicated in combination with other ARVs for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. The most frequently reported adverse drug reactions with RTV alone or in combination with other ARVs include diarrhea, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, paresthesia, rash, and fatigue/asthenia. Clinicians are warned about total cholesterol and triglyceride elevations. For more information concerning RTV please refer to the RTV/Norvir® SmPC or RTV/Norvir® USPI.[32]

1.4.6 Drug-Drug Interactions

In AI468001, coadministration of BMS-955176 as a single dose following two doses of 100 mg RTV resulted in an approximate 48% increase in BMS-955176 AUC(INF), consistent with inhibition of CYP3A4 and/or P-gp. Multiple-dose administration of BMS-955176 with daily 400 mg ATV and a standard meal for 14 days resulted in a modest (~25%) increase in the BMS-955176 AUC(TAU).

Study AI468005 assessed the two-way interaction between BMS-955176 40 mg (administered as an SDD suspension) and TDF at steady state in healthy subjects. Relative to administration of each drug alone, neither BMS-955176 nor TDF exposures were meaningfully impacted upon coadministration.

Study AI468041 assessed the impact of BMS-955176 80 mg (administered as an SDD suspension) on the pharmacokinetics of the components of a combined oral contraceptive containing ethinyl estradiol (EE) and norgestimate (NGM). Exposures to both EE and norelgestromin (NGMN), the active metabolite of NGM were reduced in the presence of BMS-955176. Furthermore, one subject had a serum progesterone level > 300 ng/dL while BMS-955176 and the oral contraceptive were concomitantly administered, indicative of ovulation and contraceptive failure.

Finally, in vitro data suggest that BMS-955176 may inhibit OATP1B1 and OATP1B3 and exposures to substrates of these transporters, such as HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, may increase when co-administered with BMS-955176.

1.5 Overall Risk/Benefit Assessment

The preclinical and clinical safety data demonstrate that BMS-955176 administered at doses in this Phase 2b study (120, and 180 mg) should be well tolerated without a major clinically relevant impact on safety. Moreover, there have been no identified safety risks from completed/ongoing clinical studies to date.

The preclinical toxicology studies demonstrate two potential risks to subjects:

First, BMS-955176 is a selective developmental toxicant. Developmental toxicity (skeletal alterations in rats; cleft palate and reduced fetal body weights in mice) were observed in embryofetal development studies. In order to address this concern, subjects will be required to use two methods of contraception (as described in Section 3.3.1 Inclusion Criteria) and undergo routine urine pregnancy testing (as described in the T&E Tables in Section 5.1). Furthermore, due to results from Study AI468041 that demonstrates reduced exposures to the components of a combination oral hormonal contraceptive containing ethinyl estradiol and norgestimate when given concomitantly with BMS-955176, oral hormonal contraceptives cannot be used as a method of contraception by WOCBP in this study.

Second, single or repeat oral doses of BMS-955176 were associated with sporadic vomiting in dogs and unformed and/or liquid feces in rats and dogs. In rats at ≥ 10 mg/kg/day there were decreases in body weight and food consumption; in the stomach there was atrophy involving both parietal and chief cells, single-cell necrosis and regeneration in the glandular mucosa, and modest increases in serum gastrin values. At higher doses (≥ 100 mg/kg/day) in rats there were additional findings in the intestines (distended jejunum, ileum, and cecum; hyperplasia of the crypt epithelium in the jejunum; ulcers and erosions in the cecum; and decreased mucosal cell extrusion and increased mucus in the colon).

Similar gastric changes were seen in dogs. At 20 mg/kg/day there was single-cell necrosis of the stomach glandular epithelium. At ≥ 3 mg/kg/day gastric changes showed chief cell depletion.

At 10 mg/kg/day changes in the stomach included: mucous cell hyperplasia correlating with increased thickness macroscopically, parietal cell depletion, single-cell necrosis of glandular epithelial cells, and modest increases in serum gastrin values. Unlike the rats, no changes were observed elsewhere in the alimentary canal including the gastroesophageal junction and the duodenum. There was no evidence of macrocytosis. Measurement of Total Protein and Albumin revealed no clinically relevant changes. The stomach histologic findings were BMS-955176 dose- and duration dependent. In the 1-month studies, vomiting and fecal changes stopped soon after dosing cessation, and microscopic lesions in the stomach and/or intestines reversed completely within a 2-week treatment-free period. In the 6 month study in rats and the 9-month study in dogs, microscopic lesions in the stomach partially recovered after a 1 month treatment free period. The NOAEL was 1 mg/kg/day (AUC 64.9 mg•h/mL) in the 9-month study in dogs, and was not established in the 6-month study in rats. Investigative studies for gastric toxicity in rats and dogs indicated similar findings with both SDD and MC forms, and with no clear evidence that the gastric toxicity is a direct local effect of BMS-955176. The mechanism and clinical relevance of these gastrointestinal findings is unknown at present (see below).

A Phase 1 study (AI468001) in healthy volunteers evaluated single and multiple doses of BMS-955176 for 14-28 days both alone and in certain arms, in combination with ATV or RTV. Overall the safety data demonstrated that BMS-955176 was generally safe and well tolerated. A Phase 2a (AI468002) study in HIV-1 infected adults evaluated several doses of BMS-955176 given alone or in combination with ATV ± RTV for 10-28 days. The preliminary results show acceptable safety and tolerability across all arms. There were no deaths, SAEs, or AEs leading to discontinuation. There were no clinically relevant changes in vital signs, lab parameters, or EKGs. Most of the AEs were Grade 1-2 and were most frequently due to hyperbilirubinemia (primarily observed in treatment arms with ATV). Of the GI AEs, most were attributable to diarrhea or loose/watery stools. Many of these events occurred in subjects who were randomized to an arm containing BMS-955176 and ATV. Of the Grade 2-4 related AEs, many were due to headache and an increase in hyperbilirubinemia. Many of the AEs of hyperbilirubinemia occurred in subjects also receiving ATV; moreover, the three arms with the highest average total bilirubin occurred in subjects receiving both BMS-955176 and ATV. Clinical changes/symptoms consistent with the GI findings from dogs and rats (described above) were not seen in the preliminary data set from short-term therapy with BMS-955176 in HIV-1 infected adults.

In this treatment-experienced study population, we estimate GI safety multiples of 2× and 1×, (based on NOAEL in 9-month dog study), corresponding to projected human exposures at BMS-955176 doses of 120 and 180 mg.

While no clinically relevant GI safety signals have been observed in AI468001 or AI468002, in this clinical trial, subjects will undergo routine targeted and complete history/physical exams in addition to regular laboratory measurements (including CBC and chemistries). This will initially occur more frequently than in standard clinical practice and allow for increased vigilance for any potential GI toxicity. Guidance on the evaluation and management of potential GI toxicity is outlined in Section 6.7.1.4.

Subjects in this clinical study will benefit from receiving cART potentially containing BMS-955176. Preliminary data from the Phase 2a (Part A, B and C) study show a maximum median reduction in HIV-1 RNA (clades B and C) ranging from 1.3 to 1.7 $\log_{10}$ in the dose arms estimated to provide similar exposure to those in this current study. When BMS-955716 was combined with ATV ± RTV (Part B) this resulted in maximum median declines in HIV-1 RNA ranging from 1.9 to 2.2 $\log_{10}$. These results are generally similar to the antiviral effect demonstrated by other classes of ARVs. Thus, BMS-955176 should contribute with other ARVs substantially to form an effective cART regimen.

As with any antiretroviral study in HIV-1-infected subjects, there is a risk for the development of treatment failure and the development of drug resistance associated mutations to BMS-955176 and/or other antiretrovirals. However, drug resistance to the maturation inhibitor would not be anticipated to result in cross-resistance to any other ARV class, including protease inhibitors.[33] Ongoing analysis of preliminary data from the Phase 2a study is evaluating both emergent genotypic and phenotypic changes after short term monotherapy with BMS-955176. The use of three fully susceptible agents as a part of cART is expected to decrease the probability of virologic failure and drug resistance. Initially in this clinical trial, measurement of HIV-1 RNA will occur more frequently than in standard clinical practice which will allow for increased vigilance for the development of lack of efficacy/resistance. Finally, an analysis for virologic futility will occur at Week 24 (see Section 8.4.7).

As described earlier, treatment-experienced adults enrolled in Arms 3-4 may be exposed to a subtherapeutic regimen and may be at higher risk for virologic failure and the development of resistance. In order to decrease this probability, this clinical trial uses a two-stage design whereby enrollment in Arms 3-5 will be dependent upon the results of the Week 24 analyses in Stage 1 (whose two Arms contain ATV/r) and Study AI468038. This will minimize the risk of virologic failure and resistance to subjects enrolled in Arms 3-4 because clinical data will already have been generated using BMS-955176 with ATV/r (Arm 1) in Stage 1.

In-vitro studies show that BMS-955176 is expected to be active against a variety of HIV-1 clades albeit with EC50s 2-3 fold less toward HIV-1 clade AE compare to clade B (see Section 1.4.1). As described in Section 1.1.1, the only clinical data for BMS-955176 exists in HIV-1 clade B and C. The efficacy profile of BMS-955176 in other HIV-1 clades encountered in other geographical regions where this multinational Phase 2b trial will be conducted (eg, clae AE in Thailand) is unknown. To mitigate the risk of randomizing subjects infected with HIV-1 with an unknown efficacy profile, the number of subjects with HIV-1 Clade AE will be stratified to ensure each treatment are has approximately the same number of HIV-1 clade AE infected subjects in their respective Stages and the maximum number of subjects with HIV-1 clade AE will be capped at approximately 3 per treatment arm.

Of note, the other ARVs used in this clinical trial have a known and acceptable risk benefit ratio and are frequently prescribed to HIV-1 infected adults as a part of standard of care.

Taken together, the clinical data to date show that BMS-955176 has potent antiretroviral activity and is generally safe and well tolerated in healthy volunteers and HIV-1 infected adults. These

factors should allow subjects to benefit from achieving viral suppression whilst taking a generally safe and well-tolerated new antiretroviral; additionally subjects in Arms 1, 3, and 4 may benefit from a cART regimen that is nucleoside and nucleoside/booster sparing, respectively. Specifically, these subjects may benefit from improved bone mineral density, renal function, and lipid profiles. The risks, including teratogenicity, GI toxicity, and drug resistance, will be appropriately managed by following guidance in the study protocol.

2 ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS

2.1 Good Clinical Practice

This study will be conducted in accordance with Good Clinical Practice (GCP), as defined by the International Conference on Harmonisation (ICH) and in accordance with the ethical principles underlying European Union Directive 2001/20/EC and the United States Code of Federal Regulations, Title 21, Part 50 (21CFR50).

The study will be conducted in compliance with the protocol. The protocol and any amendments and the subject informed consent will receive Institutional Review Board/Independent Ethics Committee (IRB/IEC) approval/favorable opinion prior to initiation of the study.

All potential serious breaches must be reported to BMS immediately. A serious breach is a breach of the conditions and principles of GCP in connection with the study or the protocol, which is likely to affect, to a significant degree, the safety or physical or mental integrity of the subjects of the study or the scientific value of the study.

Personnel involved in conducting this study will be qualified by education, training, and experience to perform their respective tasks.

This study will not use the services of study personnel where sanctions have been invoked or where there has been scientific misconduct or fraud (eg, loss of medical licensure, debarment).

2.2 Institutional Review Board/Independent Ethics Committee

Before study initiation, the investigator must have written and dated approval/favorable opinion from the IRB/IEC for the protocol, consent form, subject recruitment materials (eg, advertisements), and any other written information to be provided to subjects. The investigator or BMS should also provide the IRB/IEC with a copy of the Investigator Brochure or product labeling information to be provided to subjects and any updates.

The investigator or BMS should provide the IRB/IEC with reports, updates and other information (eg, expedited safety reports, amendments, and administrative letters) according to regulatory requirements or institution procedures.

2.3 Informed Consent

Investigators must ensure that subjects are clearly and fully informed about the purpose, potential risks, and other critical issues regarding clinical studies in which they volunteer to participate.

In situations where consent cannot be given to subjects, their legally acceptable representatives (as per country guidelines) are clearly and fully informed about the purpose, potential risks, and other critical issues regarding clinical studies in which the subject volunteers to participate.

BMS will provide the investigator with an appropriate (ie, Global or Local) sample informed consent form which will include all elements required by ICH, GCP and applicable regulatory requirements. The sample informed consent form will adhere to the ethical principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki.

Investigators must:

1) Provide a copy of the consent form and written information about the study in the language in which the subject is most proficient prior to clinical study participation. The language must be non-technical and easily understood.
2) Allow time necessary for subject or subject's legally acceptable representative to inquire about the details of the study.
3) Obtain an informed consent signed and personally dated by the subject or the subject's legally acceptable representative and by the person who conducted the informed consent discussion.
4) Obtain the IRB/IEC's written approval/favorable opinion of the written informed consent form and any other information to be provided to the subjects, prior to the beginning of the study, and after any revisions are completed for new information.
5) If informed consent is initially given by a subject's legally acceptable representative or legal guardian, and the subject subsequently becomes capable of making and communicating his or her informed consent during the study, consent must additionally be obtained from the subject.
6) Revise the informed consent whenever important new information becomes available that is relevant to the subject's consent. The investigator, or a person designated by the investigator, should fully inform the subject or the subject's legally acceptable representative or legal guardian, of all pertinent aspects of the study and of any new information relevant to the subject's willingness to continue participation in the study. This communication should be documented.

The confidentiality of records that could identify subjects must be protected, respecting the privacy and confidentiality rules applicable to regulatory requirements, the subjects' signed ICF and, in the US, the subjects' signed HIPAA Authorization.

The consent form must also include a statement that BMS and regulatory authorities have direct access to subject records.

Subjects unable to give their written consent (eg, stroke or subjects with or severe dementia) may only be enrolled in the study with the consent of a legally acceptable representative. The subject must also be informed about the nature of the study to the extent compatible with his or her understanding, and should this subject become capable, he or she should personally sign and date the consent form as soon as possible. The explicit wish of a subject who is unable to give his or her written consent, but who is capable of forming an opinion and assessing information to refuse participation in, or to be withdrawn from, the clinical study at any time should be considered by the investigator.

The rights, safety, and well-being of the study subjects are the most important considerations and should prevail over interests of science and society.

3 INVESTIGATIONAL PLAN

3.1 Study Design and Duration

This is a randomized, active-controlled, staged, open-label clinical trial. Approximately 200 treatment-experienced HIV-1 subjects will be randomized to one of five treatment arms (approximately 40 per arm) in a staged fashion.

Randomization will be stratified by HIV-1 Clade (AE versus Other). The number of subjects with HIV-1 Clade AE will be capped at a maximum of approximately 3 per treatment arm.

The totality of the data from the Week 24 analysis of Stage 1 and AI468038, including safety, efficacy and resistance, will be examined in conjunction with PK/PD modeling to determine if Stage 2 of the study will be initiated, and confirm the two doses of BMS-955176 for study in Stage 2.

Stage 1:

In Stage 1, subjects will be randomly assigned 1:1 to one of two treatment arms and on Day 1 will begin dosing with:

- Arm 1 : BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Stage 2:

In Stage 2, subjects will be randomly assigned 1:1:1 to one of three treatment arms and on Day 1 will begin dosing with:

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

3.1.1 Screening

The screening period begins with the subject's signature on the informed consent form (ICF).

The subject is then enrolled via the Interactive Voice Response System IVRS (or its web-based equivalent) See Section 4.4.

If the subject meets all eligibility criteria, the subject must be randomized within the 42 day screening period.

3.1.2 Day 1/Baseline Visit

3.1.2.1 Day 1/Baseline Visit for Arms 1 and 2 - Stage 1

In Stage 1, approximately 80 subjects will be randomized 1:1 (approximately 40 per arm) to either of the treatment arms containing boosted atazanavir (ATV/r).

On the Day 1 Visit, subjects in Arms 1 and 2 will begin QD dosing with BMS-955176 or TDF, each in combination with ATV/r and DTG (see Section 4.5 for additional details of Selection and Timing of Dose).

- Arm 1 : BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

3.1.2.2 Day 1/Baseline Visit for Arms 3, 4 and 5 - Stage 2

In Stage 2, approximately 120 subjects will be randomized 1:1:1 (approximately 40 per arm) to either of the two BMS-955176 treatment arms containing ATV, or to the TDF Arm.

On the Day 1 Visit, subjects will begin QD dosing with BMS-955176 in combination with ATV and DTG, or TDF in combination with ATV/r and DTG (see Section 4.5 for additional details of Selection and Timing of Dose).

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r QD 300/100 mg + DTG 50 mg QD

3.1.3 Week 2 Intensive PK Visit

Subjects with anemia, defined as Hemoglobin < 11.0 g/dL, should be excluded from participation in the Week 2 Intensive PK Substudy.

Subjects in all arms will have the opportunity to participate in an elective Intensive PK Substudy visit at Week 2 (window for visit: Day 12-16). Approximately 60 subjects, 12 subjects from each arm, are expected to participate in the substudy; BMS may allow the substudy to over-enroll in an effort to have a sufficient number of complete datasets.

The series of 12 blood draws begins with pre-dose (0-hour) blood samples to be collected approximately 24 hours (20-28 hrs) after the morning doses of study drugs that were taken on the day before. Ten more samplings are drawn through the 12-hr time point, with one final sampling collected at the 24-hr time point, requiring the subject to either remain overnight in the clinic, or to return the next morning; the final 24-hr sample will be collected prior to administration of the morning doses of study drugs (See Section 5.5.1).

PK Tools/Job Aids will be provided to assist with the proper sequencing of dosing and blood sample collections, as well as the collection of required data.

3.1.4 Visits Week 4 - 96

Subjects are expected to be treated for the duration of 96 weeks. In each Stage, after Day 1 and the optional Intensive PK visit at Week 2, subjects will be required to attend 12 more in-clinic study visits over the 96-week treatment period, as follows:

- Visits are conducted every 4 weeks from Week 4 through Week 16
- Visits are conducted every 8 weeks from Week 24 through Week 48
- Visits are conducted every 12 weeks from Week 60 through Week 96

Visits should be scheduled as an interval from the Day 1/Randomizaton date, and within a window of 5 days earlier or later.

Visits Week 4 - 24 should be conducted in the morning so that the blood is drawn as a pre-morning (pre-AM) dose collection, in order to meet the requirement for Sparse PK (see Section 5.5.2). One of these visits should meet the very specific timing requirements as outlined in Section 5.5.2.

Telephonic visits will be conducted with each subject at visit Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, and 90 to conduct an adherence assessment and to continue retention efforts

3.1.5 Selection of the Continuation Dose of BMS-955176

3.1.5.1 Selection of the Continuation Dose, and the Switch for Stage 1

Once all subjects in Stage 1 have reached Week 24*, BMS will conduct an analysis of efficacy, safety, and resistance.

As described in Section 8.4.7, an analysis of Virologic Futility will also occur. If Arm 1 meets criteria for Virologic Futility at Week 24, the clinical trial will be terminated.

The Week 24 analysis of Arms 1 and 2, combined with the Week 24 analysis of all Arms in the AI468038 study, will be used to select a Continuation Dose of BMS-955176 for Arm 1 in this study. Subjects in the BMS-955176 Treatment Arm 1 may subsequently be transitioned to a selected Continuation Dose.

Subjects in the Arm containing TDF will continue with the TDF treatment regimen.

The assigned backbone will not change.

The result of the analyses from Stage 1 and Week 24 analysis from AI468038 will also trigger the start of Stage 2.

> ** If the Continuation Dose cannot be clearly identified using the Week 24 data, the study will continue in original fashion until an analysis of the Week 48 data can be performed and the Continuation Dose is selected. If a Continuation Dose cannot be selected based upon the Week 24 data, this does not preclude the ability to start recruitment of Stage 2.*

After the Continuation Dose is selected, and once all of the logistics (eg, distribution of clinical drug supplies, activation of the new portion of the IVRS) have been completed globally, the

transition of the subjects in Arm 1 to the Continuation Dose will occur. It is anticipated that this transition will occur on or after all subjects have reached Week 48 (the earliest subjects to begin study treatment could be well beyond Week 48 when the switch to the Continuation Dose occurs).

3.1.5.2 Selection of the Continuation Dose, and the Switch for Stage 2

Once all subjects in Stage 2 have reached Week 24, BMS will conduct an analysis of efficacy, safety, and resistance.

As described in Section 8.4.7, an analysis of Virologic Futility will also occur. If a BMS-955176 dose arm meets criteria for Virologic Futility at Week 24, subjects in said arm will begin dosing with the next highest available remaining dose of BMS-955176.

The totality of data from AI468038 and AI468048 (Stages 1 and 2) will be used to select a Continuation Dose of BMS-955176 for Arms 3 and 4. Subjects in the BMS-955176 Treatment Arms 3 and 4 will subsequently be transitioned to a selected Continuation Dose. It is anticipated that this transition may occur on or after all subjects have reached Week 48, or it could occur sooner after Week 24.

The assigned backbone will not change.

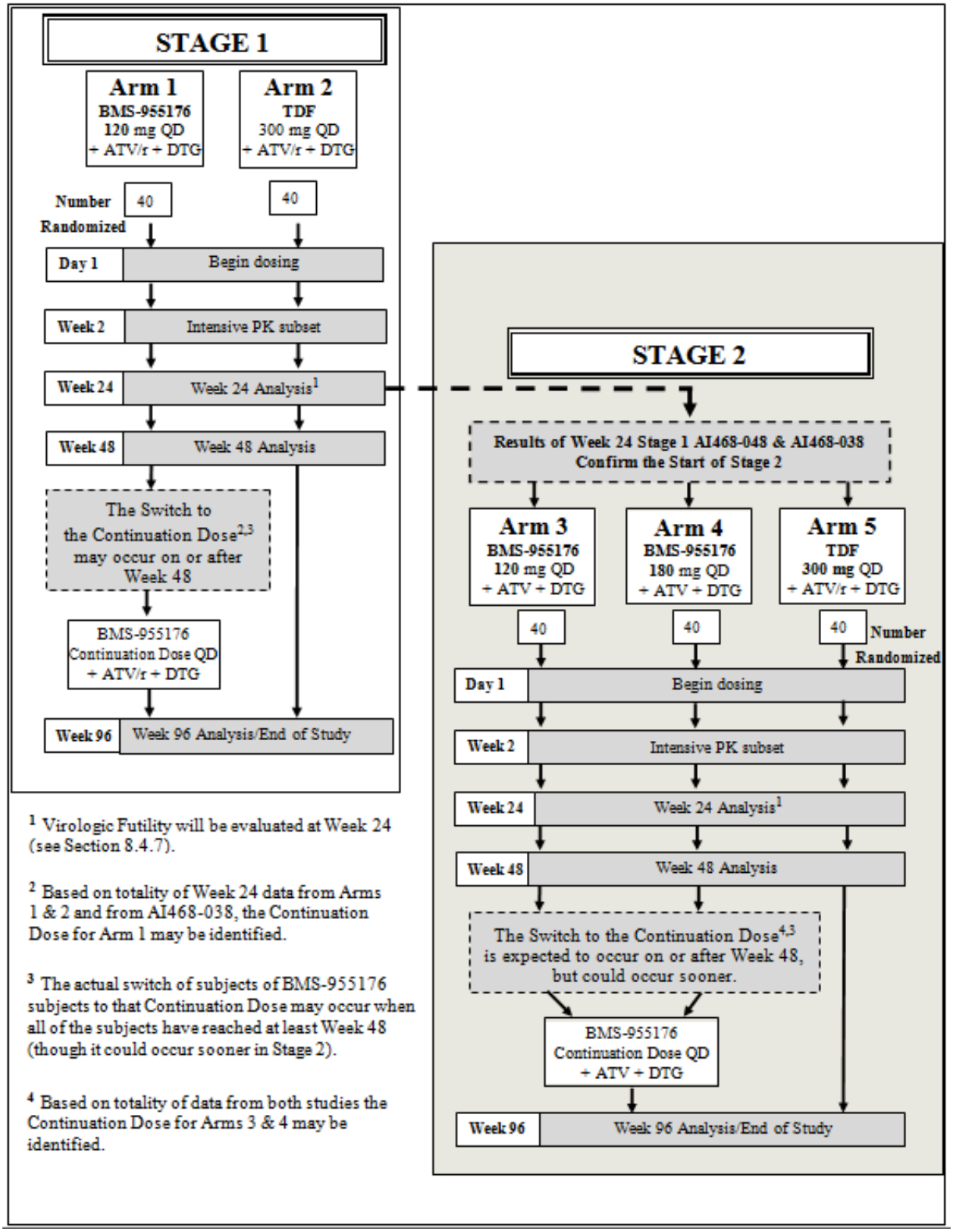
Subjects in the arm containing TDF will continue with this assigned treatment regimen.

3.1.6 End of the study

The end of the study will occur when the last study visit has been completed, defined as the final subject completing their final study visit (expected to be a Week 96 or Early Termination visit).

The study design schematic is presented in Figure 3.1.6-1.

Figure 3.1.6-1: Study Design Schematic



3.2 Post Study Access to Therapy

At the conclusion of the study, subjects who continue to demonstrate clinical benefit will be eligible to receive BMS supplied study drug. Study drug will be provided via an extension of the study, a rollover study requiring approval by responsible health authority and ethics committee or through another mechanism at the discretion of BMS. BMS reserves the right to terminate access to BMS supplied study drug if any of the following occur: a) the marketing application is rejected by responsible health authority; b) the study is terminated due to safety concerns; c) the subject can obtain medication from a government sponsored or private health program; or d) therapeutic alternatives become available in the local market.

3.3 Study Population

For entry into the study, the following criteria MUST be met.

3.3.1 Inclusion Criteria

1. Signed Written Informed Consent

a) Ability to understand and sign a written informed consent form

2. Target Population

a) Antiretroviral treatment-experienced, defined as having documented evidence of having failed, 1 or 2 regimens that include 2 or 3 classes of ARV (with or without documented resistance)

b) Confirmed Plasma HIV-1 RNA ≥ 400 copies/mL (First value from investigator; second value from screening test)

c) CD4+ T-cell count > 50 cells/mm^3

d) Screening genotype/phenotype indicating susceptibility to study drugs (unboosted ATV, FC < 2.2; DTG; TDF)

e) Estimated Life expectancy ≥ 1 year

f) Subject Re-enrollment: This study permits the re-enrollment of a subject that has discontinued the study as a pre-treatment failure (ie, subject has not been randomized / has not been treated). If re-enrolled, the subject must be re-consented and assigned a new PID.

3. Age and Reproductive Status

a) Males and non-pregnant females

b) At least 18 years of age, (or minimum age as determined by local regulatory or as legal requirements dictate)

c) Willingness to use approved highly effective methods of contraception (see below) to avoid pregnancy (female subjects who are WOCBP and male subjects who are sexually active with WOCBP)

d) Women of childbearing potential (WOCBP) must have a negative serum or urine pregnancy test (minimum sensitivity 25 IU/L or equivalent units of HCG) within 24 hours prior to the start of study drug.

e) Women must not be breastfeeding

f) WOCBP must agree to follow instructions for method(s) of contraception for the duration of treatment with study drug BMS-955176 plus 5 half-lives of study drug BMS-955176 (8 days) plus 30 days (duration of ovulatory cycle) for a total of 38 days post-treatment completion.

g) Males who are sexually active with WOCBP must agree to follow instructions for method(s) of contraception for the duration of treatment with study drug BMS-955176 plus 5 half-lives of the study drug BMS-955176 (8 days) plus 90 days (duration of sperm turnover) for a total of 98 days post-treatment completion.

h) Azoospermic males and WOCBP who are continuously not heterosexually active are exempt from contraceptive requirements. However WOCBP must still undergo pregnancy testing as described in this section.

Investigators shall counsel WOCBP and male subjects who are sexually active with WOCBP on the importance of pregnancy prevention and the implications of an unexpected pregnancy. Investigators shall advise WOCBP and male subjects who are sexually active with WOCBP on the use of highly effective methods of contraception. Highly effective methods of contraception have a failure rate of < 1% when used consistently and correctly.

At a minimum, subjects must agree to the use of two methods of contraception, with one method being highly effective and the other method being either highly effective or less effective as listed below:

HIGHLY EFFECTIVE METHODS OF CONTRACEPTION

- Male condoms with spermicide[34,35]
- Hormonal methods of contraception including combined oral contraceptive pills, vaginal ring, injectables, implants and intrauterine devices (IUDs) such as Mirena®:
  - For **female study subjects** who are WOCBP:
    - Study subjects who are WOCBP cannot use hormonal methods of contraception as one of the two methods of contraception because there are data that show a lack of effectiveness of systemic hormonal contraceptives in women taking BMS-955176
    - However, WOCBP can continue to use hormonal contraceptives, if necessary, in addition to 2 other non-hormonal methods of contraception (one of which must be highly effective)
  - For **female partners of male study subjects** (if they are WOCBP):
    - Hormonal methods of contraception may be used by male subject's WOCBP partner. Female partners of male subjects participating in the study may use hormone based contraceptives as one of the acceptable methods of contraception since they will not be receiving BMS-955176
- Nonhormonal IUDs, such as ParaGard®
- Tubal ligation

- Vasectomy
- Complete Abstinence*

*Complete abstinence is defined as complete avoidance of heterosexual intercourse and is an acceptable form of contraception for all study drugs. Female subjects must continue to have pregnancy tests. Acceptable alternate methods of highly effective contraception must be discussed in the event that the subject chooses to forego complete abstinence.

LESS EFFECTIVE METHODS OF CONTRACEPTION

- Diaphragm with spermicide
- Cervical cap with spermicide
- Vaginal sponge
- Male Condom without spermicide
- Progestin only pills by male subject's WOCBP partner
- Female Condom*

* A male and female condom must not be used together

3.3.2 Exclusion Criteria

1. Target Disease Exceptions

a) Antiretroviral treatment-experienced adults who have failed > 2 ARV regimens
b) Resistance or partial resistance to any study drug
c) Three or more of the following PI mutations, historical or documented: M36I/V, M46I/L/T, G48M/V, I54V/L/T/M/A, G73S/A/C/T, V82A/F/T/S/I, or L90M
d) Any major ATV mutations, historical or documented: I50L, I84V/A, N88D/S
e) Any major TDF mutation, historical or documented: K65R or T69ins
f) Three or more of the following non-accessory thymidine analogue mutations (TAMs): M41L, D67N, K70R, L210W, T215Y/F, K219Q/E
g) Any major mutations for raltegravir (RAL), elvitegravir (or clinically suspected INI resistance), historical or documented: T66IAK, E92Q, S147G, N155H, Q148H/K/R, Y143C/H/R, E157Q

2. Medical History and Concurrent Diseases

a) A new AIDS defining condition diagnosed within the 30 days prior to screening (see Appendix 2)
b) Any other clinical condition (including but not limited to active substance use) or prior therapy that, in the opinion of the Investigator, would make the subject unsuitable for the study; unable to comply with dosing requirements; or unable to comply with study visits; or a condition that could affect the absorption, distribution, metabolism or excretion of the drug.

3. Physical and Laboratory Test Findings

a) Chronic HBV/HCV (Positive blood screen for HBsAg; Positive blood screen for HCV Ab and HCV RNA)
b) ALT or AST > 3 × ULN
c) Alkaline Phosphatase > 5 × ULN
d) Bilirubin ≥ 1.5 × ULN
e) History of decompensated cirrhosis or active decompensated cirrhosis
f) Hemoglobin < 8.0 g/dL
g) Platelets < 50,000 cells/mm^3
h) Estimated eGFR < 60 mL/min (CKD-EPI formula)
i) Confirmed QT value > 500 msec at Screening or Day 1
j) Confirmed QTcF value > 470 msec for women and > 450 msec for men at Screening or Day 1
k) Confirmed PR Interval > 260 msec (severe first degree AV block) at Screening or Day 1
l) Confirmed second or third degree heart block at Screening or Day 1

4. Allergies and Adverse Drug Reaction

a) Medications contraindicated for use with investigational/non-investigational study drugs (ATV, RTV, DTG, TDF); or subjects with any known allergies to the investigational/non-investigational study drugs (ATV, RTV, DTG, TDF)
b) Current or anticipated treatment with any of the medications listed in Appendix 1, in addition to any medications that are contraindicated with ATV, RTV, DTG or TDF
c) Participation in an experimental drug and/or HIV-1 vaccine trial(s) within 30 days prior to Screening

5. Other Exclusion Criteria

a) Prisoners or subjects who are involuntarily incarcerated
b) Subjects who are compulsorily detained for treatment of either a psychiatric or physical (eg, infectious disease) illness

Eligibility criteria for this study have been carefully considered to ensure the safety of the study subjects and that the results of the study can be used. It is imperative that subjects fully meet all eligibility criteria.

3.3.3 Women of Childbearing Potential

A woman of childbearing potential (WOCBP) is defined as any female who has experienced menarche and who has not undergone surgical sterilization (hysterectomy or bilateral oophorectomy) and is not postmenopausal. Menopause is defined as 12 months of amenorrhea in a woman over age 45 years in the absence of other biological or physiological causes. In addition, females under the age of 55 years must have a serum follicle stimulating hormone, (FSH) level > 40 mIU/mL to confirm menopause.

Females treated with hormone replacement therapy, (HRT) are likely to have artificially suppressed FSH levels and may require a washout period in order to obtain a physiologic FSH level. The duration of the washout period is a function of the type of HRT used. The duration of the washout period below are suggested guidelines and the investigators should use their judgement in checking serum FSH levels. If the serum FSH level is > 40 mIU/mL at any time during the washout period, the woman can be considered postmenopausal:

- 1 week minimum for vaginal hormonal products (rings, creams, gels)
- 4 week minimum for transdermal products
- 8 week minimum for oral products

Other parenteral products may require washout periods as long as 6 months.

3.4 Concomitant Treatments

3.4.1 Prohibited and/or Restricted Treatments

Refer to Appendix 1 which details prohibited and precautionary therapies during the study, including specifics about the use of antacids and hormonal methods of contraception.

3.4.2 Other Restrictions and Precautions

None.

3.5 Discontinuation of Subjects following any Treatment with Study Drug

Subjects MUST discontinue investigational product (and non-investigational product at the discretion of the investigator) for any of the following reasons:

- Subject's request to stop study treatment
- Any clinical adverse event (AE), laboratory abnormality or intercurrent illness which, in the opinion of the investigator, indicates that continued participation in the study is not in the best interest of the subject
- Termination of the study by Bristol-Myers Squibb (BMS)
- Loss of ability to freely provide consent through imprisonment or involuntarily incarceration for treatment of either a psychiatric or physical (eg, infectious disease) illness
- Repeat non-adherence by the subject with the requirements of the protocol or treatment (as determined by Investigator in consultation with the BMS Medical Monitor)
- Evidence of Hepatitis B or C infection
- Confirmed plasma HIV-1 RNA ≥ 1000 c/mL after Week 24
- Confirmed plasma HIV-1 RNA ≥ 200 c/mL after Week 48
- Emergence of genotypic and/or phenotypic resistance to any component of the study treatment regimen at any time after Screening
- Subject requires switching to any other ARV
- Development of pDILI (potential drug induced liver injury)

- Confirmed QTcB or QTcF value > 500 msec
- Confirmed second degree (Type II) or third degree AV block at any time during the study

In the case of pregnancy, the investigator must immediately notify the BMS Medical Monitor/designee of this event. In most cases, the study drug will be permanently discontinued in an appropriate manner. If the investigator determines a possible favorable benefit/risk ratio that warrants continuation of study drug, a discussion between the investigator and the BMS Medical Monitor/designee must occur.

All subjects who discontinue study drug should comply with protocol specified follow-up procedures as outlined in Section 5 (ie, perform an Early Termination [ET] visit). The only exception to this requirement is when a subject withdraws consent for all study procedures including post-treatment study follow-up (no such period exists in this study) or loses the ability to consent freely (ie, is imprisoned or involuntarily incarcerated for the treatment of either a psychiatric or physical illness).

If study drug is discontinued prior to the subject's completion of the study, the reason for the discontinuation must be documented in the subject's medical records and entered on the appropriate case report form (CRF) page.

3.6 Post Study Drug Study Follow up

Subjects who discontinue study drug may continue to be followed.

Subject's contact information will be collected/confirmed throughout the study so that subjects who discontinue study drug may continue to be followed for resolution of a pregnancy or SAE.

3.6.1 Withdrawal of Consent

Subjects who request to discontinue study drug will remain in the study and must continue to be followed for protocol specified follow-up procedures. The only exception to this is when a subject specifically withdraws consent for any further contact with him/her or persons previously authorized by subject to provide this information. Subjects should notify the investigator of the decision to withdraw consent from future follow-up **in writing**, whenever possible. The withdrawal of consent should be explained in detail in the medical records by the investigator, as to whether the withdrawal is from further treatment with study drug only or also from study procedures and/or post treatment study follow-up, and entered on the appropriate CRF page. In the event that vital status (whether the subject is alive or dead) is being measured, publicly available information should be used to determine vital status only as appropriately directed in accordance with local law.

3.6.2 Lost to Follow-Up

All reasonable efforts must be made to locate subjects to determine and report their ongoing status. This includes follow-up with persons authorized by the subject as noted above. Lost to follow up is defined by the inability to reach the subject after a minimum of three documented phone calls, faxes, or emails as well as lack of response by subject to one registered mail letter.

All attempts should be documented in the subject's medical records. If it is determined that the subject has died, the site will use permissible local methods to obtain the date and cause of death.

If investigator's use of third-party representative to assist in the follow-up portion of the study has been included in the subject's informed consent, then the investigator may use a Sponsor-retained third-party representative to assist site staff with obtaining subject's contact information or other public vital status data necessary to complete the follow-up portion of the study. The site staff and representative will consult publicly available sources, such as public health registries and databases, in order to obtain updated contact information. If after all attempts, the subject remains lost to follow-up, then the last known alive date as determined by the investigator should be reported and documented in the subject's medical records.

4 STUDY DRUG

Study drug includes both Investigational [Medicinal] Product (IP/IMP) and Non-investigational [Medicinal] Product (Non-IP/Non-IMP) and can consist of the following:

Table 4-1: Study Drugs for AI468048:

Product Description / Class and Dosage Form	Potency	IMP/Non-IMP	Blinded or Open Label	Packaging/ Appearance	Storage Conditions (per label)
BMS-955176	60 mg[a]	IMP	Open Label	Bottle/ A white to off-white, biconvex, oval shaped film coated tablet	Store at 2 - 30°C Protect from light. Store in a tightly closed container.
BMS-955176	120 mg[a]	IMP	Open Label	Bottle/ A white to off-white, biconvex, capsule shaped tablet	Store at 2 - 30°C Protect from light. Store in a tightly closed container.
Tenofovir (TDF)	300 mg	Non-IMP	Open Label	Various packaging configurations	Refer to label on container or package insert.
Atazanavir (ATV)	200 mg	IMP	Open Label	Bottle/ Blue cap and blue body printed with white ink	Store at 15 - 30°C Store in a tightly closed container.
Atazanavir (ATV)	300 mg	IMP	Open Label	Bottle/ Red cap and blue body, printed with white ink	Store at 15 - 30°C Store in a tightly closed container.
Ritonavir (RTV)	100 mg	Non-IMP	Open Label	Various packaging configurations	Refer to label on container or package insert.
Dolutegravir (DTG)	50 mg	Non-IMP or IMP, depending on country approval status.	Open Label	Various packaging configurations	Refer to label on container or package insert.

[a] The 180 mg dose of BMS-955176 will be constructed with BMS-955176 60 mg + BMS-955176 120 mg

4.1 Investigational Product

An investigational product, also known as investigational medicinal product in some regions, is defined a pharmaceutical form of an active substance or placebo being tested or used as a reference in a clinical study, including products already with a marketing authorization but used or assembled (formulated or packaged) differently than the authorized form, or used for an unauthorized indication, or when used to gain further information about the authorized form.

The investigational product should be stored in a secure area according to local regulations. It is the responsibility of the investigator to ensure that investigational product is only dispensed to study subjects. The investigational product must be dispensed only from official study sites by authorized personnel according to local regulations.

In this protocol, investigational product(s) is/are: BMS-955176, ATV, and DTG (in countries where DTG has not been approved for use). These products will be supplied.

4.2 Non-investigational Product

Other medications used as support or escape medication for preventative, diagnostic, or therapeutic reasons, as components of the standard of care for a given diagnosis, may be considered as non-investigational products.

In this protocol, noninvestigational product(s) is/are: TDF, RTV, and DTG (in countries where DTG is approved for use). These products will be supplied.

4.3 Storage and Dispensing

The product storage manager should ensure that the study drug is stored in accordance with the environmental conditions (temperature, light, and humidity) as determined by BMS. If concerns regarding the quality or appearance of the study drug arise, the study drug should not be dispensed and contact BMS immediately.

Study drug not supplied by BMS will be stored in accordance with the package insert.

Investigational product documentation (whether supplied by BMS or not) must be maintained that includes all processes required to ensure drug is accurately administered. This includes documentation of drug storage, administration and, as applicable, storage temperatures, reconstitution, and use of required processes (eg, required diluents, administration sets).

Storage facilities for controlled substances must be securely locked and substantially constructed, with restricted access to prevent theft or diversion, as applicable by local regulations.

4.4 Method of Assigning Subject Identification

At the start of the screening period, the investigative staff will call the Assignment Center via an Interactive Voice Response System ([IVRS], or its web-based equivalent) designated by the sponsor to enroll the subject and to obtain a subject patient identification number (PID).

For subjects who meet the protocol eligibility criteria, the investigative staff will call the IVRS and subjects will start treatment.

Subjects will be randomly assigned in the staged fashion to one of the treatment arms, and stratified by HIV-1 Clade (AE versus Other), as described in Section 3 and as outlined in the AI468048 Study Schematic Figure 3.1.6-1.

Note: All efforts should be made to limit the possibility of randomizing subjects that do not start treatment. If a subject is randomized but does not receive study medication, the BMS study team must be notified immediately.

4.5 Selection and Timing of Dose for Each Subject

Subjects will be randomized into the treatment arms in a staged fashion described in Section 3.1.

Stage 1:

In Stage 1, subjects will be randomly assigned 1:1 to one of two treatment arms and on Day 1 will begin dosing with:

- Arm 1 : BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Stage 2:

In Stage 2, subjects will be randomly assigned 1:1:1 to one of three treatment arms and on Day 1 will begin dosing with:

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

4.5.1 Instructions for Dose Administration

4.5.1.1 General Instructions

- Subjects should administer doses of each drug from only one bottle at a time, until that bottle is empty, before another bottle may be opened.
- Subjects will be required to complete Dosing Diaries so that drug administration can be accurately accounted. It is important that sites provide instructions to subjects for completion and obtain their acknowledgment that doing so provides critical information for the clinical trial.
- Dosing times (and study appointment times) must be carefully considered through Week 24 due to the requirements of the PK collection outlined in Section 5.5.

4.5.1.2 Specific Dosing Instructions for Initial Treatment Arm Assignment

In the morning, with a meal, subjects will take the following:

- Arm 1: One pill each from bottles BMS-955176 120 mg, ATV, RTV, and DTG
- Arm 2: One pill each from bottles TDF, ATV, RTV and DTG

- Arm 3: One pill each from bottles BMS-955176 120 mg, DTG, and two pills from bottle ATV (the unboosted dose of ATV is 400 mg, achieved by 200 mg x 2)
- Arm 4: One pill each from bottles BMS-955176 60 mg, BMS-955176 120 mg and DTG, and two pills from bottle ATV (the unboosted dose of ATV is 400 mg, achieved by 200 mg x 2)
- Arm 5: One pill each from bottles TDF, ATV, RTV and DTG

4.5.2 Dose Modifications

No dose adjustments or changes in intake frequency are allowed for any of the assigned study drugs in the protocol, except for the unique case of treatment-limiting renal toxicity which limits the use of the TDF. In the event of treatment-limiting renal toxicity, dose interval adjustments for TDF are permitted according to the local package insert/label, and only after the completion of the Week 2 Intensive PK optional Visit, if the subject is inclined to participate.

4.6 Blinding/Unblinding

Not applicable.

4.7 Treatment Compliance

Treatment Adherence to the treatment regimen will be critical to the conduct of this study. Adherence will be evaluated by the investigative staff at every treatment visit (including telephone contact visits) through interviews with the subjects and through examination of returned medication. It is expected that site staff attempt to have subjects maintain 90% treatment compliance or greater. Subjects should be instructed to bring all unused study medication back in the original container to each visit. Site staff are required to review Dosing Diaries completed by the subject, and to reinforce their use.

4.8 Destruction of Study Drug

For this study, study drugs (those supplied by BMS or sourced by the investigator) such as partially used study drug containers, vials and syringes may be destroyed on site.

Any unused study drugs can only be destroyed after being inspected and reconciled by the responsible Study Monitor unless study drug containers must be immediately destroyed as required for safety, or to meet local regulations (eg, cytotoxics or biologics).

On-site destruction is allowed provided the following minimal standards are met:

- On-site disposal practices must not expose humans to risks from the drug
- On-site disposal practices and procedures are in agreement with applicable laws and regulations, including any special requirements for controlled or hazardous substances
- Written procedures for on-site disposal are available and followed. The procedures must be filed with the site's SOPs and a copy provided to BMS upon request

- Records are maintained that allow for traceability of each container, including the date disposed of, quantity disposed, and identification of the person disposing the containers. The method of disposal, ie, incinerator, licensed sanitary landfill, or licensed waste disposal vendor must be documented
- Accountability and disposal records are complete, up-to-date, and available for the Monitor to review throughout the clinical trial period

If conditions for destruction cannot be met the responsible Study Monitor will make arrangements for return of study drug.

It is the investigator's responsibility to arrange for disposal of all empty containers, provided that procedures for proper disposal have been established according to applicable federal, state, local, and institutional guidelines and procedures, and provided that appropriate records of disposal are kept.

4.9 Return of Study Drug

If study drug will not be destroyed upon completion or termination of the study, all unused and/or partially used study drug that was supplied by BMS must be returned to BMS. The return of study drug will be arranged by the responsible Study Monitor.

It is the investigator's responsibility to arrange for disposal of all empty containers, provided that procedures for proper disposal have been established according to applicable federal, state, local, and institutional guidelines and procedures, and provided that appropriate records of disposal are kept.

5 STUDY ASSESSMENTS AND PROCEDURES

5.1 Flow Chart/Time and Events Schedule

Table 5.1-1: Screening Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	Screening Visit (42-day screening period)	Notes
Eligibility Assessments		
Informed Consent	X	
Call IVRS to Enroll the subject; PID assigned	X	
Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	X	
Medical History	X	Includes historical CDC Class C Events
Non-Laboratory Safety Assessments		
Full Physical Examination	X	See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Vital Signs & Physical Measurements	X	See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Pre-treatment events	X	Only CDC Class C events with onset during the Screening period
Serious Adverse Events Assessment	X	All SAEs that occur after the ICF has been signed should be reported
ECG	X	See Section 5.3.4 for requirements
Pregnancy Test	X	WOCBP For females under age 55, an FSH level must be on record to confirm she is not a WOCBP if pregnancy testing is not being performed. If positive urine, request serum hCG quant. on lab requisition.
Laboratory Assessments		
Fasting Chemistry and Lipid Panel	X	Fasting overnight
Hematology	X	
Urinalysis	X	
Plasma HIV-1 RNA	X	This is the confirmatory HIV-1 RNA (The first value is provided by the PI)

Table 5.1-1: Screening Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	Screening Visit (42-day screening period)	Notes
CD4+ and CD8+ T-cell count	X	
HBV Surface Antigen	X	
HCV Serology	X	
Urine toxicology (drugs of abuse)	X	Could aid in the selection of appropriate study candidates.
Pharmacodiagnostic (PDx) sample[a]	X	Plasma collection to be banked for potential future use in development of novel predictive assay(s)
Resistance Testing (HIV-1 Drug Resistance)		
PhenoSense GT Plus Integrase	X	Complete set of test results may take up to 4 weeks.
PhenoSense Gag	X	
Next Generation Seq. - Qs Gag	X	
Exploratory Resistance (HIV-1 Drug Resistance)	X	Molecular analysis at BMS WFD Discovery of baseline resistant samples and baseline sensitive controls in cases of subsequent on-treatment virologic failure

[a] By definition, a pharmacodiagnostic sample (PDx) is a pre-treatment test to determine whether or not a patient is likely to respond to a drug (ie, a predictive test). Based on the results of clinical studies with BMS-955176, BMS may have to develop a PDx assay. Thus, PDx samples obtained at Screening in this study would be used for that sole purpose.

Table 5.1-2: Short-term Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	In-clinic Visit Day 1	In-Clinic Visit Optional Week 2 for Intensive PK (Day 12-16)	In-Clinic Visits Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, and/or Early Termination (ET) (± 5 days)	Phone Visits Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, 90 (± 5 days)	Notes
Eligibility Assessments					
Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	X				
Non-Laboratory Safety Assessments					
Full Physical Examination			WK 12, 24, 48, 96/ET		See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Targeted Physical Examination	X		WK 4, 8, 16, 32, 40, 60, 72, 84		See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Vital Signs & Physical Measurements	X		X		See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Adherence Assessments			X	X	Including review of Dosing Diaries
Pre-treatment Events	X				See Table 5.1-1
Adverse Events Assessments	X	X	X		Serious and Non-serious AEs
Concomitant Medications	X	X	X		See Section 5.3.3
ECG	X		WK 4, 12, 24, 48, 96/ET		See Section 5.3.4 for requirements
Pregnancy Test	X	X	X		For females under age 55, an FSH level must be on record to confirm she is not a WOCBP if pregnancy testing is not being performed. If positive urine, request serum hCG quant. on lab requisition.

Table 5.1-2: Short-term Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	In-clinic Visit Day 1	In-Clinic Visit Optional Week 2 for Intensive PK (Day 12-16)	In-Clinic Visits Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, and/or Early Termination (ET) (± 5 days)	Phone Visits Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, 90 (± 5 days)	Notes
Provide WOCBP with Home Pregnancy test kit(s) to be used during the in-clinic visit interval			WK 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84		Provide One Kit at Weeks 16 - 40 Provide Two Kits at Weeks 48 - 84 WOCBP subjects perform test Q4 weeks at home and report results to site.
Laboratory Assessments for Safety and Efficacy and Other Endpoints					
Fasting Chemistry	X		X		Fasting overnight
Fasting Lipid Panel	X		WK 4, 12, 24, 48, 96/ET		Fasting overnight
Hematology	X		X		
Urinalysis	X		X		
Fractional Excretion of Phosphorous (FePO4) *(Urine creatinine and phosphorus, Plasma creatinine and phosphorus)*	X		WK 48 and 96/ET		
Plasma HIV-1 RNA	X	X	X		If collecting an HIV-1 RNA at an UNSCHEDULED visit, also collect samples for Resistance and Exploratory Resistance Testing
CD4 and CD8 T-cell counts	X		X		
HBV Surface Antigen			WK 48 and 96/ET		
HCV Serology			WK 48 and 96/ET		Positive HCV Ab will reflex to HCV RNA

Table 5.1-2: Short-term Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	In-clinic Visit Day 1	In-Clinic Visit Optional Week 2 for Intensive PK (Day 12-16)	In-Clinic Visits Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, and/or Early Termination (ET) (± 5 days)	Phone Visits Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, 90 (± 5 days)	Notes
Resistance Testing (HIV-1 Drug Resistance)					
PhenoSense GT Plus Integrase	X		X		Samples stored and tested if needed (ie, analyses of subjects if deemed clinically relevant) See Section 5.4.2.2
PhenoSense Gag	X		X		
Next Generation Seq. - Qs Gag	X		X		
Exploratory Resistance (HIV-1 Drug Resistance)	X		X		Samples stored and tested retrospectively if needed (ie, exploratory analyses for subjects if deemed clinically relevant)
Intensive PK sample collection		X			Use of PK Tools for data collection recommended. See Section 5.5.1 for requirements
Sparse PK sample collection			WK 4, 8, 12, 16, 24		See Section 5.5.2 for requirements
Bone Biomarkers *(P1NP and CTX)*	X		WK 12 and 24/ET		Serum collection
Renal Biomarkers *(β2-microglobulin and creatinine)*	X		WK 48 and 96/ET		Urine collection
Backup Serum and Plasma Sample	X		X		Samples stored and tested if needed

Table 5.1-2: Short-term Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	In-clinic Visit Day 1	In-Clinic Visit Optional Week 2 for Intensive PK (Day 12-16)	In-Clinic Visits Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, and/or Early Termination (ET) (± 5 days)	Phone Visits Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, 90 (± 5 days)	Notes
Outcomes Measures					
EQ-5D-3L Form	X		WK 12, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96		Health Outcomes Questionnaire
FAHI Form	X		WK 12, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96		Functional Assessment of HIV Infection
Clinical Drug Supply					
Call IVRS to Randomize	X				
Dispense Study Drug	X		X		There is no dispensation at Week 96 or ET.

5.1.1 Retesting During Screening or Lead-in Period

Retesting of laboratory parameters and/or other assessments within any single Screening or Lead-in period will be permitted (in addition to any parameters that require a confirmatory value). The Screening Period for this study is 42 days.

Any new result will override the previous result (ie, the most current result prior to Randomization) and is the value by which study inclusion will be assessed, as it represents the subject's most current, clinical state.

Laboratory parameters and/or assessments that are included in Table 5.1-1, Screening Procedural Outline may be repeated in an effort to find all possible well-qualified subjects. Consultations with the Medical Monitor may be needed to identify whether repeat testing of any particular parameter is clinically relevant (eg, a previously failed inclusion criterion).

Rescreening is different than Retesting. Rescreening is the process of Re-enrollment and requires that all procedures be repeated in an entirely new screening period. Rescreening will also be allowed. If it is clinically reasonable, and upon Investigator assessment (and in consultation with the BMS Medical Monitor, if necessary), a subject may be rescreened multiple times during the entire course of the enrollment period. Therefore, subjects may be Rescreened, if, in the opinion of the Investigator, a current clinical outlook of the subjects seems favorable for study inclusion (and if the patient never received study medication in this trial).

The assigned patient identifier (PID) for the subject must be Screen Failed in the IVRS. A new call must be made to the IVRS for the assignment of a new PID for the subject, and all Screening parameters must be done again in reference to the new PID (See Section 3.3.1, Inclusion Criteria 2f). Subject must also be re-consented with the new PID.

5.2 Study Materials

The sponsor will provide each investigative site with the following:

- BMS-955176 Investigator Brochure (IB) and any relevant safety addenda or updates
- Protocol and any Amendments to the Protocol
- Instructions for completing electronic Case Report Forms (eCRFs)
- Laboratory Manual from the central laboratory
- ECG Machines and manual
- IVRS Worksheets to complete when calling the IVRS center to enroll, randomize, and discontinue subjects
- Patient-reported Outcomes Questionnaires: EQ-5D-3L Health Outcome Questionnaire, FAHI (Functional Assessment of HIV Infection)
- PK Tools/Job Aids that may be used for detailed instruction about the PK visits, and as a comprehensive source for documents of date/times of dosing and blood sampling
- Dosing Diaries
  - Completion by subjects is required

- Should include daily dose of study medications administered by subject, modified or missed
- Site staff should review the diaries with the subject at each visit, and, in combination with detailed questioning, should be able to provide comprehensive information in the case report form, noting discrepancies in the subject's file. Dosing Diaries should be maintained in the subject's study file.

5.3 Safety Assessments

The investigative team should follow the protocol-specified scheduled of safety-related measurements. Only data for the procedures and assessments specified should be submitted to BMS on the case report form. Additional procedures and assessments may be performed as part of standard of care, however, data for these assessments should remain in the subject's medical record and should not be submitted to BMS, unless specifically requested (ie, as part of an SAE).

5.3.1 Vital Signs and Physical Examinations

The schedule of vital signs, physical examinations, and targeted physical examinations is provided in Section 5.1 (Flow Chart/Time and Events Schedule). Vital signs include heart rate, blood pressure, respiration rate, and temperature and should be measured after the subject has been sitting/resting for at least 5 minutes. Physical measurements include height and weight. Targeted physical examinations will include examination of the heart, lungs, skin, abdomen, any symptomatic organ system, and general appearance.

5.3.2 Adverse Events

Subjects will be closely monitored throughout the study for any new or ongoing HIV-related diagnoses (Appendix 2) and/or adverse events. CDC Class C events that occur from the Screening Visit through Day 1 (prior to dosing), will be recorded as Pre-treatment Events. All events that occur after dosing on Day 1 will be recorded on the appropriate Adverse Event eCRF. Additional information on Adverse Events is provided in Section 6.

5.3.3 Concomitant Medication Assessment

All medications taken from the Screening Visit throughout the duration of the study will be reported. In addition, any prior therapy with antiretroviral drugs will be reported (See Appendix 1 for Prohibited and Precautionary Therapies).

5.3.4 Electrocardiograms

The schedule of electrocardiograms (ECGs) is provided in Section 5.1 (Flow Chart/Time and Events Schedule). ECG machines will be provided by a central vendor who will also perform the read/interpretation of the output.

5.4 Efficacy Assessments

5.4.1 Primary Efficacy Assessment

The primary assessment for efficacy is HIV-1 RNA through Week 24.

5.4.1.1 Guidelines for Confirmatory Testing of Plasma HIV-1 RNA and Resistance testing

A confirmatory HIV-1 RNA viral load should be obtained when:

- HIV-1 RNA ≥ 40 c/mL if prior suppression < 40 c/mL, or
- > 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL increase in HIV-1 RNA at anytime above nadir level where nadir is ≥ 40 c/mL

All efforts should be made to collect this sample within 2-4 weeks from the collection of the original sample.

When collecting a blood sample for HIV-1 RNA testing at an Unscheduled visit, samples should also be collected for the sets of Resistance and Exploratory Resistance Tests, so that the samples are available should resistance testing be required or deemed necessary based on the result of the HIV-1 RNA test.

Table 5.4.1.1-1: Management of Detectable HIV-1 RNA, based on Confirmed (2-4 weeks from original sample) or Consecutive HIV-1 RNA Result[a]

Day 1 through Week 24	
40 - 399 c/mL	Reinforce Adherence
≥ 400 c/mL	Consider the need for resistance testing, in consultation with BMS Medical Monitor. Consider possible discontinuation of subject, in consultation with BMS Medical Monitor, and/or reinforce adherence.
After Week 24 through Week 48	
40 - 399 c/mL	Reinforce Adherence
400 - 999 c/mL	Resistance testing will be performed. If resistance has developed, subject must be discontinued. If resistance has not developed, consider possible discontinuation of subject, in consultation with BMS Medical Monitor, and/or reinforce adherence.
≥ 1000 c/mL	Resistance testing will be performed. Regardless of result of resistance tests, subject must be discontinued (see Section 3.5).
After Week 48	
< 200 c/mL	Reinforce Adherence
≥ 200 c/mL	Subject must be discontinued (see Section 3.5). If ≥ 400 c/mL, consider the need for resistance testing, in consultation with BMS Medical Monitor.

[a] When discontinuation is required or otherwise warranted and resistance results are needed, subject may continue on study medication/on study until resistance testing results are available.

5.4.1.2 Protocol Defined Virologic Failure

Protocol Defined Virologic Failure (PDVF) is defined by a subject meeting one of the following three criteria:

1) Confirmed > 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL increase in HIV-1 RNA at anytime above nadir level where nadir is ≥ 40 c/mL
2) Confirmed HIV-1 RNA ≥ 400 c/mL after Week 24
3) Failure to suppress last HIV-1 RNA to < 400 c/mL within Week 24, 48, or 96 week snapshot window

In addition to the clinical management outlined in section 5.4.1.1, samples meeting criteria for PDVF will also be sent for resistance and exploratory resistance testing.

5.4.2 Secondary Efficacy Assessments

5.4.2.1 CD4+ and CD8+ T-Cells

CD4+ and CD8+ T-cells counts and percentages will be assessed using flow cytometry. The schedule of assessments is provided in Section 5.1 (Flow Chart/Time and Events Schedule). Procedures for samples collection and processing are provided in the central clinical laboratory manual.

5.4.2.2 Drug Resistance Testing

Plasma samples for viral drug resistance testing will be collected at Screening for all subjects and the HIV-1 drug resistance genotype will be analyzed to rule out resistance to any component of the study regimen or specific resistance mutations as outlined in Section 3.3.2, Exclusionary Criteria. At subsequent visits, samples for emergent drug resistance testing (both genotypic and phenotypic) will be collected and stored to be as outlined in Section 5.4.1.

5.5 Pharmacokinetic Assessments

It is extremely important to record the exact dose and time of the dose(s) taken the day prior to the visit/collection, and the exact date and time of the sample collection, even if drawn slightly off-schedule.

5.5.1 Intensive Pharmacokinetic Assessment

A subset of subjects (about 12 subjects per treatment group) will participate in an optional Intensive PK assessment at Week 2 (window Day 12-16).

Intensive PK samples collection in this study will provide for the assessment of BMS-955176, ATV, RTV, and DTG to support the secondary objective (to compare steady-state exposures of DTG when co-administered with BMS-955176 and ATV/RTV to DTG when co-administered with TDF and ATV/RTV).

Intensive PK sampling begins with a morning pre-dose (0 hour) sampling, ie, prior to the administration of the morning doses of the study drugs on the day of the visit. The sampling

should also begin 24 hours after the morning doses of the study drugs were taken the day prior to the visit.

The subsequent 11 time points include samplings through Hour 12, with the last sample collected at Hour 24. The subject will either stay overnight or will return to the clinic so that the final sample can be collected at Hour 24.

It is critical to capture the exact date and time of each PK sample collection, even if drawn slightly off-schedule. There is no specified collection window end for which any one time point should be abandoned as the schedule progresses. If a sample collection time point is missed/late and the next collection time point has not yet been reached, collect the missed time point, and record the exact time of that collection, then get back on track for the next time point/on-time collection.

Table 5.5.1-1 lists the sampling schedule to be followed for the assessment of intensive pharmacokinetics. Further details of PK blood collection and sample processing will be provided in the central clinical laboratory manual.

Table 5.5.1-1: AI468048 Intensive Pharmacokinetic Sampling Schedule at Week 2

	Time (Event)	**Time (Relative to Dosing) Hour: Min**	**PK Blood Sample**
Study Week 2 (window Day 12-16)	0 (morning pre-dose)	00:00	X
	1 Hr	01:00	X
	2 Hr	02:00	X
	2.5 Hr	02:30	X
	3 Hr	03:00	X
	4 Hr	04:00	X
	4.5 Hr	04:30	X
	5 Hr	05:00	X
	6 Hr	06:00	X
	8 Hr	08:00	X
	12 Hr	12:00	X
	24 hr (morning pre-dose)	24:00	X

5.5.2 Sparse Pharmacokinetic Assessments

All subjects will provide Sparse PK samples (as part of the regular blood collection) for the assessment of BMS-955176, ATV, RTV and DTG at visit Weeks 4- 24.

The visits Week 4 - 24 would need to be performed in the morning: Sparse samples must be collected as morning pre-dose (0 hour) samplings, ie, drawn prior to the morning doses taken on the day of the visit.

Table 5.5.2-1: AI468048 Sparse Pharmacokinetic Sampling Weeks 4 - 24

	Time (Event)	Time (Relative to Dosing) Hour: Min	PK Blood Sample
Weeks 4 - 24	0 (morning pre-dose)	00:00	X

Of the five visits (Week 4 - 24), it is requested that the following guidelines are followed:

- At any one visit Week 4 through Week 24, perform the blood collection for the visit as a pre-AM dose sampling that is 24-hours post-morning dose, ie, 24 hours after the morning doses of the study drugs were taken the day prior (20-28 hours)
- At the remaining four visits Week 4 through Week 24, the pre-AM dose blood collections may be done without any specific consideration to timing of previous dose administration, though it is critical that the exact date and time of the morning doses of study drug taken the day prior be accurately reported to the site

PK Samples need to be tested on an ongoing basis prior to the Week 24 database lock and analysis.

5.6 Biomarker Assessments

In this study, BMS is confirming the safety of BMS-955176 demonstrated in the Phase 2a study to date. The proposed sample population of treatment-experienced adults in Arms 3, 4, and 5, will provide a representation of the potential benefits of BMS-955176 on nucleoside and RTV based toxicities of interest (ie, renal toxicity, bone mineral density, and dyslipidemia): Arms 3 and 4 relative to Arms 1, 2, and 5.

Specifically, to evaluate for renal toxicity we will evaluate clinically relevant parameters and biomarkers for glomerular and tubular toxicity, which may include but are not limited to: fractional excretion of phosphorous and urinary β2-microglobulin/creatinine, in all available subjects. To evaluate for bone-related toxicity, clinically relevant bone biomarkers for both formation and resorption will be evaluated in all available subjects. These may include but are not limited to: N-terminal Propeptide of Type 1 procollagen (P1NP) and Cross-linked C-telopeptide of Type 1 collagen (CTX). The bone and renal biomarkers will be collected and measured at time points specified in Table 5.1-2 Additionally, back-up plasma and serum samples (at Baseline, Week 24, and Week 48) will be obtained for potential future evaluation of the safety of BMS-955176.

Samples will be collected at the screening visit for HIV-1 Gag sequencing, phenotypic susceptibility (PhenoSense Gag) and potential pharmacodiagnostic analysis as specified in Table 5.1-1. These samples may be analyzed, if deemed clinically relevant, as a predictive marker of clinical response.

Any remaining blood and urine specimens that are available after completion of the designated analyses may be used in the future for identification of potentially predictive or pharmacodynamic markers of study drug activity or to enhance the understanding around disease biology, except where prohibited by local laws or regulations.

5.7 Outcomes Research Assessments

Increases in CD4 counts and avoidance of opportunistic infections and other AIDS-defining illnesses have been shown in many studies to improve health related quality of life (HRQoL). To help assess whether use of BMS-955176 will result in a better quality of life outcome, both a disease specific quality of life assessment and a generic quality of life assessment will be administered. Disease specific instruments are more sensitive to disease specific changes in quality of life and are more likely to show improvement with new interventions. The generic instruments are needed because Health Technology Authorities often require use of these instruments for cost-effectiveness modeling.

The Functional Assessment of HIV (FAHI) is the disease specific instrument that will be used. The FAHI evaluates physical well-being, functional and global well-being, emotional well-being/living with HIV, social well-being and cognitive functioning. It yields a total score and individual subscale scores.

The EQ-5D-3L is the generic instrument that will be used. The EQ-5D-3L includes two parts: the EQ-5D descriptive system and the EQ visual analogue scale (EQ VAS). The EQ-5D-3L descriptive system comprises the following 5 dimensions: mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort and anxiety/depression. Each dimension has 3 levels: no problems, some problems, extreme problems. The EQ VAS records the respondents' self-rated health on a 100 point, vertical, visual analogue scale where the endpoints are labeled 'Best imaginable health state' and 'Worst imaginable health state.'

5.8 Other Assessments

We will obtain back-up plasma and serum samples for current/future evaluation of the efficacy, safety and tolerability of BMS-955176.

Should any new safety signal develop during the course of the ongoing analysis of the Phase 2a trial, appropriate measures for evaluation and management will be incorporated into the design of the Phase 2b trial via a protocol amendment.

5.9 Results of Central Assessments

The following describes the centrally assessed parameters and the timing with which they will be shared with investigators, if pertinent. Some parameters are relevant to ongoing subject management during the study and will be provided to the site for such purpose, while others are

not relevant to subject management during the study and results may only be shared in a summarized way at the end of the study.

- Samples sent to the central lab vendors for safety and efficacy assessments and that are tested real time will be provided to the sites as soon as results are available
- The results of the read of each ECG will be sent to the site by the central ECG vendor as soon as results are available
- Samples collected on-treatment for resistance testing will be tested if deemed clinically relevant (eg, if the development of resistance is suspected). If tested, results will be reported to the site
- Other samples (including but not limited to biomarker assessments, exploratory resistance, pharmacodiagnostics) may not be tested immediately, and may only be tested if deemed clinically relevant. Results may be suppressed from laboratory reports and may not be provided to the sites
- Individual PK results will not be reported to the site; the overall PK assessments will be included in the CSR
- Individual assessments of the Outcomes research will not be reported to the site; the overall Outcomes assessments will be included in the CSR

6 ADVERSE EVENTS

An ***Adverse Event (AE)*** is defined as any new untoward medical occurrence or worsening of a preexisting medical condition in a clinical investigation subject administered study drug and that does not necessarily have a causal relationship with this treatment. An AE can therefore be any unfavorable and unintended sign (such as an abnormal laboratory finding), symptom, or disease temporally associated with the use of study drug, whether or not considered related to the study drug.

The causal relationship to study drug is determined by a physician and should be used to assess all adverse events (AE). The causal relationship can be one of the following:

> Related: There is a reasonable causal relationship between study drug administration and the AE.
>
> Not related: There is not a reasonable causal relationship between study drug administration and the AE.

The term "reasonable causal relationship" means there is evidence to suggest a causal relationship.

Adverse events can be spontaneously reported or elicited during open-ended questioning, examination, or evaluation of a subject. (In order to prevent reporting bias, subjects should not be questioned regarding the specific occurrence of one or more AEs).

6.1 Serious Adverse Events

A S***erious Adverse Event (SAE)*** is any untoward medical occurrence that at any dose:

- results in death
- is life-threatening (defined as an event in which the subject was at risk of death at the time of the event; it does not refer to an event which hypothetically might have caused death if it were more severe)
- requires inpatient hospitalization or causes prolongation of existing hospitalization (see **NOTE** below)
- results in persistent or significant disability/incapacity
- is a congenital anomaly/birth defect
- is an important medical event (defined as a medical event(s) that may not be immediately life-threatening or result in death or hospitalization but, based upon appropriate medical and scientific judgment, may jeopardize the subject or may require intervention [eg, medical, surgical] to prevent one of the other serious outcomes listed in the definition above). Examples of such events include, but are not limited to, intensive treatment in an emergency room or at home for allergic bronchospasm; blood dyscrasias or convulsions that do not result in hospitalization). Potential drug induced liver injury (DILI) is also considered an important medical event. (See Section 6.6 for the definition of potential DILI.)

Suspected transmission of an infectious agent (eg, pathogenic or nonpathogenic) via the study drug is an SAE.

Although pregnancy, overdose, cancer, and potential drug induced liver injury (DILI) are not always serious by regulatory definition, these events must be handled as SAEs. (See Section 6.1.1 for reporting pregnancies).

NOTE:

The following hospitalizations are not considered SAEs in BMS clinical studies:

- a visit to the emergency room or other hospital department < 24 hours, that does not result in admission (unless considered an important medical or life-threatening event)
- elective surgery, planned prior to signing consent
- admissions as per protocol for a planned medical/surgical procedure
- routine health assessment requiring admission for baseline/trending of health status (eg, routine colonoscopy)
- medical/surgical admission other than to remedy ill health and planned prior to entry into the study. Appropriate documentation is required in these cases
- admission encountered for another life circumstance that carries no bearing on health status and requires no medical/surgical intervention (eg, lack of housing, economic inadequacy, caregiver respite, family circumstances, administrative reason)
- Admission for administration of anticancer therapy in the absence of any other SAEs (applies to oncology protocols)

6.1.1 Serious Adverse Event Collection and Reporting

Sections 5.6.1 and 5.6.2 in the Investigator Brochure (IB) represent the Reference Safety Information to determine expectedness of serious adverse events for expedited reporting. Following the subject's written consent to participate in the study, all SAEs, whether related or not related to study drug, must be collected, including those thought to be associated with protocol-specified procedures. All SAEs must be collected that occur during the screening period and within 30 days of discontinuation of dosing.

The investigator should report any SAE that occurs after these time periods and that is believed to be related to study drug or protocol-specified procedure.

An SAE report should be completed for any event where doubt exists regarding its seriousness.

If the investigator believes that an SAE is not related to study drug, but is potentially related to the conditions of the study (such as withdrawal of previous therapy or a complication of a study procedure), the relationship should be specified in the narrative section of the SAE Report Form.

SAEs, whether related or not related to study drug, and pregnancies, must be reported to BMS (or designee) within 24 hours. SAEs must be recorded on the SAE Report Form; pregnancies on a Pregnancy Surveillance Form (electronic or paper forms). The preferred method for SAE data reporting collection is through the eCRF. The paper SAE/pregnancy surveillance forms are only intended as a back-up option when the eCRF system is not functioning. In this case, the paper forms are to be transmitted via email or confirmed facsimile (fax) transmission to:

SAE Email Address: Refer to Contact Information list.

SAE Facsimile Number: Refer to Contact Information list.

For studies capturing SAEs through electronic data capture (EDC), electronic submission is the required method for reporting. The paper forms should be used and submitted immediately, only in the event the electronic system is unavailable for transmission. When paper forms are used, the original paper forms are to remain on site.

SAE Telephone Contact (required for SAE and pregnancy reporting): Refer to Contact Information list.

If only limited information is initially available, follow-up reports are required. (Note: Follow-up SAE reports should include the same investigator term(s) initially reported.)

If an ongoing SAE changes in its intensity or relationship to study drug or if new information becomes available, a follow-up SAE report should be sent within 24 hours to the BMS (or designee) using the same procedure used for transmitting the initial SAE report.

All SAEs should be followed to resolution or stabilization.

6.2 Nonserious Adverse Events

A ***nonserious adverse event*** is an AE not classified as serious.

6.2.1 Nonserious Adverse Event Collection and Reporting

The collection of nonserious AE information should begin at initiation of study drug. Nonserious AE information should also be collected from the start of a placebo lead-in period or other observational period intended to establish a baseline status for the subjects.

Nonserious AEs should be followed to resolution or stabilization, or reported as SAEs if they become serious (see Section 6.1.1). Follow-up is also required for nonserious AEs that cause interruption or discontinuation of study drug and for those present at the end of study treatment as appropriate. All identified nonserious AEs must be recorded and described on the nonserious AE page of the CRF (paper or electronic).

Completion of supplemental CRFs may be requested for AEs and/or laboratory abnormalities that are reported/identified during the course of the study.

6.3 Laboratory Test Result Abnormalities

The following laboratory test result abnormalities should be captured on the nonserious AE CRF page or SAE Report Form (paper or electronic) as appropriate:

- Any laboratory test result that is clinically significant or meets the definition of an SAE
- Any laboratory test result abnormality that required the subject to have study drug discontinued or interrupted
- Any laboratory test result abnormality that required the subject to receive specific corrective therapy

It is expected that wherever possible, the clinical rather than laboratory term would be used by the reporting investigator (eg, anemia versus low hemoglobin value).

6.4 Pregnancy

If, following initiation of the study drug, it is subsequently discovered that a study subject is pregnant or may have been pregnant at the time of study exposure, including during at least 5 half lives after product administration, the investigator must immediately notify the BMS Medical Monitor/designee of this event and complete and forward a Pregnancy Surveillance Form to BMS Designee within 24 hours and in accordance with SAE reporting procedures described in Section 6.1.1.

In most cases, the study drug will be permanently discontinued in an appropriate manner (eg, dose tapering if necessary for subject safety).

In the rare event that the benefit of continuing study drug is thought to outweigh the risk, after consultation with BMS, the pregnant subject may continue study drug after a thorough discussion of benefits and risk with the subject.

Protocol-required procedures for study discontinuation and follow-up must be performed on the subject unless contraindicated by pregnancy (eg, x-ray studies). Other appropriate pregnancy follow-up procedures should be considered if indicated.

The investigator must immediately notify the BMS (or designee) Medical Monitor of this event and complete and forward a Pregnancy Surveillance Form to BMS (or designee) within 24 hours and in accordance with SAE reporting procedures described in Section 6.1.1.

Follow-up information regarding the course of the pregnancy, including perinatal and neonatal outcome and, where applicable, offspring information must be reported on the Pregnancy Surveillance Form.

Any pregnancy that occurs in a female partner of a male study participant should be reported to BMS. Information on this pregnancy will be collected on the Pregnancy Surveillance Form.

6.5 Overdose

An overdose is defined as the accidental or intentional administration of any dose of a product that is considered both excessive and medically important.

All occurrences of overdose must be reported as an SAE (see Section 6.1.1 for reporting details).

6.6 Potential Drug Induced Liver Injury (DILI)

Wherever possible, timely confirmation of initial liver-related laboratory abnormalities should occur prior to the reporting of a potential DILI event. All occurrences of potential DILIs, meeting the defined criteria, must be reported as SAEs (see Section 6.1.1 for reporting details).

Potential drug induced liver injury in HIV-1 mono-infected subjects is defined as:

1. AT (ALT or AST) elevation > 3 times upper limit of normal (ULN)

AND

2. Total bilirubin > 2 times ULN, without initial findings of cholestasis (elevated serum alkaline phosphatase),

AND

3. No other immediately apparent possible causes of AT elevation and hyperbilirubinemia, including, but not limited to, viral hepatitis, pre-existing chronic or acute liver disease, or the administration of other drug(s) known to be hepatotoxic

6.7 Other Safety Considerations

Any significant worsening noted during interim or final physical examinations, electrocardiogram, x-ray filming, any other potential safety assessment required or not required by protocol should also be recorded as a nonserious or serious AE, as appropriate, and reported accordingly.

6.7.1 Toxicity Management

6.7.1.1 Management of Elevations in Liver Transaminases

The following Table 6.7.1.1-1 summarizes the management of elevations in liver transaminases:

Table 6.7.1.1-1: Management of Elevations in Liver Transaminases Grade Level of AST or ALT Recommendations[a]

Grade	Recommendation
Grade1	None
Grade 2	none
Grade 3	Confirm elevation, evaluate for potential causes (including but not limited to alcohol or other substance abuse, concomitant medications, reactivation of existing or de novo infection with hepatitis viruses) consult with BMS Medical Monitor or designate as soon as possible.
Grade 4	Interrupt all study medications, evaluate for potential causes (including but not limited to alcohol or other substance abuse, concomitant medications, reactivation of existing or de novo infection with hepatitis viruses), monitor values frequently and consult with BMS Medical Monitor or designate as soon as possible. If Grade 4 is deemed related to study medication the subject must be discontinued from the study. Otherwise, if reinstitution of study therapy is considered, please obtain approval from the BMS Medical Monitor or designate.

[a] If persisting (> Grade 1/2), evaluate for alternative etiologies, including alcohol use and viral hepatitis

6.7.1.2 Management of Renal Toxicity

Serum phosphate levels and creatinine clearance (CrCl; CCL: as calculated by the Cockcroft Gault Equation [see Appendix 4] or eGFR) should be monitored and managed as described in the Viread local package insert/label.[29] Dose interval adjustments of TDF (Viread) are permitted, as described in Section 4.5.2.

6.7.1.3 Management of Hyperbilirubinemia

Most patients taking ATV experience asymptomatic elevations in indirect (unconjugated) bilirubin related to inhibition of UDP-glucuronosyl transferase (UGT). Hepatic transaminase elevations that occur with hyperbilirubinemia should be evaluated for alternative etiologies. Dose modification of ATV is not permitted. Subjects who experience unacceptable jaundice/scleral icterus should be discussed with the BMS Medical Monitor or designate to determine if subjects are to be discontinued from study. The investigator must contact the BMS Medical Monitor or designate prior to discontinuing any subject due to hyperbilirubinemia.

6.7.1.4 Gastrointestinal Toxicity Evaluation and Management Plan

Pre-clinical toxicology studies in rats and dogs (see Section 1.4.1.2) have suggested a potential for GI related toxicity with BMS-955176. This section provides general guidance to the Investigator on the evaluation and management of primarily upper gastrointestinal symptoms. The Investigator may contact the Medical Monitor to discuss evaluation and management (including interruption of ARVs or discontinuation of a subject) of any GI symptoms throughout the trial.

Table 6.7.1.4-1: GI Toxicity Evaluation and Management

HISTORY	**For symptoms of all grades, a thorough history forms the foundation of proper evaluation and management. The following are potential manifestations of some GI clinical syndromes that may occur (possibly in combination) during the clinical trial.**
Nausea and Vomiting	The investigator should attempt to identify the etiology of these symptoms (and whether it is intraperitoneal, extraperitoneal, medication related, infection related, or due to a metabolic disorder).[36] Medications can cause nausea and vomiting acutely.
Dyspepsia	The Investigator should identify the presence of red flags (odynophagia, unexplained weight loss, recurrent vomiting, GI bleeding, jaundice, palpable mass or adenopathy, or family history of GI malignancy). Symptoms of dyspepsia could include early satiety, bloating, or belching. Additionally, atypical symptoms of dyspepsia could include: pharyngitis, asthma, bronchitis, hoarseness, chest pain, or abdominal pain.
Ulcerative Disease	Symptoms suggestive of ulceration often are intermittent over a period of weeks to months and may be relieved by eating or antacid use;[37] penetrating ulcers become more acute with localized pain and may not improve with food.[38] The development of perforation may be indicated by severe diffuse abdominal pain.
Other Clinical Syndromes	Additional diagnostic criteria for other GI disorders potentially encountered in the clinical trial are available elsewhere.[39]
PHYSICAL EXAMINATION	**Physical examination should complement elements obtained from the history[37] Acutely, the investigator may assess for signs of intravascular volume depletion (eg, orthostasis) and/or aspiration of vomitus as appropriate. Abdominal tenderness and guarding may indicate inflammation. The presence of fecal blood can indicate mucosal damage (eg, from an ulcer). Complete evaluation of dyspepsia should include an oral examination (poor dentition or pharyngeal erythema) and lungs for wheezing.**
DIAGNOSTIC EVALUATION AND MANAGEMENT	**A major goal in the diagnostic evaluation of a subject with upper GI symptoms is to quickly arrive at a final diagnosis without exposing the subject to unnecessary (invasive) testing; Investigators should exercise good clinical judgment[38] in this regard. A major goal of therapy is directed at correcting the underlying identifiable medical or surgical abnormalities. Consultation (eg, gastroenterologist) is recommended as clinically indicated.**
Grade 1 symptoms	Subjects may be treated symptomatically. If subjects develop dyspepsia alone, generally only limited and direct diagnostic testing should be performed.[37] If the subject has dyspepsia they should limit alcohol, caffeine, chocolate, tobacco, other contributing concomitant medications (eg, NSAIDs) and eating directly before bedtime. A variety of OTC medications are available to address constipation and diarrhea as indicated. Please refer to Appendix 1 for Prohibited and Precautionary Therapies.
Grade 2 symptoms[a]	Diagnostic testing may include but is not limited to the following (as clinically indicated): • Serum chemistries and assessment of hemoglobin if not recently performed. • Testing for Helicobacter pylori • Serologies (eg, celiac disease) • PCR for viruses (eg, CMV) • Iron panel or Vitamin B12 level

Table 6.7.1.4-1: GI Toxicity Evaluation and Management

	For subjects who develop dyspepsia or are infected with H. pylori the use of H2 antagonists, PPIs, Sucralfate, and antacids are prohibited (see Appendix 1 Prohibited Medications). If such therapy is required, discontinuation from the trial is necessary. The use of antiemetic's (eg, Prochlorperazine) can be utilized as indicated. Management should be targeted at addressing the underlying pathology.
Grade 3 symptoms[a]	Diagnostic testing may include but is not limited to the following (as clinically indicated): • The testing outlined above in Grade 2 • A fasting serum gastrin level can be obtained in cases of known ulcers refractory to therapy, a family history of the disease, or when surgery is required; of note, H. pylori can increase gastrin levels.[38] • A barium swallow to detect ulcers • CT to identify gastrointestinal inflammation and a penetrating or perforated ulcer. • Upper endoscopy with biopsy as indicated in order to evaluate dyspepsia further (eg, mucosal injury, new onset unexplained dyspepsia in subjects > 55 y/o, or the presence of red flags). Management should be targeted at addressing the underlying pathology.
Grade 4 symptoms[a]	Diagnostic testing may include but is not limited to the following (as clinically indicated): • The testing outlined above in Grade 2 and Grade 3 • An acute abdominal series • If a perforated ulcer is clinically suspected, surgical consultation may be necessary Initial management can include correction of hemodynamic and electrolyte abnormalities as clinically indicated. After stabilization, management should be targeted at addressing the underlying pathology.

[a] For Grade 2-4 symptoms if any ARV is thought to have a direct causal relationship to the patient's gastrointestinal symptoms, the Investigator should consider discontinuing the subject from the study and performing an evaluation/management plan incorporating elements above. The Investigator can consider interruption of the potential offending ARV(s) but must balance this with the increased probability of development of viral resistance/lack of efficacy. As stated above, prior to discontinuing the subject from the study, attempts should be made to discuss with the BMS Medical Monitor unless the safety of the subject is acutely at risk.

7 DATA MONITORING COMMITTEE AND OTHER EXTERNAL COMMITTEES

Not applicable.

8 STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

8.1 Sample Size Determination

This is an estimation study, without statistical testing, and hence there are no power considerations.

It is expected that response rate for the primary endpoint for all five arms will be somewhere around 80%. With this response rate, and 40 subjects per arm, an exact 95% confidence interval would run from roughly 64% to 91%.

8.2 Populations for Analyses

The following definitions are used in this document:

- Enrolled subjects: Subject who signed an informed consent form and were assigned a Patient Identification number (PID);
- Randomized subjects: Enrolled subjects who received a treatment assignment from the IVRS;
- Treated subjects: Randomized subjects who received at least 1 dose of BMS-955176 or TDF.
- Modified Intent to Treat Analysis Set: All randomized subjects who received at least 1 dose of BMS-955176 or TDF (this is the same as all treated subjects)
- Observed analysis set: A collection of subjects that have data within an interval of interest.

8.3 Endpoints

8.3.1 Primary Endpoint(s)Stage 1 and Stage 2

The primary endpoint for Stage 1 and Stage 2 is the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24. This will be assessed with the FDA snapshot algorithm. This uses the last on-treatment plasma HIV-1 RNA measurement, within an FDA-specified visit window, to determine response.

8.3.2 Secondary Endpoint(s)

- The antiviral efficacy will be determined by the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Weeks 48 and 96 using the FDA snapshot algorithm
- The antiviral efficacy will also be assessed by the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Weeks 24, 48 and 96 using the FDA snapshot algorithm approach with positive response defined as HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL
- The emergence of HIV drug resistance among samples sent for drug resistance testing will be assessed using the most recent version of the IAS-USA list of HIV-1 drug resistance mutations
- Changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA and in CD4+ T-cell counts, and changes in the percentage of CD4+ T-cells will be assessed using on-treatment laboratory results, and pre-specified visit windows
- The frequency of SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation (DC) will be tabulated directly from the case report forms (CRFs). The summary will count the number of subjects that have at least one event

- The occurrence of new AIDS defining events (CDC Class C events) will be tabulated from the CRFs. The summary will count the number of subjects that have at least one event
- The steady-state plasma PK of BMS-955176 will be assessed using the intensive PK data, collected at Week 2 from a subset of subjects

8.4 Analyses

In general, categorical variables are tabulated with counts and percents. Continuous variables are summarized with univariate statistics (eg, mean, median, standard error).

Longitudinal analyses use pre-defined visit week windows. Unless otherwise specified, windows around planned measurement times are constructed based on the midpoint between planned study visits (ie, half the duration of time between study visits), and data are summarized at each scheduled visit.

For the calculation of descriptive statistics of observed data, subjects must have a baseline measurement to be evaluable for longitudinal tabulations of parameter values and changes from baseline.

Tabulations of the following endpoints present the number of unique subjects with an event: protocol deviations; interruptions of study therapy; non-study medications; adverse events; and laboratory abnormalities. Thus, multiple occurrences of the same event are counted only once per subject.

8.4.1 Demographics and Baseline Characteristics

The following demographic and baseline characteristics will be summarized by treatment arm and overall using the treated subjects:

- Demographics: age, race, ethnicity, gender, geographic region;
- Disease characteristics at baseline: plasma HIV-1 RNA level, CD4+ T-cell counts and percentages, CD8+ T-cell counts, HIV-1 subtype;
- Laboratory tests at baseline;
- Pre-treatment CDC Class C AIDS events;
- Prior medications

8.4.2 Efficacy Analyses

The efficacy analyses will be based on the treated subjects.

8.4.2.1 Primary Efficacy Analyses

The primary efficacy endpoint is the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at the Week 24 snapshot within each stage. This endpoint is assessed with the FDA snapshot algorithm. The primary analysis will be based on a modified ITT (mITT) approach. A sensitivity analysis will be conducted using an observed values approach. The two approaches will be implemented as follows:

- Modified ITT: The numerator will be based on subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24. The denominator will be based on all treated subjects
- Observed values: Similar to the mITT approach, the numerator will be based on subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24. However, the denominator will be based on the treated subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA at Week 24

Response rates will be tabulated by treatment arm (within the stage) with exact binomial 95% confidence intervals.

Subgroup summaries will be provided to examine the impact of baseline viral load and HIV-1 Clade (Clade AE versus Other) for both the mITT and the observed values approach. Other subgroup summaries may be provided to examine the impact of other important covariates such as CD4+ count, sex, geographic region, etc

8.4.2.2 Secondary Efficacy Analyses

The following secondary endpoints will be summarized by treatment arm:

- Proportion of subjects with HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 48 and Week 96 using mITT and observed values
- Proportion of subjects with HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Week 24, 48 and 96 using mITT and observed values
- Change from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA and in CD4+ T-cell counts, and changes in the percentage of CD4+ T-cells over time
- Newly emergent genotypic substitutions (using all on-treatment isolates) will be tabulated by treatment arm
- The newly emergent phenotypic resistance profile (using all on-treatment isolates) will be tabulated by treatment arm

8.4.3 Safety Analyses

The investigators will determine the intensity of adverse events (AEs) and the relationship of AEs to study therapy. The investigators' terms will be coded and grouped by system organ class using the latest version of the Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) in production at BMS. AEs will be presented by system organ class and preferred term. Presentations will include both non-serious and serious adverse events, unless specified

otherwise. If a subject had an adverse event with different intensities over time, then only the greatest intensity will be reported.

Deaths will be listed for enrolled subjects without regard to onset.

In analyses of fasting lipids over time, values will be excluded after the start of serum lipid reducing agents.

The frequency of the following safety events will be summarized by treatment arm for treated subjects:

- SAEs
- AEs leading to discontinuation of study therapy
- AEs by intensity
- CDC Class C AIDS events
- Laboratory abnormalities by toxicity grade

8.4.4 Pharmacokinetic Analyses

The following PK parameters will be summarized by treatment arm:

- C_{max}: maximum observed plasma concentration
- T_{max}: time of maximum observed plasma concentration
- Ct_{au}: observed plasma concentration at the end of a dosing interval (eg, concentration at 24 hours)
- C_0: observed pre-dose plasma concentration
- AUC(TAU) : area under the concentration-time curve in one dosing interval

8.4.4.1 Sparse Pharmacokinetic Analyses

Sparse pharmacokinetic data will be used in population PK, PK/PD and PK/VK analyses.

8.4.4.2 PK/PD and PK/VK Analyses

PK data obtained from this study will be pooled with data from other studies to perform an integrated population PK analysis, exposure-response analyses for selected safety and efficacy endpoints, and viral kinetic modeling of BMS-955176 in combination with other ARVs to support the on-going development of BMS-955176. These analyses will facilitate optimal dose selection for future Phase 3 studies.

The population PK, exposure-response, and viral kinetic analyses will be reported separately.

8.4.5 Biomarker Analyses

Details about the biomarker analyses will be provided in the Statistical Analysis Plan (SAP).

8.4.6 Outcomes Research Analyses

Details about the outcomes research analyses will be provided in the SAP.

8.4.7 Other Analyses (including Virologic Futility)

An analysis of virologic futility will be performed at Week 24 when the last randomized subject in Stage 1 completes their Week 24 visit. This analysis will be conducted to evaluate whether the BMS-955176 arm shows significantly worse antiviral efficacy (HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL using the FDA snapshot algorithm) than the TDF-containing arm. The comparison of Arms 1 (containing BMS-955176) to Arm 2 (containing TDF) will be made with one-sided, Fisher's exact tests, conducted at the 0.01 probability level.

An analysis of virologic futility will be performed at Week 24 when the last randomized subject in Stage 2 completes their Week 24 visit. This analysis will be conducted to evaluate whether a BMS-955176 arm shows significantly worse antiviral efficacy (HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL using the FDA snapshot algorithm) than the TDF-containing arm. The comparison of Arms 3-4 (containing BMS-955176) to Arm 5 (containing TDF) will be made with one-sided, Fisher's exact tests, conducted at the 0.01 probability level.

8.5 Interim Analyses

The first two interim analyses are scheduled to support the decision on initiating the second stage of this study. This decision will be based on the totality of the data, including: safety, efficacy and resistance data from this study; relevant data from other studies in the development program; and PK/PD modeling.

The first interim analysis will be conducted after approximately 50% of the randomized subjects have completed 24 weeks of therapy in Stage 1. This analysis will use the BMS equivalent of SDTM (Study Data Tabulation Model) data ("level 1" data) to facilitate the development of models for: population pharmacokinetics; exposure-response relationships; and viral kinetics.

A second interim analysis will be conducted after the last subject has completed 24 weeks of therapy in Stage 1. This will be a complete analysis of the available efficacy, safety and resistance data.

The schedule for additional analyses will depend upon the decision to initiate the Stage 2, as well as the recruiting time frame of Arms 1 & 2 relative to the time frame for Arms 3, 4, and 5. If Stage 2 is initiated, and recruiting follows projected timelines, then it is anticipated that analyses will be conducted when:

- The last subject in Arms 3, 4, and 5 completes the Week 24 visit
- The last subject in Arms 1 and 2 completes the Week 96 visit
- The last subject in Arms 3, 4, and 5 completes the Week 96 visit

9 STUDY MANAGEMENT

9.1 Compliance

9.1.1 Compliance with the Protocol and Protocol Revisions

The study shall be conducted as described in this approved protocol. All revisions to the protocol must be discussed with, and be prepared by, BMS. The investigator should not implement any

deviation or change to the protocol without prior review and documented approval/favorable opinion from the IRB/IEC of an amendment, except where necessary to eliminate an immediate hazard(s) to study subjects.

If a deviation or change to a protocol is implemented to eliminate an immediate hazard(s) prior to obtaining IRB/IEC approval/favorable opinion, as soon as possible the deviation or change will be submitted to:

- IRB/IEC for review and approval/favorable opinion
- BMS
- Regulatory Authority(ies), if required by local regulations

Documentation of approval signed by the chairperson or designee of the IRB(s)/IEC(s) must be sent to BMS.

If an amendment substantially alters the study design or increases the potential risk to the subject: (1) the consent form must be revised and submitted to the IRB(s)/IEC(s) for review and approval/favorable opinion; (2) the revised form must be used to obtain consent from subjects currently enrolled in the study if they are affected by the amendment; and (3) the new form must be used to obtain consent from new subjects prior to enrollment.

If the revision is done via an administrative letter, investigators must inform their IRB(s)/IEC(s).

9.1.2 Monitoring

BMS representatives will review data centrally to identify potential issues to determine a schedule of on-site visits for targeted review of study records.

Representatives of BMS must be allowed to visit all study site locations periodically to assess the data quality and study integrity. On site they will review study records and directly compare them with source documents, discuss the conduct of the study with the investigator, and verify that the facilities remain acceptable. Certain CRF pages and/or electronic files may serve as the source documents:

In addition, the study may be evaluated by BMS internal auditors and government inspectors who must be allowed access to CRFs, source documents, other study files, and study facilities. BMS audit reports will be kept confidential.

The investigator must notify BMS promptly of any inspections scheduled by regulatory authorities, and promptly forward copies of inspection reports to BMS.

9.1.2.1 Source Documentation

The Investigator is responsible for ensuring that the source data are accurate, legible, contemporaneous, original and attributable, whether the data are hand-written on paper or entered electronically. If source data are created (first entered), modified, maintained, archived, retrieved, or transmitted electronically via computerized systems (and/or any other kind of electronic devices) as part of regulated clinical trial activities, such systems must be compliant

with all applicable laws and regulations governing use of electronic records and/or electronic signatures. Such systems may include, but are not limited to, electronic medical/health records (EMRs/EHRs), adverse event tracking/reporting, protocol required assessments, and/or drug accountability records).

When paper records from such systems are used in place of electronic format to perform regulated activities, such paper records should be certified copies. A certified copy consists of a copy of original information that has been verified, as indicated by a dated signature, as an exact copy having all of the same attributes and information as the original.

9.1.3 Investigational Site Training

Bristol-Myers Squibb will provide quality investigational staff training prior to study initiation. Training topics will include but are not limited to: GCP, AE reporting, study details and procedure, electronic CRFs, study documentation, informed consent, and enrollment of WOCBP.

9.2 Records

9.2.1 Records Retention

The investigator must retain all study records and source documents for the maximum period required by applicable regulations and guidelines, or institution procedures, or for the period specified by BMS, whichever is longer. The investigator must contact BMS prior to destroying any records associated with the study.

BMS will notify the investigator when the study records are no longer needed.

If the investigator withdraws from the study (eg, relocation, retirement), the records shall be transferred to a mutually agreed upon designee (eg, another investigator, IRB). Notice of such transfer will be given in writing to BMS.

9.2.2 Study Drug Records

It is the responsibility of the investigator to ensure that a current disposition record of study drug (inventoried and dispensed) is maintained at the study site to include the investigational product and the non-investigational product(s). Records or logs must comply with applicable regulations and guidelines and should include:

- amount received and placed in storage area
- amount currently in storage area
- label identification number or batch number
- amount dispensed to and returned by each subject, including unique subject identifiers
- amount transferred to another area/site for dispensing or storage
- nonstudy disposition (eg, lost, wasted)
- amount destroyed at study site, if applicable
- amount returned to BMS

- retain samples for bioavailability/bioequivalence, if applicable
- dates and initials of person responsible for Investigational Product dispensing/accountability, as per the Delegation of Authority Form

BMS will provide forms to facilitate inventory control if the investigational site does not have an established system that meets these requirements.

9.2.3 Case Report Forms

An investigator is required to prepare and maintain adequate and accurate case histories designed to record all observations and other data pertinent to the investigation on each individual treated or entered as a control in the investigation. Data that are derived from source documents and reported on the CRF must be consistent with the source documents or the discrepancies must be explained. Additional clinical information may be collected and analyzed in an effort to enhance understanding of product safety. CRFs may be requested for AEs and/or laboratory abnormalities that are reported or identified during the course of the study.

For sites using the BMS electronic data capture tool, electronic CRFs will be prepared for all data collection fields except for fields specific to SAEs and pregnancy, which will be reported on the paper or electronic SAE form and Pregnancy Surveillance form, respectively. Spaces may be left blank only in those circumstances permitted by study-specific CRF completion guidelines provided by BMS.

The confidentiality of records that could identify subjects must be protected, respecting the privacy and confidentiality rules in accordance with the applicable regulatory requirement(s).

The investigator will maintain a signature sheet to document signatures and initials of all persons authorized to make entries and/or corrections on CRFs.

The completed CRF, including any paper or electronic SAE/pregnancy CRFs, must be promptly reviewed, signed, and dated by the investigator or qualified physician who is a subinvestigator and who is delegated this task on the Delegation of Authority Form. For electronic CRFs, review and approval/signature is completed electronically through the BMS electronic data capture tool. The investigator must retain a copy of the CRFs including records of the changes and corrections.

Each individual electronically signing electronic CRFs must meet BMS training requirements and must only access the BMS electronic data capture tool using the unique user account provided by BMS. User accounts are not to be shared or reassigned to other individuals.

9.3 Clinical Study Report and Publications

A Signatory Investigator must be selected to sign the clinical study report.

For this protocol, the Signatory Investigator will be selected as appropriate based on the following criteria:

- External Principal Investigator designated at protocol development

- National Coordinating Investigator
- Study Steering Committee chair or their designee
- Subject recruitment (eg, among the top quartile of enrollers)
- Involvement in trial design
- Regional representation (eg, among top quartile of enrollers from a specified region or country)
- Other criteria (as determined by the study team)

The data collected during this study are confidential and proprietary to BMS. Any publications or abstracts arising from this study require approval by BMS prior to publication or presentation and must adhere to BMS's publication requirements as set forth in the approved clinical trial agreement (CTA). All draft publications, including abstracts or detailed summaries of any proposed presentations, must be submitted to BMS at the earliest practicable time for review, but at any event not less than 30 days before submission or presentation unless otherwise set forth in the CTA. BMS shall have the right to delete any confidential or proprietary information contained in any proposed presentation or abstract and may delay publication for up to 60 days for purposes of filing a patent application.

10 GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Term	Definition
Complete Abstinence	If one form of contraception is required, Complete Abstinence is defined as complete avoidance of heterosexual intercourse and is an acceptable form of contraception for all study drugs. Female subjects must continue to have pregnancy tests. Acceptable alternate methods of highly effective contraception must be discussed in the event that the subject chooses to forego complete abstinence. If two forms of contraception is required, Complete abstinence is defined as complete avoidance of heterosexual intercourse and is an acceptable form of contraception for all study drugs. Subjects who choose complete abstinence are not required to use a second method of contraception, but female subjects must continue to have pregnancy tests. Acceptable alternate methods of highly effective contraception must be discussed in the event that the subject chooses to forego complete abstinence. **Expanded definition** Complete abstinence as defined as complete avoidance of heterosexual intercourse is an acceptable form of contraception for all study drugs. This also means that abstinence is the preferred and usual lifestyle of the patient. This does not mean periodic abstinence (eg, calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, profession of abstinence for entry into a clinical trial, post-ovulation methods) and withdrawal, which are not acceptable methods of contraception. Subjects who choose complete abstinence are not required to use a second method of contraception, but female subjects must continue to have pregnancy tests. Acceptable alternate methods of highly effective contraception must be discussed in the event that the subject chooses to forego complete abstinence

11 LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Term	Definition
3TC	Lamivudine
AE	adverse event
AI	accumulation index
AIDS	Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome
AI_AUC	AUC Accumulation Index; ratio of AUC(TAU) at steady state to AUC(TAU) after the first dose
AI_C_{max}	C_{max} Accumulation Index; ratio of C_{max} at steady state to C_{max} after the first dose
AI_C_{tau}	C_{tau} Accumulation Index; ratio of C_{tau} at steady state to C_{tau} after the first dose
ALT	alanine aminotransferase
ARV	antiretroviral
AST	aspartate aminotransferase
ATV	atazanavir
ATV/r	atazanavir boosted with ritonavir
AUC	area under the concentration-time curve
AUC(INF)	area under the concentration-time curve from time zero extrapolated to infinite time
AUC(0-T)	area under the concentration-time curve from time zero to the time of the last quantifiable concentration
AUC(TAU)	area under the concentration-time curve in one dosing interval
A-V	atrioventricular
β-HCG	beta-human chorionic gonadotrophin
BA/BE	bioavailability/bioequivalence
BID, bid	bis in die, twice daily
BCRP	Breast cancer reactive protein
BDC	Bile duct-cannulated
BMI	body mass index
BMS	Bristol-Myers Squibb
BP	blood pressure
BVM	bevirimat

Term	Definition
c	copies
c/mL	copies per milliliter
C	Celsius
C12	concentration at 12 hours
C24	concentration at 24 hours
CA	capsid
cART	Combination antiretroviral therapy
Cavg	average concentration
Cexpected-tau	expected concentration in a dosing interval
CD	Cluster designation (CD4; CD8)
CDC	Centers for Disease Control
CFC	corrected fold change
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CI	confidence interval
CrCl	creatinine clearance
CLR	renal clearance
C_{max}, CMAX	maximum observed concentration
C_{min}, CMIN	trough observed concentration
CMV	cytomegalovirus
CNS	Central nervous system
CRC	Clinical Research Center
CRF	Case Report Form, paper or electronic
C_{ss},avg	average steady-state plasma concentration
CSR	Clinical study report
Ct	Expected concentration at a certain time, usually at the end of an expected future dosing interval (eg, concentration at 24 hours, concentration at 12 hours, etc.)
C_{tau}	Concentration in a dosing interval (eg, concentration at 24 hours, concentration at 12 hours, etc.)
C_{trough}	Trough observed plasma concentration
CT	Computed tomography

Term	Definition
CTA	clinical trial agreement
CTX	Cross-linked C-telopeptide of Type 1 collagen
CYP	cytochrome p-450
D/C	discontinue
DDI	drug-drug interaction
DHHS	Department of Health and Human Services
dL	deciliter
DTG	dolutegravir
EC	Ethics committee
EC	effective concentration
ECG	electrocardiogram
eCRF	Electronic Case Report Form
EDC	Electronic Data Capture
EFV	efavirenz
eg	exempli gratia (for example)
E-R	exposure-response
ESR	Expedited Safety Report
ET	Early termination or End of Treatment
EU	European Union
FAHI	Functional Assessment of HIV Infection
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FDC	Fixed dose combination
FSH	follicle stimulating hormone
FTC	emtricitabine
g	gram
GFR	glomerular filtration rate
GCP	Good Clinical Practice
GGT	gamma-glutamyl transferase
GFR	glomerular filtration rate
GSH	glutathione

Term	Definition
h; hr	hour
HAART	Highly active antiretroviral therapy
HBsAg	hepatitis B surface antigen
HBV	hepatitis B virus
HCG	Human chorionic gonadotropin
HCV	hepatitis C virus
HCO3-	bicarbonate
HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HR	heart rate
HRT	hormone replacement therapy
HS	Human serum
HuSA	Human serum albumin
IAS	International AIDS Society
IB	Investigator brochure
IC	Inhibitory concentration
ICD	International Classification of Diseases
ICF	informed consent form
ICH	International Conference on Harmonisation
ie	id est (that is)
IEC	Independent Ethics Committee
IMP	investigational medicinal products
IND	Investigational New Drug Exemption
INI	Integrase inhibitor
IP	investigational product
IRB	Institutional Review Board
IU	International Unit
IUD	intrauterine device
IV	intravenous
IVRS	interactive voice response system

Term	Definition
GALT	Gut associated lymphoid tissue
GI	gastrointestinal
kg	kilogram
L	liter
MAD	multiple ascending dose
MC	micronized crystalline
mg	milligram
MI	Maturation inhibitor
MIC	minimum inhibitory concentration
min	minute
mITT	Modified Intent to Treat
mL	milliliter
mmHg	millimeters of mercury
msec	millisecond
MOA	mechanism of action
μg	microgram
μM	micromolar
N	number of subjects or observations
N/A	not applicable
ng	nanogram
nM	nanomolar
NIMP	non-investigational medicinal products
NNRTI	Non- nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor
NOAEL	No observed adverse effect level
NOEL	No observed effect level
NRTI	nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor
NSAID	nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug
pDILI	potential drug induced liver injury
PBMC	peripheral blood mononuclear cells
PCR	polymerase chain reaction

Term	Definition
PD	pharmacodynamics
PI	protease inhibitor
PDVF	Protocol-defined virologic criteria
PK	pharmacokinetics
PPI	proton pump inhibitor
PR	atrial depolarization to ventricular depolarization
PT	prothrombin time
PTT	partial thromboplastin time
QC	quality control
QD, qd	quaque die, once daily
QRS	interval representing the time for ventricular depolarization
QT	Duration of ventricular electrical activity
QTcF	QT corrected for heart rate using Frederica's formula
RAL	raltegravir
RBC	red blood cell
RNA	ribonucleic acid
RTV	ritonavir
SAD	single ascending dose
SDD	spray-dried dispersion
SAE	serious adverse event
SAP	statistical analysis plan
SD	standard deviation
SDTM	Study Data Tabulation Model
SOP	Standard Operating Procedures
SP1	spacer peptide 1
Subj	subject
STR	single tablet regimen
t	temperature
T	time
TDF	tenofovir

Term	Definition
TDF/FTC	Truvada (TDF 300 mg + FTC 200 mg)
TAO	Trial Access Online, the BMS implementation of an EDC capability
TAM	Thymidine analogue mutation
T-HALF	Half life
T-HALFeff_AUC	Effective elimination half life that explains the degree of AUC accumulation observed
T_{max}, TMAX	time of maximum observed concentration
TR_AUC(0-T)	AUC(0-T) treatment ratio
TR_AUC(INF)	AUC(INF) treatment ratio
TR_Cmax	Cmax treatment ratio
UGT	UDP-glucuronosyltransferase
ULN	upper limit of normal
US	United States
VF	virologic failure
VK	Viral kinetics
VLP	Virus-like particles
WBC	white blood cell
WFD	Wallingford, Connecticut, USA
WHO	World Health Organization
Wk or WK	week
WOCBP	women of childbearing potential

12 REFERENCES

[1] WHO HIV Department. Global Summary of the AIDS Epidemic 2013. Available at: http://www.who.int/hiv/data/epi_core_dec2014.png?ua=1 Accessed 12/29/14

[2] European AIDS Clinical Society. European Guidelines for treatment of HIV-infected adults in Europe (Oct 2013). http://www.eacsociety.org/Portals/0/Guidelines_Online_131014.pdf. Accessed Nov 30, 2013.

[3] Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1-infected adults and adolescents. Department of Health and Human Services. http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/lvguidelines/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf. Accessed Nov 30, 2013.

[4] United States Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. Guidance for Industry Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1 Infection: Developing Antiretroviral Drugs for Treatment. (June 2013). Revision 1.

[5] Gupta S.K., Lombaard J., Echevarria J., et. al. HIV NRTI BMS-986001 in Antiretroviral-Naive Subjects: Week 24/49 Analyses. ICAAC 2014 Oral Abstract: H-642

[6] Study AI468001 Randomized, Double-Blinded, Placebo-Controlled, Single and Multiple Ascending Dose Study to Evaluate the Safety, Tolerability, and Pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 in Healthy Subjects. Document Control No. 930071044

[7] Study AI468002 Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Multiple-Dose Study to Evaluate the Pharmacodynamics, Safety and Pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 (Double-Blinded) and BMS-955176 with Atazanavir +/- Ritonavir (Open-Labelled) in HIV-1 Infected Subjects. Draft Document Control No. 930087017

[8] Min S., Sloan L., DeJesus E., et. al. Antiviral activity, safety, and pharmacokinetics/pharmacodynamics of dolutegravir as 10-day monotherapy in HIV-1-infected adults. AIDS 2011. 25(14):1737-45.

[9] Walmsley SL., Antela A., Clumeck N., et. al. Dolutegravir plus abacavir-lamivudine for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. NEJM 2013 369(19):1807-18.

[10] Raffi F., Jaeger H., Quiros-Roland E., et. al. Once-daily dolutegravir versus twice-daily raltegravir in antiretroviral-naive adults with HIV-1 infection (SPRING-2 study): 96 week results from a randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority trial. Lancet ID. 2013 13(11): 927-35.

[11] Cahn P., Pozniak AL., Mingrone H,. et. al. Dolutegravir versus raltegravir in antiretroviral-experienced, integrase-inhibitor-naive adults with HIV: week 48 results from the randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority SAILING study. Lancet 2013 382(9893):700-8.

[12] Stellbrink HJ., Reynes J., Lazzarin A., Dolutegravir in antiretroviral-naive adults with HIV-1: 96-week results from a randomized dose-ranging study. AIDS 2013 27(11):1771-8.

[13] Eron JJ., Clotet B., Durant J., Safety and efficacy of dolutegravir in treatment-experienced subjects with raltegravir-resistant HIV type 1 infection: 24-week results of the VIKING Study. JID 2013 207(5): 740-748.

[14] Sanne I, Piliero P, Squires K, Thiry A, Schnittman S. Results of a phase 2 clinical trial at 48 weeks (AI424-007): a dose-ranging, safety, and efficacy comparative trial of atazanavir at three doses in combination with didanosine and stavudine in antiretroviral-naive subjects. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. Jan 1 2003;32(1):18-29.

[15] Bertz RJ, Persson A, Chung E, et al. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of atazanavir-containing antiretroviral regimens, with or without ritonavir, in patients who are HIV-positive and treatment-naive. Pharmacotherapy. Mar 2013;33(3):284-294.

[16] Molto J, Santos JR, Valle M, et al. Monitoring atazanavir concentrations with boosted or unboosted regimens in HIV-infected patients in routine clinical practice. Ther Drug Monit. Oct 2007;29(5):648-651.

[17] Goutelle S, Baudry T, Gagnieu MC, et al. Pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic modeling of unboosted Atazanavir in a cohort of stable HIV-infected patients. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. Jan 2013;57(1):517-523.

[18] Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1-infected adults and adolescents. Department of Health and Human Services. http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/lvguidelines/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf. Accessed Nov 30, 2013.

[19] Malan DR, Krantz E, David N, Wirtz V, Hammond J, McGrath D. Efficacy and safety of atazanavir, with or without ritonavir, as part of once-daily highly active antiretroviral therapy regimens in antiretroviral-naive patients. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. Feb 1 2008;47(2):161-167.

[20] Landman R, Diallo MB, Gueye NF, et al. Efficacy and safety of unboosted atazanavir in combination with lamivudine and didanosine in naive HIV type 1 patients in Senegal. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses. May 2010;26(5):519-525.

[21] Gianotti N, Seminari E, Guffanti M, et al. Evaluation of atazanavir Ctrough, atazanavir genotypic inhibitory quotient, and baseline HIV genotype as predictors of a 24-week virological response in highly drug-experienced, HIV-infected patients treated with unboosted atazanavir. New Microbiol. Apr 2005;28(2):119-125.

[22] Giuntini R, Martinelli C, Ricci E, et al. Efficacy and safety of boosted and unboosted atazanavir-containing antiretroviral regimens in real life: results from a multicentre cohort study. HIV Med. Jan 2010;11(1):40-45.

[23] Two Drug Combination Studies with BMS-955176 and HIV Antiviral Agents. Version 1.0. June 2013. DCN 930071469

[24] Song I., Borland J., Chen S. Effect of atazanavir and atazanavir/ritonavir on the pharmacokinetics of the next-generation HIV integrase inhibitor, S/GSK1349572. Br. J. Pharm. 2011 72(1):103-108

[25] BMS-955176 Investigator Brochure, Version 2.0, July 2013 DCN 930056146

[26] BMS-955176 Investigator Brochure, Version 3.0, April 17, 2014 DCN 930056146

[27] Partial response to FDA "May Proceed" Letter dated 27 Sep 2013 for IND 118,936. Bristol-Myers Squibb Company; Jan 2014. Document Control No. 930076507 2.0. Insert this additional reference: "Evaluation of cross-resistance of HIV-1 Maturation Inhibitor BMS-955176 toward HIV-1 protease inhibitor resistant viruses. Bristol-Myers Squibb Company; 30-Sept-2014. Document Control No. 930083565."

[28] Evaluation of Cross Resistance of HIV-1 Maturation Inhibitor BMS-955176 Toward HIV-1 Protease Inhibitor Resistant Viruses. Document Control No. 930083565

[29] Gilead Sciences. Prescribing Information for TDF. Available at: http://www.gilead.com/~/media/Files/pdfs/medicines/liver-disease/viread/viread_pi.pdf. Accessed Dec 31, 2014

[30] ViiV Healthcare. Prescribing Information for DTG. Available at: https://www.viivhealthcare.com/media/58599/us_tivicay.pdf. Accessed Dec 31, 2014.

[31] BMS. Prescribing Information for ATV. Available at: http://packageinserts.bms.com/pi/pi_reyataz.pdf. Accessed Dec 31, 2014

[32] AbbVie. Prescribing Information for RTV. Available at: http://www.rxabbvie.com/pdf/norvirtab_pi.pdf. Accessed Dec 31, 2014

[33] Evaluation of Cross-Resistance of HIV-1 Maturation Inhibitor BMS-955176 Toward HIV-1 Protease Inhibitor Resistant Viruses. DCN 930083565

[34] Kestelman P. et. al., Efficacy of the Simultaneous Use of Condoms and Spermicides Family Planning Perspectives.Vol 23 (5); October 1991.

[35] Gabbay MB, Thomas J, Gibbs A, Hold P. A Randomized Crossover Trial of The Impact of Additional Spermicide on Condom Failure Rates. Sex Transm Dis 2008; 35: 862-8.

[36] Hasler WL Nausea, Vomiting, and Indigestion: Introduction. Chapter 39. Harrisons Principles of Internal Medicine 18th edition. 2012. McGraw Hill

[37] Hasler WL and Owyang C Approach to the Patient with Gastrointestinal Disease. Chapter 290. Harrisons Principles of Internal Medicine 18th edition. 2012. McGraw Hill

[38] Soll AH and Graham DY. Peptic Ulcer Disease. Chapter 40. Textbook of Gastroenterology. 5th edition. 2009. Blackwell Publishing

[39] Rome Foundation. Rome III Diagnostic Criteria for Functional Gastrointestinal Disorders. Available: http://www.romecriteria.org/assets/pdf/19_RomeIII_apA_885-898.pdf. Accessed Dec 22 2014

APPENDIX 1 LISTINGS OF PROHIBITED AND PRECAUTIONARY THERAPIES

General Notes:

- Guidelines for the use of drugs with established or other potentially significant drug interactions listed in the Package Inserts of the marketed ARV agents used by subjects participating in this study (Reyataz®, Norvir®, Viread®, Tivicay®) should be followed.
- Medications listed in the Package Inserts as contra-indicated with the other marketed ARV agents used by subjects participating in this study are not permitted.
- Any immunizations deemed appropriate by the subject's physician are permitted provided that the immunization is given > 4 weeks from any HIV-1 RNA measurement.
- A subject may not be co-enrolled in a concomitant trial unless it is approved by the Medical Monitor prior to randomization.

Prohibited Therapies

Drugs that should not be administered throughout the duration of the study:

Anticonvulsants: Carbamazepine, Phenobarbital, Phenytoin	Use with ATV may result in decreased ATV concentrations. Use of Carbamazepine may result in decreased DTG concentrations.
Oral Antifungals: Itraconazole, Posaconazole, and Voriconazole	Use with ATV can result in increased ATV concentrations
Antimycobacterials: Rifampin, Rifapentine, Rifabutin	These antimycobacterials decrease ATV plasma concentrations and may decrease BMS-955176 plasma concentrations.
St. John's wort	Use with ATV or DTG may result in loss of antiviral therapeutic effect
GI motility agent: Cisapride	Potential for serious and/or life threatening reactions such as cardiac arrhythmias
Pimozide	Potential for serious and/or life threatening reactions such as cardiac arrhythmias
Zetia (ezetimibe)	Ezetimibe is a substrate of OATP1B1 (of which BMS-955176 is an inhibitor in vitro).
Dofetilide	Use with DTG may result in the potential for increased Dofetilide plasma concentrations and the risk for serious and/or life threatening events
Alfuzosin	ATV increases Alfuzosin concentrations which can result in hypotension
Benzodiazepines: Triazolam and Midazolam	ATV can increase the concentration of these Benzodiazepines with the potential to increase sedation or respiratory depression
Ergot derivatives: Dihydroergotamine, ergotamine, ergonovine, methylergonovine	ATV can increase potential for ergot toxicity (e.g. peripheral vasospasm)

HMG-CoA Reductase Inhibitors: Lovastatin, Simvastatin, Atorvastatin, Pitavastatin, Rosuvastatin, Pravastatin	Use with ATV may result in increased levels of HMG-CoA Reductase Inhibitors and potential for serious reactions such as myopathy
Antacids, H2 receptor angatonists, Proton Pump Inhibitors, Sucralfate	Use with ATV may result in decreased plasma concentrations of ATV. Use of Antacids containing Aluminium, Magnesium, or Calcium may result in decreased levels of DTG.
Macrolides: Clarithromycin	Use with ATV may result in increased Clarithromycin levels and QTc prolongation
Buprenorphine	Use with ATV may increase levels of Buprenorphine
Quetiapine	Use with ATV may increase levels of Quetiapine
Salmeterol	Use with ATV may result in increased levels of Salmeterol
Avanafil	Use with ATV may result in increased Avanafil levels
All drugs with antiretroviral activity other than those considered study therapy	Any drugs with antiretroviral activity not considered study therapy may interfere with the assessments of the study.

Precautionary Therapies

Drugs that should be administered with caution during the study:

Hormonal Contraceptives	Hormonal Contraceptives cannot be relied upon as a highly effective method of contraception. See Protocol Section 3.3.1, for more information on Highly Effective Methods of Contraception.
Antidepressants: Trazodone, Tricyclic Antidepressants (TCA)	Use with ATV/r may result in increased plasma concentrations of trazodone and TCA
Antimalarials: Atovaquone/Proguanil, Mefloquine	Use with ATV/r may result in decreased Atovaquone/Proguanil levels. The effect of Mefloquine on ATV/r is unknown.
Benzodiazepines: Alprazolam and Diazepam	ATV can increase the concentration of these Benzodiazepines
Calcium Channel Blockers	Use with ATV may result in increased concentrations of CCB's.
Non-topical Corticosteroids: Budesonide, Fluticasone, Prednisone, Methylprednisolone, Prednisolone, Triamcinolone	Use with ATV/r may result in increased levels of glucocorticoids and adrenal insufficiency
Dexamethasone	Use with ATV may result in reduced levels of ATV.
Colchicine	Use with ATV may result in increased Colchicine levels
Metformin	Use with DTG may result in increased levels of metformin.
A cation-containing (e.g. Magnesium) laxative	If used with DTG the laxative should be taken 2 hours before or 6 hours after taking concomitant laxatives.

APPENDIX 2 AIDS-DEFINING DIAGNOSES

I. PARASITIC INFECTIONS

Pneumocystis carinii (PC)

1011 PC pneumonia histologically proven.

1012 PC pneumonia, clinical diagnosis by the following specifications and confirmed HIV infection:

A history of dyspnea on exertion or non-productive cough of recent onset (within the past 3 months).

AND

Chest X-ray evidence of diffuse bilateral interstitial or gallium scan evidence of diffuse bilateral pulmonary disease;

AND

Arterial blood gas analysis showing an arterial pO2 of < 70 mmHg or a low respiratory diffusing capacity (< 80% of predicted values) or an increase in the alveolar-arterial oxygen tension gradient;

AND

Successful response to appropriate therapy and no evidence of pneumonias of other etiologies.

1013 Pneumocystis carinii, histologically proven, at a site other than lungs.

Toxoplasmosis (in patients > 1 month old)

1021 Toxoplasmosis, clinical diagnosis (of brain only) by the following specifications and confirmed HIV infection:

Recent onset of a neurologic disease consistent with toxoplasmosis;

AND

Brain imaging evidence of a mass lesion (on computed tomography, nuclear magnetic resonance of radiography enhanced by injection of contrast medium);

AND

Serum antibody to toxoplasmosis and successful response to therapy for toxoplasmosis.

1022 Toxoplasmosis, of brain or internal organs other than liver, spleen or lymph nodes. Proven by microscopy.

Isosporiasis

1031 Isosporiasis causing chronic diarrhea of > 1 month. Proven by microscopy.

Cryptosporidiosis

1041 Cryptosporidiosis causing chronic diarrhea of > 1 month. Proven by microscopy.

II. FUNGAL INFECTIONS

Candidiasis

2011 Candidiasis, Esophageal, definitive diagnosis by the following specifications:

Gross inspection by endoscopy or autopsy or by microscopy (histology or cytology) on a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected (including scrapings from the mucosal surface), not from a culture.

2012 Candidiasis, Esophageal, presumptive diagnosis by the following specifications and confirmed HIV infection:

Recent onset of retrosternal pain on swallowing:

AND

Oral candidiasis diagnosed by the gross appearance of white patches or plaques on an erythematous base OR by the microscopic appearance of fungal mycelial filaments in an uncultured specimen scraped from the oral mucosa;

AND

Response to appropriate therapy.

2013 Candidiasis, Bronchial/Pulmonary, definitive diagnosis by the following specifications; Gross inspection by endoscopy or autopsy or by microscopy (histology or cytology) on a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected (including scrapings from the mucosal surface), not from a culture.

Cryptococcosis

2022 Cryptococcosis, Extra-pulmonary, proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected or a fluid from those tissues.

Histoplasmosis

2031 Histoplasmosis, Disseminated (at a site other than or in addition to lungs or cervical or hilar lymph nodes), proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected or a fluid from those tissues.

Coccidioidomycosis

2041 Coccidioidoidomycosis, Disseminated (at a site other than or in addition to lungs or cervical or hilar lymph nodes), proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected or a fluid from those tissues.

2042 Coccidioidomycosis, clear reactivation of prior infection, proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected or a fluid from those tissues.

III. BACTERIAL INFECTIONS

Mycobacterium

3001 Mycobacterium (unidentified species). Presumptive diagnosis, by the following specifications and confirmed HIV infection.

Acid fast bacilli (AFB) positive stain of specimen obtained from endoscopic biopsy or from a normal sterile site other than lungs, skin or cervical or hilar lymph nodes. Species NOT identified by culture.

Mycobacterium tuberculosis

3011 Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Pulmonary, definitive diagnosis proven by culture, without evidence of upper respiratory infection symptoms of Mycobacterium tuberculosis that could account for the positive culture.

3012 Mycobacterium tuberculosis, definitive diagnosis proven by culture, of at least one extra pulmonary site regardless of concurrent pulmonary involvement.

3013 Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Disseminated, definitive diagnosis proven by culture.

Mycobacterium avium intracellulare

3022 MAI in Blood, proven by culture.

3023 MAI Colitis, proven by histology and culture. (This does not include MAI of the stool alone).

3024 MAI, Disseminated, at a site other than or in addition to lungs or cervical or hilar lymph nodes, proven by culture.

Mycobacterium Kansasii, Mycobacterium Scrofulaceum and Other Atypical Mycobacterium

3032 M. Kansasii, in Blood, proven by culture.

3033 M. Kansasii Colitis, proven by histology and culture. (NOT including positive M. Kansasii of stool alone).

3034 M. Kansasii, Disseminated, at a site other than or in addition to lungs, or cervical or hilar lymph nodes, proven by culture.

3035 M. Scrofulaceum or other Atypical Mycobacterium, proven by culture.

Salmonella

3041 Salmonella, recurrent Bacteremia (non-typhoid), proven by culture.

IV. VIRAL INFECTIONS

Cytomegalovirus

4011 CMV, Pneumonitis, pathologically or histologically confirmed. Serum antibody titer and culture alone is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4012 CMV, Esophagitis, as diagnosed by histology, pathology or culture of an esophageal lesion. Serum antibody titer and culture of other than esophageal tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4013 CMV, Retinitis as evidenced by a characteristic appearance on serial ophthalmoscopic examinations (eg, discrete patches of retinal whitening with distinct borders, spreading in a centrifugal manner, following blood vessels, progressing over several months, frequently associated with retinal vasculitis, hemorrhage, and necrosis). Resolution of active disease leaves retinal scarring and atrophy with retinal pigment epithelial mottling.

4014 CMV, Colitis, as diagnosed by histology, pathology or culture of a colonic lesion. Serum antibody titer and culture of other than colonic tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4015 CMV, Encephalitis, as diagnosed by histology, pathology or culture of brain tissue or CSF. Serum antibody titer and culture of other than brain tissue or CSF is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

Herpes Simplex (in patients > 1 month old).

4021 HSV, Disseminated (but not encephalitis alone), proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from affected tissues.

4022 HSV, Esophagitis, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4023 HSV, Bronchitis, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4024 HSV, Pneumonitis, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for diagnosis.

4025 HSV, GI, other than mouth, throat, or peri-rectal, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for diagnosis.

4026 HSV, Mucocutaneous, ulcers persisting for ≥ 1 month despite appropriate therapy, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy

4041 Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy, proven by microscopy.

VI. NEOPLASTIC DISEASES

Kaposi's Sarcoma

6011 Kaposi's sarcoma, Mucocutaneous, proven by microscopy.

6012 Kaposi's sarcoma. Mucocutaneous, presumptive diagnosis with characteristic gross appearance and confirmed HIV infection.

6013 Kaposi's sarcoma, Visceral.

6014 Kaposi's sarcoma, other than above.

Lymphoma of the Brain

6021 Primary Lymphoma of the brain at any age, proven by microscopy.

Non-Hodgkins Lymphoma

6031 Small Non-cleaved lymphoma (either Burkitt or non-Burkitt type).

6032 Immunoblastic sarcoma, equivalent to any of the following, although not necessarily all in combination: Immunoblastic lymphoma, large-cell lymphoma, diffuse histocytic lymphoma.

Cervical Carcinoma

6041 Histologically proven invasive carcinoma of the cervix.

VII. OTHER CONDITIONS

HIV Dementia/Motor Defects

7011 HIV Dementia, clinical findings of disabling cognitive and/or motor dysfunction interfering with occupation or activities of daily living progressing over weeks to months, in the absence of a concurrent illness or condition other than HIV infection that could explain the findings. Method to rule out such concurrent illnesses and conditions must include cerebrospinal fluid examination and either brain imaging (computed tomography or magnetic resonance) or autopsy.

Slim Disease or HIV Wasting Syndrome

7021 HIV Wasting Syndrome, findings of profound involuntary weight loss > 10% of baseline body weight plus either chronic diarrhea (at least two loose stools per day for ≥ 30 days) or chronic weakness and documented fever (for ≥ 30 days, intermittent to constant) in the

absence of a concurrent illness or condition other than HIV infection that could explain the findings (eg, cancer, tuberculosis, cryptosporidiosis, or other specific enteritis).

7061 Recurrent pneumonia, acute onset within 12 months of most recent episode.

APPENDIX 3 DAIDS TOXICITY GRADES

DIVISION OF AIDS TABLE FOR GRADING THE SEVERITY OF ADULT AND PEDIATRIC ADVERSE EVENTS

Version 1.0, December, 2004; clarification AUGUST 2009

The Division of AIDS Table for Grading the Severity of Adult and Pediatric Adverse Events ("DAIDS AE Grading Table") is a descriptive terminology which can be utilized for Adverse Event (AE) reporting. A grading (severity) scale is provided for each AE term.

This clarification of the DAIDS Table for Grading the Severity of Adult and Pediatric AE's provides additional explanation of the DAIDS AE Grading Table and clarifies some of the parameters.

I. Instructions and Clarifications

Grading Adult and Pediatric AEs

The DAIDS AE Grading Table includes parameters for grading both Adult and Pediatric AEs. When a single set of parameters is not appropriate for grading specific types of AEs for both Adult and Pediatric populations, separate sets of parameters for Adult and/or Pediatric populations (with specified respective age ranges) are given in the Table. If there is no distinction in the Table between Adult and Pediatric values for a type of AE, then the single set of parameters listed is to be used for grading the severity of both Adult and Pediatric events of that type.

> **Note:** In the classification of adverse events, the term "**severe**" is not the same as "**serious**." Severity is an indication of the intensity of a specific event (as in mild, moderate, or severe chest pain). The term "**serious**" relates to a participant/event outcome or action criteria, usually associated with events that pose a threat to a participant's life or functioning.

Addenda 1-3 Grading Tables for Microbicide Studies

For protocols involving topical application of products to the female genital tract, male genital area or rectum, strong consideration should be given to using Appendices I-III as the primary grading scales for these areas. The protocol would need to specifically state that one or more of the Appendices would be primary (and thus take precedence over the main Grading Table) for items that are listed in both the Appendix and the main Grading Table.

- Addendum 1 - Female Genital Grading Table for Use in Microbicide Studies - PDF
- Addendum 2 - Male Genital Grading Table for Use in Microbicide Studies - PDF
- Addendum 3 - Rectal Grading Table for Use in Microbicide Studies - PDF

Grade 5

For any AE where the outcome is death, the severity of the AE is classified as Grade 5.

Estimating Severity Grade for Parameters Not Identified in the Table

In order to grade a clinical AE that is not identified in the DAIDS AE grading table, use the category "Estimating Severity Grade" located on Page 3.

Determining Severity Grade for Parameters "Between Grades"

If the severity of a clinical AE could fall under either one of two grades (e.g., the severity of an AE could be either Grade 2 or Grade 3), select the higher of the two grades for the AE. If a laboratory value that is graded as a multiple of the ULN or LLN falls between two grades, select the higher of the two grades for the AE. For example, Grade 1 is 2.5 x ULN and Grade 2 is 2.6 x ULN for a parameter. If the lab value is 2.53 x ULN (which is between the two grades), the severity of this AE would be Grade 2, the higher of the two grades.

Values Below Grade 1

Any laboratory value that is between either the LLN or ULN and Grade 1 should not be graded.

Determining Severity Grade when Local Laboratory Normal Values Overlap with Grade 1 Ranges
In these situations, the severity grading is based on the ranges in the DAIDS AE Grading Table, even when there is a reference to the local lab LLN.

For example: Phosphate, Serum, Low, Adult and Pediatric > 14 years (Page 20) Grade 1 range is 2.50 mg/dL - < LLN. A particular laboratory's normal range for Phosphate is 2.1 – 3.8 mg/dL. A participant's actual lab value is 2.5. In this case, the value of 2.5 exceeds the LLN for the local lab, but will be graded as Grade 1 per DAIDS AE Grading Table.

II. Definitions of terms used in the Table:

Basic Self-care Functions	Adult Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding. Young Children Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).
LLN	Lower limit of normal
Medical Intervention	Use of pharmacologic or biologic agent(s) for treatment of an AE.
NA	Not Applicable
Operative Intervention	Surgical OR other invasive mechanical procedures.
ULN	Upper limit of normal
Usual Social & Functional Activities	Adult Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc. Young Children Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
ESTIMATING SEVERITY GRADE				
Clinical adverse event NOT identified elsewhere in this DAIDS AE Grading Table	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Medical or operative intervention indicated to prevent permanent impairment, persistent disability, or death
SYSTEMIC				
Acute systemic allergic reaction	Localized urticaria (wheals) with no medical intervention indicated	Localized urticaria with medical intervention indicated OR Mild angioedema with no medical intervention indicated	Generalized urticaria OR Angioedema with medical intervention indicated OR Symptomatic mild bronchospasm	Acute anaphylaxis OR Life-threatening bronchospasm OR laryngeal edema
Chills	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA
Fatigue Malaise	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Incapacitating fatigue/ malaise symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Fever (nonaxillary)	37.7 – 38.6°C	38.7 – 39.3°C	39.4 – 40.5°C	> 40.5°C
Pain (indicate body site) DO NOT use for pain due to injection (See Injection Site Reactions: Injection site pain) See also Headache, Arthralgia, and Myalgia	Pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Hospitalization (other than emergency room visit) indicated

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Unintentional weight loss	NA	5 – 9% loss in body weight from baseline	10 – 19% loss in body weight from baseline	≥ 20% loss in body weight from baseline OR Aggressive intervention indicated [e.g., tube feeding or total parenteral nutrition (TPN)]
INFECTION				
Infection (any other than HIV infection)	Localized, no systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated AND Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated OR Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated AND Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Operative intervention (other than simple incision and drainage) indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., septic shock)
INJECTION SITE REACTIONS				
Injection site pain (pain without touching) Or Tenderness (pain when area is touched)	Pain/tenderness causing no or minimal limitation of use of limb	Pain/tenderness limiting use of limb OR Pain/tenderness causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain/tenderness causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Pain/tenderness causing inability to perform basic self-care function OR Hospitalization (other than emergency room visit) indicated for management of pain/tenderness
Injection site reaction (localized)				
Adult > 15 years	Erythema OR Induration of 5x5 cm – 9x9 cm (or 25 cm^2 – 81cm^2)	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema > 9 cm any diameter (or > 81 cm^2)	Ulceration OR Secondary infection OR Phlebitis OR Sterile abscess OR Drainage	Necrosis (involving dermis and deeper tissue)
Pediatric ≤ 15 years	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema present but ≤ 2.5 cm diameter	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema > 2.5 cm diameter but < 50% surface area of the extremity segment (e.g., upper arm/thigh)	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema involving ≥ 50% surface area of the extremity segment (e.g., upper arm/thigh) OR Ulceration OR Secondary infection OR Phlebitis OR Sterile abscess OR Drainage	Necrosis (involving dermis and deeper tissue)

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

28 Dec 04/Clarification Aug 09 Page 4 of 21 Version 1.0/Clarification 1

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Pruritis associated with injection See also Skin: Pruritis (itching - no skin lesions)	Itching localized to injection site AND Relieved spontaneously or with < 48 hours treatment	Itching beyond the injection site but not generalized OR Itching localized to injection site requiring ≥ 48 hours treatment	Generalized itching causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA
SKIN – DERMATOLOGICAL				
Alopecia	Thinning detectable by study participant (or by caregiver for young children and disabled adults)	Thinning or patchy hair loss detectable by health care provider	Complete hair loss	NA
Cutaneous reaction – rash	Localized macular rash	Diffuse macular, maculopapular, or morbilliform rash OR Target lesions	Diffuse macular, maculopapular, or morbilliform rash with vesicles or limited number of bullae OR Superficial ulcerations of mucous membrane limited to one site	Extensive or generalized bullous lesions OR Stevens-Johnson syndrome OR Ulceration of mucous membrane involving two or more distinct mucosal sites OR Toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN)
Hyperpigmentation	Slight or localized	Marked or generalized	NA	NA
Hypopigmentation	Slight or localized	Marked or generalized	NA	NA
Pruritis (itching – no skin lesions) (See also Injection Site Reactions: Pruritis associated with injection)	Itching causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Itching causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Itching causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA
CARDIOVASCULAR				
Cardiac arrhythmia (general) (By ECG or physical exam)	Asymptomatic AND No intervention indicated	Asymptomatic AND Non-urgent medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic, non-life-threatening AND Non-urgent medical intervention indicated	Life-threatening arrhythmia OR Urgent intervention indicated
Cardiac-ischemia/infarction	NA	NA	Symptomatic ischemia (stable angina) OR Testing consistent with ischemia	Unstable angina OR Acute myocardial infarction

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Hemorrhage (significant acute blood loss)	NA	Symptomatic AND No transfusion indicated	Symptomatic AND Transfusion of ≤ 2 units packed RBCs (for children ≤ 10 cc/kg) indicated	Life-threatening hypotension OR Transfusion of > 2 units packed RBCs (for children > 10 cc/kg) indicated
Hypertension				
Adult > 17 years (with repeat testing at same visit)	140 – 159 mmHg systolic OR 90 – 99 mmHg diastolic	160 – 179 mmHg systolic OR 100 – 109 mmHg diastolic	≥ 180 mmHg systolic OR ≥ 110 mmHg diastolic	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension) OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit)
Correction: in Grade 2 to 160 - 179 from > 160-179 (systolic) and to ≥ 100 -109 from > 100-109 (diastolic) and in Grade 3 to ≥ 180 from > 180 (systolic) and to ≥ 110 from > 110 (diastolic).				
Pediatric ≤ 17 years (with repeat testing at same visit)	NA	91st – 94th percentile adjusted for age, height, and gender (systolic and/or diastolic)	≥ 95th percentile adjusted for age, height, and gender (systolic and/or diastolic)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension) OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit)
Hypotension	NA	Symptomatic, corrected with oral fluid replacement	Symptomatic, IV fluids indicated	Shock requiring use of vasopressors or mechanical assistance to maintain blood pressure
Pericardial effusion	Asymptomatic, small effusion requiring no intervention	Asymptomatic, moderate or larger effusion requiring no intervention	Effusion with non-life threatening physiologic consequences OR Effusion with non-urgent intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., tamponade) OR Urgent intervention indicated
Prolonged PR interval				
Adult > 16 years	PR interval 0.21 – 0.25 sec	PR interval > 0.25 sec	Type II 2nd degree AV block OR Ventricular pause > 3.0 sec	Complete AV block
Pediatric ≤ 16 years	1st degree AV block (PR > normal for age and rate)	Type I 2nd degree AV block	Type II 2nd degree AV block	Complete AV block

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

28 Dec 04/Clarification Aug 09 Page 6 of 21 Version 1.0/Clarification 1

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Prolonged QTc				
Adult > 16 years	Asymptomatic, QTc interval 0.45 – 0.47 sec OR Increase interval < 0.03 sec above baseline	Asymptomatic, QTc interval 0.48 – 0.49 sec OR Increase in interval 0.03 – 0.05 sec above baseline	Asymptomatic, QTc interval ≥ 0.50 sec OR Increase in interval ≥ 0.06 sec above baseline	Life-threatening consequences, e.g. Torsade de pointes or other associated serious ventricular dysrhythmia
Pediatric ≤ 16 years	Asymptomatic, QTc interval 0.450 – 0.464 sec	Asymptomatic, QTc interval 0.465 – 0.479 sec	Asymptomatic, QTc interval ≥ 0.480 sec	Life-threatening consequences, e.g. Torsade de pointes or other associated serious ventricular dysrhythmia
Thrombosis/embolism	NA	Deep vein thrombosis AND No intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulation, lysis filter, invasive procedure)	Deep vein thrombosis AND Intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulation, lysis filter, invasive procedure)	Embolic event (e.g., pulmonary embolism, life-threatening thrombus)
Vasovagal episode (associated with a procedure of any kind)	Present without loss of consciousness	Present with transient loss of consciousness	NA	NA
Ventricular dysfunction (congestive heart failure)	NA	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding AND intervention indicated	New onset with symptoms OR Worsening symptomatic congestive heart failure	Life-threatening congestive heart failure
GASTROINTESTINAL				
Anorexia	Loss of appetite without decreased oral intake	Loss of appetite associated with decreased oral intake without significant weight loss	Loss of appetite associated with significant weight loss	Life-threatening consequences OR Aggressive intervention indicated [e.g., tube feeding or total parenteral nutrition (TPN)]
Comment: Please note that, while the grading scale provided for Unintentional Weight Loss may be used as a guideline when grading anorexia, this is not a requirement and should not be used as a substitute for clinical judgment.				
Ascites	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic AND Intervention indicated (e.g., diuretics or therapeutic paracentesis)	Symptomatic despite intervention	Life-threatening consequences
Cholecystitis	NA	Symptomatic AND Medical intervention indicated	Radiologic, endoscopic, or operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., sepsis or perforation)

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Constipation	NA	Persistent constipation requiring regular use of dietary modifications, laxatives, or enemas	Obstipation with manual evacuation indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., obstruction)
Diarrhea				
Adult and Pediatric ≥ 1 year	Transient or intermittent episodes of unformed stools OR Increase of ≤ 3 stools over baseline per 24-hour period	Persistent episodes of unformed to watery stools OR Increase of 4 – 6 stools over baseline per 24-hour period	Bloody diarrhea OR Increase of ≥ 7 stools per 24-hour period OR IV fluid replacement indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)
Pediatric < 1 year	Liquid stools (more unformed than usual) but usual number of stools	Liquid stools with increased number of stools OR Mild dehydration	Liquid stools with moderate dehydration	Liquid stools resulting in severe dehydration with aggressive rehydration indicated OR Hypotensive shock
Dysphagia-Odynophagia	Symptomatic but able to eat usual diet	Symptoms causing altered dietary intake without medical intervention indicated	Symptoms causing severely altered dietary intake with medical intervention indicated	Life-threatening reduction in oral intake
Mucositis/stomatitis (clinical exam) Indicate site (e.g., larynx, oral) See Genitourinary for Vulvovaginitis See also Dysphagia-Odynophagia and Proctitis	Erythema of the mucosa	Patchy pseudomembranes or ulcerations	Confluent pseudomembranes or ulcerations OR Mucosal bleeding with minor trauma	Tissue necrosis OR Diffuse spontaneous mucosal bleeding OR Life-threatening consequences (e.g., aspiration, choking)
Nausea	Transient (< 24 hours) or intermittent nausea with no or minimal interference with oral intake	Persistent nausea resulting in decreased oral intake for 24 – 48 hours	Persistent nausea resulting in minimal oral intake for > 48 hours OR Aggressive rehydration indicated (e.g., IV fluids)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)
Pancreatitis	NA	Symptomatic AND Hospitalization not indicated (other than emergency room visit)	Symptomatic AND Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., circulatory failure, hemorrhage, sepsis)

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

28 Dec 04/Clarification Aug 09 Page 8 of 21 Version 1.0/Clarification 1

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Proctitis (functional-symptomatic) Also see Mucositis/stomatitis for clinical exam	Rectal discomfort AND No intervention indicated	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities OR Medical intervention indicated	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., perforation)
Vomiting	Transient or intermittent vomiting with no or minimal interference with oral intake	Frequent episodes of vomiting with no or mild dehydration	Persistent vomiting resulting in orthostatic hypotension OR Aggressive rehydration indicated (e.g., IV fluids)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)
NEUROLOGIC				
Alteration in personality-behavior or in mood (e.g., agitation, anxiety, depression, mania, psychosis)	Alteration causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Alteration causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Alteration causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Behavior potentially harmful to self or others (e.g., suicidal and homicidal ideation or attempt, acute psychosis) OR Causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Altered Mental Status For Dementia, see Cognitive and behavioral/attentional disturbance (including dementia and attention deficit disorder)	Changes causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Mild lethargy or somnolence causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Confusion, memory impairment, lethargy, or somnolence causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Delirium OR obtundation, OR coma
Ataxia	Asymptomatic ataxia detectable on exam OR Minimal ataxia causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptomatic ataxia causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptomatic ataxia causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling ataxia causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Cognitive and behavioral/attentional disturbance (including dementia and attention deficit disorder)	Disability causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities OR Specialized resources not indicated	Disability causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities OR Specialized resources on part-time basis indicated	Disability causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Specialized resources on a full-time basis indicated	Disability causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Institutionalization indicated

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
CNS ischemia (acute)	NA	NA	Transient ischemic attack	Cerebral vascular accident (CVA, stroke) with neurological deficit
Developmental delay – **Pediatric ≤ 16 years**	Mild developmental delay, either motor or cognitive, as determined by comparison with a developmental screening tool appropriate for the setting	Moderate developmental delay, either motor or cognitive, as determined by comparison with a developmental screening tool appropriate for the setting	Severe developmental delay, either motor or cognitive, as determined by comparison with a developmental screening tool appropriate for the setting	Developmental regression, either motor or cognitive, as determined by comparison with a developmental screening tool appropriate for the setting
Headache	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit) OR Headache with significant impairment of alertness or other neurologic function
Insomnia	NA	Difficulty sleeping causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Difficulty sleeping causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling insomnia causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Neuromuscular weakness (including myopathy & neuropathy)	Asymptomatic with decreased strength on exam OR Minimal muscle weakness causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Muscle weakness causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Muscle weakness causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling muscle weakness causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Respiratory muscle weakness impairing ventilation
Neurosensory alteration (including paresthesia and painful neuropathy)	Asymptomatic with sensory alteration on exam or minimal paresthesia causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Sensory alteration or paresthesia causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Sensory alteration or paresthesia causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling sensory alteration or paresthesia causing inability to perform basic self-care functions

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Seizure: (new onset) **– Adult ≥ 18 years** See also Seizure: (known pre-existing seizure disorder)	NA	1 seizure	2 – 4 seizures	Seizures of any kind which are prolonged, repetitive (e.g., status epilepticus), or difficult to control (e.g., refractory epilepsy)
Seizure: (known pre-existing seizure disorder) **– Adult ≥ 18 years** For worsening of existing epilepsy the grades should be based on an increase from previous level of control to any of these levels.	NA	Increased frequency of pre-existing seizures (non-repetitive) without change in seizure character OR Infrequent break-through seizures while on stable medication in a previously controlled seizure disorder	Change in seizure character from baseline either in duration or quality (e.g., severity or focality)	Seizures of any kind which are prolonged, repetitive (e.g., status epilepticus), or difficult to control (e.g., refractory epilepsy)
Seizure **– Pediatric < 18 years**	Seizure, generalized onset with or without secondary generalization, lasting < 5 minutes with < 24 hours post ictal state	Seizure, generalized onset with or without secondary generalization, lasting 5 – 20 minutes with < 24 hours post ictal state	Seizure, generalized onset with or without secondary generalization, lasting > 20 minutes	Seizure, generalized onset with or without secondary generalization, requiring intubation and sedation
Syncope (not associated with a procedure)	NA	Present	NA	NA
Vertigo	Vertigo causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Vertigo causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Vertigo causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling vertigo causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
RESPIRATORY				
Bronchospasm (acute)	FEV1 or peak flow reduced to 70 – 80%	FEV1 or peak flow 50 – 69%	FEV1 or peak flow 25 – 49%	Cyanosis OR FEV1 or peak flow < 25% OR Intubation
Dyspnea or respiratory distress				
Adult ≥ 14 years	Dyspnea on exertion with no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Dyspnea on exertion causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Dyspnea at rest causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Respiratory failure with ventilatory support indicated

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Pediatric < 14 years	Wheezing OR minimal increase in respiratory rate for age	Nasal flaring OR Intercostal retractions OR Pulse oximetry 90 – 95%	Dyspnea at rest causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Pulse oximetry < 90%	Respiratory failure with ventilatory support indicated
MUSCULOSKELETAL				
Arthralgia See also Arthritis	Joint pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Joint pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Joint pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling joint pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Arthritis See also Arthralgia	Stiffness or joint swelling causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Stiffness or joint swelling causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Stiffness or joint swelling causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling joint stiffness or swelling causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Bone Mineral Loss				
Adult ≥ 21 years	BMD t-score -2.5 to -1.0	BMD t-score < -2.5	Pathological fracture (including loss of vertebral height)	Pathologic fracture causing life-threatening consequences
Pediatric < 21 years	BMD z-score -2.5 to -1.0	BMD z-score < -2.5	Pathological fracture (including loss of vertebral height)	Pathologic fracture causing life-threatening consequences
Myalgia (non-injection site)	Muscle pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Muscle pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Muscle pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling muscle pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Osteonecrosis	NA	Asymptomatic with radiographic findings AND No operative intervention indicated	Symptomatic bone pain with radiographic findings OR Operative intervention indicated	Disabling bone pain with radiographic findings causing inability to perform basic self-care functions

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
GENITOURINARY				
Cervicitis (symptoms) (For use in studies evaluating topical study agents) For other cervicitis see Infection: Infection (any other than HIV infection)	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Cervicitis (clinical exam) (For use in studies evaluating topical study agents) For other cervicitis see Infection: Infection (any other than HIV infection)	Minimal cervical abnormalities on examination (erythema, mucopurulent discharge, or friability) OR Epithelial disruption < 25% of total surface	Moderate cervical abnormalities on examination (erythema, mucopurulent discharge, or friability) OR Epithelial disruption of 25 – 49% total surface	Severe cervical abnormalities on examination (erythema, mucopurulent discharge, or friability) OR Epithelial disruption 50 – 75% total surface	Epithelial disruption > 75% total surface
Inter-menstrual bleeding (IMB)	Spotting observed by participant OR Minimal blood observed during clinical or colposcopic examination	Inter-menstrual bleeding not greater in duration or amount than usual menstrual cycle	Inter-menstrual bleeding greater in duration or amount than usual menstrual cycle	Hemorrhage with life-threatening hypotension OR Operative intervention indicated
Urinary tract obstruction (e.g., stone)	NA	Signs or symptoms of urinary tract obstruction without hydronephrosis or renal dysfunction	Signs or symptoms of urinary tract obstruction with hydronephrosis or renal dysfunction	Obstruction causing life-threatening consequences
Vulvovaginitis (symptoms) (Use in studies evaluating topical study agents) For other vulvovaginitis see Infection: Infection (any other than HIV infection)	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Vulvovaginitis (clinical exam) (Use in studies evaluating topical study agents) For other vulvovaginitis see Infection: Infection (any other than HIV infection)	Minimal vaginal abnormalities on examination OR Epithelial disruption < 25% of total surface	Moderate vaginal abnormalities on examination OR Epithelial disruption of 25 - 49% total surface	Severe vaginal abnormalities on examination OR Epithelial disruption 50 - 75% total surface	Vaginal perforation OR Epithelial disruption > 75% total surface
OCULAR/VISUAL				
Uveitis	Asymptomatic but detectable on exam	Symptomatic anterior uveitis OR Medical intervention indicated	Posterior or pan-uveitis OR Operative intervention indicated	Disabling visual loss in affected eye(s)
Visual changes (from baseline)	Visual changes causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Visual changes causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Visual changes causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling visual loss in affected eye(s)
ENDOCRINE/METABOLIC				
Abnormal fat accumulation (e.g., back of neck, breasts, abdomen)	Detectable by study participant (or by caregiver for young children and disabled adults)	Detectable on physical exam by health care provider	Disfiguring OR Obvious changes on casual visual inspection	NA
Diabetes mellitus	NA	New onset without need to initiate medication OR Modification of current medications to regain glucose control	New onset with initiation of medication indicated OR Diabetes uncontrolled despite treatment modification	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., ketoacidosis, hyperosmolar non-ketotic coma)
Gynecomastia	Detectable by study participant or caregiver (for young children and disabled adults)	Detectable on physical exam by health care provider	Disfiguring OR Obvious on casual visual inspection	NA
Hyperthyroidism	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities OR Thyroid suppression therapy indicated	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Uncontrolled despite treatment modification	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., thyroid storm)

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Hypothyroidism	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities OR Thyroid replacement therapy indicated	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Uncontrolled despite treatment modification	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., myxedema coma)
Lipoatrophy (e.g., fat loss from the face, extremities, buttocks)	Detectable by study participant (or by caregiver for young children and disabled adults)	Detectable on physical exam by health care provider	Disfiguring OR Obvious on casual visual inspection	NA

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

28 Dec 04/Clarification Aug 09 Page 15 of 21 Version 1.0/Clarification 1

LABORATORY				
PARAMETER	**GRADE 1 MILD**	**GRADE 2 MODERATE**	**GRADE 3 SEVERE**	**GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING**
HEMATOLOGY	***Standard International Units are listed in italics***			
Absolute CD4+ count **– Adult and Pediatric > 13 years** (HIV NEGATIVE ONLY)	300 – 400/mm^3 *300 – 400/µL*	200 – 299/mm^3 *200 – 299/µL*	100 – 199/mm^3 *100 – 199/µL*	< 100/mm^3 *< 100/µL*
Absolute lymphocyte count **– Adult and Pediatric > 13 years** (HIV NEGATIVE ONLY)	600 – 650/mm^3 *0.600 x 10^9 – 0.650 x 10^9/L*	500 – 599/mm^3 *0.500 x 10^9 – 0.599 x 10^9/L*	350 – 499/mm^3 *0.350 x 10^9 – 0.499 x 10^9/L*	< 350/mm^3 *< 0.350 x 10^9/L*
Comment: Values in children ≤ 13 years are not given for the two parameters above because the absolute counts are variable.				
Absolute neutrophil count (ANC)				
Adult and Pediatric, > 7 days	1,000 – 1,300/mm^3 *1.000 x 10^9 – 1.300 x 10^9/L*	750 – 999/mm^3 *0.750 x 10^9 – 0.999 x 10^9/L*	500 – 749/mm^3 *0.500 x 10^9 – 0.749 x 10^9/L*	< 500/mm^3 *< 0.500 x 10^9/L*
Infant*†, 2 – ≤ 7 days	1,250 – 1,500/mm^3 *1.250 x 10^9 – 1.500 x 10^9/L*	1,000 – 1,249/mm^3 *1.000 x 10^9 – 1.249 x 10^9/L*	750 – 999/mm^3 *0.750 x 10^9 – 0.999 x 10^9/L*	< 750/mm^3 *< 0.750 x 10^9/L*
Infant*†, ≤1 day	4,000 – 5,000/mm^3 *4.000 x 10^9 – 5.000 x 10^9/L*	3,000 – 3,999/mm^3 *3.000 x 10^9 – 3.999 x10^9/L*	1,500 – 2,999/mm^3 *1.500 x 10^9 – 2.999 x 10^9/L*	< 1,500/mm^3 *< 1.500 x 10^9/L*
Comment: Parameter changed from "Infant, < 1 day" to "Infant, ≤1 day"				
Fibrinogen, decreased	100 – 200 mg/dL *1.00 – 2.00 g/L* OR 0.75 – 0.99 x LLN	75 – 99 mg/dL *0.75 – 0.99 g/L* OR 0.50 – 0.74 x LLN	50 – 74 mg/dL *0.50 – 0.74 g/L* OR 0.25 – 0.49 x LLN	< 50 mg/dL *< 0.50 g/L* OR < 0.25 x LLN OR Associated with gross bleeding

*Values are for term infants. Preterm infants should be assessed using local normal ranges.

† Use age and sex appropriate values (e.g., bilirubin).

LABORATORY				
PARAMETER	**GRADE 1 MILD**	**GRADE 2 MODERATE**	**GRADE 3 SEVERE**	**GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING**
Hemoglobin (Hgb)				
Comment: The Hgb values in mmol/L have changed because the conversion factor used to convert g/dL to mmol/L has been changed from 0.155 to 0.6206 (the most commonly used conversion factor). For grading Hgb results obtained by an analytic method with a conversion factor other than 0.6206, the result must be converted to g/dL using the appropriate conversion factor for that lab.				
Adult and Pediatric ≥ 57 days (HIV POSITIVE ONLY)	8.5 – 10.0 g/dL *5.24 – 6.23 mmol/L*	7.5 – 8.4 g/dL *4.62–5.23 mmol/L*	6.50 – 7.4 g/dL *4.03–4.61 mmol/L*	< 6.5 g/dL *< 4.03 mmol/L*
Adult and Pediatric ≥ 57 days (HIV NEGATIVE ONLY)	10.0 – 10.9 g/dL *6.18 – 6.79 mmol/L* OR Any decrease 2.5 – 3.4 g/dL *1.58 – 2.13 mmol/L*	9.0 – 9.9 g/dL *5.55 - 6.17 mmol/L* OR Any decrease 3.5 – 4.4 g/dL *2.14 – 2.78 mmol/L*	7.0 – 8.9 g/dL *4.34 - 5.54 mmol/L* OR Any decrease ≥ 4.5 g/dL *> 2.79 mmol/L*	< 7.0 g/dL *< 4.34 mmol/L*
Comment: The decrease is a decrease from baseline				
Infant*†, 36 – 56 days (HIV POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE)	8.5 – 9.4 g/dL *5.24 – 5.86 mmol/L*	7.0 – 8.4 g/dL *4.31 – 5.23 mmol/L*	6.0 – 6.9 g/dL *3.72 – 4.30 mmol/L*	< 6.00 g/dL *< 3.72 mmol/L*
Infant*†, 22 – 35 days (HIV POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE)	9.5 – 10.5 g/dL *5.87 - 6.54 mmol/L*	8.0 – 9.4 g/dL *4.93 – 5.86 mmol/L*	7.0 – 7.9 g/dL *4.34 – 4.92 mmol/L*	< 7.00 g/dL *< 4.34 mmol/L*
Infant*†, ≤ 21 days (HIV POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE)	12.0 – 13.0 g/dL *7.42 – 8.09 mmol/L*	10.0 – 11.9 g/dL *6.18 – 7.41 mmol/L*	9.0 – 9.9 g/dL *5.59- 6.17 mmol/L*	< 9.0 g/dL *< 5.59 mmol/L*
Correction: Parameter changed from "Infant < 21 days" to "Infant ≤ 21 days"				
International Normalized Ratio of prothrombin time (INR)	1.1 – 1.5 x ULN	1.6 – 2.0 x ULN	2.1 – 3.0 x ULN	> 3.0 x ULN
Methemoglobin	5.0 – 10.0%	10.1 – 15.0%	15.1 – 20.0%	> 20.0%
Prothrombin Time (PT)	1.1 – 1.25 x ULN	1.26 – 1.50 x ULN	1.51 – 3.00 x ULN	> 3.00 x ULN
Partial Thromboplastin Time (PTT)	1.1 – 1.66 x ULN	1.67 – 2.33 x ULN	2.34 – 3.00 x ULN	> 3.00 x ULN
Platelets, decreased	100,000 – 124,999/mm^3 *100.000 x 10^9 – 124.999 x 10^9/L*	50,000 – 99,999/mm^3 *50.000 x 10^9 – 99.999 x 10^9/L*	25,000 – 49,999/mm^3 *25.000 x 10^9 – 49.999 x 10^9/L*	< 25,000/mm^3 *< 25.000 x 10^9/L*
WBC, decreased	2,000 – 2,500/mm^3 *2.000 x 10^9 – 2.500 x 10^9/L*	1,500 – 1,999/mm^3 *1.500 x 10^9 – 1.999 x 10^9/L*	1,000 – 1,499/mm^3 *1.000 x 10^9 – 1.499 x 10^9/L*	< 1,000/mm^3 *< 1.000 x 10^9/L*

*Values are for term infants. Preterm infants should be assessed using local normal ranges.

† Use age and sex appropriate values (e.g., bilirubin).

LABORATORY				
PARAMETER	**GRADE 1 MILD**	**GRADE 2 MODERATE**	**GRADE 3 SEVERE**	**GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING**
CHEMISTRIES	***Standard International Units are listed in italics***			
Acidosis	NA	pH < normal, but ≥ 7.3	pH < 7.3 without life-threatening consequences	pH < 7.3 with life-threatening consequences
Albumin, serum, low	3.0 g/dL – < LLN *30 g/L – < LLN*	2.0 – 2.9 g/dL *20 – 29 g/L*	< 2.0 g/dL *< 20 g/L*	NA
Alkaline Phosphatase	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN†	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN†	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN†	> 10.0 x ULN†
Alkalosis	NA	pH > normal, but ≤ 7.5	pH > 7.5 without life-threatening consequences	pH > 7.5 with life-threatening consequences
ALT (SGPT)	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN	> 10.0 x ULN
AST (SGOT)	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN	> 10.0 x ULN
Bicarbonate, serum, low	16.0 mEq/L – < LLN *16.0 mmol/L – < LLN*	11.0 – 15.9 mEq/L *11.0 – 15.9 mmol/L*	8.0 – 10.9 mEq/L *8.0 – 10.9 mmol/L*	< 8.0 mEq/L *< 8.0 mmol/L*
Comment: Some laboratories will report this value as Bicarbonate (HCO_3) and others as Total Carbon Dioxide (CO_2). These are the same tests; values should be graded according to the ranges for Bicarbonate as listed above.				
Bilirubin (Total)				
Adult and Pediatric > 14 days	1.1 – 1.5 x ULN	1.6 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 x ULN
Infant*†, ≤ 14 days (non-hemolytic)	NA	20.0 – 25.0 mg/dL *342 – 428 µmol/L*	25.1 – 30.0 mg/dL *429 – 513 µmol/L*	> 30.0 mg/dL *> 513.0 µmol/L*
Infant*†, ≤ 14 days (hemolytic)	NA	NA	20.0 – 25.0 mg/dL *342 – 428 µmol/L*	> 25.0 mg/dL *> 428 µmol/L*
Calcium, serum, high				
Adult and Pediatric ≥ 7 days	10.6 – 11.5 mg/dL *2.65 – 2.88 mmol/L*	11.6 – 12.5 mg/dL *2.89 – 3.13 mmol/L*	12.6 – 13.5 mg/dL *3.14 – 3.38 mmol/L*	> 13.5 mg/dL *> 3.38 mmol/L*
Infant*†, < 7 days	11.5 – 12.4 mg/dL *2.88 – 3.10 mmol/L*	12.5 – 12.9 mg/dL *3.11 – 3.23 mmol/L*	13.0 – 13.5 mg/dL *3.245 – 3.38 mmol/L*	> 13.5 mg/dL *> 3.38 mmol/L*
Calcium, serum, low				
Adult and Pediatric ≥ 7 days	7.8 – 8.4 mg/dL *1.95 – 2.10 mmol/L*	7.0 – 7.7 mg/dL *1.75 – 1.94 mmol/L*	6.1 – 6.9 mg/dL *1.53 – 1.74 mmol/L*	< 6.1 mg/dL *< 1.53 mmol/L*
Infant*†, < 7 days	6.5 – 7.5 mg/dL *1.63 – 1.88 mmol/L*	6.0 – 6.4 mg/dL *1.50 – 1.62 mmol/L*	5.50 – 5.90 mg/dL *1.38 – 1.51 mmol/L*	< 5.50 mg/dL *< 1.38 mmol/L*
Comment: Do not adjust Calcium, serum, low or Calcium, serum, high for albumin				

*Values are for term infants. Preterm infants should be assessed using local normal ranges.

† Use age and sex appropriate values (e.g., bilirubin).

LABORATORY				
PARAMETER	**GRADE 1 MILD**	**GRADE 2 MODERATE**	**GRADE 3 SEVERE**	**GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING**
Cardiac troponin I (cTnI)	NA	NA	NA	Levels consistent with myocardial infarction or unstable angina as defined by the manufacturer
Cardiac troponin T (cTnT)	NA	NA	NA	≥ 0.20 ng/mL OR Levels consistent with myocardial infarction or unstable angina as defined by the manufacturer
Cholesterol (fasting)				
Adult ≥ 18 years	200 – 239 mg/dL *5.18 – 6.19 mmol/L*	240 – 300 mg/dL *6.20 – 7.77 mmol/L*	> 300 mg/dL *> 7.77 mmol/L*	NA
Pediatric < 18 years	170 – 199 mg/dL *4.40 – 5.15 mmol/L*	200 – 300 mg/dL *5.16 – 7.77 mmol/L*	> 300 mg/dL *> 7.77 mmol/L*	NA
Creatine Kinase	3.0 – 5.9 x ULN†	6.0 – 9.9 x ULN†	10.0 – 19.9 x ULN†	≥ 20.0 x ULN†
Creatinine	1.1 – 1.3 x ULN†	1.4 – 1.8 x ULN†	1.9 – 3.4 x ULN†	≥ 3.5 x ULN†

LABORATORY				
PARAMETER	**GRADE 1 MILD**	**GRADE 2 MODERATE**	**GRADE 3 SEVERE**	**GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING**
Glucose, serum, high				
Nonfasting	116 – 160 mg/dL *6.44 – 8.88 mmol/L*	161 – 250 mg/dL *8.89 – 13.88 mmol/L*	251 – 500 mg/dL *13.89 – 27.75 mmol/L*	> 500 mg/dL *> 27.75 mmol/L*
Fasting	110 – 125 mg/dL *6.11 – 6.94 mmol/L*	126 – 250 mg/dL *6.95 – 13.88 mmol/L*	251 – 500 mg/dL *13.89 – 27.75 mmol/L*	> 500 mg/dL *> 27.75 mmol/L*
Glucose, serum, low				
Adult and Pediatric ≥ 1 month	55 – 64 mg/dL *3.05 – 3.55 mmol/L*	40 – 54 mg/dL *2.22 – 3.06 mmol/L*	30 – 39 mg/dL *1.67 – 2.23 mmol/L*	< 30 mg/dL *< 1.67 mmol/L*
Infant*†, < 1 month	50 – 54 mg/dL *2.78 – 3.00 mmol/L*	40 – 49 mg/dL *2.22 – 2.77 mmol/L*	30 – 39 mg/dL *1.67 – 2.21 mmol/L*	< 30 mg/dL *< 1.67 mmol/L*
Lactate	ULN - < 2.0 x ULN without acidosis	≥ 2.0 x ULN without acidosis	Increased lactate with pH < 7.3 without life-threatening consequences	Increased lactate with pH < 7.3 with life-threatening consequences
Comment: Added ULN to Grade 1 parameter				

*Values are for term infants. Preterm infants should be assessed using local normal ranges.

† Use age and sex appropriate values (e.g., bilirubin).

28 Dec-04/Clarification Aug 09 Page 19 of 21 Version 1.0/Clarification 1

LDL cholesterol (fasting)				
Adult ≥ 18 years	130 – 159 mg/dL *3.37 – 4.12 mmol/L*	160 – 190 mg/dL *4.13 – 4.90 mmol/L*	≥ 190 mg/dL *≥ 4.91 mmol/L*	NA
Pediatric > 2 - < 18 years	110 – 129 mg/dL *2.85 – 3.34 mmol/L*	130 – 189 mg/dL *3.35 – 4.90 mmol/L*	≥ 190 mg/dL *≥ 4.91 mmol/L*	NA
Lipase	1.1 – 1.5 x ULN	1.6 – 3.0 x ULN	3.1 – 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 x ULN
Magnesium, serum, low	1.2 – 1.4 mEq/L *0.60 – 0.70 mmol/L*	0.9 – 1.1 mEq/L *0.45 – 0.59 mmol/L*	0.6 – 0.8 mEq/L *0.30 – 0.44 mmol/L*	< 0.60 mEq/L *< 0.30 mmol/L*
Pancreatic amylase	1.1 – 1.5 x ULN	1.6 – 2.0 x ULN	2.1 – 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 x ULN
Phosphate, serum, low				
Adult and Pediatric > 14 years	2.5 mg/dL – < LLN *0.81 mmol/L – < LLN*	2.0 – 2.4 mg/dL *0.65 – 0.80 mmol/L*	1.0 – 1.9 mg/dL *0.32 – 0.64 mmol/L*	< 1.00 mg/dL *< 0.32 mmol/L*
Pediatric 1 year – 14 years	3.0 – 3.5 mg/dL *0.97 – 1.13 mmol/L*	2.5 – 2.9 mg/dL *0.81 – 0.96 mmol/L*	1.5 – 2.4 mg/dL *0.48 – 0.80 mmol/L*	< 1.50 mg/dL *< 0.48 mmol/L*
Pediatric < 1 year	3.5 – 4.5 mg/dL *1.13 – 1.45 mmol/L*	2.5 – 3.4 mg/dL *0.81 – 1.12 mmol/L*	1.5 – 2.4 mg/dL *0.48 – 0.80 mmol/L*	< 1.50 mg/dL *< 0.48 mmol/L*
Potassium, serum, high	5.6 – 6.0 mEq/L *5.6 – 6.0 mmol/L*	6.1 – 6.5 mEq/L *6.1 – 6.5 mmol/L*	6.6 – 7.0 mEq/L *6.6 – 7.0 mmol/L*	> 7.0 mEq/L *> 7.0 mmol/L*
Potassium, serum, low	3.0 – 3.4 mEq/L *3.0 – 3.4 mmol/L*	2.5 – 2.9 mEq/L *2.5 – 2.9 mmol/L*	2.0 – 2.4 mEq/L *2.0 – 2.4 mmol/L*	< 2.0 mEq/L *< 2.0 mmol/L*
Sodium, serum, high	146 – 150 mEq/L *146 – 150 mmol/L*	151 – 154 mEq/L *151 – 154 mmol/L*	155 – 159 mEq/L *155 – 159 mmol/L*	≥ 160 mEq/L *≥ 160 mmol/L*
Sodium, serum, low	130 – 135 mEq/L *130 – 135 mmol/L*	125 – 129 mEq/L *125 – 129 mmol/L*	121 – 124 mEq/L *121 – 124 mmol/L*	≤ 120 mEq/L *≤ 120 mmol/L*
Triglycerides (fasting)	NA	500 – 750 mg/dL *5.65 – 8.48 mmol/L*	751 – 1,200 mg/dL *8.49 – 13.56 mmol/L*	> 1,200 mg/dL *> 13.56 mmol/L*

LABORATORY

* Values are for term infants. Preterm infants should be assessed using local normal ranges.

† Use age and sex appropriate values (e.g., bilirubin).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Uric acid	7.5 – 10.0 mg/dL *0.45 – 0.59 mmol/L*	10.1 – 12.0 mg/dL *0.60 – 0.71 mmol/L*	12.1 – 15.0 mg/dL *0.72 – 0.89 mmol/L*	> 15.0 mg/dL *> 0.89 mmol/L*
URINALYSIS	***Standard International Units are listed in italics***			
Hematuria (microscopic)	6 – 10 RBC/HPF	> 10 RBC/HPF	Gross, with or without clots OR with RBC casts	Transfusion indicated
Proteinuria, random collection	1 +	2 – 3 +	4 +	NA
Proteinuria, 24 hour collection				
Adult and Pediatric ≥ 10 years	200 – 999 mg/24 h *0.200 – 0.999 g/d*	1,000 – 1,999 mg/24 h *1.000 – 1.999 g/d*	2,000 – 3,500 mg/24 h *2.000 – 3.500 g/d*	> 3,500 mg/24 h *> 3.500 g/d*
Pediatric > 3 mo - < 10 years	201 – 499 mg/m^2/24 h *0.201 – 0.499 g/d*	500 – 799 mg/m^2/24 h *0.500 – 0.799 g/d*	800 – 1,000 mg/m^2/24 h *0.800 – 1.000 g/d*	> 1,000 mg/ m^2/24 h *> 1.000 g/d*

* Values are for term infants. Preterm infants should be assessed using local normal ranges.

† Use age and sex appropriate values (e.g., bilirubin).

APPENDIX 4 COCKCROFT-GAULT EQUATION TO CALCULATE SERUM CREATINE CLEARANCE

Online calculator:

http://nephron.com/cgi-bin/CGSI.cgi

Manual calculation:

Male:

$$\text{Estimated Creatinine Clearance} = \frac{(140 - \text{age in years}) \times \text{Body Weight (kg)}}{72 \times \text{Serum Creatinine (mg/dL)}}$$

Female:

$$\text{Estimated Creatinine Clearance} = \frac{(140 - \text{age in years}) \times \text{Body Weight (kg)} \times 0.85}{72 \times \text{Serum Creatinine (mg/dL)}}$$

1 pound = 0.4536 kilograms

STUDY ACKNOWLEDGMENT/DISCLOSURE

I understand that this protocol contains information that is confidential and proprietary to Bristol-Myers Squibb Company (BMS). Any supplemental information that may be added to this document is also confidential and proprietary to BMS and must be kept in confidence in the same manner as the contents of this protocol.

I have read the protocol and agree that it contains all necessary details for carrying out the study as described. I will conduct this protocol as outlined therein and will make a reasonable effort to complete the study within the time designated.

I will provide copies of the protocol and access to all information furnished by BMS to study personnel under my supervision. I will discuss this material with them to ensure that they are fully informed about the investigational product and the study.

I will provide protocol information to my Institutional Review Board(s) [IRB(s)] or Independent Ethics Committee(s) [IEC(s].

I agree that the contents of the protocol may not be disclosed to any other person or entity or used for any other purpose without the prior written consent of BMS. The foregoing shall not apply to disclosure required by governmental regulations or laws; however, I will give prompt notice to BMS of any such disclosure.

I agree that the study data derived from this protocol may only be used and disclosed in furtherance of the protocol, for the medical treatment of a study subject or for publication of study results in accordance with the terms of the CTAg or as otherwise permitted by the terms of the CTAg.

I agree not to collect or use samples (e.g., tissue, blood, serum, urine) or collect data (other than for diagnostic or treatment purposes) from the study subjects while enrolled in the study, except as expressly permitted by the protocol or the terms of the CTAg.

I understand that I may terminate or suspend enrollment of the study at any time if it becomes necessary to protect the best interests of the study subjects. Unless otherwise provided in the CTAg, the study may be terminated at any time by BMS, with or without cause.

Original Protocol X Revised protocol ☐ Amendment ☐

Protocol Number: AI468048 Site Number: _____

Date of Protocol: _____

IND Number: 118,936 EUDRACT Number: N/A

Investigator _____ Date_____
(signature)

_____
(printed name)

As Study Director / Medical Monitor and an authorized representative of BMS, I accept responsibility for the initiation, management and/or financ

PPD

Medical Monitor/Study Director _____ Date 25-Feb-2015
(If required by applicable regulations

Protocol Number: AI468048
IND Number: 118,936
Ex-US Non-IND
EUDRACT Number N/A
Date: 28-Jan-2015
Revised Date: 19-Mar-2015

CLINICAL PROTOCOL AI468048

A Phase 2b Randomized, Active-Controlled, Staged, Open-Label Trial to Investigate Safety and Efficacy of BMS-955176 in Combination with Dolutegravir and Atazanavir (with or without Ritonavir) in Treatment-Experienced HIV-1 Infected Adults

Revised Protocol Number: 01
Incorporates Amendment(s): 04

Study Director/Central Medical Monitor

PPD DO, MPH
5 Research Parkway
Office 201D
Wallingford, CT 06492 USA
Telephone (office): PPD
Fax: PPD

24-hr Emergency Telephone Number
USA: PPD
International: PPD

Bristol-Myers Squibb Research and Development
Virology Clinical Research and Development

Avenue de Finlande 4
B-1420 Braine-l'Alleud, Belgium

5 Research Parkway
Wallingford, CT 06492

study. Any permitted disclosures will be made only on a confidential "need to know" basis within your organization or to your independent ethics committee(s). Any other use, copying, disclosure or dissemination of this information is strictly prohibited unless expressly authorized in writing by BMS. Any supplemental information (eg, amendments) that may be added to this document is also confidential and proprietary to BMS and must be kept in confidence in the same manner as the contents of this document. Any person who receives this document without due authorization from BMS is requested to return it to BMS or promptly destroy it. All other rights reserved. References to BMS in this protocol may apply to partners to which BMS has transferred obligations, eg, a Contract Research Organization (CRO).

Replace all previous version(s) of the protocol with this revised protocol and please provide a copy of this revised protocol to all study personnel under your supervision, and archive the previous versions.

DOCUMENT HISTORY

Document	Date of Issue	Summary of Change
Revised Protocol 01	19-Mar-2015	Incorporates Amendment 04
Amendment 04	19-Mar-2015	Incorporated information that more clarify the Week 24 data (consisting of efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetic data) to be used to confirm the doses for Stage 2 and to trigger the start of Stage 2 of the study relative to other analyses conducted under the protocol for other purposes. Removed the requirement that all Sparse PK samples need to be collected as pre-AM dose samplings. Only one visit Weeks 4- 24 (as opposed to all visits Weeks 4 - 24) needs to be performed in the morning and to have the blood collected as a pre-AM dose sampling; (includes the deletion of Table 5.5.2-1). Administrative changes.
Original Protocol	28-Jan-2015	Not applicable

SYNOPSIS

Clinical Protocol AI468048

Protocol Title: A Phase 2b Randomized, Active-Controlled, Staged, Open-label Trial to Investigate Safety and Efficacy of BMS-955176 in Combination with Dolutegravir and Atazanavir (with or without Ritonavir) in Treatment-Experienced HIV-1 Infected Adults

Investigational Product(s), Dose and Mode of Administration, Duration of Treatment with Investigational Product(s): Subjects in each arm and per stage will begin QD dosing (in the morning, with a meal) with BMS-955176 in combination with atazanavir (ATV) [with or without ritonavir (RTV)] and dolutegravir (DTG), or tenofovir (TDF) in combination with atazanavir boosted with ritonavir (ATV/r) and DTG, for a duration of 96 weeks.

Stage 1:

- Arm 1: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Stage 2:

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Study Phase: 2b

Research Hypothesis: This Phase 2b study will evaluate whether the combination of BMS-955176 with ATV (with or without RTV) and DTG is efficacious, safe, and well-tolerated in HIV-1 infected treatment-experienced adults.

Objectives:

Primary Objective Stage 1

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 120 mg and a TDF 300 mg-containing arm, each when given in combination with ATV/r 300/100 and DTG 50 mg by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24 in Stage 1.

Primary Objective Stage 2

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of two doses (120 and 180 mg) of BMS-955176, each when given in combination with unboosted ATV 400 mg and DTG 50 mg, and to assess the antiviral efficacy of TDF 300 mg when given in combination with and ATV/r 300/100 mg and DTG 50 mg by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24 in Stage 2.

Secondary Objectives

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and the TDF-containing Arms (TDF + ATV/r + DTG), by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Weeks 48 and 96
- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and the TDF-containing Arms, by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Weeks 24, 48, 96

- To assess the emergence of HIV drug resistance in samples selected for drug resistance testing (according to criteria outlined in Protocol Section 5.4.1)
- To assess efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and the TDF-containing Arms, by using the mean changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA, CD4+ T-cell counts, and percentage of CD4+ T-cells
- To assess the safety and tolerability of BMS-955176 in treatment-experienced subjects by measuring frequency of SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation
- To assess disease progression as measured by the occurrence of new AIDS defining events (CDC Class C events)
- To characterize the pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 when co-administered with ATV (with or without ritonavir) and DTG in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected subjects

Study Design: This is a randomized, active-controlled, staged, open-label clinical trial. Approximately 200 treatment-experienced subjects total will be randomized into the study. In Stage 1, approximately 80 subjects will be randomized 1:1 (approximately 40 per arm) to either of the treatment arms containing BMS-955176 or TDF in combination with boosted atazanavir (ATV/r) and DTG. In Stage 2, approximately 120 subjects will be randomized 1:1:1 (approximately 40 per arm) to either of the two BMS-955176 treatment arms containing unboosted ATV and DTG, or to the TDF-containing Arm containing ATV/r and DTG. The randomization in both Stages will be stratified by HIV-1 Clade (AE versus Other). The number of subjects with HIV-1 Clade AE will be capped at a maximum of approximately 3 per arm.

Stage 1:

- Arm 1 : BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Stage 2:

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

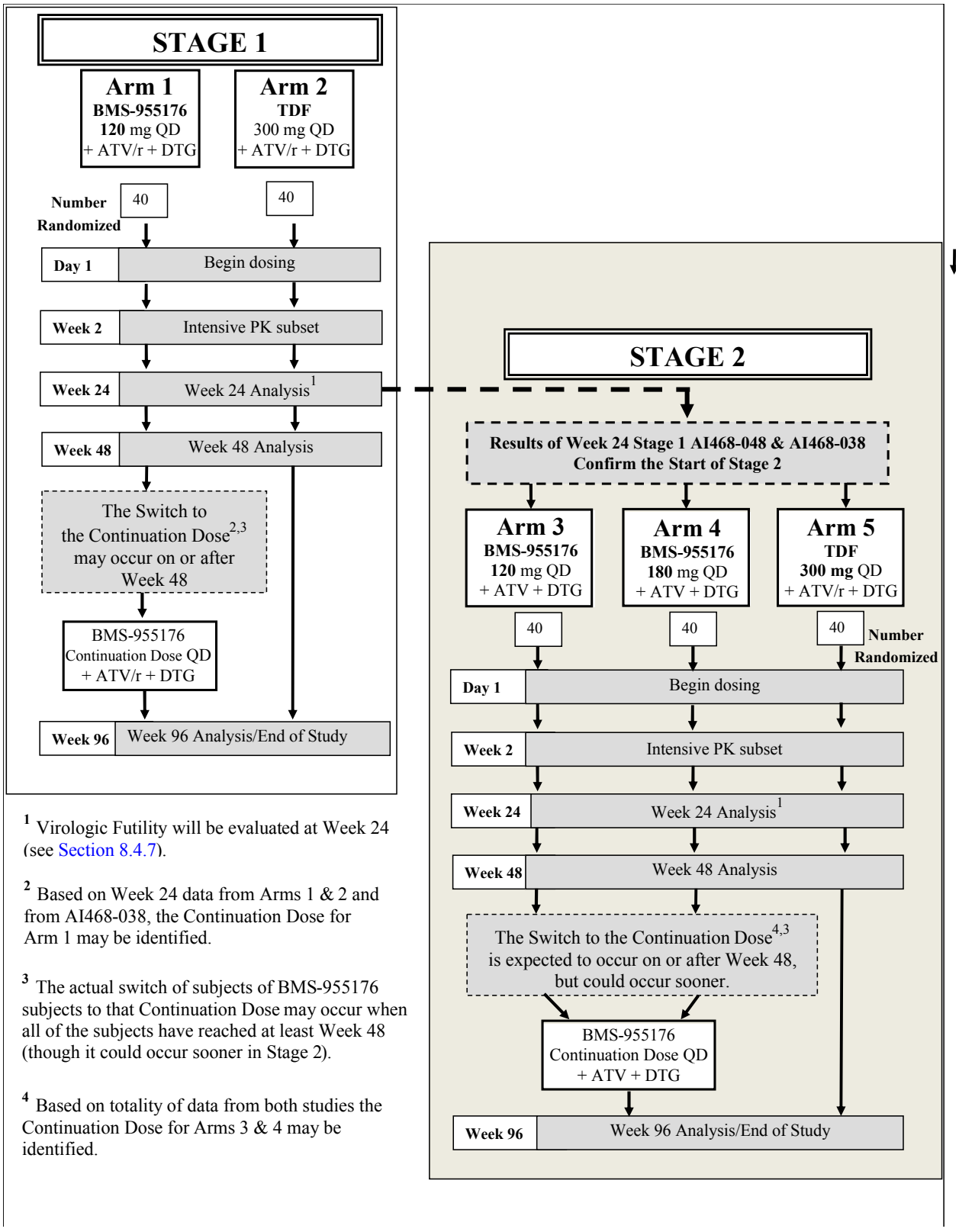
A Continuation Dose of BMS-955176 will be selected based on Week 24 data from Stage 1 and from study AI468038 (BMS-955176 in ARV treatment-naive HIV-1 infected subjects) with which subjects in Stage 1, Arm 1 may transition to for the remainder of the study. The transition may occur on or after Week 48.

The data from the Week 24 analysis for AI468038 and Stage 1, including safety, efficacy and pharmacokinetics, will be examined to trigger the start of Stage 2 and confirm the two doses of BMS-955176 for study in Stage 2.

After the Stage 2 Week 24 endpoint, a Continuation Dose of BMS-955176 will be selected based on data from Stages 1 and 2, and study AI468-038 with which subjects in Stage 2, Arms 3 and 4 will transition to for the remainder of the study. The switch in Stage 2 may occur sooner, between Week 24 and Week 48, or it may be after Week 48.

The assigned backbone for each arm, ATV and DTG, or ATV/r and DTG, will remain unaltered throughout the study.

All subjects in both stages are expected to receive study treatment for 96 weeks.



[1] Virologic Futility will be evaluated at Week 24 (see Section 8.4.7).

[2] Based on Week 24 data from Arms 1 & 2 and from AI468-038, the Continuation Dose for Arm 1 may be identified.

[3] The actual switch of subjects of BMS-955176 subjects to that Continuation Dose may occur when all of the subjects have reached at least Week 48 (though it could occur sooner in Stage 2).

[4] Based on totality of data from both studies the Continuation Dose for Arms 3 & 4 may be identified.

Study Population:

Key Inclusion Criteria:

- Men and non-pregnant women, at least 18 years of age (or minimum age as determined by local regulatory or as legal requirements dictate)
- Antiretroviral treatment-experienced, defined as having documented evidence of having failed 1 or 2 regimens that include 2 or 3 classes of ARV (with or without documented resistance)
- Confirmed Plasma HIV-1 RNA ≥ 400 copies/mL
- CD4+ T-cell count > 50 cells/mm3
- Screening genotype/phenotype indicating susceptibility to study drugs (unboosted ATV, FC < 2.2; DTG; TDF)

Key Exclusion Criteria:

- Antiretroviral treatment-experienced adults who have failed > 2 ARV regimens
- Resistance or partial resistance to any study drug
- Three or more of the following PI mutations, historical or documented: M36I/V, M46I/L/T, G48M/V, I54V/L/T/M/A, G73S/A/C/T, V82A/F/T/S/I, or L90M
- Any major ATV mutations, historical or documented: I50L, I84V/A, N88D/S
- Any major TDF mutation, historical or documented: K65R or T69ins
- Three or more of the following non-accessory thymidine analogue mutations (TAMs): M41L, D67N, K70R, L210W, T215Y/F, K219Q/E
- Any major mutations for raltegravir (RAL), elvitegravir (or clinically suspected INI resistance), historical or documented: T66IAK, E92Q, S147G, N155H, Q148H/K/R, Y143C/H/R, E157Q
- Chronic HBV/HCV (Positive blood screen for HBsAg; Positive blood screen for HCV Ab and HCV RNA)
- ALT or AST > 3 × ULN
- Alkaline Phosphatase > 5 × ULN
- Bilirubin ≥ 1.5 × ULN
- History of decompensated cirrhosis or active decompensated cirrhosis
- Hemoglobin < 8.0 g/dL
- Platelets < 50,000 cells/mm3

Study Drug: includes both Investigational [Medicinal] Products (IP/IMP) and Non-investigational [Medicinal] Products (Non-IP/Non-IMP) as listed:

Study Drug for AI468048		
Medication	**Potency**	**IMP/Non-IMP**
BMS-955176	60 mg or 120 mg[a]	IMP
Tenofovir (TDF)	300 mg	Non-IMP
Atazanavir (ATV)	200 mg and 300 mg	IMP
Ritonavir (RTV)	100 mg	Non-IMP

Study Drug for AI468048		
Medication	**Potency**	**IMP/Non-IMP**
Dolutegravir (DTG)	50 mg	IMP and Non-IMP, based on country approval status

[a] The 180 mg dose of BMS-955176 will be constructed with BMS-955176 60 mg + BMS-955176 120 mg

Study Assessments: Efficacy assessments will include plasma HIV-1 RNA measurements. Safety Assessments will include blood chemistry and hematology, ECGs, Physical Exams and Vital Signs, and assessment of non-serious AEs, SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation.

Statistical Considerations:

Sample Size:

This is an estimation study, without statistical testing, and hence there are no power considerations.

It is expected that response rate for the primary endpoint for all five arms will be somewhere around 80%. With this response rate, and 40 subjects per arm, an exact 95% confidence interval would run from roughly 64% to 91%.

Endpoints:

Primary Endpoint(s) for Stage 1 and Stage 2

The primary endpoint for Stage 1 and Stage 2 is the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24. This will be assessed with the FDA snapshot algorithm. This uses the last on-treatment plasma HIV-1 RNA measurement, within an FDA-specified visit window, to determine response

Secondary Endpoint(s)

- The antiviral efficacy will be determined by the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Weeks 48 and 96 using the FDA snapshot algorithm
- The antiviral efficacy will also be assessed by the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Weeks 24, 48 and 96 using the FDA snapshot algorithm approach with positive response defined as HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL
- The emergence of HIV drug resistance among samples sent for drug resistance testing will be assessed using the most recent version of the IAS-USA list of HIV-1 drug resistance mutations
- Changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA and in CD4+ T-cell counts, and changes in the percentage of CD4+ T-cells will be assessed using on-treatment laboratory results, and pre-specified visit windows
- The frequency of SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation (DC) will be tabulated directly from the case report forms (CRFs). The summary will count the number of subjects that have at least one event.
- The occurrence of new AIDS defining events (CDC Class C events) will be tabulated from the CRFs. The summary will count the number of subjects that have at least one event.
- The steady-state plasma PK of BMS-955176 will be assessed using the intensive PK data, collected at Week 2 from a subset of subjects.

Analyses:

There are two interim analyses scheduled before the start of Stage 2.

The first interim analysis will be conducted after approximately 50% of the randomized subjects have completed 24 weeks of therapy in Stage 1. This analysis will use the BMS equivalent of SDTM (Study Data Tabulation Model)

data ("level 1" data) to facilitate the development of models for: population pharmacokinetics; exposure-response relationships; and, as available, viral kinetics.

A second interim analysis will be conducted after the last subject has completed 24 weeks of therapy in Stage 1. This will be an analysis of the available efficacy, safety, resistance and pharmacokinetic data.

The schedule for additional analyses will depend upon the decision to initiate the Stage 2, as well as the recruiting time frame of Arms 1 & 2 relative to the time frame for Arms 3, 4, and 5. If Stage 2 is initiated, and recruiting follows projected timelines, then it is anticipated that analyses will be conducted when:

- The last subject in Arms 3, 4 and 5 completes the Week 24 visit
- The last subject in Arms 1 and 2 completes the Week 96 visit
- The last subject in Arms 3, 4 and 5 completes the Week 96 visit

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION AND STUDY RATIONALE

1.1 Study Rationale

Despite advances in prevention and care, HIV/AIDS remains a significant epidemic in both the US and worldwide. AIDS remains the 6th leading cause of death, internationally. Globally, approximately 35 million people were living with HIV infection in 2013.[1] A number of these patients include those who are treatment-experienced. Note: the use of the term "treatment-experienced" herein refers to subjects who have failed at least one or two antiretroviral (ARV) regimens and who may be harboring drug resistant virus (current or archived) to at least one drug class.

In contrast to current HIV treatment guidelines for treatment-naïve patients, the recommended composition of combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) is far less uniform for treatment-experienced subjects.[2,3] The level of detail in the DHHS and EACS guidelines leads to a lack of uniformity in treatment for patients in later lines of therapy. Moreover, drug related toxicities (both short and longer term) in treatment-experienced subjects necessitate vigilance and continued monitoring. Thus, there is a need for new and efficacious agents with novel mechanisms of action (MOA) and favorable safety/tolerability profiles. Given the aging HIV-1 infected population and overall fewer number of ARV options for treatment-experienced patients, there is a need for a more simplified regimen that may have a better long-term safety profile such as that of a nucleoside- and booster-sparing cART regimen. As discussed below, this study evaluates the merits of a nucleoside-sparing cART regimen and a nucleoside/booster-sparing cART regimen in Stage 1 and 2, respectively.

Given the aforementioned challenges with existing treatment in ARV treatment-experienced adults, the two primary objectives of this two stage, Phase 2b study are to: 1) To study the efficacy of one dose (120 mg) of BMS-955176 (a novel HIV-1 maturation inhibitor) when given in combination with atazanavir boosted with ritonavir (ATV/r) 300/100 mg and dolutegravir (DTG) 50 mg in Stage 1, and 2) to study the efficacy of two doses (120 and 180 mg) of BMS-955176 when given in combination with unboosted ATV 400 mg and dolutegravir (DTG) 50 mg in Stage 2.

Ultimately this Phase 2b clinical trial will provide supportive data in the context of a therapeutic dose of BMS-955176 and the clinical safety/efficacy/resistance of the proposed component(s) of a single tablet regimen (STR, that is also a nucleoside/ritonavir sparing ARV strategy) for Phase 3 trial development in HIV-1 infected treatment-experienced subjects. Specifically, two arms in Stage 2 will contain the individual ARV components of a potential STR: BMS-955176, ATV, and DTG.

1.1.1 Rationale to support study design

This Phase 2b open-label clinical trial design is in general agreement with published Food and Drug Administration (FDA) guidance.[4] Initially, in Stage 1, approximately 80 treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected subjects will be randomized 1:1 (approximately 40 per treatment group) to one experimental arm (Arm 1) and a TDF-containing arm (Arm 2)

(see Figure 3.1.6-1) to accomplish this study's Stage 1 primary study objective: to study the efficacy of one dose (120 mg) of BMS-955176 when given in combination with ATV/r (300/100 mg) and DTG (50 mg). At the Week 24 primary endpoint of Stage 1 and AI468038, Bristol-Myers Squibb (BMS) will conduct an analysis of efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetics; this analysis will be used to select a continuation dose for BMS-955176 in Arm 1 of study AI468048, trigger the start of Stage 2 of study in AI468048, and confirm the two doses of BMS-955176 for study in Stage 2 of study AI468048. Note, AI468038 is a concurrent Phase 2b study in HIV-1 infected treatment naive adults; the primary objective is to evaluate three doses of BMS-955176 (60, 120, and 180 mg) and EFV when given in combination with TDF/FTC by determining the proportion of subjects with HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24.

To mitigate the clinical concerns of a potential subtherapeutic regimen and the subsequent development of virologic failure/resistance, the clinical trial design will contain a second stage. Specifically in Stage 2, approximately 120 additional treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected subjects will begin randomization 1:1:1 (approximately 40 per treatment group) to Arms 3, 4, and 5 based upon the results of two concurrent analyses:

- Results of the Week 24 analysis in Stage 1, including an analysis for virologic futility (see Section 8.4.7)
- Results of the Week 24 analysis in AI468038 (treatment-naïve HIV-1 infected adults)

Thus, Stage 2 (Arms 3, 4, and 5) will not enroll if the likelihood of a subtherapeutic regimen (in Arms 3 and 4) is high based upon the results of the Week 24 analyses from either AI468038 or Stage 1 of AI468048. Note, subjects in Arm 5 (Stage 2) will receive the same ARV regimen as subjects in Arm 2 (Stage 1); Arm 5 in Stage 2 exists to maintain similar baseline demographic and clinical characteristics among subjects who are randomized to the three Arms in Stage 2. This staged design allows Stage 2 (Arms 3, 4, and 5) to begin recruitment in a clinically de-risked fashion and accomplish this study's Stage 2 primary study objective: to study the efficacy of two doses (120 mg and 180 mg) of BMS-955176 when given in combination with unboosted ATV 400 mg and DTG 50 mg. Ultimately, the totality of data from the Week 24 primary endpoint of Stage 2 (Arms 3, 4, and 5), Stage 1 (Arms 1 and 2), and all arms in the AI468038 study will be used to select a continuation dose for BMS-955176 in Arms 3 and 4 of study AI468048. Across all five arms of this study, subjects will receive treatment with three fully-active ARVs (see Section 1.1.3, Rationale to support any drug combinations). Ultimately, subjects in experimental Arms 1, 3, and 4 will be given a continuation dose of BMS-955176 which has acceptable efficacy, safety, and tolerability (see Figure 3.1.6-1) for subsequent development in HIV-1 treatment-experienced adults.

In a recent clinical trial approximately 95% of randomized subjects were noted to be infected with HIV-1 clades B, C, and AE.[5] Based on in-vitro studies, BMS-955176 is expected to be active against a variety of clades albeit with EC50s approximately 2-3 fold less toward HIV-1 clade AE compared to clade B (see Section 1.4.1). Since the Phase 2a study AI468002 did not include any subjects infected with HIV-1 clade AE (see Section 1.4.1.3), this multinational

Phase 2b trial will stratify randomization to ensure each treatment arm has approximately the same number of HIV-1 clade AE infected subjects in their respective Stages and cap the number of HIV-1 clade AE subjects to a maximum of approximately 3 per treatment arm. The study duration is expected to be 96 weeks in length to assess durability of response and longer term safety and tolerability.

1.1.2 Rationale to support the dose selection

Phase 1 and Phase 2a clinical trials (AI468001[6] and AI468002[7]) investigating BMS-955176 utilized a spray-dried dispersion (SDD) suspension. However, this Phase 2b study will utilize a micronized crystalline (MC) tablet.

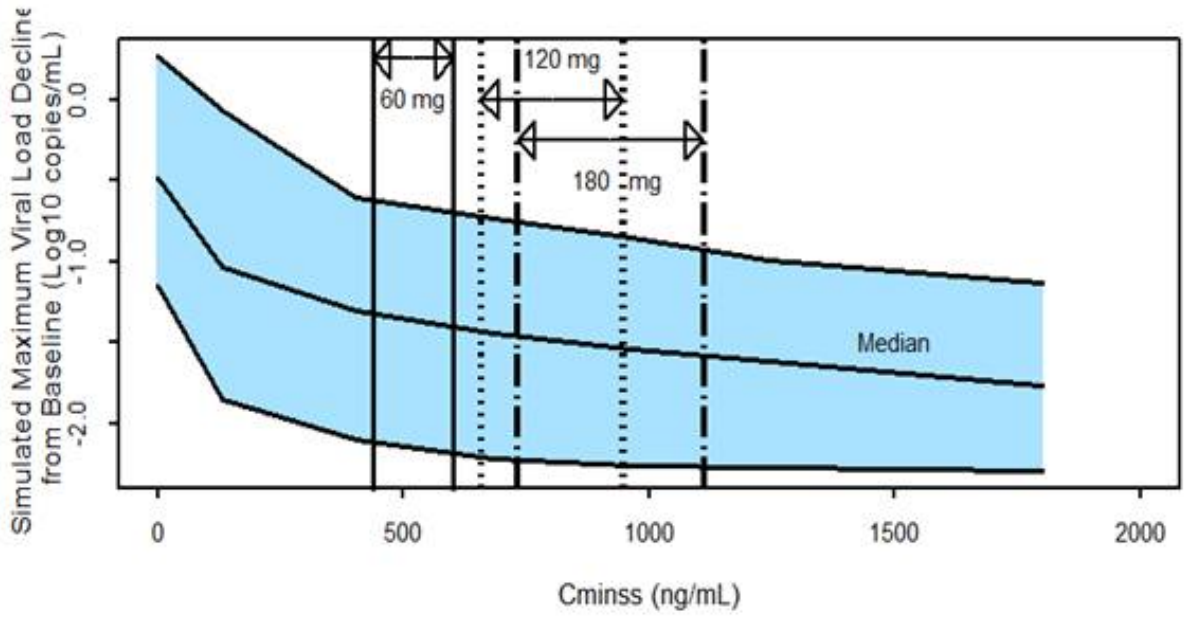
In the concomitant dose-finding Phase 2b study in HIV-1 infected treatment naive adults for BMS-955176 (AI468038), doses of BMS-955176 of 60 mg, 120 mg, and 180 mg MC tablet are proposed for assessment. These doses are based upon modeling and simulation and formulation considerations. A population pharmacokinetic model was developed using single dose (10 mg - 120 mg SDD) and multiple dose (10 mg to 80 mg SDD) data in healthy subjects (AI468001) as well as multiple dose data in HIV-1 clade B-infected subjects (5 mg to 120 mg SDD for 10 days, AI468002). An exposure-response analysis was conducted using data from Part A of the Phase 2a clinical trial where HIV-1 clade B infected subjects received BMS-955176 monotherapy (Dose range: 5 - 120 mg) for 10 days. The exposure-response relationship was assessed via an E_{max} model using observed BMS-955176 steady state C_{min}. The primary endpoint was predicted maximum viral load decline from baseline.

Steady state BMS-955176 C_{min} values in HIV-infected subjects administered MC tablet with food were projected according to the following data and assumptions:

- Exposures in HIV-infected subjects are 35% less than normal healthy volunteers based on observations from AI468001 and AI468002 study
- Single dose data projected to multiple dose using accumulation index from AI468001 study
- BMS-955176 exposures from the MC tablet formulation with food were projected based on studies AI468001 and AI468034. The impact of food on the 60 mg MC tablet dose was assumed to be that observed for the 40 mg MC suspension formulation in AI468001. Exposures to BMS-955176 120 mg MC tablet with food were determined from observed data in Study AI468034, where BMS-955176 C24 increased approximately 70% when 120 mg MC tablet was given with a high fat meal, relative to fasted conditions. Finally, exposures to BMS-955176 180 mg MC tablet with food were assumed to be 1.5-times that of 120 mg MC tablet with food

Figure 1.1.2-1 depicts the simulated maximum viral load decline in HIV-infected subjects administered BMS-955176 MC tablet under fed conditions.

Figure 1.1.2-1: Simulated Maximum Viral Load Decline from Baseline Under Fed Conditions[1]



1 Solid lines are 10th and 90th percentiles and the median of simulated data, shaded area is the 90% confidence interval of simulated data, vertical solid lines are the 25th to 75th percentile of the simulated steady state BMS-955176 Cmin for the 60 mg MC tablet dose, vertical dotted lines are the 25th to 75th percentile of the simulated steady state BMS-955176 Cmin for the 120 mg MC tablet dose, and vertical dashed and dotted lines are the 25th to 75th percentile of the simulated steady state BMS-955176 Cmin for the 180 mg MC tablet dose.

While baseline EC_{90} was not a covariate included in the model due to the lack of significance; this covariate, among others, was considered marginally significant and it is possible this covariate will become important with additional data.

Although data from AI468002 Part C (in HIV-1 clade C infected subjects) were not included in the exposure-response assessment described above, BMS-955176 doses ≥ 40 mg SDD once daily demonstrated median maximal reductions in HIV-1 RNA > 1 $\log_{10}$ in both clade B and clade C HIV-1-infected subjects (see Section 1.4.1.3); thus, doses of BMS-955176 60 mg, 120 mg, and 180 mg are expected to yield a similar response in HIV-1 infected subjects of either clade.

Because the lowest dose assessed in AI468038 (BMS-955176 60 mg) has the potential for a suboptimal antiviral response and possible development of resistance, BMS-955176 120 mg in combination with ATV/r and DTG will be assessed in Stage 1 of this study. Based on previous data that demonstrated exposures to BMS-955176 increase approximately 50% when given in combination with RTV, exposures to BMS-955176 120 mg given in combination with ATV/r are expected to result in exposures similar to BMS-955176 180 mg given without RTV. Finally, BMS-955176 180 mg will not be used in Stage 1 because exposures (when administered with RTV) are expected to exceed those previously studied in clinical trials.

Table 1.1.2-1 depicts the projected exposure multiples of BMS-955176 60 mg, 120 mg, and 180 mg MC tablet with food at the NOAEL for pre-clinical findings of interest.

Table 1.1.2-1: Exposure Multiples of BMS-955176 at NOAEL[a]

Species/ Study	NOAEL			Multiples		
	Dose (mg/kg/d)	Exposure	PK Parameter	60 mg	120 mg	180 mg
Rat/6-month (stomach histologic changes)	No NOAEL		AUC	---	---	---
Dog/9-month (stomach histologic changes)	1	AUC: 64.9 μg•h/mL	AUC	3×	2×	1×
Dog/1-month (heart rate)	20	Cmax: 17.8 μg/mL	Cmax	19×	10×	5×
Dog/ Cardiovascular telemetry (heart rate)	2	Cp: 1.93 μg/mL	Cmax	2×	1×	0.5×
Mouse/EFD	45	AUC: 197 μg•h/mL	AUC	10×	6×	3×

a Exposure multiple = animal value ÷ human value. Projected human Cmax values are 0.94, 1.79, and 3.61 μg/mL and steady state AUC values are 19.3, 35.8, and 69.2 μg•h/mL at 60, 120, and 180 mg in HIV-1 subjects receiving BMS-955176 MC tablets with high fat meal, respectively. High fat meal provides the highest exposure relative to other meal types or fasted state.

With regard to heart rate and the NOAEL of 1.93 μg/mL observed in the cardiovascular telemetry study in dogs (N=2), it is noted that the projected exposure multiple is 1 at a dose of 120 mg MC tablet in HIV-infected subjects. However, to date, there have been no clinically meaningful changes in heart rate observed in subjects treated with BMS-955176 up to 28 days (in Part B of the Phase 2a study). With regard to stomach histologic changes, no NOAEL could be established based on the 6-month rat study and the projected exposure multiples from the 9-month dog study are relatively low (eg, 2-fold at the 120 mg MC tablet dose). Despite these preclinical findings, a dose of BMS-955176 120mg MC tablet will provide exposures in this study which are expected to be generally safe and well tolerated based on existing clinical data (see Section 1.4.1).

Data from Study AI468034 demonstrated that BMS-955176 120 mg MC tablet AUC increased 53% when given with a high fat meal, relative to fasted conditions. Furthermore, preliminary data from Study AI468049 demonstrated that a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal increased BMS-955176 180 mg MC tablet AUC 1.8-, 2.1-, and 2.5-fold, respectively, relative to fasted conditions. Taken together, these data suggest that exposures to BMS-955176 MC tablet at doses up to 180 mg increase in a linear fashion when given with food and that similar exposures are observed regardless of meal type.

In total, BMS-955176 120 mg is expected to be safe, well-tolerated, and efficacious in Stage 1 and will inform the selection of a Stage 1 continuation dose and aspects of Stage 2 (as described in detail within Section 1.1.1).

The doses of BMS-955176 in Stage 2 will be confirmed based upon the Week 24 analyses (efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetics) of both Stage 1 and Study AI468038. As described in this protocol, the doses in Stage 2 are proposed to be BMS-955176 120 mg and 180 mg in Arms 3 and 4, respectively.

1.1.3 Rationale to support any drug combinations

This study co-administers BMS-955176, with unboosted ATV 400 mg QD or ATV/r 300/100 mg QD, and DTG 50 mg. The drug combinations within this clinical trial design will provide supportive data in the context of a therapeutic dose of BMS-955176 and the clinical safety/efficacy/resistance of the proposed components (Stage 2, Arms 3 and 4) of a single tablet regimen (STR) for Phase 3 trial development. Ultimately, BMS will seek approval of BMS-955176 for use in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected adults (including either a STR; FDC; and/or monoentity).

The rationale for using a backbone of ATV and DTG in this treatment-experienced patient population is based upon established safety, efficacy, and tolerability of the individual components. DTG alone provides a 2.46 $\log_{10}$ c/mL reduction in HIV-1 RNA when administered as monotherapy for 10 days.[8] Furthermore, DTG has been recently approved and is generally safe.[9,10,11,12,13] Lastly, ATV/r is often used in treatment-experienced adults' second-line therapies or beyond (for example, in individuals who may have failed an non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor (NNRTI) and/or integrase inhibitor (INI) based regimen).[2,4]

This Phase 2b design allows treatment-experienced adults in the experimental Arms to be exposed to three fully active ARVs (from three classes). Subjects will benefit from each ARV (except RTV) independently providing a > 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL decrease in HIV-1 RNA (see Section 1.4.1.3 for details on Phase 2a results [AI468002]). BMS expects the combination of two agents (unboosted ATV and DTG) with one investigational agent (BMS-955176) to provide a generally improved safety/tolerability profile relative to the respective arm containing ATV/r (Arms 3 and 4 relative to Arm 1, respectively) or TDF (Arms 3 and 4 relative to Arm 5, respectively).

There is a potential risk of a subtherapeutic regimen to treatment-experienced subjects enrolled in Arms 3 and 4 since unboosted ATV is only approved for use in treatment-naïve HIV infected adults (within the US) and the therapeutic dose of BMS-955176 has not been established. Unboosted ATV (400 mg) in treatment-naïve adults results in a 1.41 $\log_{10}$ c/mL reduction in HIV-1 RNA after two weeks of monotherapy.[14] Despite the monotherapy based reduction in HIV-1 RNA, pharmacokinetic data of unboosted ATV in prospective clinical trials,[15] cross-sectional,[16] and retrospective analyses[17] generally supports the finding of DHHS defined subtherapeutic ATV levels (< 150 ng/mL) in patients.[18]

In a randomized, open-label clinical trial, ATV/r has demonstrated non-inferiority to unboosted ATV (TLVOR: 75% vs 70% VR-OC: 87% vs 76%, respectively), similar declines in HIV-1 RNA (approx -3.1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL), and increase in CD4 cell counts within treatment-naïve adults. However, the unboosted ATV arm had an increased number of subjects with emerging ATV and lamivudine (3TC) resistance. In particular, the difference in nucleoside/nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitor (NRTI) resistance was markedly greater in the unboosted ATV compared to RTV boosted ATV arm.[19] Of note, in this clinical trial (AI468048) NRTIs are not used in the experimental Arms 1, 3, and 4. Similar single arm, prospective studies have replicated the viral efficacy and immunologic response using unboosted ATV in treatment-naïve HIV infected adults.[20]

Insights from limited data regarding the use of unboosted ATV in treatment-experienced adults have demonstrated a viral decay ranging from -1.4 to -2.7 $\log_{10}$ c/mL over 24 weeks of therapy in combination with NRTIs (such as TDF, 3TC, and didanosine).[21] Also, observational data (mean: 24 months of follow-up) has shown similar percentages of subjects with their last HIV RNA being undetectable (80% vs 83%) after receiving unboosted and RTV boosted ATV, respectively.[22]

Taking the key findings from studies of ATV in both treatment-naïve and treatment-experienced HIV infected adults, Arms 3 and 4 containing unboosted ATV may have the potential for increased resistance (relative to Arm 1 containing RTV boosted ATV) and the development of virologic failure. However, several other factors must be taken into consideration. First, these Arms will use three potent (> 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL) ARVs in combination. Moreover, treatment-experienced subjects who have failed one or two prior regimens are likely to be either naïve to ATV treatment (prior NNRTI- and/or INI-class failure) or will need to be fully susceptible to approved ARVs (including unboosted ATV, see Section 3.3.2). Second, both the combination of ATV and DTG with BMS-955176 independently have demonstrated additivity to synergy in-vitro[23] (see Section 1.4.1.3 for clinical data on the combination of ATV and BMS-955176). Third, unboosted ATV increases the geometric mean ratio of C_{trough} for DTG by a factor of 2.8.[24] Fourth, in normal healthy volunteers, multiple dose administration of BMS-955176 40 mg (SDD suspension formulation) with ATV 400 mg for 14 days resulted in an approximate 25% increase in the AUC(TAU) of BMS-955176 administration alone[25] and preliminary PK data from the Phase 2a (AI468002) demonstrated that BMS-955176 AUC(TAU) increased approximately 37% and 52% when ATV was combined with BMS-955176 40 and 80 mg (SDD suspension formulation), respectively, relative to administration of BMS-955176 alone. It is clinically unclear whether higher exposures of DTG and BMS-955176 would lead to a decreased incidence of unboosted ATV resistance in the context of Arms 3 and 4 (BMS-955176 120 and 180 mg + ATV + DTG). Combined with these factors, BMS proposes to mitigate the potential risk of increased resistance by 1) studying two doses of BMS-955176 (120 and 180 mg) in combination with unboosted ATV and DTG, and 2) using a two stage clinical trial design with Stage 2 (Arms 3, 4, and 5) enrolling after the Week 24 analysis (efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetics) of Stage 1 (Arms 1 and 2) and AI468038 are completed, and 3) only enrolling subjects who are susceptible to study medication (including unboosted

ATV) (see Section 1.1.1, Rationale to support study design). This risk mitigation is employed to increase the probability of establishing clinical efficacy (number of responders at the Week 24) in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected adults.

BMS expects BMS-955176 120 and 180 mg given with unboosted atazanavir to be generally safe and well-tolerated. Subjects in Arms 3 and 4 treated with unboosted ATV would potentially benefit from a more favorable lipid profile, fewer gastrointestinal (GI) side effects, and decreased indirect hyperbilirubinemia. In total, the potential clinical risks for subjects randomized to Arms 3 and 4 in Stage 2 do not outweigh the potential benefits of a Nucleoside- and Booster-sparing cART regimen that may offer both efficacy and long-term safety (including but not limited to improved bone mineral density, improved renal function, and improved lipid profile). Please see Section 1.5 for further details on the overall risk/benefit assessment.

1.2 Research Hypothesis

This Phase 2b study will evaluate whether the combination of BMS-955176 with ATV (with or without RTV) and DTG is efficacious, safe, and well-tolerated in HIV-1 infected treatment-experienced adults.

1.3 Objectives(s)

1.3.1 Primary Objective

Primary Objective Stage 1

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 120 mg, and a TDF 300 mg-containing arm, each when given in combination with ATV/r 300/100 mg and DTG 50 mg by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24 in Stage 1.

Primary Objective Stage 2

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of two doses (120 and 180 mg) of BMS-955176, each when given in combination with unboosted ATV 400 mg and DTG 50 mg, and to assess the antiviral efficacy of TDF 300 mg when given in combination with ATV/r 300/100 mg and DTG 50 mg by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24 in Stage 2.

1.3.2 Secondary Objectives

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and the TDF-containing Arms (TDF + ATV/r + DTG), by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Weeks 48 and 96
- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and the TDF-containing Arms, by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Weeks 24, 48, 96
- To assess the emergence of HIV drug resistance in samples selected for drug resistance testing (according to criteria outlined in Section 5.4.1)

- To assess efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and the TDF-containing Arms, by using the mean changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA, CD4+ T-cell counts, and percentage of CD4+ T-cells
- To assess the safety and tolerability of BMS-955176 in treatment-experienced subjects by measuring frequency of SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation
- To assess disease progression as measured by the occurrence of new AIDS defining events (CDC Class C events)
- To characterize the pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 when co-administered with ATV (with or without ritonavir) and DTG in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected subjects

1.3.3 Exploratory Objectives

- To determine the effect of BMS-955176 Arms, and the TDF-containing Arms, on renal clinical parameters and biomarkers through Weeks 48 and 96
- To determine the effect of BMS-955176 Arms, and the TDF-containing Arms, on bone biomarkers through Weeks 12 and 24
- To assess the impact of baseline (pre-therapy) Gag polymorphisms on the efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL, HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL, and the changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA at Weeks 24, 48 and 96, by baseline polymorphisms
- To characterize the steady-state plasma PK of DTG when co-administered with BMS-955176 and ATV (with or without RTV) in treatment-experienced subjects. The effect of BMS-955176 on DTG PK in the presence of ATV (without RTV) may be assessed relative to historical data
- To compare steady-state exposures of DTG when co-administered with BMS-955176 and ATV/RTV to DTG when co-administered with TDF and ATV/RTV
- To characterize the PK of ATV when co-administered with DTG and BMS-955176, with or without RTV
- To explore PK/PD and PK/viral kinetic (VK) relationships between BMS-955176, ATV, and/or DTG exposure and both efficacy and safety endpoints
- To assess the impact of the study therapies on health-related quality of life measures

1.4 Product Development Background

1.4.1 Background Information BMS-955176

1.4.1.1 Mechanism of Action

BMS-955176 is an HIV-1 maturation inhibitor (MI), a novel class of anti-HIV-1 drugs that prevents the maturation of HIV-1 virions by binding near a key structural element within the Gag polyprotein that is required for virion maturation and assembly. Maturation inhibitors block the last protease cleavage event between Gag protein segments designated as capsid (CA) protein p24 (p24) and spacer peptide 1 (SP1), resulting in the release of immature noninfectious virus particles. BMS-955176 has excellent potency and broad spectrum activity, and mechanism of

action studies indicate that BMS-955176 is a true MI, with a mechanism of action distinct from current antiretroviral agents.[26] Development of BMS-955176 could potentially lead to novel HIV-1 treatment regimens in treatment-experienced HIV-1 patients.

1.4.1.2 Nonclinical studies

Nonclinical Pharmacology and Microbiology

BMS-955176 specifically inhibits HIV-1 protease cleavage at the CA(p24)/SP1 junction within the Gag protein in both HIV-1-infected cells and purified HIV-1 Gag virus-like particles (VLPs). Radiolabeled BMS-955176 specifically binds to purified HIV-1 Gag VLPs, and its binding is dose-dependently inhibited by related MIs and is reversible. BMS-955176 does not directly inhibit HIV-1 protease nor bind to a small HIV-1 protease peptide substrate. These results indicate that BMS-955176 inhibits late in the HIV-1 life cycle by specific binding to immature capsid structures at or near the CA(p24)/SP1 junction, thereby inhibiting cleavage at that particular site. In cell culture, the range of values for the concentration producing 50% effect (EC50) of BMS-955176 against 7 common laboratory strains of HIV-1 was 1.6 to 10.5 nM (mean = 6.0 ± 3.5 nM). Using a reverse transcriptase readout, a phenotyping analysis of 93 subtype B viruses whose genotypes are representative of 96% of the diversity (found in the Los Alamos National Laboratory [LANL] database) in Gag sequences indicates that the mean EC50 of this cohort was 2.7 ± 1.9 nM, with a median value of 2.2 nM and a range between 0.6 to 12 nM. A similar analysis of 23 isolates of subtype C viruses found a mean EC50 of 6.1 ± 3.1 nM, a median value of 5.6 nM, and a range from 2.5 to 16 nM. When evaluated against clinical isolates in peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs), BMS-955176 exhibited a mean EC50 of 24 ± 24 nM against a cohort (N = 22) of subtype B viruses. Activity was also observed against viruses from subtypes A, C, D, F, and G, with average EC50 values for 96% of tested isolates (N = 41) between 5.9 and 87 nM. Clinical isolates from the CRF01_AE subtype were approximately 2- to 3-fold less susceptible to BMS-955176 (average EC50 77 nM, N = 7) viruses. BMS-955176 was active against 1 of 3 human immunodeficiency virus type-2 (HIV-2) isolates (EC50 = 15 nM). BMS-955176 retains complete activity against reverse transcriptase (RT), protease, and integrase inhibitor-resistant viruses, with EC50 values similar to wild-type (wt) viruses, while the potency of currently approved nucleotide/nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NRTIs), non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NNRTIs), protease inhibitors (PIs), and integrase inhibitors (INIs) was undiminished when tested against viruses with reduced susceptibility to BMS-955176. BMS-955176 maintained activity against a panel of PI-resistant isolates from PI-treated subjects harboring a variety of major and minor PI-resistance determinants in both protease and Gag.[27,28] Protein binding to 100% human serum (HS) was 86%, and in the presence of 40% HS supplemented with additional human serum albumin (HuSA) to match physiologic concentrations, BMS-955176 exhibited an approximately 4-fold reduction of antiviral activity. Selection for resistance to BMS-955176 in cell culture identified changes that map to amino acids adjacent to the CA(p24)/SP1 cleavage site. These include an amino acid substitution of A364V or a combination of V362I with secondary changes (V370A, A374P or I376V). In vitro, virus with the A364V change exhibited a drastic loss of susceptibility to BMS-955176 (>100-fold), while the V362I plus secondary change-containing viruses were

generally less sensitive to BMS-955176 (median EC_{50} 25 nM, range 7.1 to 167 nM). In 2-drug combination studies with representative drugs from NRTI, NNRTI, PI, and INI classes, all combinations produced additive to synergistic effects, suggesting that BMS-955176 should be amenable for use in combination with any of these agents.

Bevirimat (BVM), a first-generation MI, demonstrated proof of concept and dose-dependent anti-HIV-1 potency in both Phase 1 and Phase 2 clinical studies. Patients infected with HIV-1 sensitive to BVM demonstrated an approximate 1.2 log_{10} decline in HIV-1 RNA. However, approximately 50% of patients harboring naturally occurring polymorphisms located close to the CA(p24)/SP1 cleavage site showed a significantly reduced response to BVM treatment. In addition, BVM exhibited a large reduction in antiretroviral activity in the presence of human serum. BMS-955176 was developed to address the key flaws of BVM by providing improved coverage of BVM-resistant polymorphic variants and improved potency in serum. BMS-955176 has been shown to be active against viruses with resistance from all marketed ARVs, and to possess a low serum effect. Development of BMS-955176 could potentially lead to novel HIV-1 treatment regimens in treatment-experienced HIV-1 patients.

Nonclinical Pharmacokinetics

The absolute oral bioavailability of BMS-955176 was low (3.89% to 26.8%) in all preclinical species (mice, rats, dogs, and monkeys). In the dog, though there was a positive food effect and no pH dependent absorption, upon repeat dosing a less than dose-proportional increase in exposure was observed. BMS-955176 distributed preferentially into the duodenum, liver, and lymph nodes with little penetration into the brain. Protein binding was 86.1% in human serum and 78% to 94% in animal sera

In human in vitro systems, the metabolism of BMS-955176 was primarily mediated via cytochrome P450 (CYP)3A4. In vivo in rats, dogs, and monkeys, BMS-955176 was the predominant drug-related component in plasma following a single oral dose of BMS-955176. BMS-955176 was eliminated principally via metabolism followed by excretion in bile with little renal excretion.

In vitro, BMS-955176 was an inhibitor of CYP2C8 (concentration at which 50% inhibition observed [IC50] = 28.5 μM), CYP3A4 (IC50 = 32 μM), and uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase (UGT)1A1 (IC50 = 20 μM) enzymes. No P-gp inhibition or time-dependent inhibition of CYPs was observed. BMS-955176 was not an inducer of CYP1A2, CYP2B6, or CYP3A4. The steady state C_{max} of BMS-955176 180 mg tablet in HIV-infected patients with food is projected to be approximately 5.2 μM. Thus, the potential exists for BMS-955176 to inhibit CYP2C8, CYP3A4, and/or UGT1A1 in vivo and increase exposures to co-administered drugs that are metabolized by these enzymes. Furthermore the potential exists for drug-drug interactions (DDI) if BMS-955176 is co-administered either with an inhibitor or inducer of CYP3A4 or P-gp.

BMS-955176 was a substrate of mouse P-glycoprotein (P-gp) based on higher bioavailability in P-gp knock-out mice when BMS-955176 was co-administered with elacridar, a potent inhibitor

of P-gp and breast cancer resistance protein (BCRP). BMS-955176 could not be reliably assessed as a substrate for human P-gp due to nonspecific binding and low solubility. In vitro, BMS-955176 inhibited organic anion transporting polypeptide (OATP)1B1 and OATP1B3 (IC50 5.3 and 4 μM, respectively), but was not an inhibitor of P gp, sodium taurocholate cotransporting polypeptide (NTCP), organic anion transporter (OAT)1, OAT3, multiple drug-resistance protein (MRP)2, and bile salt export pump (BSEP). These findings suggest a potential for DDI between BMS-955176 (as the perpetrator) and substrates of OATP1B1 and OATP1B3, but not with those of P-gp, NTCP, OAT1, OAT3, MRP2, and BSEP. Furthermore, the potential exists for drug-drug interactions (DDI) if BMS-955176 is co-administered either with an inhibitor or inducer of CYP3A4 or P-gp. Preliminary data indicate that BMS-955176 does not inhibit OCT2, a transporter that is inhibited by dolutegravir (DTG), a drug with which BMS-955176 is planned to be co-administered.

Nonclinical Toxicology

The toxicity profile of BMS-955176 was evaluated in single- and repeat-dose toxicity, genotoxicity, phototoxicity, safety pharmacology, sensitization, reproductive toxicity and embryo-fetal development studies. The scope of the toxicologic evaluation for BMS-955176 supports its proposed clinical use for HIV-1 infection. Unless otherwise mentioned, all animal studies were dosed by the oral route with an aqueous methylcellulose suspension of a BMS-955176 spray-dried dispersion (SDD).

BMS-955176 was not phototoxic, mutagenic, or clastogenic in vitro and was not genotoxic in a rat micronucleus assay at ≤ 300 mg/kg/day (AUC ≤ 279 μg·h/mL). BMS-955176 was not a skin sensitizer in the local lymph node assay in the mouse. BMS-955176 had a low potential (IC_{50} or EC_{50} > 5 μM [> 3.45 μg/mL]) for in vitro off-target interactions on a broad range of enzymes, transporters, and receptors, including cardiac ion channels.

In safety pharmacology evaluations in rats, there were no respiratory findings and no direct central nervous system (CNS) findings. Decreases in motor activity, arousal, and rearing were considered secondary to general toxicity (ie, body weight decreases).

Cardiovascular safety pharmacology evaluations were conducted in rabbits, rats, and dogs. In the definitive oral single-dose cardiovascular safety study in conscious telemeterized dogs, blood pressure and electrocardiogram were was unaffected at ≤ 20 mg/kg; however, increases in heart rate (mean 33% to 57% of pretest vehicle) were observed at 8 and 20 mg/kg. The increase in heart rate at these doses was primarily due to increases in 2 dogs at each dose that had higher plasma concentrations (≥ 12.83 μg/mL) relative to the dogs without effects on heart rate (≤ 6.81 μg/mL). The no-observed-effect level (NOEL) for cardiovascular effects in dogs was 2 mg/kg (plasma concentration of 1.93 μg/mL). Importantly, there was no change in heart rate at ≤ 20 mg/kg/day at higher plasma concentrations (C_{max} ≤ 17.8 μg/mL) in the 1-month study in dogs (below).

Taken together, BMS-955176 has low potential for respiratory, CNS, and cardiovascular effects and no cardiovascular effects have been observed in humans to date.

Two-week, 1-month, and 6-month studies were conducted in rats. As the 2-week study was of limited scope, only the 1-month and 6-month studies are presented in this summary. BMS-955176 was administered for 1 month at doses of 30, 100, or 300 mg/kg/day. While there was no mortality at ≤ 100 mg/kg/day, the high dose of 300 mg/kg/day was associated with pronounced signs of clinical toxicity and early euthanasia of all the rats at that dose level on Days 8 to 9. The dose of 30 mg/kg/day was tolerated. The intermediate dose of 100 mg/kg/day (AUC 357 μg·h/mL) resulted in dose-limiting toxicity including persistent reduction in food consumption and body weights. A number of minor hematology (including red cell parameter changes with no consistent effect on the erythron) and serum chemistry changes (including increased alkaline phosphatase and alanine aminotransferase) without correlating histologic liver findings) occurred at 30 and 100 mg/kg/day; these changes were considered not adverse due to small magnitude, occurrence only in 1 sex, and lack of microscopic correlates, and most were secondary to decreases in food consumption and body weight. Dose-related gastrointestinal toxicity was primarily characterized by morphologic changes in the stomach at 100 mg/kg/day and the stomach and small and large intestines at 300 mg/kg/day. At the end of the 2-week postdose recovery period, there was complete recovery of all BMS-955176-related findings at 30 mg/kg/day. At 100 mg/kg/day, all findings recovered with the exception of increased red cell distribution width in females, minimally higher (1.94×) ALT activity in 1 male without any histologic correlates, and decreased mean prostate gland (with seminal vesicles) weights. The low dose of 30 mg/kg/day (AUC 113.5 μg·h/mL) was considered the no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) because the body weight and food consumption changes were minimal and transient and there were no BMS-955176-related morphologic changes.

In a 6-month oral toxicity study in rats with 1-month recovery period, BMS-955176 was administered at doses of 10, 25, or 50 mg/kg/day. BMS-955176-related effects were similar to those observed in the 1-month rat study and occurred at all doses (≥ 10 mg/kg/day; AUC ≥ 71 μg•h/mL). Findings included decreased body weight, food consumption, and in the stomach, minimal to marked atrophy involving both parietal and chief cells, minimal to mild single-cell necrosis and minimal regeneration in the glandular mucosa, which were partially reversible at the end of the 1-month recovery period. A NOAEL was not established in this study.

Five-day, 1-month, and 9-month repeat-dose studies were conducted in dogs. As the 5-day toxicokinetics and tolerability studies were of limited scope, only the 1-month and 9-month studies are presented here. In the 1-month study, BMS-955176 was administered at doses of 2, 8, or 20 mg/kg/day. Increased incidences of sporadic vomiting and liquid, yellow, and/or mucoid feces occurred at all doses, but had no apparent effect on the overall health of these animals. At 20 mg/kg/day, additional findings included occasional decreases in food consumption in a few animals, loss of body weight (up to 8%) in 2 females, a minimal increase in serum ALT activity (2.10× pretest) in 1 female with no microscopic correlates, and minimal single-cell necrosis of stomach glandular epithelium. All BMS-955176-related changes were fully reversible by the end of the 2-week recovery period. The dose of 8 mg/kg/day was considered a NOAEL (AUC 219.5 μg·h/mL) since the sporadic clinical observations had no adverse effects

on the general health of the animals and there were no BMS-955176-related morphologic changes.

In a 9-month oral toxicity study in dogs with 1-month recovery period, BMS-955176 was administered at 0 (vehicle), 1, 3, or 10 mg/kg/day. BMS-955176-related effects were similar to those observed in the 1-month dog study and occurred at doses ≥ 3 mg/kg/day (AUC ≥ 135 μg•h/mL). Findings included salivation (only males at 10 mg/kg/day), fur thinness (males), thin appearance, and abnormal feces (yellow, liquid, pale and/or mucoid) that occurred sporadically throughout the study; increases in mean food consumption; minimal to marked chief cell depletion in the glandular stomach. Additional findings at 10 mg/kg/day included thin appearance that correlated with decreases in body weight in food consumption; occasional vomitus in males; in the stomach, minimal to moderate mucous cell hyperplasia (often associated with glandular dilatation) correlating with increased thickness macroscopically (males only) and minimal to marked parietal cell depletion and single-cell necrosis of glandular epithelial cells; and increases in serum gastrin values (1.31 to 4.56× highest control value) for several dogs that may have reflected the reductions in gastric parietal cells. The NOAEL was 1 mg/kg/day (AUC 64.9 μg•h/mL).

The embryo-fetal development (EFD) studies were conducted in 3 species (rabbits, rats, and mice) instead of the standard 2 species due to poor maternal tolerability and inability to achieve adequate systemic exposures in rabbits.

In a definitive EFD study in pregnant mice, BMS-955176 was administered at doses of 15, 45, or 150 mg/kg/day from gestation day (GD) 6 through 15. BMS-955176 was a selective developmental toxicant in mice. Dose of 100 mg/kg/day was associated with an increase in embryo-fetal lethality (cumulative postimplantation losses of 11.5%, relative to 3.9% in control litters, attributed to increased incidences of dead fetuses, early resorptions and late resorptions). Cleft palate and exencephaly were observed in a few fetuses; additionally, marginal reductions in fetal body weight (5% relative to control values) were observed. There was no maternal toxicity at any dose tested. The developmental NOAEL was 45 mg/kg/day (AUC 213 μg·h/mL).

In a definitive EFD study in pregnant rats, BMS-955176 was administered at doses of 10, 30, or 100 mg/kg/day from GD 6 through 15. BMS-955176 was not a selective developmental toxicant. Developmental toxicity (reduced fetal body weights, increases in fetal alterations, and reduced fetal ossification) occurred only at 100 mg/kg/day; whereas, maternal toxicity (clinical observations, reduced body weights, and reduced food consumption) was observed at ≥ 30 mg/kg/day. The developmental NOAEL was 30 mg/kg/day (AUC 114 μg•h/mL).

In an EFD study in pregnant rabbits, BMS-955176 was administered at a dose of 80 mg/kg/day from GD 7 through 19. BMS-955176 was not a developmental toxicant in rabbits at 80 mg/kg/day (AUC 3.26 μg•h/mL), at which reductions in maternal food consumption and weight gain were observed.

In the fertility and early embryonic development study in rats, BMS-955176 was evaluated at doses of 10, 30, or 100/60 mg/kg/day in males and females. BMS-955176 did not affect

reproduction or early embryonic development at doses ≤ 100 mg/kg/day that produced overt toxicity. The reproductive NOAEL was 100/60 mg/kg/day (AUC 210 µg•h/mL) in male rats and 100 mg/kg/day (AUC 458 µg•h/mL) in female rats.

Overall, results from the nonclinical toxicology studies demonstrate that BMS-955176 has a low potential for cardiovascular effects, is toxic to the gastrointestinal tract, and is a selective developmental toxicant. Clinical monitoring of vital signs (heart rate, systolic and diastolic blood pressure) and for gastrointestinal adverse events (AEs) (eg, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, or fecal changes), along with screening for potential renal tubular injury, have not indicated any potential for these AEs in Phase 1 or proof of concept (POC) studies in humans. Clinical protocols will ensure that appropriate contraceptive measures will be followed to minimize the risk of pregnancy while enrolling women of child-bearing potential (WOCBP) males subjects who are sexually active with (see Section 3.3.1 Inclusion Criteria).

1.4.1.3 Clinical studies

Phase 1

The safety, tolerability, and PK of BMS-955176 were evaluated in a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, sequential single ascending dose (SAD, 10-120 mg) and multiple ascending dose (MAD, 10-80 mg QD for 14-28 days) study in healthy subjects (AI468001). No SAEs, deaths, or discontinuations related to study drug occurred. No clinically meaningful trends were observed in vital signs, physical exam findings, laboratory values, or ECGs. Following single-dose and multiple-dose administration of BMS-955176, a slightly less than dose-proportional increase in C_{max} and AUC(INF) was observed over the dose ranges studied. Steady state was reached in approximately 7 days following multiple-dose once daily administration of BMS-955176. The half life (T-HALF) of BMS-955176 is approximately 35 hours.

Study AI468034 assessed the relative bioavailability and dose proportionality of BMS-955176 MC tablet - the formulation that will be used in the current study. Relative to 80 mg SDD suspension, the bioavailability of BMS-955176 120 mg MC tablet was approximately 23% lower. Furthermore, consistent with the low solubility of BMS-955176, considerable overlap in exposures was observed between 60 mg, 120 mg and 180 mg MC tablet, when given under fasted conditions. The impact of food on exposures to BMS-955176 120 mg MC tablet was assessed in Study AI468034 as well; a high fat meal increased BMS-955176 AUC approximately 50% with negligible impact on BMS-955176 C_{max}.

Study AI468049 assessed the impact of a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal on the PK of BMS-955176 180 mg MC tablet. Preliminary results demonstrate that, relative to fasted conditions, BMS-955176 C_{max} is increased approximately 2-fold with all three meal types, while BMS-955176 AUC increased approximately 1.8-, 2.1-, and 2.5-fold with a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal, respectively. These results, taken together with those from AI468034 described above, demonstrate that the impact of food on exposures to BMS-955176 is dose-dependent with the degree of impact increasing with increasing dose. Preliminary safety

results from AI468049 indicate that GI adverse events (eg, nausea, vomiting, loose stools) only occurred in the fed arms (where the BMS-955176 exposures were higher) relative to the fasted arms.

Study AI468049 assessed the impact of a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal on the PK of BMS-955176 180 mg MC tablet. Preliminary results demonstrate that, relative to fasted conditions, BMS-955176 C_{max} is increased approximately 2-fold with all three meal types, while BMS-955176 AUC increased approximately 1.8-, 2.1-, and 2.5-fold with a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal, respectively. These results, taken together with those from AI468034 described above, demonstrate that the impact of food on exposures to BMS-955176 is dose-dependent with the degree of impact increasing with increasing dose.

Phase 2a

A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled proof of concept study in HIV subjects has completed enrollment and is undergoing analysis (AI468002). The three parts of this study were: 1) Part A evaluated doses of 5, 10, 20, 40, 80, and 120 mg of BMS-955176 (SDD suspension) given for 10 days in HIV-1 clade B infected subjects, 2) Part B compared the antiviral activity of BMS-955176 (SDD suspension) administered with ATV (with or without RTV) against standard of care (TDF + FTC + ATV/r) for 28 days in HIV-1 clade B infected subjects, and 3) Part C evaluated BMS-955176 40 and 120 mg (SDD suspension) given for 10 days in HIV-1 clade C infected subjects. See Table 1.4.1.3-1 for baseline demographics.

Preliminary results from the Phase 2a study (AI468002) in HIV-1 (clade B and C only) infected adults showed that at effective doses, a maximum median reduction in HIV-1 RNA ranging from 1.3 to 1.7 $\log_{10}$ was observed. In the Phase 2b study BMS-955176 doses estimated to provide similar exposure to effective doses in the Phase 2a study will be used. Moreover, when BMS-955176 was combined with ATV ± RTV, these combinations resulted in maximum median declines in HIV-1 RNA ranging from 1.9 to 2.2 $\log_{10}$ (see Table 1.4.1.3-2). These results are generally similar to the antiviral effect demonstrated by other classes of ARVs in short-term monotherapy trials, and thus BMS-955176 should contribute substantially with other ARVs to form an effective cART regimen. Lastly, preliminary safety data show acceptable safety and tolerability across all Phase 2a arms. Most AEs were Grade 1-2 and were most frequently due to an indirect hyperbilirubinemia; the levels seen with BMS-955176 and ATV/r were similar to those seen with ATV/r combined with TDF/FTC. The arms containing BMS-955176 and unboosted ATV had bilirubin levels that were approximately half of those observed in the arms containing ATV/r. Last, arms containing BMS-955176 alone did not show elevated bilirubin levels. Many of these events occurred in subjects who were randomized to an arm containing BMS-955176 and ATV. Of the Grade 2-4 related AEs, many were due to headache and an increase in hyperbilirubinemia. Many of the AEs of hyperbilirubinemia occurred in subjects also receiving ATV.

Table 1.4.1.3-1: Phase 2a Baseline Demographics and Characteristics of Subjects (Preliminary Results)

Treatment Arm	Subjects (n)	Median age	Male	White	Median HIV RNA (log_{10} c/ml)	Median CD4 (cells/mm^3)
Part A (Clade B, 10 days monotherapy)						
BMS-955176 5 mg	8	43.5	8 (100)	6 (75.0)	4.09	437
BMS-955176 10 mg	8	39	7 (87.5)	7 (87.5)	4.02	539
BMS-955176 20 mg	8	33	8 (100)	8 (100)	3.59	512
BMS-955176 40 mg	8	38	8 (100)	8 (100)	4.03	536
BMS-955176 80 mg	8	31.5	8 (100)	8 (100)	3.82	504
BMS-955176 120 mg	8	37.5	8 (100)	8 (100)	3.84	498
Placebo	12	36	12 (100)	12 (100)	3.98	458
Part B (Clade B, 28 days therapy)						
BMS-955176 40 mg + ATV 400 mg	8	32.5	8 (100)	6 (75)	4.04	581
BMS-955176 40 mg + ATV 300 mg + RTV 100 mg	8	34	8 (100)	8 (100)	4.45	480
BMS-955176 80 mg + ATV 400 mg	8	31.5	8 (100)	7 (87.5)	4.15	549
Truvada® + ATV 300 mg + RTV 100 mg	4	32.5	4 (100)	4 (100)	4.12	427.5
Part C (Clade C, 10 days monotherapy)						
BMS-955176 40 mg	7	35	4 (57.1)	2 (28.6)	4.53	554
Placebo	2	38.5	2 (100)	0 (0)	3.78	304

Table 1.4.1.3-2: Maximum Decline Log_{10} HIV-1 RNA (Preliminary Results)

Treatment	Mean	S.D.	Median	Max	Min
Part A (Clade B, 10 days monotherapy)					
BMS-955176 5 mg	-0.49	0.217	-0.498	-0.78	-0.22
BMS-955176 10 mg	-1.05	0.351	-0.976	-1.76	-0.64
BMS-955176 20 mg	-1.17	0.645	-1.115	-2.12	-0.13
BMS-955176 40 mg	-1.55	0.352	-1.701	-1.88	-0.93
BMS-955176 80 mg	-1.52	0.257	-1.555	-1.82	-1.04

Table 1.4.1.3-2: Maximum Decline Log_{10} HIV-1 RNA (Preliminary Results)

Treatment	Mean	S.D.	Median	Max	Min
BMS-955176 120 mg	-1.53	0.478	-1.654	-2.07	-0.83
Placebo	-0.48	0.581	-0.381	-1.46	0.56
Part B (Clade B, 28 days therapy)					
BMS-955176 40 mg + ATV 400 mg	-1.89	0.273	-1.858	-2.37	-1.49
BMS-955176 40 mg + ATV 300 mg + RTV 100 mg	-2.22	0.676	-2.202	-3.52	-1.24
BMS-955176 80 mg + ATV 400 mg	-2.3	0.307	-2.228	-2.68	-1.87
Truvada® + ATV 300 mg + RTV 100 mg	-2.41	0.495	-2.39	-3.04	-1.83
Part C (Clade C, 10 days monotherapy)					
BMS-955176 40 mg	-1.5	0.439	-1.285	-2.03	-1.04
Placebo	0.12	0.141	0.12	0.02	0.22

The pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 were assessed in HIV-1 infected subjects in AI468002. Overall, exposures to BMS-955176 are approximately 30% to 35% lower in HIV-1-infected subjects compared to healthy subjects administered the same doses and formulation of BMS-955176. Furthermore, exposures to BMS-955176 increased in a generally linear fashion up to 40 mg, with a less than dose proportional increase in exposures between 40 mg and 80 mg, and considerable overlap in exposures between 80 mg and 120 mg.

1.4.2 Background Information on TDF

Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF) is an analog of the nucleotide adenosine 5'-monophosphate. TDF inhibits HIV-1 reverse transcriptase and is indicated in combination with other ARVs for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. The most common adverse reactions include rash, diarrhea, headache, pain, depression, asthenia, and nausea. Clinicians are warned about new onset or worsening renal impairment, decreases in bone density, and immune reconstitution syndrome. For more information concerning TDF, please refer to the TDF/Viread® SmPC or TDF/Viread® USPI.[29]

1.4.3 Background Information on DTG

Dolutegravir (DTG) is a HIV-1 integrase strand transfer inhibitor indicated in combination with other ARVs for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. The most common adverse reactions of moderate to severe intensity include insomnia, fatigue, and headache. Clinicians are warned about immune reconstitution syndrome. For more information concerning DTG, please refer to the DTG/Tivicay SmPC or the DTG/Tivicay USPI.[30]

1.4.4 Background Information on ATV

Atazanavir is a protease inhibitor indicated for use in combination with other ARVs for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. The most common adverse reactions include nausea,

jaundice/scleral icterus, rash, headache, abdominal pain, vomiting, insomnia, peripheral neurologic symptoms, dizziness, myalgia, diarrhea, depression, and fever. Clinicians are warned about hyperbilirubinemia, nephrolithiasis, and cholelithiasis. For more information concerning ATV please refer to the ATV/Reyataz® SmPC or ATV/Reyataz® USPI.[31]

1.4.5 Background Information on RTV

Ritonavir is a protease inhibitor indicated in combination with other ARVs for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. The most frequently reported adverse drug reactions with RTV alone or in combination with other ARVs include diarrhea, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, paresthesia, rash, and fatigue/asthenia. Clinicians are warned about total cholesterol and triglyceride elevations. For more information concerning RTV please refer to the RTV/Norvir® SmPC or RTV/Norvir® USPI.[32]

1.4.6 Drug-Drug Interactions

In AI468001, coadministration of BMS-955176 as a single dose following two doses of 100 mg RTV resulted in an approximate 48% increase in BMS-955176 AUC(INF), consistent with inhibition of CYP3A4 and/or P-gp. Multiple-dose administration of BMS-955176 with daily 400 mg ATV and a standard meal for 14 days resulted in a modest (~25%) increase in the BMS-955176 AUC(TAU).

Study AI468005 assessed the two-way interaction between BMS-955176 40 mg (administered as an SDD suspension) and TDF at steady state in healthy subjects. Relative to administration of each drug alone, neither BMS-955176 nor TDF exposures were meaningfully impacted upon coadministration.

Study AI468041 assessed the impact of BMS-955176 80 mg (administered as an SDD suspension) on the pharmacokinetics of the components of a combined oral contraceptive containing ethinyl estradiol (EE) and norgestimate (NGM). Exposures to both EE and norelgestromin (NGMN), the active metabolite of NGM were reduced in the presence of BMS-955176. Furthermore, one subject had a serum progesterone level > 300 ng/dL while BMS-955176 and the oral contraceptive were concomitantly administered, indicative of ovulation and contraceptive failure.

Finally, in vitro data suggest that BMS-955176 may inhibit OATP1B1 and OATP1B3 and exposures to substrates of these transporters, such as HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, may increase when co-administered with BMS-955176.

1.5 Overall Risk/Benefit Assessment

The preclinical and clinical safety data demonstrate that BMS-955176 administered at doses in this Phase 2b study (120, and 180 mg) should be well tolerated without a major clinically relevant impact on safety. Moreover, there have been no identified safety risks from completed/ongoing clinical studies to date.

The preclinical toxicology studies demonstrate two potential risks to subjects:

First, BMS-955176 is a selective developmental toxicant. Developmental toxicity (skeletal alterations in rats; cleft palate and reduced fetal body weights in mice) were observed in embryofetal development studies. In order to address this concern, subjects will be required to use two methods of contraception (as described in Section 3.3.1 Inclusion Criteria) and undergo routine urine pregnancy testing (as described in the T&E Tables in Section 5.1). Furthermore, due to results from Study AI468041 that demonstrates reduced exposures to the components of a combination oral hormonal contraceptive containing ethinyl estradiol and norgestimate when given concomitantly with BMS-955176, oral hormonal contraceptives cannot be used as a method of contraception by WOCBP in this study.

Second, single or repeat oral doses of BMS-955176 were associated with sporadic vomiting in dogs and unformed and/or liquid feces in rats and dogs. In rats at ≥ 10 mg/kg/day there were decreases in body weight and food consumption; in the stomach there was atrophy involving both parietal and chief cells, single-cell necrosis and regeneration in the glandular mucosa, and modest increases in serum gastrin values. At higher doses (≥ 100 mg/kg/day) in rats there were additional findings in the intestines (distended jejunum, ileum, and cecum; hyperplasia of the crypt epithelium in the jejunum; ulcers and erosions in the cecum; and decreased mucosal cell extrusion and increased mucus in the colon).

Similar gastric changes were seen in dogs. At 20 mg/kg/day there was single-cell necrosis of the stomach glandular epithelium. At ≥ 3 mg/kg/day gastric changes showed chief cell depletion. At 10 mg/kg/day changes in the stomach included: mucous cell hyperplasia correlating with increased thickness macroscopically, parietal cell depletion, single-cell necrosis of glandular epithelial cells, and modest increases in serum gastrin values. Unlike the rats, no changes were observed elsewhere in the alimentary canal including the gastroesophageal junction and the duodenum. There was no evidence of macrocytosis. Measurement of Total Protein and Albumin revealed no clinically relevant changes. The stomach histologic findings were BMS-955176 dose- and duration dependent. In the 1-month studies, vomiting and fecal changes stopped soon after dosing cessation, and microscopic lesions in the stomach and/or intestines reversed completely within a 2-week treatment-free period. In the 6 month study in rats and the 9-month study in dogs, microscopic lesions in the stomach partially recovered after a 1 month treatment free period. The NOAEL was 1 mg/kg/day (AUC 64.9 mg•h/mL) in the 9-month study in dogs, and was not established in the 6-month study in rats. Investigative studies for gastric toxicity in rats and dogs indicated similar findings with both SDD and MC forms, and with no clear evidence that the gastric toxicity is a direct local effect of BMS-955176. The mechanism and clinical relevance of these gastrointestinal findings is unknown at present (see below).

A Phase 1 study (AI468001) in healthy volunteers evaluated single and multiple doses of BMS-955176 for 14-28 days both alone and in certain arms, in combination with ATV or RTV. Overall the safety data demonstrated that BMS-955176 was generally safe and well tolerated. A Phase 2a (AI468002) study in HIV-1 infected adults evaluated several doses of BMS-955176 given alone or in combination with ATV ± RTV for 10-28 days. The preliminary results show

acceptable safety and tolerability across all arms. There were no deaths, SAEs, or AEs leading to discontinuation. There were no clinically relevant changes in vital signs, lab parameters, or EKGs. Most of the AEs were Grade 1-2 and were most frequently due to hyperbilirubinemia (primarily observed in treatment arms with ATV). Of the GI AEs, most were attributable to diarrhea or loose/watery stools. Many of these events occurred in subjects who were randomized to an arm containing BMS-955176 and ATV. Of the Grade 2-4 related AEs, many were due to headache and an increase in hyperbilirubinemia. Many of the AEs of hyperbilirubinemia occurred in subjects also receiving ATV; moreover, the three arms with the highest average total bilirubin occurred in subjects receiving both BMS-955176 and ATV. Clinical changes/symptoms consistent with the GI findings from dogs and rats (described above) were not seen in the preliminary data set from short-term therapy with BMS-955176 in HIV-1 infected adults.

In this treatment-experienced study population, we estimate GI safety multiples of 2× and 1×, (based on NOAEL in 9-month dog study), corresponding to projected human exposures at BMS-955176 doses of 120 and 180 mg.

While no clinically relevant GI safety signals have been observed in AI468001 or AI468002, in this clinical trial, subjects will undergo routine targeted and complete history/physical exams in addition to regular laboratory measurements (including CBC and chemistries). This will initially occur more frequently than in standard clinical practice and allow for increased vigilance for any potential GI toxicity. Guidance on the evaluation and management of potential GI toxicity is outlined in Section 6.7.1.4.

Subjects in this clinical study will benefit from receiving cART potentially containing BMS-955176. Preliminary data from the Phase 2a (Part A, B and C) study show a maximum median reduction in HIV-1 RNA (clades B and C) ranging from 1.3 to 1.7 $\log_{10}$ in the dose arms estimated to provide similar exposure to those in this current study. When BMS-955716 was combined with ATV ± RTV (Part B) this resulted in maximum median declines in HIV-1 RNA ranging from 1.9 to 2.2 $\log_{10}$. These results are generally similar to the antiviral effect demonstrated by other classes of ARVs. Thus, BMS-955176 should contribute with other ARVs substantially to form an effective cART regimen.

As with any antiretroviral study in HIV-1-infected subjects, there is a risk for the development of treatment failure and the development of drug resistance associated mutations to BMS-955176 and/or other antiretrovirals. However, drug resistance to the maturation inhibitor would not be anticipated to result in cross-resistance to any other ARV class, including protease inhibitors.[33] Ongoing analysis of preliminary data from the Phase 2a study is evaluating both emergent genotypic and phenotypic changes after short term monotherapy with BMS-955176. The use of three fully susceptible agents as a part of cART is expected to decrease the probability of virologic failure and drug resistance. Initially in this clinical trial, measurement of HIV-1 RNA will occur more frequently than in standard clinical practice which will allow for increased vigilance for the development of lack of efficacy/resistance. Finally, an analysis for virologic futility will occur at Week 24 (see Section 8.4.7).

As described earlier, treatment-experienced adults enrolled in Arms 3-4 may be exposed to a subtherapeutic regimen and may be at higher risk for virologic failure and the development of resistance. In order to decrease this probability, this clinical trial uses a two-stage design whereby enrollment in Arms 3-5 will be dependent upon the results of the Week 24 analyses (efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetics) in Stage 1 and Study AI468038. This will minimize the risk of virologic failure and resistance to subjects enrolled in Arms 3-4 because clinical data will already have been generated using BMS-955176 with ATV/r (Arm 1) in Stage 1.

In-vitro studies show that BMS-955176 is expected to be active against a variety of HIV-1 clades albeit with EC50s 2-3 fold less toward HIV-1 clade AE compare to clade B (see Section 1.4.1). As described in Section 1.1.1, the only clinical data for BMS-955176 exists in HIV-1 clade B and C. The efficacy profile of BMS-955176 in other HIV-1 clades encountered in other geographical regions where this multinational Phase 2b trial will be conducted (eg, clade AE in Thailand) is unknown. To mitigate the risk of randomizing subjects infected with HIV-1 with an unknown efficacy profile, the number of subjects with HIV-1 Clade AE will be stratified to ensure each treatment are has approximately the same number of HIV-1 clade AE infected subjects in their respective Stages and the maximum number of subjects with HIV-1 clade AE will be capped at approximately 3 per treatment arm.

Of note, the other ARVs used in this clinical trial have a known and acceptable risk benefit ratio and are frequently prescribed to HIV-1 infected adults as a part of standard of care.

Taken together, the clinical data to date show that BMS-955176 has potent antiretroviral activity and is generally safe and well tolerated in healthy volunteers and HIV-1 infected adults. These factors should allow subjects to benefit from achieving viral suppression whilst taking a generally safe and well-tolerated new antiretroviral; additionally subjects in Arms 1, 3, and 4 may benefit from a cART regimen that is nucleoside and nucleoside/booster sparing, respectively. Specifically, these subjects may benefit from improved bone mineral density, renal function, and lipid profiles. The risks, including teratogenicity, GI toxicity, and drug resistance, will be appropriately managed by following guidance in the study protocol.

2 ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS

2.1 Good Clinical Practice

This study will be conducted in accordance with Good Clinical Practice (GCP), as defined by the International Conference on Harmonisation (ICH) and in accordance with the ethical principles underlying European Union Directive 2001/20/EC and the United States Code of Federal Regulations, Title 21, Part 50 (21CFR50).

The study will be conducted in compliance with the protocol. The protocol and any amendments and the subject informed consent will receive Institutional Review Board/Independent Ethics Committee (IRB/IEC) approval/favorable opinion prior to initiation of the study.

All potential serious breaches must be reported to BMS immediately. A serious breach is a breach of the conditions and principles of GCP in connection with the study or the protocol,

which is likely to affect, to a significant degree, the safety or physical or mental integrity of the subjects of the study or the scientific value of the study.

Personnel involved in conducting this study will be qualified by education, training, and experience to perform their respective tasks.

This study will not use the services of study personnel where sanctions have been invoked or where there has been scientific misconduct or fraud (eg, loss of medical licensure, debarment).

2.2 Institutional Review Board/Independent Ethics Committee

Before study initiation, the investigator must have written and dated approval/favorable opinion from the IRB/IEC for the protocol, consent form, subject recruitment materials (eg, advertisements), and any other written information to be provided to subjects. The investigator or BMS should also provide the IRB/IEC with a copy of the Investigator Brochure or product labeling information to be provided to subjects and any updates.

The investigator or BMS should provide the IRB/IEC with reports, updates and other information (eg, expedited safety reports, amendments, and administrative letters) according to regulatory requirements or institution procedures.

2.3 Informed Consent

Investigators must ensure that subjects are clearly and fully informed about the purpose, potential risks, and other critical issues regarding clinical studies in which they volunteer to participate.

In situations where consent cannot be given to subjects, their legally acceptable representatives (as per country guidelines) are clearly and fully informed about the purpose, potential risks, and other critical issues regarding clinical studies in which the subject volunteers to participate.

BMS will provide the investigator with an appropriate (ie, Global or Local) sample informed consent form which will include all elements required by ICH, GCP and applicable regulatory requirements. The sample informed consent form will adhere to the ethical principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki.

Investigators must:

1) Provide a copy of the consent form and written information about the study in the language in which the subject is most proficient prior to clinical study participation. The language must be non-technical and easily understood.
2) Allow time necessary for subject or subject's legally acceptable representative to inquire about the details of the study.
3) Obtain an informed consent signed and personally dated by the subject or the subject's legally acceptable representative and by the person who conducted the informed consent discussion.
4) Obtain the IRB/IEC’s written approval/favorable opinion of the written informed consent form and any other information to be provided to the subjects, prior to the beginning of the study, and after any revisions are completed for new information.

5) If informed consent is initially given by a subject's legally acceptable representative or legal guardian, and the subject subsequently becomes capable of making and communicating his or her informed consent during the study, consent must additionally be obtained from the subject.
6) Revise the informed consent whenever important new information becomes available that is relevant to the subject's consent. The investigator, or a person designated by the investigator, should fully inform the subject or the subject's legally acceptable representative or legal guardian, of all pertinent aspects of the study and of any new information relevant to the subject's willingness to continue participation in the study. This communication should be documented.

The confidentiality of records that could identify subjects must be protected, respecting the privacy and confidentiality rules applicable to regulatory requirements, the subjects' signed ICF and, in the US, the subjects' signed HIPAA Authorization.

The consent form must also include a statement that BMS and regulatory authorities have direct access to subject records.

Subjects unable to give their written consent (eg, stroke or subjects with or severe dementia) may only be enrolled in the study with the consent of a legally acceptable representative. The subject must also be informed about the nature of the study to the extent compatible with his or her understanding, and should this subject become capable, he or she should personally sign and date the consent form as soon as possible. The explicit wish of a subject who is unable to give his or her written consent, but who is capable of forming an opinion and assessing information to refuse participation in, or to be withdrawn from, the clinical study at any time should be considered by the investigator.

The rights, safety, and well-being of the study subjects are the most important considerations and should prevail over interests of science and society.

3 INVESTIGATIONAL PLAN

3.1 Study Design and Duration

This is a randomized, active-controlled, staged, open-label clinical trial. Approximately 200 treatment-experienced HIV-1 subjects will be randomized to one of five treatment arms (approximately 40 per arm) in a staged fashion.

Randomization will be stratified by HIV-1 Clade (AE versus Other). The number of subjects with HIV-1 Clade AE will be capped at a maximum of approximately 3 per treatment arm.

The data from the Week 24 analysis of Stage 1 and AI468038, including safety, efficacy and pharmacokinetics, will be examined to trigger the start of Stage 2 and confirm the two doses of BMS-955176 for study in Stage 2.

Stage 1:

In Stage 1, subjects will be randomly assigned 1:1 to one of two treatment arms and on Day 1 will begin dosing with:

- Arm 1 : BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Stage 2:

In Stage 2, subjects will be randomly assigned 1:1:1 to one of three treatment arms and on Day 1 will begin dosing with:

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

3.1.1 Screening

The screening period begins with the subject's signature on the informed consent form (ICF).

The subject is then enrolled via the Interactive Voice Response System IVRS (or its web-based equivalent) See Section 4.4.

If the subject meets all eligibility criteria, the subject must be randomized within the 42 day screening period.

3.1.2 Day 1/Baseline Visit

3.1.2.1 Day 1/Baseline Visit for Arms 1 and 2 - Stage 1

In Stage 1, approximately 80 subjects will be randomized 1:1 (approximately 40 per arm) to either of the treatment arms containing boosted atazanavir (ATV/r).

On the Day 1 Visit, subjects in Arms 1 and 2 will begin QD dosing with BMS-955176 or TDF, each in combination with ATV/r and DTG (see Section 4.5 for additional details of Selection and Timing of Dose).

- Arm 1 : BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

3.1.2.2 Day 1/Baseline Visit for Arms 3, 4 and 5 - Stage 2

In Stage 2, approximately 120 subjects will be randomized 1:1:1 (approximately 40 per arm) to either of the two BMS-955176 treatment arms containing ATV, or to the TDF Arm.

On the Day 1 Visit, subjects will begin QD dosing with BMS-955176 in combination with ATV and DTG, or TDF in combination with ATV/r and DTG (see Section 4.5 for additional details of Selection and Timing of Dose).

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r QD 300/100 mg + DTG 50 mg QD

3.1.3 Week 2 Intensive PK Visit

Subjects with anemia, defined as Hemoglobin < 11.0 g/dL, should be excluded from participation in the Week 2 Intensive PK Substudy.

Subjects in all arms will have the opportunity to participate in an elective Intensive PK Substudy visit at Week 2 (window for visit: Day 12-16). Approximately 60 subjects, 12 subjects from each arm, are expected to participate in the substudy; BMS may allow the substudy to over-enroll in an effort to have a sufficient number of complete datasets.

The series of 12 blood draws begins with pre-dose (0-hour) blood samples to be collected approximately 24 hours (20-28 hrs) after the morning doses of study drugs that were taken on the day before. Ten more samplings are drawn through the 12-hr time point, with one final sampling collected at the 24-hr time point, requiring the subject to either remain overnight in the clinic, or to return the next morning; the final 24-hr sample will be collected prior to administration of the morning doses of study drugs (See Section 5.5.1).

PK Tools/Job Aids will be provided to assist with the proper sequencing of dosing and blood sample collections, as well as the collection of required data.

3.1.4 Visits Week 4 - 96

Subjects are expected to be treated for the duration of 96 weeks. In each Stage, after Day 1 and the optional Intensive PK visit at Week 2, subjects will be required to attend 12 more in-clinic study visits over the 96-week treatment period, as follows:

- Visits are conducted every 4 weeks from Week 4 through Week 16
- Visits are conducted every 8 weeks from Week 24 through Week 48
- Visits are conducted every 12 weeks from Week 60 through Week 96

Visits should be scheduled as an interval from the Day 1/Randomization date, and within a window of 5 days earlier or later.

One of the visits Week 4 - 24 should meet the very specific timing requirements as outlined in Section 5.5.2 for a pre-AM dose blood collection.

Telephonic visits will be conducted with each subject at visit Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, and 90 to conduct an adherence assessment and to continue retention efforts

3.1.5 Selection of the Continuation Dose of BMS-955176

3.1.5.1 Selection of the Continuation Dose, and the Switch for Stage 1

Once all subjects in Stage 1 have reached Week 24*, BMS will conduct an interim analysis of efficacy, safety, resistance and pharmacokinetics.

As described in Section 8.4.7, an analysis of Virologic Futility will also occur. If Arm 1 meets criteria for Virologic Futility at Week 24, the clinical trial will be terminated.

The Week 24 analysis of Arms 1 and 2, combined with the Week 24 analysis of all Arms in the AI468038 study, will be used to select a Continuation Dose of BMS-955176 for Arm 1 in this study. Subjects in the BMS-955176 Treatment Arm 1 may subsequently be transitioned to a selected Continuation Dose.

Subjects in the Arm containing TDF will continue with the TDF treatment regimen.

The assigned backbone will not change.

The Week 24 efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetic analyses from Stage 1 and study AI468038 will also trigger the start of Stage 2.

> ** If the Continuation Dose cannot be clearly identified using the Week 24 data, the study will continue in original fashion until an analysis of the Week 48 data can be performed and the Continuation Dose is selected. If a Continuation Dose cannot be selected based upon the Week 24 data, this does not preclude the ability to start recruitment of Stage 2.*

After the Continuation Dose is selected, and once all of the logistics (eg, distribution of clinical drug supplies, activation of the new portion of the IVRS) have been completed globally, the transition of the subjects in Arm 1 to the Continuation Dose will occur. It is anticipated that this transition will occur on or after all subjects have reached Week 48 (the earliest subjects to begin study treatment could be well beyond Week 48 when the switch to the Continuation Dose occurs).

3.1.5.2 Selection of the Continuation Dose, and the Switch for Stage 2

Once all subjects in Stage 2 have reached Week 24, BMS will conduct an analysis of efficacy, safety, resistance and pharmacokinetics.

As described in Section 8.4.7, an analysis of Virologic Futility will also occur. If a BMS-955176 dose arm meets criteria for Virologic Futility at Week 24, subjects in said arm will begin dosing with the next highest available remaining dose of BMS-955176.

The data from AI468038 and AI468048 (Stages 1 and 2) will be used to select a Continuation Dose of BMS-955176 for Arms 3 and 4. Subjects in the BMS-955176 Treatment Arms 3 and 4 will subsequently be transitioned to a selected Continuation Dose. It is anticipated that this transition may occur on or after all subjects have reached Week 48, or it could occur sooner after Week 24.

The assigned backbone will not change.

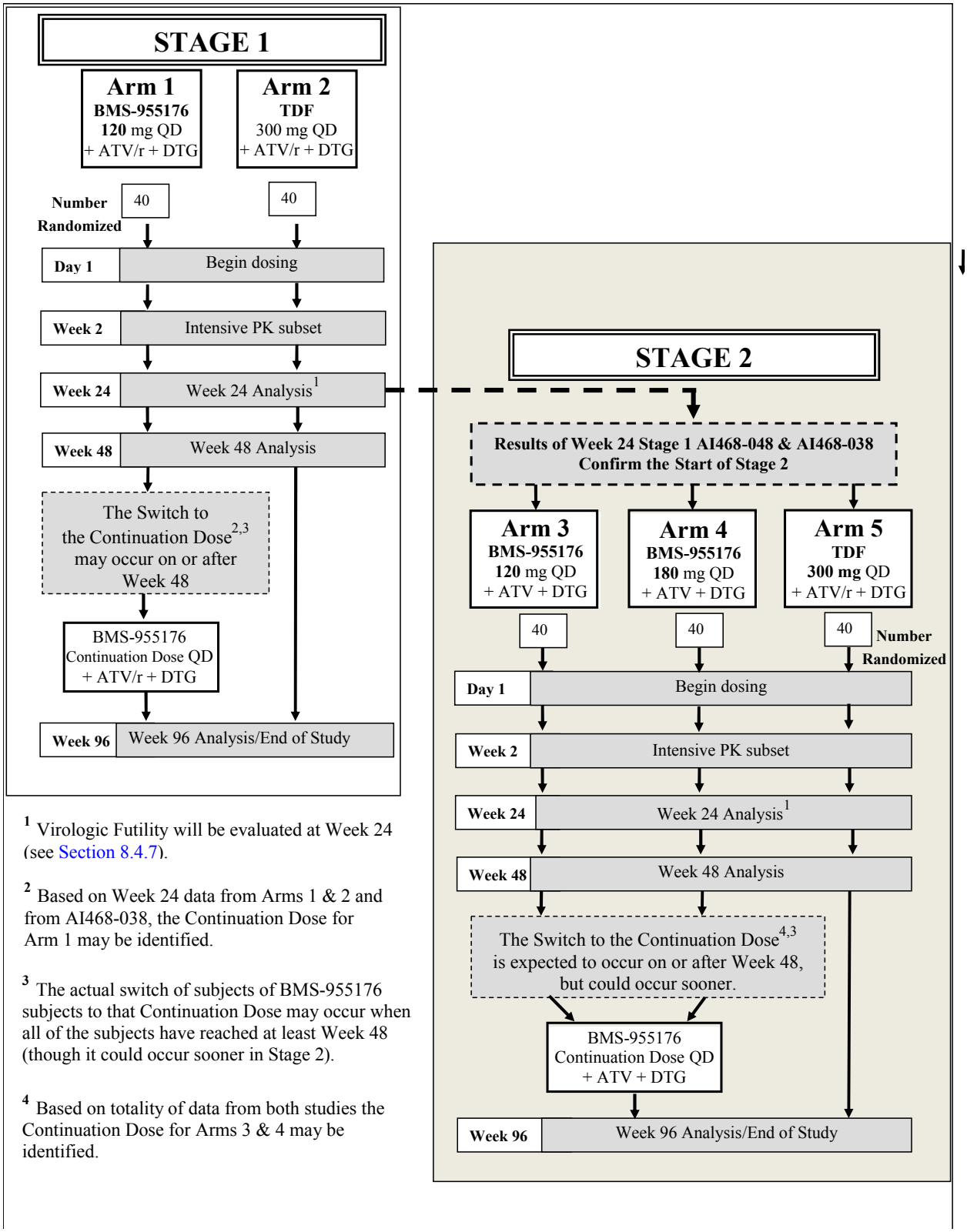
Subjects in the arm containing TDF will continue with this assigned treatment regimen.

3.1.6 End of the study

The end of the study will occur when the last study visit has been completed, defined as the final subject completing their final study visit (expected to be a Week 96 or Early Termination visit).

The study design schematic is presented in Figure 3.1.6-1.

Figure 3.1.6-1: Study Design Schematic



[1] Virologic Futility will be evaluated at Week 24 (see Section 8.4.7).

[2] Based on Week 24 data from Arms 1 & 2 and from AI468-038, the Continuation Dose for Arm 1 may be identified.

[3] The actual switch of subjects of BMS-955176 subjects to that Continuation Dose may occur when all of the subjects have reached at least Week 48 (though it could occur sooner in Stage 2).

[4] Based on totality of data from both studies the Continuation Dose for Arms 3 & 4 may be identified.

3.2 Post Study Access to Therapy

At the conclusion of the study, subjects who continue to demonstrate clinical benefit will be eligible to receive BMS supplied study drug. Study drug will be provided via an extension of the study, a rollover study requiring approval by responsible health authority and ethics committee or through another mechanism at the discretion of BMS. BMS reserves the right to terminate access to BMS supplied study drug if any of the following occur: a) the marketing application is rejected by responsible health authority; b) the study is terminated due to safety concerns; c) the subject can obtain medication from a government sponsored or private health program; or d) therapeutic alternatives become available in the local market.

3.3 Study Population

For entry into the study, the following criteria MUST be met.

3.3.1 Inclusion Criteria

1. Signed Written Informed Consent

a) Ability to understand and sign a written informed consent form

2. Target Population

a) Antiretroviral treatment-experienced, defined as having documented evidence of having failed, 1 or 2 regimens that include 2 or 3 classes of ARV (with or without documented resistance)

b) Confirmed Plasma HIV-1 RNA ≥ 400 copies/mL (First value from investigator; second value from screening test)

c) CD4+ T-cell count > 50 cells/mm^3

d) Screening genotype/phenotype indicating susceptibility to study drugs (unboosted ATV, FC < 2.2; DTG; TDF)

e) Estimated Life expectancy ≥ 1 year

f) Subject Re-enrollment: This study permits the re-enrollment of a subject that has discontinued the study as a pre-treatment failure (ie, subject has not been randomized / has not been treated). If re-enrolled, the subject must be re-consented and assigned a new PID.

3. Age and Reproductive Status

a) Males and non-pregnant females

b) At least 18 years of age, (or minimum age as determined by local regulatory or as legal requirements dictate)

c) Willingness to use approved highly effective methods of contraception (see below) to avoid pregnancy (female subjects who are WOCBP and male subjects who are sexually active with WOCBP)

d) Women of childbearing potential (WOCBP) must have a negative serum or urine pregnancy test (minimum sensitivity 25 IU/L or equivalent units of HCG) within 24 hours prior to the start of study drug.

e) Women must not be breastfeeding

f) WOCBP must agree to follow instructions for method(s) of contraception for the duration of treatment with study drug BMS-955176 plus 5 half-lives of study drug BMS-955176 (8 days) plus 30 days (duration of ovulatory cycle) for a total of 38 days post-treatment completion.

g) Males who are sexually active with WOCBP must agree to follow instructions for method(s) of contraception for the duration of treatment with study drug BMS-955176 plus 5 half-lives of the study drug BMS-955176 (8 days) plus 90 days (duration of sperm turnover) for a total of 98 days post-treatment completion.

h) Azoospermic males and WOCBP who are continuously not heterosexually active are exempt from contraceptive requirements. However WOCBP must still undergo pregnancy testing as described in this section.

Investigators shall counsel WOCBP and male subjects who are sexually active with WOCBP on the importance of pregnancy prevention and the implications of an unexpected pregnancy. Investigators shall advise WOCBP and male subjects who are sexually active with WOCBP on the use of highly effective methods of contraception. Highly effective methods of contraception have a failure rate of < 1% when used consistently and correctly.

At a minimum, subjects must agree to the use of two methods of contraception, with one method being highly effective and the other method being either highly effective or less effective as listed below:

HIGHLY EFFECTIVE METHODS OF CONTRACEPTION

- Male condoms with spermicide[34,35]
- Hormonal methods of contraception including combined oral contraceptive pills, vaginal ring, injectables, implants and intrauterine devices (IUDs) such as Mirena®:
  - For **female study subjects** who are WOCBP:
    - Study subjects who are WOCBP cannot use hormonal methods of contraception as one of the two methods of contraception because there are data that show a lack of effectiveness of systemic hormonal contraceptives in women taking BMS-955176
    - However, WOCBP can continue to use hormonal contraceptives, if necessary, in addition to 2 other non-hormonal methods of contraception (one of which must be highly effective)
  - For **female partners of male study subjects** (if they are WOCBP):
    - Hormonal methods of contraception may be used by male subject's WOCBP partner. Female partners of male subjects participating in the study may use hormone based contraceptives as one of the acceptable methods of contraception since they will not be receiving BMS-955176
- Nonhormonal IUDs, such as ParaGard®
- Tubal ligation

- Vasectomy
- Complete Abstinence*

*Complete abstinence is defined as complete avoidance of heterosexual intercourse and is an acceptable form of contraception for all study drugs. Female subjects must continue to have pregnancy tests. Acceptable alternate methods of highly effective contraception must be discussed in the event that the subject chooses to forego complete abstinence.

LESS EFFECTIVE METHODS OF CONTRACEPTION

- Diaphragm with spermicide
- Cervical cap with spermicide
- Vaginal sponge
- Male Condom without spermicide
- Progestin only pills by male subject's WOCBP partner
- Female Condom*

* A male and female condom must not be used together

3.3.2 Exclusion Criteria

1. Target Disease Exceptions

a) Antiretroviral treatment-experienced adults who have failed > 2 ARV regimens
b) Resistance or partial resistance to any study drug
c) Three or more of the following PI mutations, historical or documented: M36I/V, M46I/L/T, G48M/V, I54V/L/T/M/A, G73S/A/C/T, V82A/F/T/S/I, or L90M
d) Any major ATV mutations, historical or documented: I50L, I84V/A, N88D/S
e) Any major TDF mutation, historical or documented: K65R or T69ins
f) Three or more of the following non-accessory thymidine analogue mutations (TAMs): M41L, D67N, K70R, L210W, T215Y/F, K219Q/E
g) Any major mutations for raltegravir (RAL), elvitegravir (or clinically suspected INI resistance), historical or documented: T66IAK, E92Q, S147G, N155H, Q148H/K/R, Y143C/H/R, E157Q

2. Medical History and Concurrent Diseases

a) A new AIDS defining condition diagnosed within the 30 days prior to screening (see Appendix 2)
b) Any other clinical condition (including but not limited to active substance use) or prior therapy that, in the opinion of the Investigator, would make the subject unsuitable for the study; unable to comply with dosing requirements; or unable to comply with study visits; or a condition that could affect the absorption, distribution, metabolism or excretion of the drug.

3. Physical and Laboratory Test Findings

a) Chronic HBV/HCV (Positive blood screen for HBsAg; Positive blood screen for HCV Ab and HCV RNA)
b) ALT or AST > 3 × ULN
c) Alkaline Phosphatase > 5 × ULN
d) Bilirubin ≥ 1.5 × ULN
e) History of decompensated cirrhosis or active decompensated cirrhosis
f) Hemoglobin < 8.0 g/dL
g) Platelets < 50,000 cells/mm^3
h) Estimated eGFR < 60 mL/min (CKD-EPI formula)
i) Confirmed QT value > 500 msec at Screening or Day 1
j) Confirmed QTcF value > 470 msec for women and > 450 msec for men at Screening or Day 1
k) Confirmed PR Interval > 260 msec (severe first degree AV block) at Screening or Day 1
l) Confirmed second or third degree heart block at Screening or Day 1

4. Allergies and Adverse Drug Reaction

a) Medications contraindicated for use with investigational/non-investigational study drugs (ATV, RTV, DTG, TDF); or subjects with any known allergies to the investigational/non-investigational study drugs (ATV, RTV, DTG, TDF)
b) Current or anticipated treatment with any of the medications listed in Appendix 1, in addition to any medications that are contraindicated with ATV, RTV, DTG or TDF
c) Participation in an experimental drug and/or HIV-1 vaccine trial(s) within 30 days prior to Screening

5. Other Exclusion Criteria

a) Prisoners or subjects who are involuntarily incarcerated
b) Subjects who are compulsorily detained for treatment of either a psychiatric or physical (eg, infectious disease) illness

Eligibility criteria for this study have been carefully considered to ensure the safety of the study subjects and that the results of the study can be used. It is imperative that subjects fully meet all eligibility criteria.

3.3.3 Women of Childbearing Potential

A woman of childbearing potential (WOCBP) is defined as any female who has experienced menarche and who has not undergone surgical sterilization (hysterectomy or bilateral oophorectomy) and is not postmenopausal. Menopause is defined as 12 months of amenorrhea in a woman over age 45 years in the absence of other biological or physiological causes. In addition, females under the age of 55 years must have a serum follicle stimulating hormone, (FSH) level > 40 mIU/mL to confirm menopause.

Females treated with hormone replacement therapy, (HRT) are likely to have artificially suppressed FSH levels and may require a washout period in order to obtain a physiologic FSH level. The duration of the washout period is a function of the type of HRT used. The duration of the washout period below are suggested guidelines and the investigators should use their judgement in checking serum FSH levels. If the serum FSH level is > 40 mIU/mL at any time during the washout period, the woman can be considered postmenopausal:

- 1 week minimum for vaginal hormonal products (rings, creams, gels)
- 4 week minimum for transdermal products
- 8 week minimum for oral products

Other parenteral products may require washout periods as long as 6 months.

3.4 Concomitant Treatments

3.4.1 Prohibited and/or Restricted Treatments

Refer to Appendix 1 which details prohibited and precautionary therapies during the study, including specifics about the use of antacids and hormonal methods of contraception.

3.4.2 Other Restrictions and Precautions

None.

3.5 Discontinuation of Subjects following any Treatment with Study Drug

Subjects MUST discontinue investigational product (and non-investigational product at the discretion of the investigator) for any of the following reasons:

- Subject's request to stop study treatment
- Any clinical adverse event (AE), laboratory abnormality or intercurrent illness which, in the opinion of the investigator, indicates that continued participation in the study is not in the best interest of the subject
- Termination of the study by Bristol-Myers Squibb (BMS)
- Loss of ability to freely provide consent through imprisonment or involuntarily incarceration for treatment of either a psychiatric or physical (eg, infectious disease) illness
- Repeat non-adherence by the subject with the requirements of the protocol or treatment (as determined by Investigator in consultation with the BMS Medical Monitor)
- Evidence of Hepatitis B or C infection
- Confirmed plasma HIV-1 RNA ≥ 1000 c/mL after Week 24
- Confirmed plasma HIV-1 RNA ≥ 200 c/mL after Week 48
- Emergence of genotypic and/or phenotypic resistance to any component of the study treatment regimen at any time after Screening
- Subject requires switching to any other ARV
- Development of pDILI (potential drug induced liver injury)

- Confirmed QTcB or QTcF value > 500 msec
- Confirmed second degree (Type II) or third degree AV block at any time during the study

In the case of pregnancy, the investigator must immediately notify the BMS Medical Monitor/designee of this event. In most cases, the study drug will be permanently discontinued in an appropriate manner. If the investigator determines a possible favorable benefit/risk ratio that warrants continuation of study drug, a discussion between the investigator and the BMS Medical Monitor/designee must occur.

All subjects who discontinue study drug should comply with protocol specified follow-up procedures as outlined in Section 5 (ie, perform an Early Termination [ET] visit). The only exception to this requirement is when a subject withdraws consent for all study procedures including post-treatment study follow-up (no such period exists in this study) or loses the ability to consent freely (ie, is imprisoned or involuntarily incarcerated for the treatment of either a psychiatric or physical illness).

If study drug is discontinued prior to the subject's completion of the study, the reason for the discontinuation must be documented in the subject's medical records and entered on the appropriate case report form (CRF) page.

3.6 Post Study Drug Study Follow up

Subjects who discontinue study drug may continue to be followed.

Subject's contact information will be collected/confirmed throughout the study so that subjects who discontinue study drug may continue to be followed for resolution of a pregnancy or SAE.

3.6.1 Withdrawal of Consent

Subjects who request to discontinue study drug will remain in the study and must continue to be followed for protocol specified follow-up procedures. The only exception to this is when a subject specifically withdraws consent for any further contact with him/her or persons previously authorized by subject to provide this information. Subjects should notify the investigator of the decision to withdraw consent from future follow-up **in writing**, whenever possible. The withdrawal of consent should be explained in detail in the medical records by the investigator, as to whether the withdrawal is from further treatment with study drug only or also from study procedures and/or post treatment study follow-up, and entered on the appropriate CRF page. In the event that vital status (whether the subject is alive or dead) is being measured, publicly available information should be used to determine vital status only as appropriately directed in accordance with local law.

3.6.2 Lost to Follow-Up

All reasonable efforts must be made to locate subjects to determine and report their ongoing status. This includes follow-up with persons authorized by the subject as noted above. Lost to follow up is defined by the inability to reach the subject after a minimum of three documented phone calls, faxes, or emails as well as lack of response by subject to one registered mail letter.

All attempts should be documented in the subject's medical records. If it is determined that the subject has died, the site will use permissible local methods to obtain the date and cause of death.

If investigator's use of third-party representative to assist in the follow-up portion of the study has been included in the subject's informed consent, then the investigator may use a Sponsor-retained third-party representative to assist site staff with obtaining subject's contact information or other public vital status data necessary to complete the follow-up portion of the study. The site staff and representative will consult publicly available sources, such as public health registries and databases, in order to obtain updated contact information. If after all attempts, the subject remains lost to follow-up, then the last known alive date as determined by the investigator should be reported and documented in the subject's medical records.

4 STUDY DRUG

Study drug includes both Investigational [Medicinal] Product (IP/IMP) and Non-investigational [Medicinal] Product (Non-IP/Non-IMP) and can consist of the following:

Table 4-1: Study Drugs for AI468048:

Product Description / Class and Dosage Form	Potency	IMP/Non-IMP	Blinded or Open Label	Packaging/ Appearance	Storage Conditions (per label)
BMS-955176	60 mg[a]	IMP	Open Label	Bottle/ A white to off-white, biconvex, oval shaped film coated tablet	Store at 2 - 30°C Protect from light. Store in a tightly closed container.
BMS-955176	120 mg[a]	IMP	Open Label	Bottle/ A white to off-white, biconvex, capsule shaped tablet	Store at 2 - 30°C Protect from light. Store in a tightly closed container.
Tenofovir (TDF)	300 mg	Non-IMP	Open Label	Various packaging configurations	Refer to label on container or package insert.
Atazanavir (ATV)	200 mg	IMP	Open Label	Bottle/ Blue cap and blue body printed with white ink	Store at 15 - 30°C Store in a tightly closed container.
Atazanavir (ATV)	300 mg	IMP	Open Label	Bottle/ Red cap and blue body, printed with white ink	Store at 15 - 30°C Store in a tightly closed container.
Ritonavir (RTV)	100 mg	Non-IMP	Open Label	Various packaging configurations	Refer to label on container or package insert.
Dolutegravir (DTG)	50 mg	Non-IMP or IMP, depending on country approval status.	Open Label	Various packaging configurations	Refer to label on container or package insert.

[a] The 180 mg dose of BMS-955176 will be constructed with BMS-955176 60 mg + BMS-955176 120 mg

4.1 Investigational Product

An investigational product, also known as investigational medicinal product in some regions, is defined a pharmaceutical form of an active substance or placebo being tested or used as a reference in a clinical study, including products already with a marketing authorization but used or assembled (formulated or packaged) differently than the authorized form, or used for an unauthorized indication, or when used to gain further information about the authorized form.

The investigational product should be stored in a secure area according to local regulations. It is the responsibility of the investigator to ensure that investigational product is only dispensed to study subjects. The investigational product must be dispensed only from official study sites by authorized personnel according to local regulations.

In this protocol, investigational product(s) is/are: BMS-955176, ATV, and DTG (in countries where DTG has not been approved for use). These products will be supplied.

4.2 Non-investigational Product

Other medications used as support or escape medication for preventative, diagnostic, or therapeutic reasons, as components of the standard of care for a given diagnosis, may be considered as non-investigational products.

In this protocol, noninvestigational product(s) is/are: TDF, RTV, and DTG (in countries where DTG is approved for use). These products will be supplied.

4.3 Storage and Dispensing

The product storage manager should ensure that the study drug is stored in accordance with the environmental conditions (temperature, light, and humidity) as determined by BMS. If concerns regarding the quality or appearance of the study drug arise, the study drug should not be dispensed and contact BMS immediately.

Study drug not supplied by BMS will be stored in accordance with the package insert.

Investigational product documentation (whether supplied by BMS or not) must be maintained that includes all processes required to ensure drug is accurately administered. This includes documentation of drug storage, administration and, as applicable, storage temperatures, reconstitution, and use of required processes (eg, required diluents, administration sets).

Storage facilities for controlled substances must be securely locked and substantially constructed, with restricted access to prevent theft or diversion, as applicable by local regulations.

4.4 Method of Assigning Subject Identification

At the start of the screening period, the investigative staff will call the Assignment Center via an Interactive Voice Response System ([IVRS], or its web-based equivalent) designated by the sponsor to enroll the subject and to obtain a subject patient identification number (PID).

For subjects who meet the protocol eligibility criteria, the investigative staff will call the IVRS and subjects will start treatment.

Subjects will be randomly assigned in the staged fashion to one of the treatment arms, and stratified by HIV-1 Clade (AE versus Other), as described in Section 3 and as outlined in the AI468048 Study Schematic Figure 3.1.6-1.

Note: All efforts should be made to limit the possibility of randomizing subjects that do not start treatment. If a subject is randomized but does not receive study medication, the BMS study team must be notified immediately.

4.5 Selection and Timing of Dose for Each Subject

Subjects will be randomized into the treatment arms in a staged fashion described in Section 3.1.

Stage 1:

In Stage 1, subjects will be randomly assigned 1:1 to one of two treatment arms and on Day 1 will begin dosing with:

- Arm 1 : BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Stage 2:

In Stage 2, subjects will be randomly assigned 1:1:1 to one of three treatment arms and on Day 1 will begin dosing with:

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

4.5.1 Instructions for Dose Administration

4.5.1.1 General Instructions

- Subjects should administer doses of each drug from only one bottle at a time, until that bottle is empty, before another bottle may be opened.
- Subjects will be required to complete Dosing Diaries so that drug administration can be accurately accounted. It is important that sites provide instructions to subjects for completion and obtain their acknowledgment that doing so provides critical information for the clinical trial.
- Dosing times (and study appointment times) must be carefully considered through Week 24 due to the requirements of the PK collection outlined in Section 5.5.

4.5.1.2 Specific Dosing Instructions for Initial Treatment Arm Assignment

In the morning, with a meal, subjects will take the following:

- Arm 1: One pill each from bottles BMS-955176 120 mg, ATV, RTV, and DTG
- Arm 2: One pill each from bottles TDF, ATV, RTV and DTG

- Arm 3: One pill each from bottles BMS-955176 120 mg, DTG, and two pills from bottle ATV (the unboosted dose of ATV is 400 mg, achieved by 200 mg x 2)
- Arm 4: One pill each from bottles BMS-955176 60 mg, BMS-955176 120 mg and DTG, and two pills from bottle ATV (the unboosted dose of ATV is 400 mg, achieved by 200 mg x 2)
- Arm 5: One pill each from bottles TDF, ATV, RTV and DTG

4.5.2 Dose Modifications

No dose adjustments or changes in intake frequency are allowed for any of the assigned study drugs in the protocol, except for the unique case of treatment-limiting renal toxicity which limits the use of the TDF. In the event of treatment-limiting renal toxicity, dose interval adjustments for TDF are permitted according to the local package insert/label, and only after the completion of the Week 2 Intensive PK optional Visit, if the subject is inclined to participate.

4.6 Blinding/Unblinding

Not applicable.

4.7 Treatment Compliance

Treatment Adherence to the treatment regimen will be critical to the conduct of this study. Adherence will be evaluated by the investigative staff at every treatment visit (including telephone contact visits) through interviews with the subjects and through examination of returned medication. It is expected that site staff attempt to have subjects maintain 90% treatment compliance or greater. Subjects should be instructed to bring all unused study medication back in the original container to each visit. Site staff are required to review Dosing Diaries completed by the subject, and to reinforce their use.

4.8 Destruction of Study Drug

For this study, study drugs (those supplied by BMS or sourced by the investigator) such as partially used study drug containers, vials and syringes may be destroyed on site.

Any unused study drugs can only be destroyed after being inspected and reconciled by the responsible Study Monitor unless study drug containers must be immediately destroyed as required for safety, or to meet local regulations (eg, cytotoxics or biologics).

On-site destruction is allowed provided the following minimal standards are met:

- On-site disposal practices must not expose humans to risks from the drug
- On-site disposal practices and procedures are in agreement with applicable laws and regulations, including any special requirements for controlled or hazardous substances
- Written procedures for on-site disposal are available and followed. The procedures must be filed with the site's SOPs and a copy provided to BMS upon request

- Records are maintained that allow for traceability of each container, including the date disposed of, quantity disposed, and identification of the person disposing the containers. The method of disposal, ie, incinerator, licensed sanitary landfill, or licensed waste disposal vendor must be documented
- Accountability and disposal records are complete, up-to-date, and available for the Monitor to review throughout the clinical trial period

If conditions for destruction cannot be met the responsible Study Monitor will make arrangements for return of study drug.

It is the investigator's responsibility to arrange for disposal of all empty containers, provided that procedures for proper disposal have been established according to applicable federal, state, local, and institutional guidelines and procedures, and provided that appropriate records of disposal are kept.

4.9 Return of Study Drug

If study drug will not be destroyed upon completion or termination of the study, all unused and/or partially used study drug that was supplied by BMS must be returned to BMS. The return of study drug will be arranged by the responsible Study Monitor.

It is the investigator's responsibility to arrange for disposal of all empty containers, provided that procedures for proper disposal have been established according to applicable federal, state, local, and institutional guidelines and procedures, and provided that appropriate records of disposal are kept.

5 STUDY ASSESSMENTS AND PROCEDURES

5.1 Flow Chart/Time and Events Schedule

Table 5.1-1: Screening Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	Screening Visit (42-day screening period)	Notes
Eligibility Assessments		
Informed Consent	X	
Call IVRS to Enroll the subject; PID assigned	X	
Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	X	
Medical History	X	Includes historical CDC Class C Events
Non-Laboratory Safety Assessments		
Full Physical Examination	X	See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Vital Signs & Physical Measurements	X	See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Pre-treatment events	X	Only CDC Class C events with onset during the Screening period
Serious Adverse Events Assessment	X	All SAEs that occur after the ICF has been signed should be reported
ECG	X	See Section 5.3.4 for requirements
Pregnancy Test	X	WOCBP For females under age 55, an FSH level must be on record to confirm she is not a WOCBP if pregnancy testing is not being performed. If positive urine, request serum hCG quant. on lab requisition.
Laboratory Assessments		
Fasting Chemistry and Lipid Panel	X	Fasting overnight
Hematology	X	
Urinalysis	X	
Plasma HIV-1 RNA	X	This is the confirmatory HIV-1 RNA (The first value is provided by the PI)

Table 5.1-1: Screening Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	Screening Visit (42-day screening period)	Notes
CD4+ and CD8+ T-cell count	X	
HBV Surface Antigen	X	
HCV Serology	X	
Urine toxicology (drugs of abuse)	X	Could aid in the selection of appropriate study candidates.
Pharmacodiagnostic (PDx) sample[a]	X	Plasma collection to be banked for potential future use in development of novel predictive assay(s)
Resistance Testing (HIV-1 Drug Resistance)		
PhenoSense GT Plus Integrase	X	Complete set of test results may take up to 4 weeks.
PhenoSense Gag	X	
Next Generation Seq. - Qs Gag	X	
Exploratory Resistance (HIV-1 Drug Resistance)	X	Molecular analysis at BMS WFD Discovery of baseline resistant samples and baseline sensitive controls in cases of subsequent on-treatment virologic failure

[a] By definition, a pharmacodiagnostic sample (PDx) is a pre-treatment test to determine whether or not a patient is likely to respond to a drug (ie, a predictive test). Based on the results of clinical studies with BMS-955176, BMS may have to develop a PDx assay. Thus, PDx samples obtained at Screening in this study would be used for that sole purpose.

Table 5.1-2: Short-term Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	In-clinic Visit Day 1	In-Clinic Visit Optional Week 2 for Intensive PK (Day 12-16)	In-Clinic Visits Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, and/or Early Termination (ET) (± 5 days)	Phone Visits Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, 90 (± 5 days)	Notes
Eligibility Assessments					
Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	X				
Non-Laboratory Safety Assessments					
Full Physical Examination			WK 12, 24, 48, 96/ET		See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Targeted Physical Examination	X		WK 4, 8, 16, 32, 40, 60, 72, 84		See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Vital Signs & Physical Measurements	X		X		See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Adherence Assessments			X	X	Including review of Dosing Diaries
Pre-treatment Events	X				See Table 5.1-1
Adverse Events Assessments	X	X	X		Serious and Non-serious AEs
Concomitant Medications	X	X	X		See Section 5.3.3
ECG	X		WK 4, 12, 24, 48, 96/ET		See Section 5.3.4 for requirements
Pregnancy Test	X	X	X		For females under age 55, an FSH level must be on record to confirm she is not a WOCBP if pregnancy testing is not being performed. If positive urine, request serum hCG quant. on lab requisition.

Table 5.1-2: Short-term Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	In-clinic Visit Day 1	In-Clinic Visit Optional Week 2 for Intensive PK (Day 12-16)	In-Clinic Visits Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, and/or Early Termination (ET) (± 5 days)	Phone Visits Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, 90 (± 5 days)	Notes
Provide WOCBP with Home Pregnancy test kit(s) to be used during the in-clinic visit interval			WK 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84		Provide One Kit at Weeks 16 - 40 Provide Two Kits at Weeks 48 - 84 WOCBP subjects perform test Q4 weeks at home and report results to site.
Laboratory Assessments for Safety and Efficacy and Other Endpoints					
Fasting Chemistry	X		X		Fasting overnight
Fasting Lipid Panel	X		WK 4, 12, 24, 48, 96/ET		Fasting overnight
Hematology	X		X		
Urinalysis	X		X		
Fractional Excretion of Phosphorous (FePO4) *(Urine creatinine and phosphorus, Serum creatinine and phosphorus)*	X		WK 48 and 96/ET		
Plasma HIV-1 RNA	X	X	X		If collecting an HIV-1 RNA at an UNSCHEDULED visit, also collect samples for Resistance and Exploratory Resistance Testing
CD4 and CD8 T-cell counts	X		X		
HBV Surface Antigen			WK 48 and 96/ET		
HCV Serology			WK 48 and 96/ET		Positive HCV Ab will reflex to HCV RNA

Table 5.1-2: Short-term Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	In-clinic Visit Day 1	In-Clinic Visit Optional Week 2 for Intensive PK (Day 12-16)	In-Clinic Visits Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, and/or Early Termination (ET) (± 5 days)	Phone Visits Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, 90 (± 5 days)	Notes
Resistance Testing (HIV-1 Drug Resistance)					
PhenoSense GT Plus Integrase	X		X		Samples stored and tested if needed (ie, analyses of subjects if deemed clinically relevant) See Section 5.4.2.2
PhenoSense Gag	X		X		
Next Generation Seq. - Qs Gag	X		X		
Exploratory Resistance (HIV-1 Drug Resistance)	X		X		Samples stored and tested retrospectively if needed (ie, exploratory analyses for subjects if deemed clinically relevant)
Intensive PK sample collection		X			Use of PK Tools for data collection recommended. See Section 5.5.1 for requirements
Sparse PK sample collection			WK 4, 8, 12, 16, 24		See Section 5.5.2 for requirements
Bone Biomarkers *(P1NP and CTX)*	X		WK 12 and 24/ET		Serum collection
Renal Biomarkers *(β2-microglobulin and creatinine)*	X		WK 48 and 96/ET		Urine collection
Backup Serum and Plasma Sample	X		X		Samples stored and tested if needed

Table 5.1-2: Short-term Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	In-clinic Visit Day 1	In-Clinic Visit Optional Week 2 for Intensive PK (Day 12-16)	In-Clinic Visits Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, and/or Early Termination (ET) (± 5 days)	Phone Visits Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, 90 (± 5 days)	Notes
Outcomes Measures					
EQ-5D-3L Form	X		WK 12, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96		Health Outcomes Questionnaire
FAHI Form	X		WK 12, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96		Functional Assessment of HIV Infection
Clinical Drug Supply					
Call IVRS to Randomize	X				
Dispense Study Drug	X		X		There is no dispensation at Week 96 or ET.

5.1.1 Retesting During Screening or Lead-in Period

Retesting of laboratory parameters and/or other assessments within any single Screening or Lead-in period will be permitted (in addition to any parameters that require a confirmatory value). The Screening Period for this study is 42 days.

Any new result will override the previous result (ie, the most current result prior to Randomization) and is the value by which study inclusion will be assessed, as it represents the subject's most current, clinical state.

Laboratory parameters and/or assessments that are included in Table 5.1-1, Screening Procedural Outline may be repeated in an effort to find all possible well-qualified subjects. Consultations with the Medical Monitor may be needed to identify whether repeat testing of any particular parameter is clinically relevant (eg, a previously failed inclusion criterion).

Rescreening is different than Retesting. Rescreening is the process of Re-enrollment and requires that all procedures be repeated in an entirely new screening period. Rescreening will also be allowed. If it is clinically reasonable, and upon Investigator assessment (and in consultation with the BMS Medical Monitor, if necessary), a subject may be rescreened multiple times during the entire course of the enrollment period. Therefore, subjects may be Rescreened, if, in the opinion of the Investigator, a current clinical outlook of the subjects seems favorable for study inclusion (and if the patient never received study medication in this trial).

The assigned patient identifier (PID) for the subject must be Screen Failed in the IVRS. A new call must be made to the IVRS for the assignment of a new PID for the subject, and all Screening parameters must be done again in reference to the new PID (See Section 3.3.1, Inclusion Criteria 2f). Subject must also be re-consented with the new PID.

5.2 Study Materials

The sponsor will provide each investigative site with the following:

- BMS-955176 Investigator Brochure (IB) and any relevant safety addenda or updates
- Protocol and any Amendments to the Protocol
- Instructions for completing electronic Case Report Forms (eCRFs)
- Laboratory Manual from the central laboratory
- ECG Machines and manual
- IVRS Worksheets to complete when calling the IVRS center to enroll, randomize, and discontinue subjects
- Patient-reported Outcomes Questionnaires: EQ-5D-3L Health Outcome Questionnaire, FAHI (Functional Assessment of HIV Infection)
- PK Tools/Job Aids that may be used for detailed instruction about the PK visits, and as a comprehensive source for documents of date/times of dosing and blood sampling
- Dosing Diaries
  - Completion by subjects is required

- Should include daily dose of study medications administered by subject, modified or missed
- Site staff should review the diaries with the subject at each visit, and, in combination with detailed questioning, should be able to provide comprehensive information in the case report form, noting discrepancies in the subject's file. Dosing Diaries should be maintained in the subject's study file.

5.3 Safety Assessments

The investigative team should follow the protocol-specified scheduled of safety-related measurements. Only data for the procedures and assessments specified should be submitted to BMS on the case report form. Additional procedures and assessments may be performed as part of standard of care, however, data for these assessments should remain in the subject's medical record and should not be submitted to BMS, unless specifically requested (ie, as part of an SAE).

5.3.1 Vital Signs and Physical Examinations

The schedule of vital signs, physical examinations, and targeted physical examinations is provided in Section 5.1 (Flow Chart/Time and Events Schedule). Vital signs include heart rate, blood pressure, respiration rate, and temperature and should be measured after the subject has been sitting/resting for at least 5 minutes. Physical measurements include height and weight. Targeted physical examinations will include examination of the heart, lungs, skin, abdomen, any symptomatic organ system, and general appearance.

5.3.2 Adverse Events

Subjects will be closely monitored throughout the study for any new or ongoing HIV-related diagnoses (Appendix 2) and/or adverse events. CDC Class C events that occur from the Screening Visit through Day 1 (prior to dosing), will be recorded as Pre-treatment Events. All events that occur after dosing on Day 1 will be recorded on the appropriate Adverse Event eCRF. Additional information on Adverse Events is provided in Section 6.

5.3.3 Concomitant Medication Assessment

All medications taken from the Screening Visit throughout the duration of the study will be reported. In addition, any prior therapy with antiretroviral drugs will be reported (See Appendix 1 for Prohibited and Precautionary Therapies).

5.3.4 Electrocardiograms

The schedule of electrocardiograms (ECGs) is provided in Section 5.1 (Flow Chart/Time and Events Schedule). ECG machines will be provided by a central vendor who will also perform the read/interpretation of the output.

5.4 Efficacy Assessments

5.4.1 Primary Efficacy Assessment

The primary assessment for efficacy is HIV-1 RNA through Week 24.

5.4.1.1 Guidelines for Confirmatory Testing of Plasma HIV-1 RNA and Resistance testing

A confirmatory HIV-1 RNA viral load should be obtained when:

- HIV-1 RNA ≥ 40 c/mL if prior suppression < 40 c/mL, or
- > 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL increase in HIV-1 RNA at anytime above nadir level where nadir is ≥ 40 c/mL

All efforts should be made to collect this sample within 2-4 weeks from the collection of the original sample.

When collecting a blood sample for HIV-1 RNA testing at an Unscheduled visit, samples should also be collected for the sets of Resistance and Exploratory Resistance Tests, so that the samples are available should resistance testing be required or deemed necessary based on the result of the HIV-1 RNA test.

Table 5.4.1.1-1: Management of Detectable HIV-1 RNA, based on Confirmed (2-4 weeks from original sample) or Consecutive HIV-1 RNA Result[a]

Day 1 through Week 24	
40 - 399 c/mL	Reinforce Adherence
≥ 400 c/mL	Consider the need for resistance testing, in consultation with BMS Medical Monitor. Consider possible discontinuation of subject, in consultation with BMS Medical Monitor, and/or reinforce adherence.
After Week 24 through Week 48	
40 - 399 c/mL	Reinforce Adherence
400 - 999 c/mL	Resistance testing will be performed. If resistance has developed, subject must be discontinued. If resistance has not developed, consider possible discontinuation of subject, in consultation with BMS Medical Monitor, and/or reinforce adherence.
≥ 1000 c/mL	Resistance testing will be performed. Regardless of result of resistance tests, subject must be discontinued (see Section 3.5).
After Week 48	
< 200 c/mL	Reinforce Adherence
≥ 200 c/mL	Subject must be discontinued (see Section 3.5). If ≥ 400 c/mL, consider the need for resistance testing, in consultation with BMS Medical Monitor.

[a] When discontinuation is required or otherwise warranted and resistance results are needed, subject may continue on study medication/on study until resistance testing results are available.

5.4.1.2 Protocol Defined Virologic Failure

Protocol Defined Virologic Failure (PDVF) is defined by a subject meeting one of the following three criteria:

1) Confirmed > 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL increase in HIV-1 RNA at anytime above nadir level where nadir is ≥ 40 c/mL
2) Confirmed HIV-1 RNA ≥ 400 c/mL after Week 24
3) Failure to suppress last HIV-1 RNA to < 400 c/mL within Week 24, 48, or 96 week snapshot window

In addition to the clinical management outlined in section 5.4.1.1, samples meeting criteria for PDVF will also be sent for resistance and exploratory resistance testing.

5.4.2 Secondary Efficacy Assessments

5.4.2.1 CD4+ and CD8+ T-Cells

CD4+ and CD8+ T-cells counts and percentages will be assessed using flow cytometry. The schedule of assessments is provided in Section 5.1 (Flow Chart/Time and Events Schedule). Procedures for samples collection and processing are provided in the central clinical laboratory manual.

5.4.2.2 Drug Resistance Testing

Plasma samples for viral drug resistance testing will be collected at Screening for all subjects and the HIV-1 drug resistance genotype will be analyzed to rule out resistance to any component of the study regimen or specific resistance mutations as outlined in Section 3.3.2, Exclusionary Criteria. At subsequent visits, samples for emergent drug resistance testing (both genotypic and phenotypic) will be collected and stored to be as outlined in Section 5.4.1.

5.5 Pharmacokinetic Assessments

It is extremely important to record the exact dose and time of the dose(s) taken the day prior to the visit/collection, and the exact date and time of the sample collection, even if drawn slightly off-schedule.

5.5.1 Intensive Pharmacokinetic Assessment

A subset of subjects (about 12 subjects per treatment group) will participate in an optional Intensive PK assessment at Week 2 (window Day 12-16).

Intensive PK samples collected in this study will provide for the assessment of BMS-955176, ATV, RTV, and DTG to support the secondary and exploratory objectives (to characterize the PK of BMS-955176, DTG, and ATV (with or without RTV) when given in combination, and to compare steady-state exposures of DTG when co-administered with BMS-955176 and ATV/RTV to DTG when co-administered with TDF and ATV/RTV).

Intensive PK sampling begins with a morning pre-dose (0 hour) sampling, ie, prior to the administration of the morning doses of the study drugs on the day of the visit. The sampling

should also begin 24 hours after the morning doses of the study drugs that were taken the day prior to the visit.

The subsequent 11 time points include samplings through Hour 12, with the last sample collected at Hour 24. The subject will either stay overnight or will return to the clinic so that the final sample can be collected at Hour 24.

It is critical to capture the exact date and time of each PK sample collection, even if drawn slightly off-schedule. There is no specified collection window end for which any one time point should be abandoned as the schedule progresses. If a sample collection time point is missed/late and the next collection time point has not yet been reached, collect the missed time point, and record the exact time of that collection, then get back on track for the next time point/on-time collection.

Table 5.5.1-1 lists the sampling schedule to be followed for the assessment of intensive pharmacokinetics. Further details of PK blood collection and sample processing will be provided in the central clinical laboratory manual.

Table 5.5.1-1: AI468048 Intensive Pharmacokinetic Sampling Schedule at Week 2

	Time (Event)	Time (Relative to Dosing) Hour: Min	PK Blood Sample
Study Week 2 (window Day 12-16)	0 (morning pre-dose)	00:00	X
	1 Hr	01:00	X
	2 Hr	02:00	X
	2.5 Hr	02:30	X
	3 Hr	03:00	X
	4 Hr	04:00	X
	4.5 Hr	04:30	X
	5 Hr	05:00	X
	6 Hr	06:00	X
	8 Hr	08:00	X
	12 Hr	12:00	X
	24 hr (morning pre-dose)	24:00	X

5.5.2 Sparse Pharmacokinetic Assessments

All subjects will provide Sparse PK samples (as part of the regular blood collection) for the assessment of BMS-955176, ATV, RTV and DTG at visit Weeks 4- 24.

Of the five visits (Week 4 - 24), it is requested that the following guidelines are followed:

- At any one visit Week 4 through Week 24, the Sparse PK sample must be collected approximately 24 hours (between 20 and 28 hours) *after* the dose that was taken the morning before and *before* the morning dose is taken on the day of the visit
- At the remaining four visits Week 4 through Week 24, the blood collections may be done without any specific consideration to timing of previous dose administration (taken either the day before the visit or on the day of the visit), though it is critical that the date and time of the most previous dose of study drug is recorded in the eCRF so that the exact interval between dose and blood sampling can be calculated for accurate PK analysis

PK Samples need to be tested on an ongoing basis prior to the Week 24 database lock and analysis.

5.6 Biomarker Assessments

In this study, BMS is confirming the safety of BMS-955176 demonstrated in the Phase 2a study to date. The proposed sample population of treatment-experienced adults in Arms 3, 4, and 5, will provide a representation of the potential benefits of BMS-955176 on nucleoside and RTV based toxicities of interest (ie, renal toxicity, bone mineral density, and dyslipidemia): Arms 3 and 4 relative to Arms 1, 2, and 5.

Specifically, to evaluate for renal toxicity we will evaluate clinically relevant parameters and biomarkers for glomerular and tubular toxicity, which may include but are not limited to: fractional excretion of phosphorous and urinary β2-microglobulin/creatinine, in all available subjects. To evaluate for bone-related toxicity, clinically relevant bone biomarkers for both formation and resorption will be evaluated in all available subjects. These may include but are not limited to: N-terminal Propeptide of Type 1 procollagen (P1NP) and Cross-linked C-telopeptide of Type 1 collagen (CTX). The bone and renal biomarkers will be collected and measured at time points specified in Table 5.1-2 Additionally, back-up plasma and serum samples (at Baseline, Week 24, and Week 48) will be obtained for potential future evaluation of the safety of BMS-955176.

Samples will be collected at the screening visit for HIV-1 Gag sequencing, phenotypic susceptibility (PhenoSense Gag) and potential pharmacodiagnostic analysis as specified in Table 5.1-1. These samples may be analyzed, if deemed clinically relevant, as a predictive marker of clinical response.

Any remaining blood and urine specimens that are available after completion of the designated analyses may be used in the future for identification of potentially predictive or pharmacodynamic markers of study drug activity or to enhance the understanding around disease biology, except where prohibited by local laws or regulations.

5.7 Outcomes Research Assessments

Increases in CD4 counts and avoidance of opportunistic infections and other AIDS-defining illnesses have been shown in many studies to improve health related quality of life (HRQoL). To

help assess whether use of BMS-955176 will result in a better quality of life outcome, both a disease specific quality of life assessment and a generic quality of life assessment will be administered. Disease specific instruments are more sensitive to disease specific changes in quality of life and are more likely to show improvement with new interventions. The generic instruments are needed because Health Technology Authorities often require use of these instruments for cost-effectiveness modeling.

The Functional Assessment of HIV (FAHI) is the disease specific instrument that will be used. The FAHI evaluates physical well-being, functional and global well-being, emotional well-being/living with HIV, social well-being and cognitive functioning. It yields a total score and individual subscale scores.

The EQ-5D-3L is the generic instrument that will be used. The EQ-5D-3L includes two parts: the EQ-5D descriptive system and the EQ visual analogue scale (EQ VAS). The EQ-5D-3L descriptive system comprises the following 5 dimensions: mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort and anxiety/depression. Each dimension has 3 levels: no problems, some problems, extreme problems. The EQ VAS records the respondents' self-rated health on a 100 point, vertical, visual analogue scale where the endpoints are labeled 'Best imaginable health state' and 'Worst imaginable health state.'

5.8 Other Assessments

We will obtain back-up plasma and serum samples for current/future evaluation of the efficacy, safety and tolerability of BMS-955176.

Should any new safety signal develop during the course of the ongoing analysis of the Phase 2a trial, appropriate measures for evaluation and management will be incorporated into the design of the Phase 2b trial via a protocol amendment.

5.9 Results of Central Assessments

The following describes the centrally assessed parameters and the timing with which they will be shared with investigators, if pertinent. Some parameters are relevant to ongoing subject management during the study and will be provided to the site for such purpose, while others are not relevant to subject management during the study and results may only be shared in a summarized way at the end of the study.

- Samples sent to the central lab vendors for safety and efficacy assessments and that are tested real time will be provided to the sites as soon as results are available
- The results of the read of each ECG will be sent to the site by the central ECG vendor as soon as results are available
- Samples collected on-treatment for resistance testing will be tested if deemed clinically relevant (eg, if the development of resistance is suspected). If tested, results will be reported to the site
- Other samples (including but not limited to biomarker assessments, exploratory resistance, pharmacodiagnostics) may not be tested immediately, and may only be tested if deemed clinically relevant. Results may be suppressed from laboratory reports and may not be provided to the sites

- Individual PK results will not be reported to the site; the overall PK assessments will be included in the CSR
- Individual assessments of the Outcomes research will not be reported to the site; the overall Outcomes assessments will be included in the CSR

6 ADVERSE EVENTS

An ***Adverse Event (AE)*** is defined as any new untoward medical occurrence or worsening of a preexisting medical condition in a clinical investigation subject administered study drug and that does not necessarily have a causal relationship with this treatment. An AE can therefore be any unfavorable and unintended sign (such as an abnormal laboratory finding), symptom, or disease temporally associated with the use of study drug, whether or not considered related to the study drug.

The causal relationship to study drug is determined by a physician and should be used to assess all adverse events (AE). The causal relationship can be one of the following:

> Related: There is a reasonable causal relationship between study drug administration and the AE.
>
> Not related: There is not a reasonable causal relationship between study drug administration and the AE.

The term "reasonable causal relationship" means there is evidence to suggest a causal relationship.

Adverse events can be spontaneously reported or elicited during open-ended questioning, examination, or evaluation of a subject. (In order to prevent reporting bias, subjects should not be questioned regarding the specific occurrence of one or more AEs).

6.1 Serious Adverse Events

A S***erious Adverse Event (SAE)*** is any untoward medical occurrence that at any dose:

- results in death
- is life-threatening (defined as an event in which the subject was at risk of death at the time of the event; it does not refer to an event which hypothetically might have caused death if it were more severe)
- requires inpatient hospitalization or causes prolongation of existing hospitalization (see **NOTE** below)
- results in persistent or significant disability/incapacity
- is a congenital anomaly/birth defect
- is an important medical event (defined as a medical event(s) that may not be immediately life-threatening or result in death or hospitalization but, based upon appropriate medical and scientific judgment, may jeopardize the subject or may require intervention [eg, medical, surgical] to prevent one of the other serious outcomes listed in the definition above). Examples of such events include, but are not limited to, intensive treatment in an emergency

room or at home for allergic bronchospasm; blood dyscrasias or convulsions that do not result in hospitalization). Potential drug induced liver injury (DILI) is also considered an important medical event. (See Section 6.6 for the definition of potential DILI.)

Suspected transmission of an infectious agent (eg, pathogenic or nonpathogenic) via the study drug is an SAE.

Although pregnancy, overdose, cancer, and potential drug induced liver injury (DILI) are not always serious by regulatory definition, these events must be handled as SAEs. (See Section 6.1.1 for reporting pregnancies).

NOTE:

The following hospitalizations are not considered SAEs in BMS clinical studies:

- a visit to the emergency room or other hospital department < 24 hours, that does not result in admission (unless considered an important medical or life-threatening event)
- elective surgery, planned prior to signing consent
- admissions as per protocol for a planned medical/surgical procedure
- routine health assessment requiring admission for baseline/trending of health status (eg, routine colonoscopy)
- medical/surgical admission other than to remedy ill health and planned prior to entry into the study. Appropriate documentation is required in these cases
- admission encountered for another life circumstance that carries no bearing on health status and requires no medical/surgical intervention (eg, lack of housing, economic inadequacy, caregiver respite, family circumstances, administrative reason)
- Admission for administration of anticancer therapy in the absence of any other SAEs (applies to oncology protocols)

6.1.1 Serious Adverse Event Collection and Reporting

Sections 5.6.1 and 5.6.2 in the Investigator Brochure (IB) represent the Reference Safety Information to determine expectedness of serious adverse events for expedited reporting. Following the subject's written consent to participate in the study, all SAEs, whether related or not related to study drug, must be collected, including those thought to be associated with protocol-specified procedures. All SAEs must be collected that occur during the screening period and within 30 days of discontinuation of dosing.

The investigator should report any SAE that occurs after these time periods and that is believed to be related to study drug or protocol-specified procedure.

An SAE report should be completed for any event where doubt exists regarding its seriousness.

If the investigator believes that an SAE is not related to study drug, but is potentially related to the conditions of the study (such as withdrawal of previous therapy or a complication of a study procedure), the relationship should be specified in the narrative section of the SAE Report Form.

SAEs, whether related or not related to study drug, and pregnancies, must be reported to BMS (or designee) within 24 hours. SAEs must be recorded on the SAE Report Form; pregnancies on a Pregnancy Surveillance Form (electronic or paper forms). The preferred method for SAE data reporting collection is through the eCRF. The paper SAE/pregnancy surveillance forms are only intended as a back-up option when the eCRF system is not functioning. In this case, the paper forms are to be transmitted via email or confirmed facsimile (fax) transmission to:

SAE Email Address: Refer to Contact Information list.

SAE Facsimile Number: Refer to Contact Information list.

For studies capturing SAEs through electronic data capture (EDC), electronic submission is the required method for reporting. The paper forms should be used and submitted immediately, only in the event the electronic system is unavailable for transmission. When paper forms are used, the original paper forms are to remain on site.

SAE Telephone Contact (required for SAE and pregnancy reporting): Refer to Contact Information list.

If only limited information is initially available, follow-up reports are required. (Note: Follow-up SAE reports should include the same investigator term(s) initially reported.)

If an ongoing SAE changes in its intensity or relationship to study drug or if new information becomes available, a follow-up SAE report should be sent within 24 hours to the BMS (or designee) using the same procedure used for transmitting the initial SAE report.

All SAEs should be followed to resolution or stabilization.

6.2 Nonserious Adverse Events

A ***nonserious adverse event*** is an AE not classified as serious.

6.2.1 Nonserious Adverse Event Collection and Reporting

The collection of nonserious AE information should begin at initiation of study drug. Nonserious AE information should also be collected from the start of a placebo lead-in period or other observational period intended to establish a baseline status for the subjects.

Nonserious AEs should be followed to resolution or stabilization, or reported as SAEs if they become serious (see Section 6.1.1). Follow-up is also required for nonserious AEs that cause interruption or discontinuation of study drug and for those present at the end of study treatment as appropriate. All identified nonserious AEs must be recorded and described on the nonserious AE page of the CRF (paper or electronic).

Completion of supplemental CRFs may be requested for AEs and/or laboratory abnormalities that are reported/identified during the course of the study.

6.3 Laboratory Test Result Abnormalities

The following laboratory test result abnormalities should be captured on the nonserious AE CRF page or SAE Report Form (paper or electronic) as appropriate:

- Any laboratory test result that is clinically significant or meets the definition of an SAE
- Any laboratory test result abnormality that required the subject to have study drug discontinued or interrupted
- Any laboratory test result abnormality that required the subject to receive specific corrective therapy

It is expected that wherever possible, the clinical rather than laboratory term would be used by the reporting investigator (eg, anemia versus low hemoglobin value).

6.4 Pregnancy

If, following initiation of the study drug, it is subsequently discovered that a study subject is pregnant or may have been pregnant at the time of study exposure, including during at least 5 half lives after product administration, the investigator must immediately notify the BMS Medical Monitor/designee of this event and complete and forward a Pregnancy Surveillance Form to BMS Designee within 24 hours and in accordance with SAE reporting procedures described in Section 6.1.1.

In most cases, the study drug will be permanently discontinued in an appropriate manner (eg, dose tapering if necessary for subject safety).

In the rare event that the benefit of continuing study drug is thought to outweigh the risk, after consultation with BMS, the pregnant subject may continue study drug after a thorough discussion of benefits and risk with the subject.

Protocol-required procedures for study discontinuation and follow-up must be performed on the subject unless contraindicated by pregnancy (eg, x-ray studies). Other appropriate pregnancy follow-up procedures should be considered if indicated.

The investigator must immediately notify the BMS (or designee) Medical Monitor of this event and complete and forward a Pregnancy Surveillance Form to BMS (or designee) within 24 hours and in accordance with SAE reporting procedures described in Section 6.1.1.

Follow-up information regarding the course of the pregnancy, including perinatal and neonatal outcome and, where applicable, offspring information must be reported on the Pregnancy Surveillance Form.

Any pregnancy that occurs in a female partner of a male study participant should be reported to BMS. Information on this pregnancy will be collected on the Pregnancy Surveillance Form.

6.5 Overdose

An overdose is defined as the accidental or intentional administration of any dose of a product that is considered both excessive and medically important.

All occurrences of overdose must be reported as an SAE (see Section 6.1.1 for reporting details).

6.6 Potential Drug Induced Liver Injury (DILI)

Wherever possible, timely confirmation of initial liver-related laboratory abnormalities should occur prior to the reporting of a potential DILI event. All occurrences of potential DILIs, meeting the defined criteria, must be reported as SAEs (see Section 6.1.1 for reporting details).

Potential drug induced liver injury in HIV-1 mono-infected subjects is defined as:

1. AT (ALT or AST) elevation > 3 times upper limit of normal (ULN)

AND

2. Total bilirubin > 2 times ULN, without initial findings of cholestasis (elevated serum alkaline phosphatase),

AND

3. No other immediately apparent possible causes of AT elevation and hyperbilirubinemia, including, but not limited to, viral hepatitis, pre-existing chronic or acute liver disease, or the administration of other drug(s) known to be hepatotoxic

6.7 Other Safety Considerations

Any significant worsening noted during interim or final physical examinations, electrocardiogram, x-ray filming, any other potential safety assessment required or not required by protocol should also be recorded as a nonserious or serious AE, as appropriate, and reported accordingly.

6.7.1 Toxicity Management

6.7.1.1 Management of Elevations in Liver Transaminases

The following Table 6.7.1.1-1 summarizes the management of elevations in liver transaminases:

Table 6.7.1.1-1: Management of Elevations in Liver Transaminases Grade Level of AST or ALT Recommendations[a]

Grade	Recommendation
Grade1	None
Grade 2	none
Grade 3	Confirm elevation, evaluate for potential causes (including but not limited to alcohol or other substance abuse, concomitant medications, reactivation of existing or de novo infection with hepatitis viruses) consult with BMS Medical Monitor or designate as soon as possible.
Grade 4	Interrupt all study medications, evaluate for potential causes (including but not limited to alcohol or other substance abuse, concomitant medications, reactivation of existing or de novo infection with hepatitis viruses), monitor values frequently and consult with BMS Medical Monitor or designate as soon as possible. If Grade 4 is deemed related to study medication the subject must be discontinued from the study. Otherwise, if reinstitution of study therapy is considered, please obtain approval from the BMS Medical Monitor or designate.

[a] If persisting (> Grade 1/2), evaluate for alternative etiologies, including alcohol use and viral hepatitis

6.7.1.2 Management of Renal Toxicity

Serum phosphate levels and creatinine clearance (CrCl; CCL: as calculated by the Cockcroft Gault Equation [see Appendix 4] or eGFR) should be monitored and managed as described in the Viread local package insert/label.[29] Dose interval adjustments of TDF (Viread) are permitted, as described in Section 4.5.2.

6.7.1.3 Management of Hyperbilirubinemia

Most patients taking ATV experience asymptomatic elevations in indirect (unconjugated) bilirubin related to inhibition of UDP-glucuronosyl transferase (UGT). Hepatic transaminase elevations that occur with hyperbilirubinemia should be evaluated for alternative etiologies. Dose modification of ATV is not permitted. Subjects who experience unacceptable jaundice/scleral icterus should be discussed with the BMS Medical Monitor or designate to determine if subjects are to be discontinued from study. The investigator must contact the BMS Medical Monitor or designate prior to discontinuing any subject due to hyperbilirubinemia.

6.7.1.4 Gastrointestinal Toxicity Evaluation and Management Plan

Pre-clinical toxicology studies in rats and dogs (see Section 1.4.1.2) have suggested a potential for GI related toxicity with BMS-955176. This section provides general guidance to the Investigator on the evaluation and management of primarily upper gastrointestinal symptoms. The Investigator may contact the Medical Monitor to discuss evaluation and management (including interruption of ARVs or discontinuation of a subject) of any GI symptoms throughout the trial.

Table 6.7.1.4-1: GI Toxicity Evaluation and Management

HISTORY	**For symptoms of all grades, a thorough history forms the foundation of proper evaluation and management. The following are potential manifestations of some GI clinical syndromes that may occur (possibly in combination) during the clinical trial.**
Nausea and Vomiting	The investigator should attempt to identify the etiology of these symptoms (and whether it is intraperitoneal, extraperitoneal, medication related, infection related, or due to a metabolic disorder).[36] Medications can cause nausea and vomiting acutely.
Dyspepsia	The Investigator should identify the presence of red flags (odynophagia, unexplained weight loss, recurrent vomiting, GI bleeding, jaundice, palpable mass or adenopathy, or family history of GI malignancy). Symptoms of dyspepsia could include early satiety, bloating, or belching. Additionally, atypical symptoms of dyspepsia could include: pharyngitis, asthma, bronchitis, hoarseness, chest pain, or abdominal pain.
Ulcerative Disease	Symptoms suggestive of ulceration often are intermittent over a period of weeks to months and may be relieved by eating or antacid use;[37] penetrating ulcers become more acute with localized pain and may not improve with food.[38] The development of perforation may be indicated by severe diffuse abdominal pain.
Other Clinical Syndromes	Additional diagnostic criteria for other GI disorders potentially encountered in the clinical trial are available elsewhere.[39]

Table 6.7.1.4-1: GI Toxicity Evaluation and Management

HISTORY	**For symptoms of all grades, a thorough history forms the foundation of proper evaluation and management. The following are potential manifestations of some GI clinical syndromes that may occur (possibly in combination) during the clinical trial.**
PHYSICAL EXAMINATION	**Physical examination should complement elements obtained from the history[37] Acutely, the investigator may assess for signs of intravascular volume depletion (eg, orthostasis) and/or aspiration of vomitus as appropriate. Abdominal tenderness and guarding may indicate inflammation. The presence of fecal blood can indicate mucosal damage (eg, from an ulcer). Complete evaluation of dyspepsia should include an oral examination (poor dentition or pharyngeal erythema) and lungs for wheezing.**
DIAGNOSTIC EVALUATION AND MANAGEMENT	**A major goal in the diagnostic evaluation of a subject with upper GI symptoms is to quickly arrive at a final diagnosis without exposing the subject to unnecessary (invasive) testing; Investigators should exercise good clinical judgment[38] in this regard. A major goal of therapy is directed at correcting the underlying identifiable medical or surgical abnormalities. Consultation (eg, gastroenterologist) is recommended as clinically indicated.**
Grade 1 symptoms	Subjects may be treated symptomatically. If subjects develop dyspepsia alone, generally only limited and direct diagnostic testing should be performed.[37] If the subject has dyspepsia they should limit alcohol, caffeine, chocolate, tobacco, other contributing concomitant medications (eg, NSAIDs) and eating directly before bedtime. A variety of OTC medications are available to address constipation and diarrhea as indicated. Please refer to Appendix 1 for Prohibited and Precautionary Therapies.
Grade 2 symptoms[a]	Diagnostic testing may include but is not limited to the following (as clinically indicated): • Serum chemistries and assessment of hemoglobin if not recently performed. • Testing for Helicobacter pylori • Serologies (eg, celiac disease) • PCR for viruses (eg, CMV) • Iron panel or Vitamin B12 level For subjects who develop dyspepsia or are infected with H. pylori the use of H2 antagonists, PPIs, Sucralfate, and antacids are prohibited (see Appendix 1 Prohibited Medications). If such therapy is required, discontinuation from the trial is necessary. The use of antiemetic's (eg, Prochlorperazine) can be utilized as indicated. Management should be targeted at addressing the underlying pathology.
Grade 3 symptoms[a]	Diagnostic testing may include but is not limited to the following (as clinically indicated): • The testing outlined above in Grade 2 • A fasting serum gastrin level can be obtained in cases of known ulcers refractory to therapy, a family history of the disease, or when surgery is required; of note, H. pylori can increase gastrin levels.[38] • A barium swallow to detect ulcers • CT to identify gastrointestinal inflammation and a penetrating or perforated ulcer.

Table 6.7.1.4-1: GI Toxicity Evaluation and Management

HISTORY	**For symptoms of all grades, a thorough history forms the foundation of proper evaluation and management. The following are potential manifestations of some GI clinical syndromes that may occur (possibly in combination) during the clinical trial.**
	• Upper endoscopy with biopsy as indicated in order to evaluate dyspepsia further (eg, mucosal injury, new onset unexplained dyspepsia in subjects > 55 y/o, or the presence of red flags). Management should be targeted at addressing the underlying pathology.
Grade 4 symptoms[a]	Diagnostic testing may include but is not limited to the following (as clinically indicated): • The testing outlined above in Grade 2 and Grade 3 • An acute abdominal series • If a perforated ulcer is clinically suspected, surgical consultation may be necessary Initial management can include correction of hemodynamic and electrolyte abnormalities as clinically indicated. After stabilization, management should be targeted at addressing the underlying pathology.

[a] For Grade 2-4 symptoms if any ARV is thought to have a direct causal relationship to the patient's gastrointestinal symptoms, the Investigator should consider discontinuing the subject from the study and performing an evaluation/management plan incorporating elements above. The Investigator can consider interruption of the potential offending ARV(s) but must balance this with the increased probability of development of viral resistance/lack of efficacy. As stated above, prior to discontinuing the subject from the study, attempts should be made to discuss with the BMS Medical Monitor unless the safety of the subject is acutely at risk.

7 DATA MONITORING COMMITTEE AND OTHER EXTERNAL COMMITTEES

Not applicable.

8 STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

8.1 Sample Size Determination

This is an estimation study, without statistical testing, and hence there are no power considerations.

It is expected that response rate for the primary endpoint for all five arms will be somewhere around 80%. With this response rate, and 40 subjects per arm, an exact 95% confidence interval would run from roughly 64% to 91%.

8.2 Populations for Analyses

The following definitions are used in this document:

- Enrolled subjects: Subject who signed an informed consent form and were assigned a Patient Identification number (PID);

- Randomized subjects: Enrolled subjects who received a treatment assignment from the IVRS;
- Treated subjects: Randomized subjects who received at least 1 dose of BMS-955176 or TDF. (Also referred to as the mITT analysis set)

8.3 Endpoints

8.3.1 Primary Endpoint(s)Stage 1 and Stage 2

The primary endpoint for Stage 1 and Stage 2 is the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24. This will be assessed with the FDA snapshot algorithm. This uses the last on-treatment plasma HIV-1 RNA measurement, within an FDA-specified visit window, to determine response.

8.3.2 Secondary Endpoint(s)

- The antiviral efficacy will be determined by the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Weeks 48 and 96 using the FDA snapshot algorithm
- The antiviral efficacy will also be assessed by the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Weeks 24, 48 and 96 using the FDA snapshot algorithm approach with positive response defined as HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL
- The emergence of HIV drug resistance among samples sent for drug resistance testing will be assessed using the most recent version of the IAS-USA list of HIV-1 drug resistance mutations
- Changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA and in CD4+ T-cell counts, and changes in the percentage of CD4+ T-cells will be assessed using on-treatment laboratory results, and pre-specified visit windows
- The frequency of SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation (DC) will be tabulated directly from the case report forms (CRFs). The summary will count the number of subjects that have at least one event
- The occurrence of new AIDS defining events (CDC Class C events) will be tabulated from the CRFs. The summary will count the number of subjects that have at least one event
- The steady-state plasma PK of BMS-955176 will be assessed using the intensive PK data, collected at Week 2 from a subset of subjects

8.4 Analyses

In general, categorical variables are tabulated with counts and percents. Continuous variables are summarized with univariate statistics (eg, mean, median, standard error).

Longitudinal analyses use pre-defined visit week windows. Unless otherwise specified, windows around planned measurement times are constructed based on the midpoint between planned study visits (ie, half the duration of time between study visits), and data are summarized at each scheduled visit.

For the calculation of descriptive statistics of observed data, subjects must have a baseline measurement to be evaluable for longitudinal tabulations of parameter values and changes from baseline.

Tabulations of the following endpoints present the number of unique subjects with an event: protocol deviations; interruptions of study therapy; non-study medications; adverse events; and laboratory abnormalities. Thus, multiple occurrences of the same event are counted only once per subject.

8.4.1 Demographics and Baseline Characteristics

The following demographic and baseline characteristics will be summarized by treatment arm and overall using the treated subjects:

- Demographics: age, race, ethnicity, gender, geographic region;
- Disease characteristics at baseline: plasma HIV-1 RNA level, CD4+ T-cell counts and percentages, CD8+ T-cell counts, HIV-1 subtype;
- Laboratory tests at baseline;
- Pre-treatment CDC Class C AIDS events;
- Prior medications

8.4.2 Efficacy Analyses

The efficacy analyses will be based on the treated subjects.

8.4.2.1 Primary Efficacy Analyses

The primary efficacy endpoint is the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at the Week 24 snapshot within each stage. This endpoint is assessed with the FDA snapshot algorithm. The primary analysis will be based on a modified ITT (mITT) approach. A sensitivity analysis will be conducted using an observed values approach. The two approaches will be implemented as follows:

- Modified ITT: The numerator will be based on subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24. The denominator will be based on all treated subjects
- Observed values: Similar to the mITT approach, the numerator will be based on subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24. However, the denominator will be based on the treated subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA at Week 24

Response rates will be tabulated by treatment arm (within the stage) with exact binomial 95% confidence intervals.

Subgroup summaries will be provided to examine the impact of baseline viral load and HIV-1 Clade (Clade AE versus Other) for both the mITT and the observed values approach. Other subgroup summaries may be provided to examine the impact of other important covariates such as CD4+ count, sex, geographic region, etc

8.4.2.2 Secondary Efficacy Analyses

The following secondary endpoints will be summarized by treatment arm:

- Proportion of subjects with HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 48 and Week 96 using mITT and observed values
- Proportion of subjects with HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Week 24, 48 and 96 using mITT and observed values
- Change from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA and in CD4+ T-cell counts, and changes in the percentage of CD4+ T-cells over time
- Newly emergent genotypic substitutions (using all on-treatment isolates) will be tabulated by treatment arm
- The newly emergent phenotypic resistance profile (using all on-treatment isolates) will be tabulated by treatment arm

8.4.3 Safety Analyses

The investigators will determine the intensity of adverse events (AEs) and the relationship of AEs to study therapy. The investigators' terms will be coded and grouped by system organ class using the latest version of the Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) in production at BMS. AEs will be presented by system organ class and preferred term. Presentations will include both non-serious and serious adverse events, unless specified otherwise. If a subject had an adverse event with different intensities over time, then only the greatest intensity will be reported.

Deaths will be listed for enrolled subjects without regard to onset.

In analyses of fasting lipids over time, values will be excluded after the start of serum lipid reducing agents.

The frequency of the following safety events will be summarized by treatment arm for treated subjects:

- SAEs
- AEs leading to discontinuation of study therapy
- AEs by intensity
- CDC Class C AIDS events
- Laboratory abnormalities by toxicity grade

8.4.4 Pharmacokinetic Analyses

The following PK parameters will be summarized by treatment arm:

- C_{max}: maximum observed plasma concentration
- T_{max}: time of maximum observed plasma concentration

- Ct_{au}: observed plasma concentration at the end of a dosing interval (eg, concentration at 24 hours)
- C_0: observed pre-dose plasma concentration
- AUC(TAU) : area under the concentration-time curve in one dosing interval

8.4.4.1 Sparse Pharmacokinetic Analyses

Sparse pharmacokinetic data will be used in population PK, PK/PD and, as available, PK/VK analyses.

8.4.4.2 PK/PD and PK/VK Analyses

PK data obtained from this study will be pooled with data from other studies to perform an integrated population PK analysis, exposure-response analyses for selected safety and efficacy endpoints, and, as available, viral kinetic modeling of BMS-955176 in combination with other ARVs to support the on-going development of BMS-955176. These analyses will facilitate optimal dose selection for future Phase 3 studies.

The population PK, exposure-response, and, as available, viral kinetic analyses, will be reported separately.

8.4.5 Biomarker Analyses

Details about the biomarker analyses will be provided in the Statistical Analysis Plan (SAP).

8.4.6 Outcomes Research Analyses

Details about the outcomes research analyses will be provided in the SAP.

8.4.7 Other Analyses (including Virologic Futility)

An analysis of virologic futility will be performed at Week 24 when the last randomized subject in Stage 1 completes their Week 24 visit. This analysis will be conducted to evaluate whether the BMS-955176 arm shows significantly worse antiviral efficacy (HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL using the FDA snapshot algorithm) than the TDF-containing arm. The comparison of Arms 1 (containing BMS-955176) to Arm 2 (containing TDF) will be made with one-sided, Fisher's exact tests, conducted at the 0.01 probability level.

An analysis of virologic futility will be performed at Week 24 when the last randomized subject in Stage 2 completes their Week 24 visit. This analysis will be conducted to evaluate whether a BMS-955176 arm shows significantly worse antiviral efficacy (HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL using the FDA snapshot algorithm) than the TDF-containing arm. The comparison of Arms 3-4 (containing BMS-955176) to Arm 5 (containing TDF) will be made with one-sided, Fisher's exact tests, conducted at the 0.01 probability level.

8.5 Interim Analyses

There are two interim analyses scheduled before the start of Stage 2.

The first interim analysis will be conducted after approximately 50% of the randomized subjects have completed 24 weeks of therapy in Stage 1. This analysis will use the BMS equivalent of SDTM (Study Data Tabulation Model) data ("level 1" data) to facilitate the development of models for: population pharmacokinetics; exposure-response relationships; and, as available, viral kinetics.

A second interim analysis will be conducted after the last subject has completed 24 weeks of therapy in Stage 1. This will be an analysis of the available efficacy, safety, resistance and pharmacokinetic data.

The schedule for additional analyses will depend upon the decision to initiate the Stage 2, as well as the recruiting time frame of Arms 1 & 2 relative to the time frame for Arms 3, 4, and 5. If Stage 2 is initiated, and recruiting follows projected timelines, then it is anticipated that analyses will be conducted when:

- The last subject in Arms 3, 4, and 5 completes the Week 24 visit
- The last subject in Arms 1 and 2 completes the Week 96 visit
- The last subject in Arms 3, 4, and 5 completes the Week 96 visit

9 STUDY MANAGEMENT

9.1 Compliance

9.1.1 Compliance with the Protocol and Protocol Revisions

The study shall be conducted as described in this approved protocol. All revisions to the protocol must be discussed with, and be prepared by, BMS. The investigator should not implement any deviation or change to the protocol without prior review and documented approval/favorable opinion from the IRB/IEC of an amendment, except where necessary to eliminate an immediate hazard(s) to study subjects.

If a deviation or change to a protocol is implemented to eliminate an immediate hazard(s) prior to obtaining IRB/IEC approval/favorable opinion, as soon as possible the deviation or change will be submitted to:

- IRB/IEC for review and approval/favorable opinion
- BMS
- Regulatory Authority(ies), if required by local regulations

Documentation of approval signed by the chairperson or designee of the IRB(s)/IEC(s) must be sent to BMS.

If an amendment substantially alters the study design or increases the potential risk to the subject: (1) the consent form must be revised and submitted to the IRB(s)/IEC(s) for review and approval/favorable opinion; (2) the revised form must be used to obtain consent from subjects

currently enrolled in the study if they are affected by the amendment; and (3) the new form must be used to obtain consent from new subjects prior to enrollment.

If the revision is done via an administrative letter, investigators must inform their IRB(s)/IEC(s).

9.1.2 Monitoring

BMS representatives will review data centrally to identify potential issues to determine a schedule of on-site visits for targeted review of study records.

Representatives of BMS must be allowed to visit all study site locations periodically to assess the data quality and study integrity. On site they will review study records and directly compare them with source documents, discuss the conduct of the study with the investigator, and verify that the facilities remain acceptable. Certain CRF pages and/or electronic files may serve as the source documents:

In addition, the study may be evaluated by BMS internal auditors and government inspectors who must be allowed access to CRFs, source documents, other study files, and study facilities. BMS audit reports will be kept confidential.

The investigator must notify BMS promptly of any inspections scheduled by regulatory authorities, and promptly forward copies of inspection reports to BMS.

9.1.2.1 Source Documentation

The Investigator is responsible for ensuring that the source data are accurate, legible, contemporaneous, original and attributable, whether the data are hand-written on paper or entered electronically. If source data are created (first entered), modified, maintained, archived, retrieved, or transmitted electronically via computerized systems (and/or any other kind of electronic devices) as part of regulated clinical trial activities, such systems must be compliant with all applicable laws and regulations governing use of electronic records and/or electronic signatures. Such systems may include, but are not limited to, electronic medical/health records (EMRs/EHRs), adverse event tracking/reporting, protocol required assessments, and/or drug accountability records).

When paper records from such systems are used in place of electronic format to perform regulated activities, such paper records should be certified copies. A certified copy consists of a copy of original information that has been verified, as indicated by a dated signature, as an exact copy having all of the same attributes and information as the original.

9.1.3 Investigational Site Training

Bristol-Myers Squibb will provide quality investigational staff training prior to study initiation. Training topics will include but are not limited to: GCP, AE reporting, study details and procedure, electronic CRFs, study documentation, informed consent, and enrollment of WOCBP.

9.2 Records

9.2.1 Records Retention

The investigator must retain all study records and source documents for the maximum period required by applicable regulations and guidelines, or institution procedures, or for the period specified by BMS, whichever is longer. The investigator must contact BMS prior to destroying any records associated with the study.

BMS will notify the investigator when the study records are no longer needed.

If the investigator withdraws from the study (eg, relocation, retirement), the records shall be transferred to a mutually agreed upon designee (eg, another investigator, IRB). Notice of such transfer will be given in writing to BMS.

9.2.2 Study Drug Records

It is the responsibility of the investigator to ensure that a current disposition record of study drug (inventoried and dispensed) is maintained at the study site to include the investigational product and the non-investigational product(s). Records or logs must comply with applicable regulations and guidelines and should include:

- amount received and placed in storage area
- amount currently in storage area
- label identification number or batch number
- amount dispensed to and returned by each subject, including unique subject identifiers
- amount transferred to another area/site for dispensing or storage
- nonstudy disposition (eg, lost, wasted)
- amount destroyed at study site, if applicable
- amount returned to BMS
- retain samples for bioavailability/bioequivalence, if applicable
- dates and initials of person responsible for Investigational Product dispensing/accountability, as per the Delegation of Authority Form

BMS will provide forms to facilitate inventory control if the investigational site does not have an established system that meets these requirements.

9.2.3 Case Report Forms

An investigator is required to prepare and maintain adequate and accurate case histories designed to record all observations and other data pertinent to the investigation on each individual treated or entered as a control in the investigation. Data that are derived from source documents and reported on the CRF must be consistent with the source documents or the discrepancies must be explained. Additional clinical information may be collected and analyzed in an effort to enhance understanding of product safety. CRFs may be requested for AEs and/or laboratory abnormalities that are reported or identified during the course of the study.

For sites using the BMS electronic data capture tool, electronic CRFs will be prepared for all data collection fields except for fields specific to SAEs and pregnancy, which will be reported on the paper or electronic SAE form and Pregnancy Surveillance form, respectively. Spaces may be left blank only in those circumstances permitted by study-specific CRF completion guidelines provided by BMS.

The confidentiality of records that could identify subjects must be protected, respecting the privacy and confidentiality rules in accordance with the applicable regulatory requirement(s).

The investigator will maintain a signature sheet to document signatures and initials of all persons authorized to make entries and/or corrections on CRFs.

The completed CRF, including any paper or electronic SAE/pregnancy CRFs, must be promptly reviewed, signed, and dated by the investigator or qualified physician who is a subinvestigator and who is delegated this task on the Delegation of Authority Form. For electronic CRFs, review and approval/signature is completed electronically through the BMS electronic data capture tool. The investigator must retain a copy of the CRFs including records of the changes and corrections.

Each individual electronically signing electronic CRFs must meet BMS training requirements and must only access the BMS electronic data capture tool using the unique user account provided by BMS. User accounts are not to be shared or reassigned to other individuals.

9.3 Clinical Study Report and Publications

A Signatory Investigator must be selected to sign the clinical study report.

For this protocol, the Signatory Investigator will be selected as appropriate based on the following criteria:

- External Principal Investigator designated at protocol development
- National Coordinating Investigator
- Study Steering Committee chair or their designee
- Subject recruitment (eg, among the top quartile of enrollers)
- Involvement in trial design
- Regional representation (eg, among top quartile of enrollers from a specified region or country)
- Other criteria (as determined by the study team)

The data collected during this study are confidential and proprietary to BMS. Any publications or abstracts arising from this study require approval by BMS prior to publication or presentation and must adhere to BMS's publication requirements as set forth in the approved clinical trial agreement (CTA). All draft publications, including abstracts or detailed summaries of any proposed presentations, must be submitted to BMS at the earliest practicable time for review, but at any event not less than 30 days before submission or presentation unless otherwise set forth in the CTA. BMS shall have the right to delete any confidential or proprietary information contained in any proposed presentation or abstract and may delay publication for up to 60 days for purposes of filing a patent application.

10 GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Term	Definition
Complete Abstinence	If one form of contraception is required, Complete Abstinence is defined as complete avoidance of heterosexual intercourse and is an acceptable form of contraception for all study drugs. Female subjects must continue to have pregnancy tests. Acceptable alternate methods of highly effective contraception must be discussed in the event that the subject chooses to forego complete abstinence. If two forms of contraception is required, Complete abstinence is defined as complete avoidance of heterosexual intercourse and is an acceptable form of contraception for all study drugs. Subjects who choose complete abstinence are not required to use a second method of contraception, but female subjects must continue to have pregnancy tests. Acceptable alternate methods of highly effective contraception must be discussed in the event that the subject chooses to forego complete abstinence. **Expanded definition** Complete abstinence as defined as complete avoidance of heterosexual intercourse is an acceptable form of contraception for all study drugs. This also means that abstinence is the preferred and usual lifestyle of the patient. This does not mean periodic abstinence (eg, calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, profession of abstinence for entry into a clinical trial, post-ovulation methods) and withdrawal, which are not acceptable methods of contraception. Subjects who choose complete abstinence are not required to use a second method of contraception, but female subjects must continue to have pregnancy tests. Acceptable alternate methods of highly effective contraception must be discussed in the event that the subject chooses to forego complete abstinence

11 LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Term	Definition
3TC	Lamivudine
AE	adverse event
AI	accumulation index
AIDS	Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome
AI_AUC	AUC Accumulation Index; ratio of AUC(TAU) at steady state to AUC(TAU) after the first dose
AI_C_{max}	C_{max} Accumulation Index; ratio of C_{max} at steady state to C_{max} after the first dose
AI_C_{tau}	C_{tau} Accumulation Index; ratio of C_{tau} at steady state to C_{tau} after the first dose
ALT	alanine aminotransferase
ARV	antiretroviral
AST	aspartate aminotransferase
ATV	atazanavir
ATV/r	atazanavir boosted with ritonavir
AUC	area under the concentration-time curve
AUC(INF)	area under the concentration-time curve from time zero extrapolated to infinite time
AUC(0-T)	area under the concentration-time curve from time zero to the time of the last quantifiable concentration
AUC(TAU)	area under the concentration-time curve in one dosing interval
A-V	atrioventricular
β-HCG	beta-human chorionic gonadotrophin
BA/BE	bioavailability/bioequivalence
BID, bid	bis in die, twice daily
BCRP	Breast cancer reactive protein
BDC	Bile duct-cannulated
BMI	body mass index
BMS	Bristol-Myers Squibb
BP	blood pressure
BVM	bevirimat

Term	Definition
c	copies
c/mL	copies per milliliter
C	Celsius
C12	concentration at 12 hours
C24	concentration at 24 hours
CA	capsid
cART	Combination antiretroviral therapy
Cavg	average concentration
Cexpected-tau	expected concentration in a dosing interval
CD	Cluster designation (CD4; CD8)
CDC	Centers for Disease Control
CFC	corrected fold change
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CI	confidence interval
CrCl	creatinine clearance
CLR	renal clearance
C_{max}, CMAX	maximum observed concentration
C_{min}, CMIN	trough observed concentration
CMV	cytomegalovirus
CNS	Central nervous system
CRC	Clinical Research Center
CRF	Case Report Form, paper or electronic
C_{ss},avg	average steady-state plasma concentration
CSR	Clinical study report
Ct	Expected concentration at a certain time, usually at the end of an expected future dosing interval (eg, concentration at 24 hours, concentration at 12 hours, etc.)
C_{tau}	Concentration in a dosing interval (eg, concentration at 24 hours, concentration at 12 hours, etc.)
C_{trough}	Trough observed plasma concentration
CT	Computed tomography

Term	Definition
CTA	clinical trial agreement
CTX	Cross-linked C-telopeptide of Type 1 collagen
CYP	cytochrome p-450
D/C	discontinue
DDI	drug-drug interaction
DHHS	Department of Health and Human Services
dL	deciliter
DTG	dolutegravir
EC	Ethics committee
EC	effective concentration
ECG	electrocardiogram
eCRF	Electronic Case Report Form
EDC	Electronic Data Capture
EFV	efavirenz
eg	exempli gratia (for example)
E-R	exposure-response
ESR	Expedited Safety Report
ET	Early termination or End of Treatment
EU	European Union
FAHI	Functional Assessment of HIV Infection
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FDC	Fixed dose combination
FSH	follicle stimulating hormone
FTC	emtricitabine
g	gram
GFR	glomerular filtration rate
GCP	Good Clinical Practice
GGT	gamma-glutamyl transferase
GFR	glomerular filtration rate
GSH	glutathione

Term	Definition
h; hr	hour
HAART	Highly active antiretroviral therapy
HBsAg	hepatitis B surface antigen
HBV	hepatitis B virus
HCG	Human chorionic gonadotropin
HCV	hepatitis C virus
HCO3-	bicarbonate
HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HR	heart rate
HRT	hormone replacement therapy
HS	Human serum
HuSA	Human serum albumin
IAS	International AIDS Society
IB	Investigator brochure
IC	Inhibitory concentration
ICD	International Classification of Diseases
ICF	informed consent form
ICH	International Conference on Harmonisation
ie	id est (that is)
IEC	Independent Ethics Committee
IMP	investigational medicinal products
IND	Investigational New Drug Exemption
INI	Integrase inhibitor
IP	investigational product
IRB	Institutional Review Board
IU	International Unit
IUD	intrauterine device
IV	intravenous
IVRS	interactive voice response system

Term	Definition
GALT	Gut associated lymphoid tissue
GI	gastrointestinal
kg	kilogram
L	liter
MAD	multiple ascending dose
MC	micronized crystalline
mg	milligram
MI	Maturation inhibitor
MIC	minimum inhibitory concentration
min	minute
mITT	Modified Intent to Treat
mL	milliliter
mmHg	millimeters of mercury
msec	millisecond
MOA	mechanism of action
μg	microgram
μM	micromolar
N	number of subjects or observations
N/A	not applicable
ng	nanogram
nM	nanomolar
NIMP	non-investigational medicinal products
NNRTI	Non- nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor
NOAEL	No observed adverse effect level
NOEL	No observed effect level
NRTI	nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor
NSAID	nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug
pDILI	potential drug induced liver injury
PBMC	peripheral blood mononuclear cells
PCR	polymerase chain reaction

Term	Definition
PD	pharmacodynamics
PI	protease inhibitor
PDVF	Protocol-defined virologic criteria
PK	pharmacokinetics
PPI	proton pump inhibitor
PR	atrial depolarization to ventricular depolarization
PT	prothrombin time
PTT	partial thromboplastin time
QC	quality control
QD, qd	quaque die, once daily
QRS	interval representing the time for ventricular depolarization
QT	Duration of ventricular electrical activity
QTcF	QT corrected for heart rate using Frederica's formula
RAL	raltegravir
RBC	red blood cell
RNA	ribonucleic acid
RTV	ritonavir
SAD	single ascending dose
SDD	spray-dried dispersion
SAE	serious adverse event
SAP	statistical analysis plan
SD	standard deviation
SDTM	Study Data Tabulation Model
SOP	Standard Operating Procedures
SP1	spacer peptide 1
Subj	subject
STR	single tablet regimen
t	temperature
T	time
TDF	tenofovir

Term	Definition
TDF/FTC	Truvada (TDF 300 mg + FTC 200 mg)
TAO	Trial Access Online, the BMS implementation of an EDC capability
TAM	Thymidine analogue mutation
T-HALF	Half life
T-HALFeff_AUC	Effective elimination half life that explains the degree of AUC accumulation observed
T_{max}, TMAX	time of maximum observed concentration
TR_AUC(0-T)	AUC(0-T) treatment ratio
TR_AUC(INF)	AUC(INF) treatment ratio
TR_Cmax	Cmax treatment ratio
UGT	UDP-glucuronosyltransferase
ULN	upper limit of normal
US	United States
VF	virologic failure
VK	Viral kinetics
VLP	Virus-like particles
WBC	white blood cell
WFD	Wallingford, Connecticut, USA
WHO	World Health Organization
Wk or WK	week
WOCBP	women of childbearing potential

12 REFERENCES

[1] WHO HIV Department. Global Summary of the AIDS Epidemic 2013. Available at: http://www.who.int/hiv/data/epi_core_dec2014.png?ua=1 Accessed 12/29/14

[2] European AIDS Clinical Society. European Guidelines for treatment of HIV-infected adults in Europe (Oct 2013). http://www.eacsociety.org/Portals/0/Guidelines_Online_131014.pdf. Accessed Nov 30, 2013.

[3] Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1-infected adults and adolescents. Department of Health and Human Services. http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/lvguidelines/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf. Accessed Nov 30, 2013.

[4] United States Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. Guidance for Industry Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1 Infection: Developing Antiretroviral Drugs for Treatment. (June 2013). Revision 1.

[5] Gupta S.K., Lombaard J., Echevarria J., et. al. HIV NRTI BMS-986001 in Antiretroviral-Naive Subjects: Week 24/49 Analyses. ICAAC 2014 Oral Abstract: H-642

[6] Study AI468001 Randomized, Double-Blinded, Placebo-Controlled, Single and Multiple Ascending Dose Study to Evaluate the Safety, Tolerability, and Pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 in Healthy Subjects. Document Control No. 930071044

[7] Study AI468002 Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Multiple-Dose Study to Evaluate the Pharmacodynamics, Safety and Pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 (Double-Blinded) and BMS-955176 with Atazanavir +/- Ritonavir (Open-Labelled) in HIV-1 Infected Subjects. Draft Document Control No. 930087017

[8] Min S., Sloan L., DeJesus E., et. al. Antiviral activity, safety, and pharmacokinetics/pharmacodynamics of dolutegravir as 10-day monotherapy in HIV-1-infected adults. AIDS 2011. 25(14):1737-45.

[9] Walmsley SL., Antela A., Clumeck N., et. al. Dolutegravir plus abacavir-lamivudine for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. NEJM 2013 369(19):1807-18.

[10] Raffi F., Jaeger H., Quiros-Roland E., et. al. Once-daily dolutegravir versus twice-daily raltegravir in antiretroviral-naive adults with HIV-1 infection (SPRING-2 study): 96 week results from a randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority trial. Lancet ID. 2013 13(11): 927-35.

[11] Cahn P., Pozniak AL., Mingrone H,. et. al. Dolutegravir versus raltegravir in antiretroviral-experienced, integrase-inhibitor-naive adults with HIV: week 48 results from the randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority SAILING study. Lancet 2013 382(9893):700-8.

[12] Stellbrink HJ., Reynes J., Lazzarin A., Dolutegravir in antiretroviral-naive adults with HIV-1: 96-week results from a randomized dose-ranging study. AIDS 2013 27(11):1771-8.

[13] Eron JJ., Clotet B., Durant J., Safety and efficacy of dolutegravir in treatment-experienced subjects with raltegravir-resistant HIV type 1 infection: 24-week results of the VIKING Study. JID 2013 207(5): 740-748.

[14] Sanne I, Piliero P, Squires K, Thiry A, Schnittman S. Results of a phase 2 clinical trial at 48 weeks (AI424-007): a dose-ranging, safety, and efficacy comparative trial of atazanavir at three doses in combination with didanosine and stavudine in antiretroviral-naive subjects. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. Jan 1 2003;32(1):18-29.

[15] Bertz RJ, Persson A, Chung E, et al. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of atazanavir-containing antiretroviral regimens, with or without ritonavir, in patients who are HIV-positive and treatment-naive. Pharmacotherapy. Mar 2013;33(3):284-294.

[16] Molto J, Santos JR, Valle M, et al. Monitoring atazanavir concentrations with boosted or unboosted regimens in HIV-infected patients in routine clinical practice. Ther Drug Monit. Oct 2007;29(5):648-651.

[17] Goutelle S, Baudry T, Gagnieu MC, et al. Pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic modeling of unboosted Atazanavir in a cohort of stable HIV-infected patients. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. Jan 2013;57(1):517-523.

[18] Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1-infected adults and adolescents. Department of Health and Human Services. http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/lvguidelines/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf. Accessed Nov 30, 2013.

[19] Malan DR, Krantz E, David N, Wirtz V, Hammond J, McGrath D. Efficacy and safety of atazanavir, with or without ritonavir, as part of once-daily highly active antiretroviral therapy regimens in antiretroviral-naive patients. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. Feb 1 2008;47(2):161-167.

[20] Landman R, Diallo MB, Gueye NF, et al. Efficacy and safety of unboosted atazanavir in combination with lamivudine and didanosine in naive HIV type 1 patients in Senegal. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses. May 2010;26(5):519-525.

[21] Gianotti N, Seminari E, Guffanti M, et al. Evaluation of atazanavir Ctrough, atazanavir genotypic inhibitory quotient, and baseline HIV genotype as predictors of a 24-week virological response in highly drug-experienced, HIV-infected patients treated with unboosted atazanavir. New Microbiol. Apr 2005;28(2):119-125.

[22] Giuntini R, Martinelli C, Ricci E, et al. Efficacy and safety of boosted and unboosted atazanavir-containing antiretroviral regimens in real life: results from a multicentre cohort study. HIV Med. Jan 2010;11(1):40-45.

[23] Two Drug Combination Studies with BMS-955176 and HIV Antiviral Agents. Version 1.0. June 2013. DCN 930071469

[24] Song I., Borland J., Chen S. Effect of atazanavir and atazanavir/ritonavir on the pharmacokinetics of the next-generation HIV integrase inhibitor, S/GSK1349572. Br. J. Pharm. 2011 72(1):103-108

[25] BMS-955176 Investigator Brochure, Version 2.0, July 2013 DCN 930056146

[26] BMS-955176 Investigator Brochure, Version 3.0, April 17, 2014 DCN 930056146

[27] Partial response to FDA "May Proceed" Letter dated 27 Sep 2013 for IND 118,936. Bristol-Myers Squibb Company; Jan 2014. Document Control No. 930076507 2.0. Insert this additional reference: "Evaluation of cross-resistance of HIV-1 Maturation Inhibitor BMS-955176 toward HIV-1 protease inhibitor resistant viruses. Bristol-Myers Squibb Company; 30-Sept-2014. Document Control No. 930083565."

[28] Evaluation of Cross Resistance of HIV-1 Maturation Inhibitor BMS-955176 Toward HIV-1 Protease Inhibitor Resistant Viruses. Document Control No. 930083565

[29] Gilead Sciences. Prescribing Information for TDF. Available at: http://www.gilead.com/~/media/Files/pdfs/medicines/liver-disease/viread/viread_pi.pdf. Accessed Dec 31, 2014

[30] ViiV Healthcare. Prescribing Information for DTG. Available at: https://www.viivhealthcare.com/media/58599/us_tivicay.pdf. Accessed Dec 31, 2014.

[31] BMS. Prescribing Information for ATV. Available at: http://packageinserts.bms.com/pi/pi_reyataz.pdf. Accessed Dec 31, 2014

[32] AbbVie. Prescribing Information for RTV. Available at: http://www.rxabbvie.com/pdf/norvirtab_pi.pdf. Accessed Dec 31, 2014

[33] Evaluation of Cross-Resistance of HIV-1 Maturation Inhibitor BMS-955176 Toward HIV-1 Protease Inhibitor Resistant Viruses. DCN 930083565

[34] Kestelman P. et. al., Efficacy of the Simultaneous Use of Condoms and Spermicides Family Planning Perspectives.Vol 23 (5); October 1991.

[35] Gabbay MB, Thomas J, Gibbs A, Hold P. A Randomized Crossover Trial of The Impact of Additional Spermicide on Condom Failure Rates. Sex Transm Dis 2008; 35: 862-8.

[36] Hasler WL Nausea, Vomiting, and Indigestion: Introduction. Chapter 39. Harrisons Principles of Internal Medicine 18th edition. 2012. McGraw Hill

[37] Hasler WL and Owyang C Approach to the Patient with Gastrointestinal Disease. Chapter 290. Harrisons Principles of Internal Medicine 18th edition. 2012. McGraw Hill

[38] Soll AH and Graham DY. Peptic Ulcer Disease. Chapter 40. Textbook of Gastroenterology. 5th edition. 2009. Blackwell Publishing

[39] Rome Foundation. Rome III Diagnostic Criteria for Functional Gastrointestinal Disorders. Available: http://www.romecriteria.org/assets/pdf/19_RomeIII_apA_885-898.pdf. Accessed Dec 22 2014

APPENDIX 1 LISTINGS OF PROHIBITED AND PRECAUTIONARY THERAPIES

General Notes:

- Guidelines for the use of drugs with established or other potentially significant drug interactions listed in the Package Inserts of the marketed ARV agents used by subjects participating in this study (Reyataz®, Norvir®, Viread®, Tivicay®) should be followed.
- Medications listed in the Package Inserts as contra-indicated with the other marketed ARV agents used by subjects participating in this study are not permitted.
- Any immunizations deemed appropriate by the subject's physician are permitted provided that the immunization is given > 4 weeks from any HIV-1 RNA measurement.
- A subject may not be co-enrolled in a concomitant trial unless it is approved by the Medical Monitor prior to randomization.

Prohibited Therapies

Drugs that should not be administered throughout the duration of the study:

Anticonvulsants: Carbamazepine, Phenobarbital, Phenytoin	Use with ATV may result in decreased ATV concentrations. Use of Carbamazepine may result in decreased DTG concentrations.
Oral Antifungals: Itraconazole, Posaconazole, and Voriconazole	Use with ATV can result in increased ATV concentrations
Antimycobacterials: Rifampin, Rifapentine, Rifabutin	These antimycobacterials decrease ATV plasma concentrations and may decrease BMS-955176 plasma concentrations.
St. John's wort	Use with ATV or DTG may result in loss of antiviral therapeutic effect
GI motility agent: Cisapride	Potential for serious and/or life threatening reactions such as cardiac arrhythmias
Pimozide	Potential for serious and/or life threatening reactions such as cardiac arrhythmias
Zetia (ezetimibe)	Ezetimibe is a substrate of OATP1B1 (of which BMS-955176 is an inhibitor in vitro).
Dofetilide	Use with DTG may result in the potential for increased Dofetilide plasma concentrations and the risk for serious and/or life threatening events
Alfuzosin	ATV increases Alfuzosin concentrations which can result in hypotension
Benzodiazepines: Triazolam and Midazolam	ATV can increase the concentration of these Benzodiazepines with the potential to increase sedation or respiratory depression
Ergot derivatives: Dihydroergotamine, ergotamine, ergonovine, methylergonovine	ATV can increase potential for ergot toxicity (e.g. peripheral vasospasm)

HMG-CoA Reductase Inhibitors: Lovastatin, Simvastatin, Atorvastatin, Pitavastatin, Rosuvastatin, Pravastatin	Use with ATV may result in increased levels of HMG-CoA Reductase Inhibitors and potential for serious reactions such as myopathy
Antacids, H2 receptor angatonists, Proton Pump Inhibitors, Sucralfate	Use with ATV may result in decreased plasma concentrations of ATV. Use of Antacids containing Aluminium, Magnesium, or Calcium may result in decreased levels of DTG.
Macrolides: Clarithromycin	Use with ATV may result in increased Clarithromycin levels and QTc prolongation
Buprenorphine	Use with ATV may increase levels of Buprenorphine
Quetiapine	Use with ATV may increase levels of Quetiapine
Salmeterol	Use with ATV may result in increased levels of Salmeterol
Avanafil	Use with ATV may result in increased Avanafil levels
All drugs with antiretroviral activity other than those considered study therapy	Any drugs with antiretroviral activity not considered study therapy may interfere with the assessments of the study.

Precautionary Therapies

Drugs that should be administered with caution during the study:

Hormonal Contraceptives	Hormonal Contraceptives cannot be relied upon as a highly effective method of contraception. See Protocol Section 3.3.1, for more information on Highly Effective Methods of Contraception.
Antidepressants: Trazodone, Tricyclic Antidepressants (TCA)	Use with ATV/r may result in increased plasma concentrations of trazodone and TCA
Antimalarials: Atovaquone/Proguanil, Mefloquine	Use with ATV/r may result in decreased Atovaquone/Proguanil levels. The effect of Mefloquine on ATV/r is unknown.
Benzodiazepines: Alprazolam and Diazepam	ATV can increase the concentration of these Benzodiazepines
Calcium Channel Blockers	Use with ATV may result in increased concentrations of CCB's.
Non-topical Corticosteroids: Budesonide, Fluticasone, Prednisone, Methylprednisolone, Prednisolone, Triamcinolone	Use with ATV/r may result in increased levels of glucocorticoids and adrenal insufficiency
Dexamethasone	Use with ATV may result in reduced levels of ATV.
Colchicine	Use with ATV may result in increased Colchicine levels
Metformin	Use with DTG may result in increased levels of metformin.
A cation-containing (e.g. Magnesium) laxative	If used with DTG the laxative should be taken 2 hours before or 6 hours after taking concomitant laxatives.

APPENDIX 2 AIDS-DEFINING DIAGNOSES

I. PARASITIC INFECTIONS

Pneumocystis carinii (PC)

1011 PC pneumonia histologically proven.

1012 PC pneumonia, clinical diagnosis by the following specifications and confirmed HIV infection:

A history of dyspnea on exertion or non-productive cough of recent onset (within the past 3 months).

AND

Chest X-ray evidence of diffuse bilateral interstitial or gallium scan evidence of diffuse bilateral pulmonary disease;

AND

Arterial blood gas analysis showing an arterial pO2 of < 70 mmHg or a low respiratory diffusing capacity (< 80% of predicted values) or an increase in the alveolar-arterial oxygen tension gradient;

AND

Successful response to appropriate therapy and no evidence of pneumonias of other etiologies.

1013 Pneumocystis carinii, histologically proven, at a site other than lungs.

Toxoplasmosis (in patients > 1 month old)

1021 Toxoplasmosis, clinical diagnosis (of brain only) by the following specifications and confirmed HIV infection:

Recent onset of a neurologic disease consistent with toxoplasmosis;

AND

Brain imaging evidence of a mass lesion (on computed tomography, nuclear magnetic resonance of radiography enhanced by injection of contrast medium);

AND

Serum antibody to toxoplasmosis and successful response to therapy for toxoplasmosis.

1022 Toxoplasmosis, of brain or internal organs other than liver, spleen or lymph nodes. Proven by microscopy.

Isosporiasis

1031 Isosporiasis causing chronic diarrhea of > 1 month. Proven by microscopy.

Cryptosporidiosis

1041 Cryptosporidiosis causing chronic diarrhea of > 1 month. Proven by microscopy.

II. FUNGAL INFECTIONS

Candidiasis

2011 Candidiasis, Esophageal, definitive diagnosis by the following specifications:

Gross inspection by endoscopy or autopsy or by microscopy (histology or cytology) on a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected (including scrapings from the mucosal surface), not from a culture.

2012 Candidiasis, Esophageal, presumptive diagnosis by the following specifications and confirmed HIV infection:

Recent onset of retrosternal pain on swallowing:

AND

Oral candidiasis diagnosed by the gross appearance of white patches or plaques on an erythematous base OR by the microscopic appearance of fungal mycelial filaments in an uncultured specimen scraped from the oral mucosa;

AND

Response to appropriate therapy.

2013 Candidiasis, Bronchial/Pulmonary, definitive diagnosis by the following specifications; Gross inspection by endoscopy or autopsy or by microscopy (histology or cytology) on a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected (including scrapings from the mucosal surface), not from a culture.

Cryptococcosis

2022 Cryptococcosis, Extra-pulmonary, proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected or a fluid from those tissues.

Histoplasmosis

2031 Histoplasmosis, Disseminated (at a site other than or in addition to lungs or cervical or hilar lymph nodes), proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected or a fluid from those tissues.

Coccidioidomycosis

2041 Coccidioidoidomycosis, Disseminated (at a site other than or in addition to lungs or cervical or hilar lymph nodes), proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected or a fluid from those tissues.

2042 Coccidioidomycosis, clear reactivation of prior infection, proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected or a fluid from those tissues.

III. BACTERIAL INFECTIONS

Mycobacterium

3001 Mycobacterium (unidentified species). Presumptive diagnosis, by the following specifications and confirmed HIV infection.

Acid fast bacilli (AFB) positive stain of specimen obtained from endoscopic biopsy or from a normal sterile site other than lungs, skin or cervical or hilar lymph nodes. Species NOT identified by culture.

Mycobacterium tuberculosis

3011 Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Pulmonary, definitive diagnosis proven by culture, without evidence of upper respiratory infection symptoms of Mycobacterium tuberculosis that could account for the positive culture.

3012 Mycobacterium tuberculosis, definitive diagnosis proven by culture, of at least one extra pulmonary site regardless of concurrent pulmonary involvement.

3013 Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Disseminated, definitive diagnosis proven by culture.

Mycobacterium avium intracellulare

3022 MAI in Blood, proven by culture.

3023 MAI Colitis, proven by histology and culture. (This does not include MAI of the stool alone).

3024 MAI, Disseminated, at a site other than or in addition to lungs or cervical or hilar lymph nodes, proven by culture.

Mycobacterium Kansasii, Mycobacterium Scrofulaceum and Other Atypical Mycobacterium

3032 M. Kansasii, in Blood, proven by culture.

3033 M. Kansasii Colitis, proven by histology and culture. (NOT including positive M. Kansasii of stool alone).

3034 M. Kansasii, Disseminated, at a site other than or in addition to lungs, or cervical or hilar lymph nodes, proven by culture.

3035 M. Scrofulaceum or other Atypical Mycobacterium, proven by culture.

Salmonella

3041 Salmonella, recurrent Bacteremia (non-typhoid), proven by culture.

IV. VIRAL INFECTIONS

Cytomegalovirus

4011 CMV, Pneumonitis, pathologically or histologically confirmed. Serum antibody titer and culture alone is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4012 CMV, Esophagitis, as diagnosed by histology, pathology or culture of an esophageal lesion. Serum antibody titer and culture of other than esophageal tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4013 CMV, Retinitis as evidenced by a characteristic appearance on serial ophthalmoscopic examinations (eg, discrete patches of retinal whitening with distinct borders, spreading in a centrifugal manner, following blood vessels, progressing over several months, frequently associated with retinal vasculitis, hemorrhage, and necrosis). Resolution of active disease leaves retinal scarring and atrophy with retinal pigment epithelial mottling.

4014 CMV, Colitis, as diagnosed by histology, pathology or culture of a colonic lesion. Serum antibody titer and culture of other than colonic tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4015 CMV, Encephalitis, as diagnosed by histology, pathology or culture of brain tissue or CSF. Serum antibody titer and culture of other than brain tissue or CSF is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

Herpes Simplex (in patients > 1 month old).

4021 HSV, Disseminated (but not encephalitis alone), proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from affected tissues.

4022 HSV, Esophagitis, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4023 HSV, Bronchitis, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4024 HSV, Pneumonitis, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for diagnosis.

4025 HSV, GI, other than mouth, throat, or peri-rectal, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for diagnosis.

4026 HSV, Mucocutaneous, ulcers persisting for ≥ 1 month despite appropriate therapy, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy

4041 Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy, proven by microscopy.

VI. NEOPLASTIC DISEASES

Kaposi's Sarcoma

6011 Kaposi's sarcoma, Mucocutaneous, proven by microscopy.

6012 Kaposi's sarcoma. Mucocutaneous, presumptive diagnosis with characteristic gross appearance and confirmed HIV infection.

6013 Kaposi's sarcoma, Visceral.

6014 Kaposi's sarcoma, other than above.

Lymphoma of the Brain

6021 Primary Lymphoma of the brain at any age, proven by microscopy.

Non-Hodgkins Lymphoma

6031 Small Non-cleaved lymphoma (either Burkitt or non-Burkitt type).

6032 Immunoblastic sarcoma, equivalent to any of the following, although not necessarily all in combination: Immunoblastic lymphoma, large-cell lymphoma, diffuse histocytic lymphoma.

Cervical Carcinoma

6041 Histologically proven invasive carcinoma of the cervix.

VII. OTHER CONDITIONS

HIV Dementia/Motor Defects

7011 HIV Dementia, clinical findings of disabling cognitive and/or motor dysfunction interfering with occupation or activities of daily living progressing over weeks to months, in the absence of a concurrent illness or condition other than HIV infection that could explain the findings. Method to rule out such concurrent illnesses and conditions must include cerebrospinal fluid examination and either brain imaging (computed tomography or magnetic resonance) or autopsy.

Slim Disease or HIV Wasting Syndrome

7021 HIV Wasting Syndrome, findings of profound involuntary weight loss > 10% of baseline body weight plus either chronic diarrhea (at least two loose stools per day for ≥ 30 days) or chronic weakness and documented fever (for ≥ 30 days, intermittent to constant) in the

absence of a concurrent illness or condition other than HIV infection that could explain the findings (eg, cancer, tuberculosis, cryptosporidiosis, or other specific enteritis).

7061 Recurrent pneumonia, acute onset within 12 months of most recent episode.

APPENDIX 3 DAIDS TOXICITY GRADES

DIVISION OF AIDS TABLE FOR GRADING THE SEVERITY OF ADULT AND PEDIATRIC ADVERSE EVENTS

Version 1.0, December, 2004; clarification AUGUST 2009

The Division of AIDS Table for Grading the Severity of Adult and Pediatric Adverse Events ("DAIDS AE Grading Table") is a descriptive terminology which can be utilized for Adverse Event (AE) reporting. A grading (severity) scale is provided for each AE term.

This clarification of the DAIDS Table for Grading the Severity of Adult and Pediatric AE's provides additional explanation of the DAIDS AE Grading Table and clarifies some of the parameters.

I. Instructions and Clarifications

Grading Adult and Pediatric AEs

The DAIDS AE Grading Table includes parameters for grading both Adult and Pediatric AEs. When a single set of parameters is not appropriate for grading specific types of AEs for both Adult and Pediatric populations, separate sets of parameters for Adult and/or Pediatric populations (with specified respective age ranges) are given in the Table. If there is no distinction in the Table between Adult and Pediatric values for a type of AE, then the single set of parameters listed is to be used for grading the severity of both Adult and Pediatric events of that type.

> **Note:** In the classification of adverse events, the term "**severe**" is not the same as "**serious**." Severity is an indication of the intensity of a specific event (as in mild, moderate, or severe chest pain). The term "**serious**" relates to a participant/event outcome or action criteria, usually associated with events that pose a threat to a participant's life or functioning.

Addenda 1-3 Grading Tables for Microbicide Studies

For protocols involving topical application of products to the female genital tract, male genital area or rectum, strong consideration should be given to using Appendices I-III as the primary grading scales for these areas. The protocol would need to specifically state that one or more of the Appendices would be primary (and thus take precedence over the main Grading Table) for items that are listed in both the Appendix and the main Grading Table.

- Addendum 1 - Female Genital Grading Table for Use in Microbicide Studies - PDF
- Addendum 2 - Male Genital Grading Table for Use in Microbicide Studies - PDF
- Addendum 3 - Rectal Grading Table for Use in Microbicide Studies - PDF

Grade 5

For any AE where the outcome is death, the severity of the AE is classified as Grade 5.

Estimating Severity Grade for Parameters Not Identified in the Table

In order to grade a clinical AE that is not identified in the DAIDS AE grading table, use the category "Estimating Severity Grade" located on Page 3.

Determining Severity Grade for Parameters "Between Grades"

If the severity of a clinical AE could fall under either one of two grades (e.g., the severity of an AE could be either Grade 2 or Grade 3), select the higher of the two grades for the AE. If a laboratory value that is graded as a multiple of the ULN or LLN falls between two grades, select the higher of the two grades for the AE. For example, Grade 1 is 2.5 x ULN and Grade 2 is 2.6 x ULN for a parameter. If the lab value is 2.53 x ULN (which is between the two grades), the severity of this AE would be Grade 2, the higher of the two grades.

Values Below Grade 1

Any laboratory value that is between either the LLN or ULN and Grade 1 should not be graded.

Determining Severity Grade when Local Laboratory Normal Values Overlap with Grade 1 Ranges
In these situations, the severity grading is based on the ranges in the DAIDS AE Grading Table, even when there is a reference to the local lab LLN.

For example: Phosphate, Serum, Low, Adult and Pediatric > 14 years (Page 20) Grade 1 range is 2.50 mg/dL - < LLN. A particular laboratory's normal range for Phosphate is 2.1 – 3.8 mg/dL. A participant's actual lab value is 2.5. In this case, the value of 2.5 exceeds the LLN for the local lab, but will be graded as Grade 1 per DAIDS AE Grading Table.

II. Definitions of terms used in the Table:

Basic Self-care Functions	Adult Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding. Young Children Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).
LLN	Lower limit of normal
Medical Intervention	Use of pharmacologic or biologic agent(s) for treatment of an AE.
NA	Not Applicable
Operative Intervention	Surgical OR other invasive mechanical procedures.
ULN	Upper limit of normal
Usual Social & Functional Activities	Adult Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc. Young Children Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
ESTIMATING SEVERITY GRADE				
Clinical adverse event NOT identified elsewhere in this DAIDS AE Grading Table	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Medical or operative intervention indicated to prevent permanent impairment, persistent disability, or death
SYSTEMIC				
Acute systemic allergic reaction	Localized urticaria (wheals) with no medical intervention indicated	Localized urticaria with medical intervention indicated OR Mild angioedema with no medical intervention indicated	Generalized urticaria OR Angioedema with medical intervention indicated OR Symptomatic mild bronchospasm	Acute anaphylaxis OR Life-threatening bronchospasm OR laryngeal edema
Chills	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA
Fatigue Malaise	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Incapacitating fatigue/ malaise symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Fever (nonaxillary)	37.7 – 38.6°C	38.7 – 39.3°C	39.4 – 40.5°C	> 40.5°C
Pain (indicate body site) DO NOT use for pain due to injection (See Injection Site Reactions: Injection site pain) See also Headache, Arthralgia, and Myalgia	Pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Hospitalization (other than emergency room visit) indicated

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Unintentional weight loss	NA	5 – 9% loss in body weight from baseline	10 – 19% loss in body weight from baseline	≥ 20% loss in body weight from baseline OR Aggressive intervention indicated [e.g., tube feeding or total parenteral nutrition (TPN)]
INFECTION				
Infection (any other than HIV infection)	Localized, no systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated AND Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated OR Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated AND Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Operative intervention (other than simple incision and drainage) indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., septic shock)
INJECTION SITE REACTIONS				
Injection site pain (pain without touching) Or Tenderness (pain when area is touched)	Pain/tenderness causing no or minimal limitation of use of limb	Pain/tenderness limiting use of limb OR Pain/tenderness causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain/tenderness causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Pain/tenderness causing inability to perform basic self-care function OR Hospitalization (other than emergency room visit) indicated for management of pain/tenderness
Injection site reaction (localized)				
Adult > 15 years	Erythema OR Induration of 5x5 cm – 9x9 cm (or 25 cm^2 – 81cm^2)	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema > 9 cm any diameter (or > 81 cm^2)	Ulceration OR Secondary infection OR Phlebitis OR Sterile abscess OR Drainage	Necrosis (involving dermis and deeper tissue)
Pediatric ≤ 15 years	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema present but ≤ 2.5 cm diameter	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema > 2.5 cm diameter but < 50% surface area of the extremity segment (e.g., upper arm/thigh)	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema involving ≥ 50% surface area of the extremity segment (e.g., upper arm/thigh) OR Ulceration OR Secondary infection OR Phlebitis OR Sterile abscess OR Drainage	Necrosis (involving dermis and deeper tissue)

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

28 Dec 04/Clarification Aug 09 Page 4 of 21 Version 1.0/Clarification 1

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Pruritis associated with injection See also Skin: Pruritis (itching - no skin lesions)	Itching localized to injection site AND Relieved spontaneously or with < 48 hours treatment	Itching beyond the injection site but not generalized OR Itching localized to injection site requiring ≥ 48 hours treatment	Generalized itching causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA
SKIN – DERMATOLOGICAL				
Alopecia	Thinning detectable by study participant (or by caregiver for young children and disabled adults)	Thinning or patchy hair loss detectable by health care provider	Complete hair loss	NA
Cutaneous reaction – rash	Localized macular rash	Diffuse macular, maculopapular, or morbilliform rash OR Target lesions	Diffuse macular, maculopapular, or morbilliform rash with vesicles or limited number of bullae OR Superficial ulcerations of mucous membrane limited to one site	Extensive or generalized bullous lesions OR Stevens-Johnson syndrome OR Ulceration of mucous membrane involving two or more distinct mucosal sites OR Toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN)
Hyperpigmentation	Slight or localized	Marked or generalized	NA	NA
Hypopigmentation	Slight or localized	Marked or generalized	NA	NA
Pruritis (itching – no skin lesions) (See also Injection Site Reactions: Pruritis associated with injection)	Itching causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Itching causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Itching causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA
CARDIOVASCULAR				
Cardiac arrhythmia (general) (By ECG or physical exam)	Asymptomatic AND No intervention indicated	Asymptomatic AND Non-urgent medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic, non-life-threatening AND Non-urgent medical intervention indicated	Life-threatening arrhythmia OR Urgent intervention indicated
Cardiac-ischemia/infarction	NA	NA	Symptomatic ischemia (stable angina) OR Testing consistent with ischemia	Unstable angina OR Acute myocardial infarction

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Hemorrhage (significant acute blood loss)	NA	Symptomatic AND No transfusion indicated	Symptomatic AND Transfusion of ≤ 2 units packed RBCs (for children ≤ 10 cc/kg) indicated	Life-threatening hypotension OR Transfusion of > 2 units packed RBCs (for children > 10 cc/kg) indicated
Hypertension				
Adult > 17 years (with repeat testing at same visit)	140 – 159 mmHg systolic OR 90 – 99 mmHg diastolic	160 – 179 mmHg systolic OR 100 – 109 mmHg diastolic	≥ 180 mmHg systolic OR ≥ 110 mmHg diastolic	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension) OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit)
Correction: in Grade 2 to 160 - 179 from > 160-179 (systolic) and to ≥ 100 -109 from > 100-109 (diastolic) and in Grade 3 to ≥ 180 from > 180 (systolic) and to ≥ 110 from > 110 (diastolic).				
Pediatric ≤ 17 years (with repeat testing at same visit)	NA	91st – 94th percentile adjusted for age, height, and gender (systolic and/or diastolic)	≥ 95th percentile adjusted for age, height, and gender (systolic and/or diastolic)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension) OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit)
Hypotension	NA	Symptomatic, corrected with oral fluid replacement	Symptomatic, IV fluids indicated	Shock requiring use of vasopressors or mechanical assistance to maintain blood pressure
Pericardial effusion	Asymptomatic, small effusion requiring no intervention	Asymptomatic, moderate or larger effusion requiring no intervention	Effusion with non-life threatening physiologic consequences OR Effusion with non-urgent intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., tamponade) OR Urgent intervention indicated
Prolonged PR interval				
Adult > 16 years	PR interval 0.21 – 0.25 sec	PR interval > 0.25 sec	Type II 2nd degree AV block OR Ventricular pause > 3.0 sec	Complete AV block
Pediatric ≤ 16 years	1st degree AV block (PR > normal for age and rate)	Type I 2nd degree AV block	Type II 2nd degree AV block	Complete AV block

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Prolonged QTc				
Adult > 16 years	Asymptomatic, QTc interval 0.45 – 0.47 sec OR Increase interval < 0.03 sec above baseline	Asymptomatic, QTc interval 0.48 – 0.49 sec OR Increase in interval 0.03 – 0.05 sec above baseline	Asymptomatic, QTc interval ≥ 0.50 sec OR Increase in interval ≥ 0.06 sec above baseline	Life-threatening consequences, e.g. Torsade de pointes or other associated serious ventricular dysrhythmia
Pediatric ≤ 16 years	Asymptomatic, QTc interval 0.450 – 0.464 sec	Asymptomatic, QTc interval 0.465 – 0.479 sec	Asymptomatic, QTc interval ≥ 0.480 sec	Life-threatening consequences, e.g. Torsade de pointes or other associated serious ventricular dysrhythmia
Thrombosis/embolism	NA	Deep vein thrombosis AND No intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulation, lysis filter, invasive procedure)	Deep vein thrombosis AND Intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulation, lysis filter, invasive procedure)	Embolic event (e.g., pulmonary embolism, life-threatening thrombus)
Vasovagal episode (associated with a procedure of any kind)	Present without loss of consciousness	Present with transient loss of consciousness	NA	NA
Ventricular dysfunction (congestive heart failure)	NA	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding AND intervention indicated	New onset with symptoms OR Worsening symptomatic congestive heart failure	Life-threatening congestive heart failure
GASTROINTESTINAL				
Anorexia	Loss of appetite without decreased oral intake	Loss of appetite associated with decreased oral intake without significant weight loss	Loss of appetite associated with significant weight loss	Life-threatening consequences OR Aggressive intervention indicated [e.g., tube feeding or total parenteral nutrition (TPN)]
Comment: Please note that, while the grading scale provided for Unintentional Weight Loss may be used as a guideline when grading anorexia, this is not a requirement and should not be used as a substitute for clinical judgment.				
Ascites	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic AND Intervention indicated (e.g., diuretics or therapeutic paracentesis)	Symptomatic despite intervention	Life-threatening consequences
Cholecystitis	NA	Symptomatic AND Medical intervention indicated	Radiologic, endoscopic, or operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., sepsis or perforation)

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

28 Dec 04/Clarification Aug 09 Page 7 of 21 Version 1.0/Clarification 1

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Constipation	NA	Persistent constipation requiring regular use of dietary modifications, laxatives, or enemas	Obstipation with manual evacuation indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., obstruction)
Diarrhea				
Adult and Pediatric ≥ 1 year	Transient or intermittent episodes of unformed stools OR Increase of ≤ 3 stools over baseline per 24-hour period	Persistent episodes of unformed to watery stools OR Increase of 4 – 6 stools over baseline per 24-hour period	Bloody diarrhea OR Increase of ≥ 7 stools per 24-hour period OR IV fluid replacement indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)
Pediatric < 1 year	Liquid stools (more unformed than usual) but usual number of stools	Liquid stools with increased number of stools OR Mild dehydration	Liquid stools with moderate dehydration	Liquid stools resulting in severe dehydration with aggressive rehydration indicated OR Hypotensive shock
Dysphagia-Odynophagia	Symptomatic but able to eat usual diet	Symptoms causing altered dietary intake without medical intervention indicated	Symptoms causing severely altered dietary intake with medical intervention indicated	Life-threatening reduction in oral intake
Mucositis/stomatitis (clinical exam) Indicate site (e.g., larynx, oral) See Genitourinary for Vulvovaginitis See also Dysphagia-Odynophagia and Proctitis	Erythema of the mucosa	Patchy pseudomembranes or ulcerations	Confluent pseudomembranes or ulcerations OR Mucosal bleeding with minor trauma	Tissue necrosis OR Diffuse spontaneous mucosal bleeding OR Life-threatening consequences (e.g., aspiration, choking)
Nausea	Transient (< 24 hours) or intermittent nausea with no or minimal interference with oral intake	Persistent nausea resulting in decreased oral intake for 24 – 48 hours	Persistent nausea resulting in minimal oral intake for > 48 hours OR Aggressive rehydration indicated (e.g., IV fluids)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)
Pancreatitis	NA	Symptomatic AND Hospitalization not indicated (other than emergency room visit)	Symptomatic AND Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., circulatory failure, hemorrhage, sepsis)

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

28 Dec 04/Clarification Aug 09 Page 8 of 21 Version 1.0/Clarification 1

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Proctitis (functional-symptomatic) Also see Mucositis/stomatitis for clinical exam	Rectal discomfort AND No intervention indicated	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities OR Medical intervention indicated	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., perforation)
Vomiting	Transient or intermittent vomiting with no or minimal interference with oral intake	Frequent episodes of vomiting with no or mild dehydration	Persistent vomiting resulting in orthostatic hypotension OR Aggressive rehydration indicated (e.g., IV fluids)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)
NEUROLOGIC				
Alteration in personality-behavior or in mood (e.g., agitation, anxiety, depression, mania, psychosis)	Alteration causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Alteration causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Alteration causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Behavior potentially harmful to self or others (e.g., suicidal and homicidal ideation or attempt, acute psychosis) OR Causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Altered Mental Status For Dementia, see Cognitive and behavioral/attentional disturbance (including dementia and attention deficit disorder)	Changes causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Mild lethargy or somnolence causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Confusion, memory impairment, lethargy, or somnolence causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Delirium OR obtundation, OR coma
Ataxia	Asymptomatic ataxia detectable on exam OR Minimal ataxia causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptomatic ataxia causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptomatic ataxia causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling ataxia causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Cognitive and behavioral/attentional disturbance (including dementia and attention deficit disorder)	Disability causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities OR Specialized resources not indicated	Disability causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities OR Specialized resources on part-time basis indicated	Disability causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Specialized resources on a full-time basis indicated	Disability causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Institutionalization indicated

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
CNS ischemia (acute)	NA	NA	Transient ischemic attack	Cerebral vascular accident (CVA, stroke) with neurological deficit
Developmental delay – **Pediatric ≤ 16 years**	Mild developmental delay, either motor or cognitive, as determined by comparison with a developmental screening tool appropriate for the setting	Moderate developmental delay, either motor or cognitive, as determined by comparison with a developmental screening tool appropriate for the setting	Severe developmental delay, either motor or cognitive, as determined by comparison with a developmental screening tool appropriate for the setting	Developmental regression, either motor or cognitive, as determined by comparison with a developmental screening tool appropriate for the setting
Headache	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit) OR Headache with significant impairment of alertness or other neurologic function
Insomnia	NA	Difficulty sleeping causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Difficulty sleeping causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling insomnia causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Neuromuscular weakness (including myopathy & neuropathy)	Asymptomatic with decreased strength on exam OR Minimal muscle weakness causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Muscle weakness causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Muscle weakness causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling muscle weakness causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Respiratory muscle weakness impairing ventilation
Neurosensory alteration (including paresthesia and painful neuropathy)	Asymptomatic with sensory alteration on exam or minimal paresthesia causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Sensory alteration or paresthesia causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Sensory alteration or paresthesia causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling sensory alteration or paresthesia causing inability to perform basic self-care functions

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Seizure: (new onset) **– Adult ≥ 18 years** See also Seizure: (known pre-existing seizure disorder)	NA	1 seizure	2 – 4 seizures	Seizures of any kind which are prolonged, repetitive (e.g., status epilepticus), or difficult to control (e.g., refractory epilepsy)
Seizure: (known pre-existing seizure disorder) **– Adult ≥ 18 years** For worsening of existing epilepsy the grades should be based on an increase from previous level of control to any of these levels.	NA	Increased frequency of pre-existing seizures (non-repetitive) without change in seizure character OR Infrequent break-through seizures while on stable medication in a previously controlled seizure disorder	Change in seizure character from baseline either in duration or quality (e.g., severity or focality)	Seizures of any kind which are prolonged, repetitive (e.g., status epilepticus), or difficult to control (e.g., refractory epilepsy)
Seizure **– Pediatric < 18 years**	Seizure, generalized onset with or without secondary generalization, lasting < 5 minutes with < 24 hours post ictal state	Seizure, generalized onset with or without secondary generalization, lasting 5 – 20 minutes with < 24 hours post ictal state	Seizure, generalized onset with or without secondary generalization, lasting > 20 minutes	Seizure, generalized onset with or without secondary generalization, requiring intubation and sedation
Syncope (not associated with a procedure)	NA	Present	NA	NA
Vertigo	Vertigo causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Vertigo causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Vertigo causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling vertigo causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
RESPIRATORY				
Bronchospasm (acute)	FEV1 or peak flow reduced to 70 – 80%	FEV1 or peak flow 50 – 69%	FEV1 or peak flow 25 – 49%	Cyanosis OR FEV1 or peak flow < 25% OR Intubation
Dyspnea or respiratory distress				
Adult ≥ 14 years	Dyspnea on exertion with no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Dyspnea on exertion causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Dyspnea at rest causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Respiratory failure with ventilatory support indicated

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Pediatric < 14 years	Wheezing OR minimal increase in respiratory rate for age	Nasal flaring OR Intercostal retractions OR Pulse oximetry 90 – 95%	Dyspnea at rest causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Pulse oximetry < 90%	Respiratory failure with ventilatory support indicated
MUSCULOSKELETAL				
Arthralgia See also Arthritis	Joint pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Joint pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Joint pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling joint pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Arthritis See also Arthralgia	Stiffness or joint swelling causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Stiffness or joint swelling causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Stiffness or joint swelling causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling joint stiffness or swelling causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Bone Mineral Loss				
Adult ≥ 21 years	BMD t-score -2.5 to -1.0	BMD t-score < -2.5	Pathological fracture (including loss of vertebral height)	Pathologic fracture causing life-threatening consequences
Pediatric < 21 years	BMD z-score -2.5 to -1.0	BMD z-score < -2.5	Pathological fracture (including loss of vertebral height)	Pathologic fracture causing life-threatening consequences
Myalgia (non-injection site)	Muscle pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Muscle pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Muscle pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling muscle pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Osteonecrosis	NA	Asymptomatic with radiographic findings AND No operative intervention indicated	Symptomatic bone pain with radiographic findings OR Operative intervention indicated	Disabling bone pain with radiographic findings causing inability to perform basic self-care functions

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
GENITOURINARY				
Cervicitis (symptoms) (For use in studies evaluating topical study agents) For other cervicitis see Infection: Infection (any other than HIV infection)	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Cervicitis (clinical exam) (For use in studies evaluating topical study agents) For other cervicitis see Infection: Infection (any other than HIV infection)	Minimal cervical abnormalities on examination (erythema, mucopurulent discharge, or friability) OR Epithelial disruption < 25% of total surface	Moderate cervical abnormalities on examination (erythema, mucopurulent discharge, or friability) OR Epithelial disruption of 25 – 49% total surface	Severe cervical abnormalities on examination (erythema, mucopurulent discharge, or friability) OR Epithelial disruption 50 – 75% total surface	Epithelial disruption > 75% total surface
Inter-menstrual bleeding (IMB)	Spotting observed by participant OR Minimal blood observed during clinical or colposcopic examination	Inter-menstrual bleeding not greater in duration or amount than usual menstrual cycle	Inter-menstrual bleeding greater in duration or amount than usual menstrual cycle	Hemorrhage with life-threatening hypotension OR Operative intervention indicated
Urinary tract obstruction (e.g., stone)	NA	Signs or symptoms of urinary tract obstruction without hydronephrosis or renal dysfunction	Signs or symptoms of urinary tract obstruction with hydronephrosis or renal dysfunction	Obstruction causing life-threatening consequences
Vulvovaginitis (symptoms) (Use in studies evaluating topical study agents) For other vulvovaginitis see Infection: Infection (any other than HIV infection)	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Vulvovaginitis (clinical exam) (Use in studies evaluating topical study agents) For other vulvovaginitis see Infection: Infection (any other than HIV infection)	Minimal vaginal abnormalities on examination OR Epithelial disruption < 25% of total surface	Moderate vaginal abnormalities on examination OR Epithelial disruption of 25 - 49% total surface	Severe vaginal abnormalities on examination OR Epithelial disruption 50 - 75% total surface	Vaginal perforation OR Epithelial disruption > 75% total surface
OCULAR/VISUAL				
Uveitis	Asymptomatic but detectable on exam	Symptomatic anterior uveitis OR Medical intervention indicated	Posterior or pan-uveitis OR Operative intervention indicated	Disabling visual loss in affected eye(s)
Visual changes (from baseline)	Visual changes causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Visual changes causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Visual changes causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling visual loss in affected eye(s)
ENDOCRINE/METABOLIC				
Abnormal fat accumulation (e.g., back of neck, breasts, abdomen)	Detectable by study participant (or by caregiver for young children and disabled adults)	Detectable on physical exam by health care provider	Disfiguring OR Obvious changes on casual visual inspection	NA
Diabetes mellitus	NA	New onset without need to initiate medication OR Modification of current medications to regain glucose control	New onset with initiation of medication indicated OR Diabetes uncontrolled despite treatment modification	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., ketoacidosis, hyperosmolar non-ketotic coma)
Gynecomastia	Detectable by study participant or caregiver (for young children and disabled adults)	Detectable on physical exam by health care provider	Disfiguring OR Obvious on casual visual inspection	NA
Hyperthyroidism	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities OR Thyroid suppression therapy indicated	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Uncontrolled despite treatment modification	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., thyroid storm)

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Hypothyroidism	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities OR Thyroid replacement therapy indicated	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Uncontrolled despite treatment modification	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., myxedema coma)
Lipoatrophy (e.g., fat loss from the face, extremities, buttocks)	Detectable by study participant (or by caregiver for young children and disabled adults)	Detectable on physical exam by health care provider	Disfiguring OR Obvious on casual visual inspection	NA

Basic Self-care Functions – Adult: Activities such as bathing, dressing, toileting, transfer/movement, continence, and feeding.

Basic Self-care Functions – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., feeding self with culturally appropriate eating implement).

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Adult: Adaptive tasks and desirable activities, such as going to work, shopping, cooking, use of transportation, pursuing a hobby, etc.

Usual Social & Functional Activities – Young Children: Activities that are age and culturally appropriate (e.g., social interactions, play activities, learning tasks, etc.).

28 Dec 04/Clarification Aug 09 Page 15 of 21 Version 1.0/Clarification 1

LABORATORY				
PARAMETER	**GRADE 1 MILD**	**GRADE 2 MODERATE**	**GRADE 3 SEVERE**	**GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING**
HEMATOLOGY	***Standard International Units are listed in italics***			
Absolute CD4+ count **– Adult and Pediatric > 13 years** (HIV NEGATIVE ONLY)	300 – 400/mm^3 *300 – 400/µL*	200 – 299/mm^3 *200 – 299/µL*	100 – 199/mm^3 *100 – 199/µL*	< 100/mm^3 *< 100/µL*
Absolute lymphocyte count **– Adult and Pediatric > 13 years** (HIV NEGATIVE ONLY)	600 – 650/mm^3 *0.600 x 10^9 – 0.650 x 10^9/L*	500 – 599/mm^3 *0.500 x 10^9 – 0.599 x 10^9/L*	350 – 499/mm^3 *0.350 x 10^9 – 0.499 x 10^9/L*	< 350/mm^3 *< 0.350 x 10^9/L*
Comment: Values in children ≤ 13 years are not given for the two parameters above because the absolute counts are variable.				
Absolute neutrophil count (ANC)				
Adult and Pediatric, > 7 days	1,000 – 1,300/mm^3 *1.000 x 10^9 – 1.300 x 10^9/L*	750 – 999/mm^3 *0.750 x 10^9 – 0.999 x 10^9/L*	500 – 749/mm^3 *0.500 x 10^9 – 0.749 x 10^9/L*	< 500/mm^3 *< 0.500 x 10^9/L*
Infant*†, 2 – ≤ 7 days	1,250 – 1,500/mm^3 *1.250 x 10^9 – 1.500 x 10^9/L*	1,000 – 1,249/mm^3 *1.000 x 10^9 – 1.249 x 10^9/L*	750 – 999/mm^3 *0.750 x 10^9 – 0.999 x 10^9/L*	< 750/mm^3 *< 0.750 x 10^9/L*
Infant*†, ≤1 day	4,000 – 5,000/mm^3 *4.000 x 10^9 – 5.000 x 10^9/L*	3,000 – 3,999/mm^3 *3.000 x 10^9 – 3.999 x10^9/L*	1,500 – 2,999/mm^3 *1.500 x 10^9 – 2.999 x 10^9/L*	< 1,500/mm^3 *< 1.500 x 10^9/L*
Comment: Parameter changed from "Infant, < 1 day" to "Infant, ≤1 day"				
Fibrinogen, decreased	100 – 200 mg/dL *1.00 – 2.00 g/L* OR 0.75 – 0.99 x LLN	75 – 99 mg/dL *0.75 – 0.99 g/L* OR 0.50 – 0.74 x LLN	50 – 74 mg/dL *0.50 – 0.74 g/L* OR 0.25 – 0.49 x LLN	< 50 mg/dL *< 0.50 g/L* OR < 0.25 x LLN OR Associated with gross bleeding

*Values are for term infants. Preterm infants should be assessed using local normal ranges.

† Use age and sex appropriate values (e.g., bilirubin).

LABORATORY				
PARAMETER	**GRADE 1 MILD**	**GRADE 2 MODERATE**	**GRADE 3 SEVERE**	**GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING**
Hemoglobin (Hgb)				
Comment: The Hgb values in mmol/L have changed because the conversion factor used to convert g/dL to mmol/L has been changed from 0.155 to 0.6206 (the most commonly used conversion factor). For grading Hgb results obtained by an analytic method with a conversion factor other than 0.6206, the result must be converted to g/dL using the appropriate conversion factor for that lab.				
Adult and Pediatric ≥ 57 days (HIV POSITIVE ONLY)	8.5 – 10.0 g/dL *5.24 – 6.23 mmol/L*	7.5 – 8.4 g/dL *4.62–5.23 mmol/L*	6.50 – 7.4 g/dL *4.03–4.61 mmol/L*	< 6.5 g/dL *< 4.03 mmol/L*
Adult and Pediatric ≥ 57 days (HIV NEGATIVE ONLY)	10.0 – 10.9 g/dL *6.18 – 6.79 mmol/L* OR Any decrease 2.5 – 3.4 g/dL *1.58 – 2.13 mmol/L*	9.0 – 9.9 g/dL *5.55 - 6.17 mmol/L* OR Any decrease 3.5 – 4.4 g/dL *2.14 – 2.78 mmol/L*	7.0 – 8.9 g/dL *4.34 - 5.54 mmol/L* OR Any decrease ≥ 4.5 g/dL *> 2.79 mmol/L*	< 7.0 g/dL *< 4.34 mmol/L*
Comment: The decrease is a decrease from baseline				
Infant*†, 36 – 56 days (HIV POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE)	8.5 – 9.4 g/dL *5.24 – 5.86 mmol/L*	7.0 – 8.4 g/dL *4.31 – 5.23 mmol/L*	6.0 – 6.9 g/dL *3.72 – 4.30 mmol/L*	< 6.00 g/dL *< 3.72 mmol/L*
Infant*†, 22 – 35 days (HIV POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE)	9.5 – 10.5 g/dL *5.87 - 6.54 mmol/L*	8.0 – 9.4 g/dL *4.93 – 5.86 mmol/L*	7.0 – 7.9 g/dL *4.34 – 4.92 mmol/L*	< 7.00 g/dL *< 4.34 mmol/L*
Infant*†, ≤ 21 days (HIV POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE)	12.0 – 13.0 g/dL *7.42 – 8.09 mmol/L*	10.0 – 11.9 g/dL *6.18 – 7.41 mmol/L*	9.0 – 9.9 g/dL *5.59- 6.17 mmol/L*	< 9.0 g/dL *< 5.59 mmol/L*
Correction: Parameter changed from "Infant < 21 days" to "Infant ≤ 21 days"				
International Normalized Ratio of prothrombin time (INR)	1.1 – 1.5 x ULN	1.6 – 2.0 x ULN	2.1 – 3.0 x ULN	> 3.0 x ULN
Methemoglobin	5.0 – 10.0%	10.1 – 15.0%	15.1 – 20.0%	> 20.0%
Prothrombin Time (PT)	1.1 – 1.25 x ULN	1.26 – 1.50 x ULN	1.51 – 3.00 x ULN	> 3.00 x ULN
Partial Thromboplastin Time (PTT)	1.1 – 1.66 x ULN	1.67 – 2.33 x ULN	2.34 – 3.00 x ULN	> 3.00 x ULN
Platelets, decreased	100,000 – 124,999/mm^3 *100.000 x 10^9 – 124.999 x 10^9/L*	50,000 – 99,999/mm^3 *50.000 x 10^9 – 99.999 x 10^9/L*	25,000 – 49,999/mm^3 *25.000 x 10^9 – 49.999 x 10^9/L*	< 25,000/mm^3 *< 25.000 x 10^9/L*
WBC, decreased	2,000 – 2,500/mm^3 *2.000 x 10^9 – 2.500 x 10^9/L*	1,500 – 1,999/mm^3 *1.500 x 10^9 – 1.999 x 10^9/L*	1,000 – 1,499/mm^3 *1.000 x 10^9 – 1.499 x 10^9/L*	< 1,000/mm^3 *< 1.000 x 10^9/L*

*Values are for term infants. Preterm infants should be assessed using local normal ranges.

† Use age and sex appropriate values (e.g., bilirubin).

LABORATORY				
PARAMETER	**GRADE 1 MILD**	**GRADE 2 MODERATE**	**GRADE 3 SEVERE**	**GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING**
CHEMISTRIES	***Standard International Units are listed in italics***			
Acidosis	NA	pH < normal, but ≥ 7.3	pH < 7.3 without life-threatening consequences	pH < 7.3 with life-threatening consequences
Albumin, serum, low	3.0 g/dL – < LLN *30 g/L – < LLN*	2.0 – 2.9 g/dL *20 – 29 g/L*	< 2.0 g/dL *< 20 g/L*	NA
Alkaline Phosphatase	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN[†]	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN[†]	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN[†]	> 10.0 x ULN[†]
Alkalosis	NA	pH > normal, but ≤ 7.5	pH > 7.5 without life-threatening consequences	pH > 7.5 with life-threatening consequences
ALT (SGPT)	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN	> 10.0 x ULN
AST (SGOT)	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN	> 10.0 x ULN
Bicarbonate, serum, low	16.0 mEq/L – < LLN *16.0 mmol/L – < LLN*	11.0 – 15.9 mEq/L *11.0 – 15.9 mmol/L*	8.0 – 10.9 mEq/L *8.0 – 10.9 mmol/L*	< 8.0 mEq/L *< 8.0 mmol/L*
Comment: Some laboratories will report this value as Bicarbonate (HCO_3) and others as Total Carbon Dioxide (CO_2). These are the same tests; values should be graded according to the ranges for Bicarbonate as listed above.				
Bilirubin (Total)				
Adult and Pediatric > 14 days	1.1 – 1.5 x ULN	1.6 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 x ULN
Infant*[†], ≤ 14 days (non-hemolytic)	NA	20.0 – 25.0 mg/dL *342 – 428 µmol/L*	25.1 – 30.0 mg/dL *429 – 513 µmol/L*	> 30.0 mg/dL *> 513.0 µmol/L*
Infant*[†], ≤ 14 days (hemolytic)	NA	NA	20.0 – 25.0 mg/dL *342 – 428 µmol/L*	> 25.0 mg/dL *> 428 µmol/L*
Calcium, serum, high				
Adult and Pediatric ≥ 7 days	10.6 – 11.5 mg/dL *2.65 – 2.88 mmol/L*	11.6 – 12.5 mg/dL *2.89 – 3.13 mmol/L*	12.6 – 13.5 mg/dL *3.14 – 3.38 mmol/L*	> 13.5 mg/dL *> 3.38 mmol/L*
Infant*[†], < 7 days	11.5 – 12.4 mg/dL *2.88 – 3.10 mmol/L*	12.5 – 12.9 mg/dL *3.11 – 3.23 mmol/L*	13.0 – 13.5 mg/dL *3.245 – 3.38 mmol/L*	> 13.5 mg/dL *> 3.38 mmol/L*
Calcium, serum, low				
Adult and Pediatric ≥ 7 days	7.8 – 8.4 mg/dL *1.95 – 2.10 mmol/L*	7.0 – 7.7 mg/dL *1.75 – 1.94 mmol/L*	6.1 – 6.9 mg/dL *1.53 – 1.74 mmol/L*	< 6.1 mg/dL *< 1.53 mmol/L*
Infant*[†], < 7 days	6.5 – 7.5 mg/dL *1.63 – 1.88 mmol/L*	6.0 – 6.4 mg/dL *1.50 – 1.62 mmol/L*	5.50 – 5.90 mg/dL *1.38 – 1.51 mmol/L*	< 5.50 mg/dL *< 1.38 mmol/L*
Comment: Do not adjust Calcium, serum, low or Calcium, serum, high for albumin				

*Values are for term infants. Preterm infants should be assessed using local normal ranges.

[†] Use age and sex appropriate values (e.g., bilirubin).

LABORATORY				
PARAMETER	**GRADE 1 MILD**	**GRADE 2 MODERATE**	**GRADE 3 SEVERE**	**GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING**
Cardiac troponin I (cTnI)	NA	NA	NA	Levels consistent with myocardial infarction or unstable angina as defined by the manufacturer
Cardiac troponin T (cTnT)	NA	NA	NA	≥ 0.20 ng/mL OR Levels consistent with myocardial infarction or unstable angina as defined by the manufacturer
Cholesterol (fasting)				
Adult ≥ 18 years	200 – 239 mg/dL *5.18 – 6.19 mmol/L*	240 – 300 mg/dL *6.20 – 7.77 mmol/L*	> 300 mg/dL *> 7.77 mmol/L*	NA
Pediatric < 18 years	170 – 199 mg/dL *4.40 – 5.15 mmol/L*	200 – 300 mg/dL *5.16 – 7.77 mmol/L*	> 300 mg/dL *> 7.77 mmol/L*	NA
Creatine Kinase	3.0 – 5.9 x ULN†	6.0 – 9.9 x ULN†	10.0 – 19.9 x ULN†	≥ 20.0 x ULN†
Creatinine	1.1 – 1.3 x ULN†	1.4 – 1.8 x ULN†	1.9 – 3.4 x ULN†	≥ 3.5 x ULN†

LABORATORY				
PARAMETER	**GRADE 1 MILD**	**GRADE 2 MODERATE**	**GRADE 3 SEVERE**	**GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING**
Glucose, serum, high				
Nonfasting	116 – 160 mg/dL *6.44 – 8.88 mmol/L*	161 – 250 mg/dL *8.89 – 13.88 mmol/L*	251 – 500 mg/dL *13.89 – 27.75 mmol/L*	> 500 mg/dL *> 27.75 mmol/L*
Fasting	110 – 125 mg/dL *6.11 – 6.94 mmol/L*	126 – 250 mg/dL *6.95 – 13.88 mmol/L*	251 – 500 mg/dL *13.89 – 27.75 mmol/L*	> 500 mg/dL *> 27.75 mmol/L*
Glucose, serum, low				
Adult and Pediatric ≥ 1 month	55 – 64 mg/dL *3.05 – 3.55 mmol/L*	40 – 54 mg/dL *2.22 – 3.06 mmol/L*	30 – 39 mg/dL *1.67 – 2.23 mmol/L*	< 30 mg/dL *< 1.67 mmol/L*
Infant*†, < 1 month	50 – 54 mg/dL *2.78 – 3.00 mmol/L*	40 – 49 mg/dL *2.22 – 2.77 mmol/L*	30 – 39 mg/dL *1.67 – 2.21 mmol/L*	< 30 mg/dL *< 1.67 mmol/L*
Lactate	ULN - < 2.0 x ULN without acidosis	≥ 2.0 x ULN without acidosis	Increased lactate with pH < 7.3 without life-threatening consequences	Increased lactate with pH < 7.3 with life-threatening consequences
Comment: Added ULN to Grade 1 parameter				

*Values are for term infants. Preterm infants should be assessed using local normal ranges.

† Use age and sex appropriate values (e.g., bilirubin).

28 Dec-04/Clarification Aug 09 Page 19 of 21 Version 1.0/Clarification 1

LDL cholesterol (fasting)				
Adult ≥ 18 years	130 – 159 mg/dL *3.37 – 4.12 mmol/L*	160 – 190 mg/dL *4.13 – 4.90 mmol/L*	≥ 190 mg/dL *≥ 4.91 mmol/L*	NA
Pediatric > 2 - < 18 years	110 – 129 mg/dL *2.85 – 3.34 mmol/L*	130 – 189 mg/dL *3.35 – 4.90 mmol/L*	≥ 190 mg/dL *≥ 4.91 mmol/L*	NA
Lipase	1.1 – 1.5 x ULN	1.6 – 3.0 x ULN	3.1 – 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 x ULN
Magnesium, serum, low	1.2 – 1.4 mEq/L *0.60 – 0.70 mmol/L*	0.9 – 1.1 mEq/L *0.45 – 0.59 mmol/L*	0.6 – 0.8 mEq/L *0.30 – 0.44 mmol/L*	< 0.60 mEq/L *< 0.30 mmol/L*
Pancreatic amylase	1.1 – 1.5 x ULN	1.6 – 2.0 x ULN	2.1 – 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 x ULN
Phosphate, serum, low				
Adult and Pediatric > 14 years	2.5 mg/dL – < LLN *0.81 mmol/L – < LLN*	2.0 – 2.4 mg/dL *0.65 – 0.80 mmol/L*	1.0 – 1.9 mg/dL *0.32 – 0.64 mmol/L*	< 1.00 mg/dL *< 0.32 mmol/L*
Pediatric 1 year – 14 years	3.0 – 3.5 mg/dL *0.97 – 1.13 mmol/L*	2.5 – 2.9 mg/dL *0.81 – 0.96 mmol/L*	1.5 – 2.4 mg/dL *0.48 – 0.80 mmol/L*	< 1.50 mg/dL *< 0.48 mmol/L*
Pediatric < 1 year	3.5 – 4.5 mg/dL *1.13 – 1.45 mmol/L*	2.5 – 3.4 mg/dL *0.81 – 1.12 mmol/L*	1.5 – 2.4 mg/dL *0.48 – 0.80 mmol/L*	< 1.50 mg/dL *< 0.48 mmol/L*
Potassium, serum, high	5.6 – 6.0 mEq/L *5.6 – 6.0 mmol/L*	6.1 – 6.5 mEq/L *6.1 – 6.5 mmol/L*	6.6 – 7.0 mEq/L *6.6 – 7.0 mmol/L*	> 7.0 mEq/L *> 7.0 mmol/L*
Potassium, serum, low	3.0 – 3.4 mEq/L *3.0 – 3.4 mmol/L*	2.5 – 2.9 mEq/L *2.5 – 2.9 mmol/L*	2.0 – 2.4 mEq/L *2.0 – 2.4 mmol/L*	< 2.0 mEq/L *< 2.0 mmol/L*
Sodium, serum, high	146 – 150 mEq/L *146 – 150 mmol/L*	151 – 154 mEq/L *151 – 154 mmol/L*	155 – 159 mEq/L *155 – 159 mmol/L*	≥ 160 mEq/L *≥ 160 mmol/L*
Sodium, serum, low	130 – 135 mEq/L *130 – 135 mmol/L*	125 – 129 mEq/L *125 – 129 mmol/L*	121 – 124 mEq/L *121 – 124 mmol/L*	≤ 120 mEq/L *≤ 120 mmol/L*
Triglycerides (fasting)	NA	500 – 750 mg/dL *5.65 – 8.48 mmol/L*	751 – 1,200 mg/dL *8.49 – 13.56 mmol/L*	> 1,200 mg/dL *> 13.56 mmol/L*

LABORATORY

* Values are for term infants. Preterm infants should be assessed using local normal ranges.

† Use age and sex appropriate values (e.g., bilirubin).

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Uric acid	7.5 – 10.0 mg/dL *0.45 – 0.59 mmol/L*	10.1 – 12.0 mg/dL *0.60 – 0.71 mmol/L*	12.1 – 15.0 mg/dL *0.72 – 0.89 mmol/L*	> 15.0 mg/dL *> 0.89 mmol/L*
URINALYSIS	***Standard International Units are listed in italics***			
Hematuria (microscopic)	6 – 10 RBC/HPF	> 10 RBC/HPF	Gross, with or without clots OR with RBC casts	Transfusion indicated
Proteinuria, random collection	1 +	2 – 3 +	4 +	NA
Proteinuria, 24 hour collection				
Adult and Pediatric ≥ 10 years	200 – 999 mg/24 h *0.200 – 0.999 g/d*	1,000 – 1,999 mg/24 h *1.000 – 1.999 g/d*	2,000 – 3,500 mg/24 h *2.000 – 3.500 g/d*	> 3,500 mg/24 h *> 3.500 g/d*
Pediatric > 3 mo - < 10 years	201 – 499 mg/m^2/24 h *0.201 – 0.499 g/d*	500 – 799 mg/m^2/24 h *0.500 – 0.799 g/d*	800 – 1,000 mg/m^2/24 h *0.800 – 1.000 g/d*	> 1,000 mg/ m^2/24 h *> 1.000 g/d*

* Values are for term infants. Preterm infants should be assessed using local normal ranges.

† Use age and sex appropriate values (e.g., bilirubin).

APPENDIX 4 COCKCROFT-GAULT EQUATION TO CALCULATE SERUM CREATINE CLEARANCE

Online calculator:

http://nephron.com/cgi-bin/CGSI.cgi

Manual calculation:

Male:

$$\text{Estimated Creatinine Clearance} = \frac{(140 - \text{age in years}) \times \text{Body Weight (kg)}}{72 \times \text{Serum Creatinine (mg/dL)}}$$

Female:

$$\text{Estimated Creatinine Clearance} = \frac{(140 - \text{age in years}) \times \text{Body Weight (kg)} \times 0.85}{72 \times \text{Serum Creatinine (mg/dL)}}$$

1 pound = 0.4536 kilograms

STUDY ACKNOWLEDGMENT/DISCLOSURE

I understand that this protocol contains information that is confidential and proprietary to Bristol-Myers Squibb Company (BMS). Any supplemental information that may be added to this document is also confidential and proprietary to BMS and must be kept in confidence in the same manner as the contents of this protocol.

I have read the protocol and agree that it contains all necessary details for carrying out the study as described. I will conduct this protocol as outlined therein and will make a reasonable effort to complete the study within the time designated.

I will provide copies of the protocol and access to all information furnished by BMS to study personnel under my supervision. I will discuss this material with them to ensure that they are fully informed about the investigational product and the study.

I will provide protocol information to my Institutional Review Board(s) [IRB(s)] or Independent Ethics Committee(s) [IEC(s].

I agree that the contents of the protocol may not be disclosed to any other person or entity or used for any other purpose without the prior written consent of BMS. The foregoing shall not apply to disclosure required by governmental regulations or laws; however, I will give prompt notice to BMS of any such disclosure.

I agree that the study data derived from this protocol may only be used and disclosed in furtherance of the protocol, for the medical treatment of a study subject or for publication of study results in accordance with the terms of the CTAg or as otherwise permitted by the terms of the CTAg.

I agree not to collect or use samples (e.g., tissue, blood, serum, urine) or collect data (other than for diagnostic or treatment purposes) from the study subjects while enrolled in the study, except as expressly permitted by the protocol or the terms of the CTAg.

I understand that I may terminate or suspend enrollment of the study at any time if it becomes necessary to protect the best interests of the study subjects. Unless otherwise provided in the CTAg, the study may be terminated at any time by BMS, with or without cause.

Original Protocol ☐ Revised protocol ☒ Amendment ☐

Protocol Number: AI468048 Site Number: _____

Date of Protocol: 19-Mar-2015

IND Number: 118,936 EUDRACT Number: N/A

Investigator _____ Date_____
(signature)

_____
(printed name)

As Study Director / Medical Monit[redacted]ed representative of BMS, I accept responsibility for the initiation, management and/or financ[redacted]

Medical Monitor/Study Director[redacted] Date 4/2/15
(If required by applicable regulations[redacted]

Protocol Number: AI468048
IND Number: 118,936
Ex-US Non-IND
EUDRACT Number N/A
Date: 28-Jan-2015
Revised Date: 03-Jun-2015

CLINICAL PROTOCOL AI468048

A Phase 2b Randomized, Active-Controlled, Staged, Open-Label Trial to Investigate Safety and Efficacy of BMS-955176 in Combination with Dolutegravir and Atazanavir (with or without Ritonavir) in Treatment-Experienced HIV-1 Infected Adults

Revised Protocol Number: 02
Incorporates Amendment(s): 05

Study Director/Central Medical Monitor

PPD DO, MPH
5 Research Parkway
Office 201D
Wallingford, CT 06492 USA
Telephone (office): PPD
Fax: PPD

24-hr Emergency Telephone Number
USA: PPD
International: PPD

Bristol-Myers Squibb Research and Development
Virology Clinical Research and Development

Avenue de Finlande 4
B-1420 Braine-l'Alleud, Belgium

5 Research Parkway
Wallingford, CT 06492

study. Any permitted disclosures will be made only on a confidential "need to know" basis within your organization or to your independent ethics committee(s). Any other use, copying, disclosure or dissemination of this information is strictly prohibited unless expressly authorized in writing by BMS. Any supplemental information (eg, amendments) that may be added to this document is also confidential and proprietary to BMS and must be kept in confidence in the same manner as the contents of this document. Any person who receives this document without due authorization from BMS is requested to return it to BMS or promptly destroy it. All other rights reserved. References to BMS in this protocol may apply to partners to which BMS has transferred obligations, eg, a Contract Research Organization (CRO).

Replace all previous version(s) of the protocol with this revised protocol and please provide a copy of this revised protocol to all study personnel under your supervision, and archive the previous versions.

DOCUMENT HISTORY

Document	Date of Issue	Summary of Change
Revised Protocol 02	03-Jun-2015	Incorporates Amendment 05
Amendment 05	03-Jun-2015	To mitigate the risk of randomizing subjects infected with HIV-1 with an unknown efficacy profile, exclusion criteria have been modified to now exclude subjects with Clade AE as well as those subjects who have failed a previous boosted PI- or Integrase strand transfer inhibitor (INSTI)-containing regimen for which resistance analyses were not conducted at the time of failure. To remove "male condoms with spermicide" as a highly effective method of contraception (moved to the list of less effective methods) and require the use of a highly effective method of contraception as specified in the Clinical Trials Facilitation Group Recommendations Related to Contraception and Pregnancy Testing in Clinical Trials. Most contraception methods were more clearly defined, including the removal of any text relative to hormonal methods used by female study subjects who are WOCBP, since they can't be counted among the methods used at all. Pregnancy was added as a reason to be discontinued from the study, and the practice of Rescreening was more clearly defined, an administrative change was made to clearly indicate that AIDS History will be taken at Screening, In addition, at Week 24, a Time to Loss of Virologic Response analysis will be conducted as a sensitivity analysis that compliments the snapshot analysis, and a definition of virologic rebound was added. A table of the laboratory assessments in detail was added as an appendix, and the appendix of the DAIDS Toxicity Table (updated 2009) was removed to include a link to the more current 2014 version of the table. In addition, and a table of laboratory assessment was added as a new appendix Other changes, more administrative in nature, have been included.
Revised Protocol 01	19-Mar-2015	Incorporates Amendment 04
Amendment 04	19-Mar-2015	Incorporated information that more clarify the Week 24 data (consisting of efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetic data) to be used to confirm the doses for Stage 2 and to trigger the start of Stage 2 of the study relative to other analyses conducted under the protocol for other purposes. Removed the requirement that all Sparse PK samples need to be collected as pre-AM dose samplings. Only one visit Weeks 4- 24 (as opposed to all visits Weeks 4 - 24) needs to be performed in the morning and to have the blood collected as a pre-AM dose sampling; (includes the deletion of Table 5.5.2-1). Administrative changes.
Original Protocol	28-Jan-2015	Not applicable

SYNOPSIS

Clinical Protocol AI468048

Protocol Title: A Phase 2b Randomized, Active-Controlled, Staged, Open-label Trial to Investigate Safety and Efficacy of BMS-955176 in Combination with Dolutegravir and Atazanavir (with or without Ritonavir) in Treatment-Experienced HIV-1 Infected Adults

Investigational Product(s), Dose and Mode of Administration, Duration of Treatment with Investigational Product(s): Subjects in each arm and per stage will begin QD dosing (in the morning, with a meal) with BMS-955176 in combination with atazanavir (ATV) [with or without ritonavir (RTV)] and dolutegravir (DTG), or tenofovir (TDF) in combination with atazanavir boosted with ritonavir (ATV/r) and DTG, for a duration of 96 weeks.

Stage 1:

- Arm 1: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Stage 2:

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Study Phase: 2b

Research Hypothesis: This Phase 2b study will evaluate whether the combination of BMS-955176 with ATV (with or without RTV) and DTG is efficacious, safe, and well-tolerated in HIV-1 infected treatment-experienced adults.

Objectives:

Primary Objective Stage 1

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 120 mg and a TDF 300 mg-containing arm, each when given in combination with ATV/r 300/100 and DTG 50 mg by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24 in Stage 1.

Primary Objective Stage 2

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of two doses (120 and 180 mg) of BMS-955176, each when given in combination with unboosted ATV 400 mg and DTG 50 mg, and to assess the antiviral efficacy of TDF 300 mg when given in combination with and ATV/r 300/100 mg and DTG 50 mg by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24 in Stage 2.

Secondary Objectives

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and TDF-containing regimens (TDF + ATV/r + DTG), by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Weeks 48 and 96
- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and TDF-containing regimens, by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Weeks 24, 48, 96

- To assess the emergence of HIV drug resistance in samples selected for drug resistance testing (according to criteria outlined in Protocol Section 5.4.1)
- To assess efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and TDF-containing regimens, by using the mean changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA, CD4+ T-cell counts, and percentage of CD4+ T-cells
- To assess the safety and tolerability of BMS-955176 in treatment-experienced subjects by measuring frequency of SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation
- To assess disease progression as measured by the occurrence of new AIDS defining events (CDC Class C events)
- To characterize the pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 when co-administered with ATV (with or without ritonavir) and DTG in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected subjects

Study Design: This is a randomized, active-controlled, staged, open-label clinical trial. Approximately 200 treatment-experienced subjects total will be randomized into the study. In Stage 1, approximately 80 subjects will be randomized 1:1 (approximately 40 per arm) to either of the treatment arms containing BMS-955176 or TDF in combination with boosted atazanavir (ATV/r) and DTG. In Stage 2, approximately 120 subjects will be randomized 1:1:1 (approximately 40 per arm) to either of the two BMS-955176 treatment arms containing unboosted ATV and DTG, or to the TDF-containing Arm containing ATV/r and DTG.

Stage 1:

- Arm 1 : BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Stage 2:

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

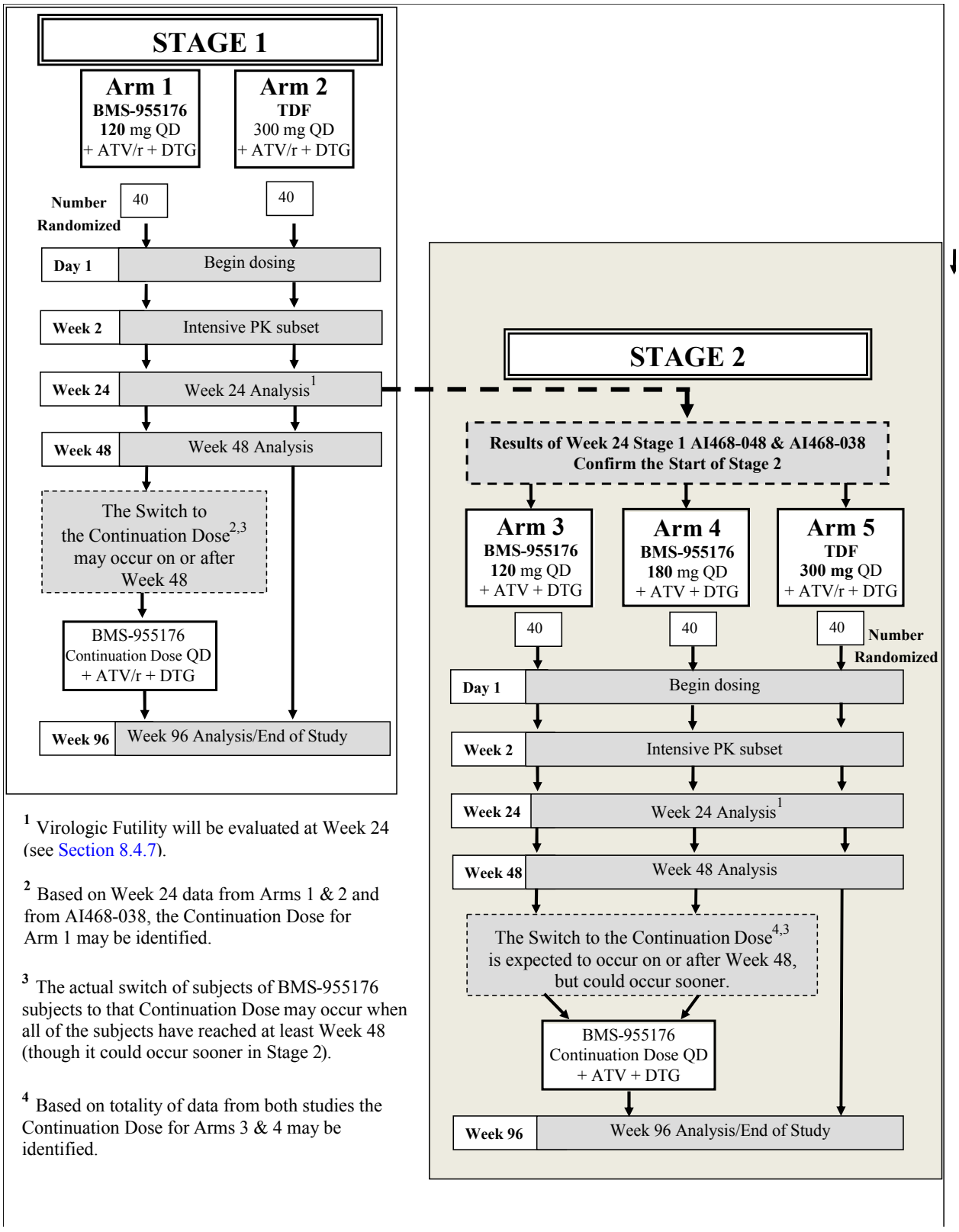
A Continuation Dose of BMS-955176 will be selected based on Week 24 data from Stage 1 and from study AI468038 (BMS-955176 in ARV treatment-naive HIV-1 infected subjects) with which subjects in Stage 1, Arm 1 may transition to for the remainder of the study. The transition may occur on or after Week 48.

The data from the Week 24 analysis for AI468038 and Stage 1, including safety, efficacy and pharmacokinetics, will be examined to trigger the start of Stage 2 (utilizing unboosted ATV in the experimental arms) and confirm the two doses of BMS-955176 (in the experimental arms) for study in Stage 2.

After the Stage 2 Week 24 endpoint, a Continuation Dose of BMS-955176 will be selected based on data from Stages 1 and 2, and study AI468-038 with which subjects in Stage 2, Arms 3 and 4 will transition to for the remainder of the study. The switch in Stage 2 may occur sooner, between Week 24 and Week 48, or it may be after Week 48.

The assigned backbone for each arm, ATV and DTG, or ATV/r and DTG, will remain unaltered throughout the study.

All subjects in both stages are expected to receive study treatment for 96 weeks.



[1] Virologic Futility will be evaluated at Week 24 (see Section 8.4.7).

[2] Based on Week 24 data from Arms 1 & 2 and from AI468-038, the Continuation Dose for Arm 1 may be identified.

[3] The actual switch of subjects of BMS-955176 subjects to that Continuation Dose may occur when all of the subjects have reached at least Week 48 (though it could occur sooner in Stage 2).

[4] Based on totality of data from both studies the Continuation Dose for Arms 3 & 4 may be identified.

Study Population:

Key Inclusion Criteria:

- Men and non-pregnant women, at least 18 years of age (or minimum age as determined by local regulatory or as legal requirements dictate)
- Antiretroviral treatment-experienced, defined as having documented evidence of having failed 1 or 2 regimens that include 2 or 3 classes of ARV (with or without documented resistance)
- Confirmed Plasma HIV-1 RNA ≥ 400 copies/mL
- CD4+ T-cell count > 50 cells/mm3
- Screening genotype/phenotype indicating susceptibility to study drugs (unboosted ATV, FC < 2.2; DTG; TDF)

Key Exclusion Criteria:

- Antiretroviral treatment-experienced adults who have failed > 2 ARV regimens
- Antiretroviral treatment-experienced adults infected with Clade AE
- Subjects who have failed a previous boosted PI- or Integrase strand transfer inhibitor (INSTI)-containing regimen for which resistance analyses were not conducted at the time of failure
- Resistance or partial resistance to any study drug
- Three or more of the following PI mutations, historical or documented: M36I/V, M46I/L/T, G48M/V, I54V/L/T/M/A, G73S/A/C/T, V82A/F/T/S/I, or L90M
- Any major ATV mutations, historical or documented: I50L, I84V/A, N88D/S
- Any major TDF mutation, historical or documented: K65R or T69ins
- Three or more of the following non-accessory thymidine analogue mutations (TAMs): M41L, D67N, K70R, L210W, T215Y/F, K219Q/E
- Any major mutations for raltegravir (RAL), elvitegravir (or clinically suspected INI resistance), historical or documented: T66IAK, E92Q, S147G, N155H, Q148H/K/R, Y143C/H/R, E157Q
- Chronic HBV/HCV (Positive blood screen for HBsAg; Positive blood screen for HCV Ab and HCV RNA)
- ALT or AST > 3 × ULN
- Alkaline Phosphatase > 5 × ULN
- Bilirubin ≥ 1.5 × ULN
- History of decompensated cirrhosis or active decompensated cirrhosis
- Hemoglobin < 8.0 g/dL
- Platelets < 50,000 cells/mm3

Study Drug: includes both Investigational [Medicinal] Products (IP/IMP) and Non-investigational [Medicinal] Products (Non-IP/Non-IMP) as listed:

Study Drug for AI468048		
Medication	**Potency**	**IMP/Non-IMP**
BMS-955176	60 mg or 120 mg[a]	IMP
Tenofovir (TDF)	300 mg	Non-IMP

Study Drug for AI468048		
Medication	**Potency**	**IMP/Non-IMP**
Atazanavir (ATV)	200 mg and 300 mg	IMP
Ritonavir (RTV)	100 mg	Non-IMP
Dolutegravir (DTG)	50 mg	IMP and Non-IMP, based on country approval status

[a] The 180 mg dose of BMS-955176 will be constructed with BMS-955176 60 mg + BMS-955176 120 mg

Study Assessments: Efficacy assessments will include plasma HIV-1 RNA measurements. Safety Assessments will include blood chemistry and hematology, ECGs, Physical Exams and Vital Signs, and assessment of non-serious AEs, SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation.

Statistical Considerations:

Sample Size:

This is an estimation study, without statistical testing, and hence there are no power considerations.

It is expected that response rate for the primary endpoint for all five arms will be somewhere around 80%. With this response rate, and 40 subjects per arm, an exact 95% confidence interval would run from roughly 64% to 91%.

Endpoints:

Primary Endpoint(s) for Stage 1 and Stage 2

The primary endpoint for Stage 1 and Stage 2 is the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24. This will be assessed with the FDA snapshot algorithm. This uses the last on-treatment plasma HIV-1 RNA measurement, within an FDA-specified visit window, to determine response

Secondary Endpoint(s)

- The antiviral efficacy will be determined by the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Weeks 48 and 96 using the FDA snapshot algorithm
- The antiviral efficacy will also be assessed by the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Weeks 24, 48 and 96 using the FDA snapshot algorithm approach with positive response defined as HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL
- The emergence of HIV drug resistance among samples sent for drug resistance testing will be assessed using the most recent version of the IAS-USA list of HIV-1 drug resistance mutations
- Changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA and in CD4+ T-cell counts, and changes in the percentage of CD4+ T-cells will be assessed using on-treatment laboratory results, and pre-specified visit windows
- The frequency of SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation (DC) will be tabulated directly from the case report forms (CRFs). The summary will count the number of subjects that have at least one event.
- The occurrence of new AIDS defining events (CDC Class C events) will be tabulated from the CRFs. The summary will count the number of subjects that have at least one event.
- The steady-state plasma PK of BMS-955176 will be assessed using the intensive PK data, collected at Week 2 from a subset of subjects.

Analyses:

There are two interim analyses scheduled before the start of Stage 2.

The first interim analysis will be conducted after approximately 50% of the randomized subjects have completed 24 weeks of therapy in Stage 1. This analysis will use the BMS equivalent of SDTM (Study Data Tabulation Model) data ("level 1" data) to facilitate the development of models for: population pharmacokinetics; exposure-response relationships; and, as available, viral kinetics.

A second interim analysis will be conducted after the last subject has completed 24 weeks of therapy in Stage 1. This will be an analysis of the available efficacy, safety, resistance and pharmacokinetic data.

The schedule for additional analyses will depend upon the decision to initiate the Stage 2, as well as the recruiting time frame of Arms 1 & 2 relative to the time frame for Arms 3, 4, and 5. If Stage 2 is initiated, and recruiting follows projected timelines, then it is anticipated that analyses will be conducted when:

- The last subject in Arms 3, 4 and 5 completes the Week 24 visit
  - At Week 24, a Time to Loss of Virologic Response (TLOVR) analysis will be conducted as a sensitivity analysis that compliments the snapshot analysis
- The last subject in Arms 1 and 2 completes the Week 96 visit
- The last subject in Arms 3, 4 and 5 completes the Week 96 visit

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION AND STUDY RATIONALE

1.1 Study Rationale

Despite advances in prevention and care, HIV/AIDS remains a significant epidemic in both the US and worldwide. AIDS remains the 6th leading cause of death, internationally. Globally, approximately 35 million people were living with HIV infection in 2013.[1] A number of these patients include those who are treatment-experienced. Note: the use of the term "treatment-experienced" herein refers to subjects who have failed at least one or two antiretroviral (ARV) regimens and who may be harboring drug resistant virus (current or archived) to at least one drug class.

In contrast to current HIV treatment guidelines for treatment-naïve patients, the recommended composition of combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) is far less uniform for treatment-experienced subjects.[2,3] The level of detail in the DHHS and EACS guidelines leads to a lack of uniformity in treatment for patients in later lines of therapy. Moreover, drug related toxicities (both short and longer term) in treatment-experienced subjects necessitate vigilance and continued monitoring. Thus, there is a need for new and efficacious agents with novel mechanisms of action (MOA) and favorable safety/tolerability profiles. Given the aging HIV-1 infected population and overall fewer number of ARV options for treatment-experienced patients, there is a need for a more simplified regimen that may have a better long-term safety profile such as that of a nucleoside- and booster-sparing cART regimen. As discussed below, this study evaluates the merits of a nucleoside-sparing cART regimen and a nucleoside/booster-sparing cART regimen in Stage 1 and 2, respectively.

Given the aforementioned challenges with existing treatment in ARV treatment-experienced adults, the two primary objectives of this two stage, Phase 2b study are to: 1) To study the efficacy of one dose (120 mg) of BMS-955176 (a novel HIV-1 maturation inhibitor) when given in combination with atazanavir boosted with ritonavir (ATV/r) 300/100 mg and dolutegravir (DTG) 50 mg in Stage 1, and 2) to study the efficacy of two doses (120 and 180 mg) of BMS-955176 when given in combination with unboosted ATV 400 mg and dolutegravir (DTG) 50 mg in Stage 2.

Ultimately this Phase 2b clinical trial will provide supportive data in the context of a therapeutic dose of BMS-955176 and the clinical safety/efficacy/resistance of the proposed component(s) of a single tablet regimen (STR, that is also a nucleoside/ritonavir sparing ARV strategy) for Phase 3 trial development in HIV-1 infected treatment-experienced subjects. Specifically, two arms in Stage 2 will contain the individual ARV components of a potential STR: BMS-955176, ATV, and DTG.

1.1.1 Rationale to support study design

This Phase 2b open-label clinical trial design is in general agreement with published Food and Drug Administration (FDA) guidance.[4] Initially, in Stage 1, approximately 80 treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected subjects will be randomized 1:1 (approximately 40 per treatment group) to one experimental arm (Arm 1) and a TDF-containing arm (Arm 2). Stage 1

(see Figure 3.1.6-1) will study the efficacy of one dose (120 mg) of BMS-955176 when given in combination with ATV/r (300/100 mg) and DTG (50 mg). At the Week 24 primary endpoint of Stage 1, Bristol-Myers Squibb (BMS) will conduct an analysis of efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetics. Combined with the Week 24 primary endpoint of AI468038 (see below), this analysis will be used to 1) select a continuation dose for BMS-955176 in Arm 1 of study AI468048, 2) trigger the start of Stage 2 (utilizing unboosted ATV in the experimental arms) of study in AI468048, and 3) confirm the two doses of BMS-955176 (in the experimental arms) for study in Stage 2 of study AI468048 (see below for further details).

AI468038 is a concurrent Phase 2b study in HIV-1 infected treatment naive adults; the primary objective is to evaluate three doses of BMS-955176 (60, 120, and 180 mg) and EFV when given in combination with TDF/FTC by determining the proportion of subjects with HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24.

To mitigate the clinical concerns of a potential subtherapeutic regimen and the subsequent development of virologic failure/resistance, the clinical trial design will contain a second stage. Specifically in Stage 2, approximately 120 additional treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected subjects will begin randomization 1:1:1 (approximately 40 per treatment group) to Arms 3, 4, and 5 based upon the results of two concurrent analyses:

- Results of the Week 24 analysis in Stage 1, including an analysis for virologic futility (see Section 8.4.7)
- Results of the Week 24 analysis in AI468038 (treatment-naïve HIV-1 infected adults)

Thus, Stage 2 (Arms 3, 4, and 5) will not enroll if the likelihood of a subtherapeutic regimen (in Arms 3 and 4) is high based upon the results of the Week 24 analyses from either AI468038 or Stage 1 of AI468048. Note, subjects in Arm 5 (Stage 2) will receive the same ARV regimen as subjects in Arm 2 (Stage 1); Arm 5 in Stage 2 exists to maintain similar baseline demographic and clinical characteristics among subjects who are randomized to the three Arms in Stage 2. This staged design allows Stage 2 (Arms 3, 4, and 5) to begin recruitment in a clinically de-risked fashion and accomplish this study's Stage 2 primary study objective: to study the efficacy of two doses (120 mg and 180 mg) of BMS-955176 when given in combination with unboosted ATV 400 mg and DTG 50 mg. Ultimately, the totality of data from the Week 24 primary endpoint of Stage 2 (Arms 3, 4, and 5), Stage 1 (Arms 1 and 2), and all arms in the AI468038 study will be used to select a continuation dose for BMS-955176 in Arms 3 and 4 of study AI468048. Across all five arms of this study, subjects will receive treatment with three fully-active ARVs (see Section 1.1.3, Rationale to support any drug combinations). Ultimately, subjects in experimental Arms 1, 3, and 4 will be given a continuation dose of BMS-955176 which has acceptable efficacy, safety, and tolerability (see Figure 3.1.6-1) for subsequent development in HIV-1 treatment-experienced adults.

Since the Phase 2a study AI468002 did not include any subjects infected with HIV-1 clade AE (see Section 1.4.1.3), this multinational Phase 2b trial will not include Clade AE subjects. The

study duration is expected to be 96 weeks in length to assess durability of response and longer term safety and tolerability.

1.1.2 Rationale to support the dose selection

Phase 1 and Phase 2a clinical trials (AI468001[5] and AI468002[6]) investigating BMS-955176 utilized a spray-dried dispersion (SDD) suspension. However, this Phase 2b study will utilize a micronized crystalline (MC) tablet.

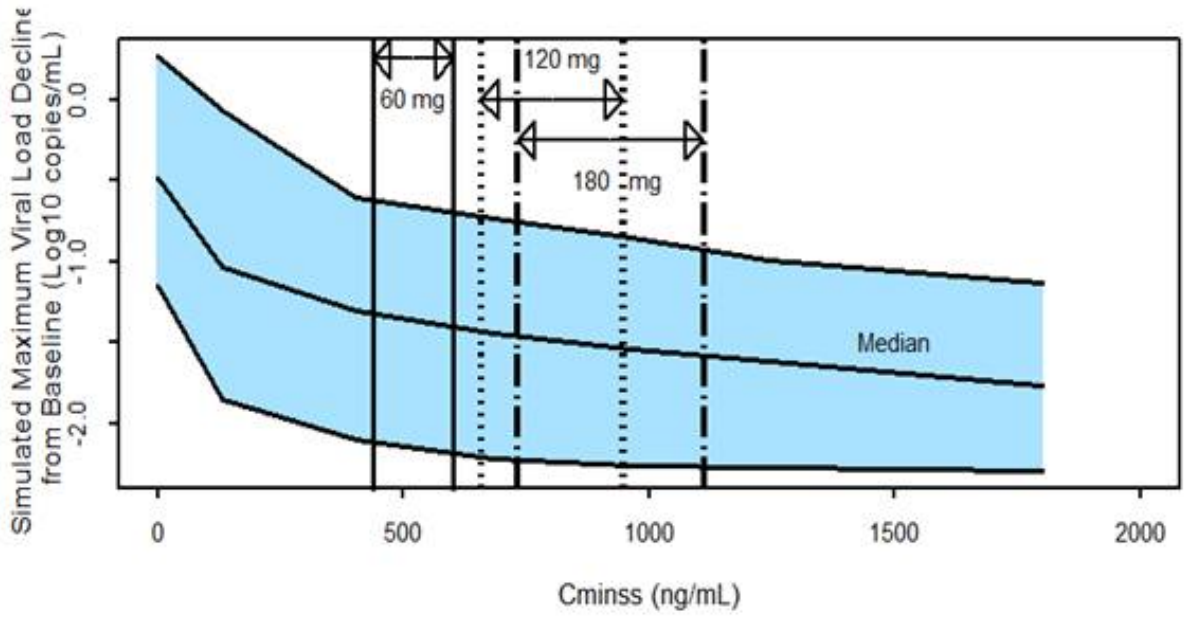
In the concomitant dose-finding Phase 2b study in HIV-1 infected treatment naive adults for BMS-955176 (AI468038), doses of BMS-955176 of 60 mg, 120 mg, and 180 mg MC tablet are proposed for assessment. These doses are based upon modeling and simulation and formulation considerations. A population pharmacokinetic model was developed using single dose (10 mg - 120 mg SDD) and multiple dose (10 mg to 80 mg SDD) data in healthy subjects (AI468001) as well as multiple dose data in HIV-1 clade B-infected subjects (5 mg to 120 mg SDD for 10 days, AI468002). An exposure-response analysis was conducted using data from Part A of the Phase 2a clinical trial where HIV-1 clade B infected subjects received BMS-955176 monotherapy (Dose range: 5 - 120 mg) for 10 days. The exposure-response relationship was assessed via an E_{max} model using observed BMS-955176 steady state C_{min}. The primary endpoint was predicted maximum viral load decline from baseline.

Steady state BMS-955176 C_{min} values in HIV-infected subjects administered MC tablet with food were projected according to the following data and assumptions:

- Exposures in HIV-infected subjects are 35% less than normal healthy volunteers based on observations from AI468001 and AI468002 study
- Single dose data projected to multiple dose using accumulation index from AI468001 study
- BMS-955176 exposures from the MC tablet formulation with food were projected based on studies AI468001 and AI468034. The impact of food on the 60 mg MC tablet dose was assumed to be that observed for the 40 mg MC suspension formulation in AI468001. Exposures to BMS-955176 120 mg MC tablet with food were determined from observed data in Study AI468034, where BMS-955176 C24 increased approximately 70% when 120 mg MC tablet was given with a high fat meal, relative to fasted conditions. Finally, exposures to BMS-955176 180 mg MC tablet with food were assumed to be 1.5-times that of 120 mg MC tablet with food

Figure 1.1.2-1 depicts the simulated maximum viral load decline in HIV-infected subjects administered BMS-955176 MC tablet under fed conditions.

Figure 1.1.2-1: Simulated Maximum Viral Load Decline from Baseline Under Fed Conditions[1]



1 Solid lines are 10th and 90th percentiles and the median of simulated data, shaded area is the 90% confidence interval of simulated data, vertical solid lines are the 25th to 75th percentile of the simulated steady state BMS-955176 Cmin for the 60 mg MC tablet dose, vertical dotted lines are the 25th to 75th percentile of the simulated steady state BMS-955176 Cmin for the 120 mg MC tablet dose, and vertical dashed and dotted lines are the 25th to 75th percentile of the simulated steady state BMS-955176 Cmin for the 180 mg MC tablet dose.

While baseline EC_{90} was not a covariate included in the model due to the lack of significance; this covariate, among others, was considered marginally significant and it is possible this covariate will become important with additional data.

Although data from AI468002 Part C (in HIV-1 clade C infected subjects) were not included in the exposure-response assessment described above, BMS-955176 doses ≥ 40 mg SDD once daily demonstrated median maximal reductions in HIV-1 RNA > 1 $\log_{10}$ in both clade B and clade C HIV-1-infected subjects (see Section 1.4.1.3); thus, doses of BMS-955176 60 mg, 120 mg, and 180 mg are expected to yield a similar response in HIV-1 infected subjects of either clade.

Because the lowest dose assessed in AI468038 (BMS-955176 60 mg) has the potential for a suboptimal antiviral response and possible development of resistance, BMS-955176 120 mg in combination with ATV/r and DTG will be assessed in Stage 1 of this study. Based on previous data that demonstrated exposures to BMS-955176 increase approximately 50% when given in combination with RTV, exposures to BMS-955176 120 mg given in combination with ATV/r are expected to result in exposures similar to BMS-955176 180 mg given without RTV. Finally, BMS-955176 180 mg will not be used in Stage 1 because exposures (when administered with RTV) are expected to exceed those previously studied in clinical trials.

Table 1.1.2-1 depicts the projected exposure multiples of BMS-955176 60 mg, 120 mg, and 180 mg MC tablet with food at the NOAEL for pre-clinical findings of interest.

Table 1.1.2-1: Exposure Multiples of BMS-955176 at NOAEL[a]

Species/ Study	NOAEL			Multiples		
	Dose (mg/kg/d)	Exposure	PK Parameter	60 mg	120 mg	180 mg
Rat/6-month (stomach histologic changes)	No NOAEL		AUC	---	---	---
Dog/9-month (stomach histologic changes)	1	AUC: 64.9 μg•h/mL	AUC	3×	2×	1×
Dog/1-month (heart rate)	20	Cmax: 17.8 μg/mL	Cmax	19×	10×	5×
Dog/ Cardiovascular telemetry (heart rate)	2	Cp: 1.93 μg/mL	Cmax	2×	1×	0.5×
Mouse/EFD	45	AUC: 197 μg•h/mL	AUC	10×	6×	3×

a Exposure multiple = animal value ÷ human value. Projected human Cmax values are 0.94, 1.79, and 3.61 μg/mL and steady state AUC values are 19.3, 35.8, and 69.2 μg•h/mL at 60, 120, and 180 mg in HIV-1 subjects receiving BMS-955176 MC tablets with high fat meal, respectively. High fat meal provides the highest exposure relative to other meal types or fasted state.

With regard to heart rate and the NOAEL of 1.93 μg/mL observed in the cardiovascular telemetry study in dogs (N=2), it is noted that the projected exposure multiple is 1 at a dose of 120 mg MC tablet in HIV-infected subjects. However, to date, there have been no clinically meaningful changes in heart rate observed in subjects treated with BMS-955176 up to 28 days (in Part B of the Phase 2a study). With regard to stomach histologic changes, no NOAEL could be established based on the 6-month rat study and the projected exposure multiples from the 9-month dog study are relatively low (eg, 2-fold at the 120 mg MC tablet dose). Despite these preclinical findings, a dose of BMS-955176 120mg MC tablet will provide exposures in this study which are expected to be generally safe and well tolerated based on existing clinical data (see Section 1.4.1).

Data from Study AI468034 demonstrated that BMS-955176 120 mg MC tablet AUC increased 53% when given with a high fat meal, relative to fasted conditions. Furthermore, preliminary data from Study AI468049 demonstrated that a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal increased BMS-955176 180 mg MC tablet AUC 1.8-, 2.1-, and 2.5-fold, respectively, relative to fasted conditions. Taken together, these data suggest that exposures to BMS-955176 MC tablet at doses up to 180 mg increase in a linear fashion when given with food and that similar exposures are observed regardless of meal type.

In total, BMS-955176 120 mg is expected to be safe, well-tolerated, and efficacious in Stage 1 and will inform the selection of a Stage 1 continuation dose and aspects of Stage 2 (as described in detail within Section 1.1.1).

The doses of BMS-955176 in Stage 2 will be confirmed based upon the Week 24 analyses (efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetics) of both Stage 1 and Study AI468038. As described in this protocol, the doses in Stage 2 are proposed to be BMS-955176 120 mg and 180 mg in Arms 3 and 4, respectively.

1.1.3 Rationale to support drug combinations

This study co-administers BMS-955176, with unboosted ATV 400 mg QD or ATV/r 300/100 mg QD, and DTG 50 mg. The drug combinations within this clinical trial design will provide supportive data in the context of a therapeutic dose of BMS-955176 and the clinical safety/efficacy/resistance of the proposed components (Stage 2, Arms 3 and 4) of a single tablet regimen (STR) for Phase 3 trial development. Ultimately, BMS will seek approval of BMS-955176 for use in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected adults (including either a STR; FDC; and/or monoentity).

The rationale for using a backbone of ATV and DTG in this treatment-experienced patient population is based upon established safety, efficacy, and tolerability of the individual components. DTG alone provides a 2.46 $\log_{10}$ c/mL reduction in HIV-1 RNA when administered as monotherapy for 10 days.[7] Furthermore, DTG has been recently approved and is generally safe.[8,9,10,11,12] Lastly, ATV/r is often used in treatment-experienced adults' second-line therapies or beyond (for example, in individuals who may have failed an non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor (NNRTI) and/or integrase inhibitor (INI) based regimen).[2,4]

This Phase 2b design allows treatment-experienced adults in the experimental arms to be exposed to three fully active ARVs (from three classes). Subjects will benefit from each ARV (except RTV) independently providing a > 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL decrease in HIV-1 RNA (see Section 1.4.1.3 for details on Phase 2a results [AI468002]). BMS expects the combination of two agents (unboosted ATV and DTG) with one investigational agent (BMS-955176) to provide a generally improved safety/tolerability profile relative to the respective arm containing ATV/r (Arms 3 and 4 relative to Arm 1, respectively) or TDF (Arms 3 and 4 relative to Arm 5, respectively).

There is a potential risk of a subtherapeutic regimen to treatment-experienced subjects enrolled in Arms 3 and 4 since unboosted ATV is only approved for use in treatment-naïve HIV infected adults (within the US) and the therapeutic dose of BMS-955176 has not been established. Unboosted ATV (400 mg) in treatment-naïve adults results in a 1.41 $\log_{10}$ c/mL reduction in HIV-1 RNA after two weeks of monotherapy.[13] Despite the monotherapy based reduction in HIV-1 RNA, pharmacokinetic data of unboosted ATV in prospective clinical trials,[14] cross-sectional,[15] and retrospective analyses[16] generally supports the finding of DHHS defined subtherapeutic ATV levels (< 150 ng/mL) in patients.[17]

In a randomized, open-label clinical trial, ATV/r has demonstrated non-inferiority to unboosted ATV (TLVOR: 75% vs 70% VR-OC: 87% vs 76%, respectively), similar declines in HIV-1 RNA (approx -3.1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL), and increase in CD4 cell counts within treatment-naïve adults. However, the unboosted ATV arm had an increased number of subjects with emerging ATV and lamivudine (3TC) resistance. In particular, the difference in nucleoside/nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitor (NRTI) resistance was markedly greater in the unboosted ATV compared to RTV boosted ATV arm.[18] Of note, in this clinical trial (AI468048) NRTIs are not used in the experimental Arms 1, 3, and 4. Similar single arm, prospective studies have replicated the viral efficacy and immunologic response using unboosted ATV in treatment-naïve HIV infected adults.[19]

Insights from limited data regarding the use of unboosted ATV in treatment-experienced adults have demonstrated a viral decay ranging from -1.4 to -2.7 $\log_{10}$ c/mL over 24 weeks of therapy in combination with NRTIs (such as TDF, 3TC, and didanosine).[20] Also, observational data (mean: 24 months of follow-up) has shown similar percentages of subjects with their last HIV RNA being undetectable (80% vs 83%) after receiving unboosted and RTV boosted ATV, respectively.[21]

Taking the key findings from studies of ATV in both treatment-naïve and treatment-experienced HIV infected adults, Arms 3 and 4 containing unboosted ATV may have the potential for increased resistance (relative to Arm 1 containing RTV boosted ATV) and the development of virologic failure. However, several other factors must be taken into consideration. First, these Arms will use three potent (> 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL) ARVs in combination. Moreover, treatment-experienced subjects who have failed one or two prior regimens are likely to be either naïve to ATV treatment (prior NNRTI- and/or INI-class failure) or will need to be fully susceptible to approved ARVs (including unboosted ATV, see Section 3.3.2). Second, both the combination of ATV and DTG with BMS-955176 independently have demonstrated additivity to synergy in-vitro[22] (see Section 1.4.1.3 for clinical data on the combination of ATV and BMS-955176). Third, unboosted ATV increases the geometric mean ratio of C_{trough} for DTG by a factor of 2.8.[23] Fourth, in normal healthy volunteers, multiple dose administration of BMS-955176 40 mg (SDD suspension formulation) with ATV 400 mg for 14 days resulted in an approximate 25% increase in the AUC(TAU) of BMS-955176 administration alone[24] and preliminary PK data from the Phase 2a (AI468002) demonstrated that BMS-955176 AUC(TAU) increased approximately 37% and 52% when ATV was combined with BMS-955176 40 and 80 mg (SDD suspension formulation), respectively, relative to administration of BMS-955176 alone. It is clinically unclear whether higher exposures of DTG and BMS-955176 would lead to a decreased incidence of unboosted ATV resistance in the context of Arms 3 and 4 (BMS-955176 120 and 180 mg + ATV + DTG). Combined with these factors, BMS proposes to mitigate the potential risk of increased resistance by 1) studying two doses of BMS-955176 (120 and 180 mg) in combination with unboosted ATV and DTG, and 2) using a two stage clinical trial design with Stage 2 (Arms 3, 4, and 5) enrolling after the Week 24 analysis (efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetics) of Stage 1 (Arms 1 and 2) and AI468038 are completed, and 3) only enrolling subjects who are susceptible to study medication (including unboosted

ATV), (see Section 1.1.1, Rationale to support study design). This risk mitigation is employed to decrease the probability of exposure to a subtherapeutic regimen and increase the probability of establishing clinical efficacy (number of responders at the Week 24) in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected adults.

BMS expects BMS-955176 120 and 180 mg given with unboosted atazanavir to be generally safe and well-tolerated. Subjects in Arms 3 and 4 treated with unboosted ATV would potentially benefit from a more favorable lipid profile, fewer gastrointestinal (GI) side effects, and decreased indirect hyperbilirubinemia. In total, the potential clinical risks for subjects randomized to Arms 3 and 4 in Stage 2 do not outweigh the potential benefits of a Nucleoside- and Booster-sparing cART regimen that may offer both efficacy and long-term safety (including but not limited to improved bone mineral density, improved renal function, and improved lipid profile). Please see Section 1.5 for further details on the overall risk/benefit assessment.

1.2 Research Hypothesis

This Phase 2b study will evaluate whether the combination of BMS-955176 with ATV (with or without RTV) and DTG is efficacious, safe, and well-tolerated in HIV-1 infected treatment-experienced adults.

1.3 Objectives(s)

1.3.1 Primary Objective

Primary Objective Stage 1

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 120 mg, and a TDF 300 mg-containing arm, each when given in combination with ATV/r 300/100 mg and DTG 50 mg by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24 in Stage 1.

Primary Objective Stage 2

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of two doses (120 and 180 mg) of BMS-955176, each when given in combination with unboosted ATV 400 mg and DTG 50 mg, and to assess the antiviral efficacy of TDF 300 mg when given in combination with ATV/r 300/100 mg and DTG 50 mg by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24 in Stage 2.

1.3.2 Secondary Objectives

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 arms, and TDF-containing regimens (TDF + ATV/r + DTG), by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Weeks 48 and 96
- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 arms, and TDF-containing regimens, by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Weeks 24, 48, 96

- To assess the emergence of HIV drug resistance in samples selected for drug resistance testing (according to criteria outlined in Sections 5.4.1.1 and 5.4.1.2)
- To assess efficacy of BMS-955176 arms, and TDF-containing regimens, by using the mean changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA, CD4+ T-cell counts, and percentage of CD4+ T-cells
- To assess the safety and tolerability of BMS-955176 in treatment-experienced subjects by measuring frequency of SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation
- To assess disease progression as measured by the occurrence of new AIDS defining events (CDC Class C events)
- To characterize the pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 when co-administered with ATV (with or without ritonavir) and DTG in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected subjects

1.3.3 Exploratory Objectives

- To determine the effect of BMS-955176 arms, and TDF-containing regimens, on renal clinical parameters and biomarkers through Weeks 48 and 96
- To determine the effect of BMS-955176 arms, and TDF-containing regimens, on bone biomarkers through Weeks 12 and 24
- To assess the impact of baseline (pre-therapy) Gag polymorphisms on the efficacy of BMS-955176 by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL, HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL, and the changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA at Weeks 24, 48 and 96, by baseline polymorphisms
- To characterize the steady-state plasma PK of DTG when co-administered with BMS-955176 and ATV (with or without RTV) in treatment-experienced subjects. The effect of BMS-955176 on DTG PK in the presence of ATV (without RTV) may be assessed relative to historical data
- To compare steady-state exposures of DTG when co-administered with BMS-955176 and ATV/RTV to DTG when co-administered with TDF and ATV/RTV
- To characterize the PK of ATV when co-administered with DTG and BMS-955176, with or without RTV
- To explore PK/PD and PK/viral kinetic (VK) relationships between BMS-955176, ATV, and/or DTG exposure and both efficacy and safety endpoints
- To assess the impact of the study therapies on health-related quality of life measures

1.4 Product Development Background

1.4.1 Background Information BMS-955176

1.4.1.1 Mechanism of Action

BMS-955176 is an HIV-1 maturation inhibitor (MI), a novel class of anti-HIV-1 drugs that prevents the maturation of HIV-1 virions by binding near a key structural element within the Gag polyprotein that is required for virion maturation and assembly. Maturation inhibitors block the last protease cleavage event between Gag protein segments designated as capsid (CA) protein

p24 (p24) and spacer peptide 1 (SP1), resulting in the release of immature noninfectious virus particles. BMS-955176 has excellent potency and broad spectrum activity, and mechanism of action studies indicate that BMS-955176 is a true MI, with a mechanism of action distinct from current antiretroviral agents.[25] Development of BMS-955176 could potentially lead to novel HIV-1 treatment regimens in treatment-experienced HIV-1 patients.

1.4.1.2 Nonclinical studies

Nonclinical Pharmacology and Microbiology

BMS-955176 specifically inhibits HIV-1 protease cleavage at the CA(p24)/SP1 junction within the Gag protein in both HIV-1-infected cells and purified HIV-1 Gag virus-like particles (VLPs). Radiolabeled BMS-955176 specifically binds to purified HIV-1 Gag VLPs, and its binding is dose-dependently inhibited by related MIs and is reversible. BMS-955176 does not directly inhibit HIV-1 protease nor bind to a small HIV-1 protease peptide substrate. These results indicate that BMS-955176 inhibits late in the HIV-1 life cycle by specific binding to immature capsid structures at or near the CA(p24)/SP1 junction, thereby inhibiting cleavage at that particular site. In cell culture, the range of values for the concentration producing 50% effect (EC50) of BMS-955176 against 7 common laboratory strains of HIV-1 was 1.6 to 10.5 nM (mean = 6.0 ± 3.5 nM). Using a reverse transcriptase readout, a phenotyping analysis of 93 subtype B viruses whose genotypes are representative of 96% of the diversity (found in the Los Alamos National Laboratory [LANL] database) in Gag sequences indicates that the mean EC50 of this cohort was 2.7 ± 1.9 nM, with a median value of 2.2 nM and a range between 0.6 to 12 nM. A similar analysis of 23 isolates of subtype C viruses found a mean EC50 of 6.1 ± 3.1 nM, a median value of 5.6 nM, and a range from 2.5 to 16 nM. When evaluated against clinical isolates in peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs), BMS-955176 exhibited a mean EC50 of 24 ± 24 nM against a cohort (N = 22) of subtype B viruses. Activity was also observed against viruses from subtypes A, C, D, F, and G, with average EC50 values for 96% of tested isolates (N = 41) between 5.9 and 87 nM. Clinical isolates from the CRF01_AE subtype were approximately 2- to 3-fold less susceptible to BMS-955176 (average EC50 77 nM, N = 7) viruses. BMS-955176 was active against 1 of 3 human immunodeficiency virus type-2 (HIV-2) isolates (EC50 = 15 nM). BMS-955176 retains complete activity against reverse transcriptase (RT), protease, and integrase inhibitor-resistant viruses, with EC50 values similar to wild-type (wt) viruses, while the potency of currently approved nucleotide/nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NRTIs), non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NNRTIs), protease inhibitors (PIs), and integrase inhibitors (INIs) was undiminished when tested against viruses with reduced susceptibility to BMS-955176. BMS-955176 maintained activity against a panel of PI-resistant isolates from PI-treated subjects harboring a variety of major and minor PI-resistance determinants in both protease and Gag.[26,27] Protein binding to 100% human serum (HS) was 86%, and in the presence of 40% HS supplemented with additional human serum albumin (HuSA) to match physiologic concentrations, BMS-955176 exhibited an approximately 4-fold reduction of antiviral activity. Selection for resistance to BMS-955176 in cell culture identified changes that map to amino acids adjacent to the CA(p24)/SP1 cleavage site. These include an amino acid substitution of A364V or a combination of V362I with secondary changes (V370A,

A374P or I376V). In vitro, virus with the A364V change exhibited a drastic loss of susceptibility to BMS-955176 (>100-fold), while the V362I plus secondary change-containing viruses were generally less sensitive to BMS-955176 (median EC_{50} 25 nM, range 7.1 to 167 nM). In 2-drug combination studies with representative drugs from NRTI, NNRTI, PI, and INI classes, all combinations produced additive to synergistic effects, suggesting that BMS-955176 should be amenable for use in combination with any of these agents.

Bevirimat (BVM), a first-generation MI, demonstrated proof of concept and dose-dependent anti-HIV-1 potency in both Phase 1 and Phase 2 clinical studies. Patients infected with HIV-1 sensitive to BVM demonstrated an approximate 1.2 $\log_{10}$ decline in HIV-1 RNA. However, approximately 50% of patients harboring naturally occurring polymorphisms located close to the CA(p24)/SP1 cleavage site showed a significantly reduced response to BVM treatment. In addition, BVM exhibited a large reduction in antiretroviral activity in the presence of human serum. BMS-955176 was developed to address the key flaws of BVM by providing improved coverage of BVM-resistant polymorphic variants and improved potency in serum. BMS-955176 has been shown to be active against viruses with resistance from all marketed ARVs, and to possess a low serum effect. Development of BMS-955176 could potentially lead to novel HIV-1 treatment regimens in treatment-experienced HIV-1 patients.

Nonclinical Pharmacokinetics

The absolute oral bioavailability of BMS-955176 was low (3.89% to 26.8%) in all preclinical species (mice, rats, dogs, and monkeys). In the dog, though there was a positive food effect and no pH dependent absorption, upon repeat dosing a less than dose-proportional increase in exposure was observed. BMS-955176 distributed preferentially into the duodenum, liver, and lymph nodes with little penetration into the brain. Protein binding was 86.1% in human serum and 78% to 94% in animal sera

In human in vitro systems, the metabolism of BMS-955176 was primarily mediated via cytochrome P450 (CYP)3A4. In vivo in rats, dogs, and monkeys, BMS-955176 was the predominant drug-related component in plasma following a single oral dose of BMS-955176. BMS-955176 was eliminated principally via metabolism followed by excretion in bile with little renal excretion.

In vitro, BMS-955176 was an inhibitor of CYP2C8 (concentration at which 50% inhibition observed [IC50] = 28.5 μM), CYP3A4 (IC50 = 32 μM), and uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase (UGT)1A1 (IC50 = 20 μM) enzymes. No P-gp inhibition or time-dependent inhibition of CYPs was observed. BMS-955176 was not an inducer of CYP1A2, CYP2B6, or CYP3A4. The steady state C_{max} of BMS-955176 180 mg tablet in HIV-infected patients with food is projected to be approximately 5.2 μM. Thus, the potential exists for BMS-955176 to inhibit CYP2C8, CYP3A4, and/or UGT1A1 in vivo and increase exposures to co-administered drugs that are metabolized by these enzymes. Furthermore the potential exists for drug-drug interactions (DDI) if BMS-955176 is co-administered either with an inhibitor or inducer of CYP3A4 or P-gp.

BMS-955176 was a substrate of mouse P-glycoprotein (P-gp) based on higher bioavailability in P-gp knock-out mice when BMS-955176 was co-administered with elacridar, a potent inhibitor of P-gp and breast cancer resistance protein (BCRP). BMS-955176 could not be reliably assessed as a substrate for human P-gp due to nonspecific binding and low solubility. In vitro, BMS-955176 inhibited organic anion transporting polypeptide (OATP)1B1 and OATP1B3 (IC50 5.3 and 4 μM, respectively), but was not an inhibitor of P gp, sodium taurocholate cotransporting polypeptide (NTCP), organic anion transporter (OAT)1, OAT3, multiple drug-resistance protein (MRP)2, and bile salt export pump (BSEP). These findings suggest a potential for DDI between BMS-955176 (as the perpetrator) and substrates of OATP1B1 and OATP1B3, but not with those of P-gp, NTCP, OAT1, OAT3, MRP2, and BSEP. Furthermore, the potential exists for drug-drug interactions (DDI) if BMS-955176 is co-administered either with an inhibitor or inducer of CYP3A4 or P-gp. Preliminary data indicate that BMS-955176 does not inhibit OCT2, a transporter that is inhibited by dolutegravir (DTG), a drug with which BMS-955176 is planned to be co-administered.

Nonclinical Toxicology

The toxicity profile of BMS-955176 was evaluated in single- and repeat-dose toxicity, genotoxicity, phototoxicity, safety pharmacology, sensitization, reproductive toxicity and embryo-fetal development studies. The scope of the toxicologic evaluation for BMS-955176 supports its proposed clinical use for HIV-1 infection. Unless otherwise mentioned, all animal studies were dosed by the oral route with an aqueous methylcellulose suspension of a BMS-955176 spray-dried dispersion (SDD).

BMS-955176 was not phototoxic, mutagenic, or clastogenic in vitro and was not genotoxic in a rat micronucleus assay at ≤ 300 mg/kg/day (AUC ≤ 279 μg·h/mL). BMS-955176 was not a skin sensitizer in the local lymph node assay in the mouse. BMS-955176 had a low potential (IC_{50} or EC_{50} > 5 μM [> 3.45 μg/mL]) for in vitro off-target interactions on a broad range of enzymes, transporters, and receptors, including cardiac ion channels.

In safety pharmacology evaluations in rats, there were no respiratory findings and no direct central nervous system (CNS) findings. Decreases in motor activity, arousal, and rearing were considered secondary to general toxicity (ie, body weight decreases).

Cardiovascular safety pharmacology evaluations were conducted in rabbits, rats, and dogs. In the definitive oral single-dose cardiovascular safety study in conscious telemeterized dogs, blood pressure and electrocardiogram were was unaffected at ≤ 20 mg/kg; however, increases in heart rate (mean 33% to 57% of pretest vehicle) were observed at 8 and 20 mg/kg. The increase in heart rate at these doses was primarily due to increases in 2 dogs at each dose that had higher plasma concentrations (≥ 12.83 μg/mL) relative to the dogs without effects on heart rate (≤ 6.81 μg/mL). The no-observed-effect level (NOEL) for cardiovascular effects in dogs was 2 mg/kg (plasma concentration of 1.93 μg/mL). Importantly, there was no change in heart rate at ≤ 20 mg/kg/day at higher plasma concentrations (C_{max} ≤ 17.8 μg/mL) in the 1-month study in dogs (below).

Taken together, BMS-955176 has low potential for respiratory, CNS, and cardiovascular effects and no cardiovascular effects have been observed in humans to date.

Two-week, 1-month, and 6-month studies were conducted in rats. As the 2-week study was of limited scope, only the 1-month and 6-month studies are presented in this summary. BMS-955176 was administered for 1 month at doses of 30, 100, or 300 mg/kg/day. While there was no mortality at ≤ 100 mg/kg/day, the high dose of 300 mg/kg/day was associated with pronounced signs of clinical toxicity and early euthanasia of all the rats at that dose level on Days 8 to 9. The dose of 30 mg/kg/day was tolerated. The intermediate dose of 100 mg/kg/day (AUC 357 μg·h/mL) resulted in dose-limiting toxicity including persistent reduction in food consumption and body weights. A number of minor hematology (including red cell parameter changes with no consistent effect on the erythron) and serum chemistry changes (including increased alkaline phosphatase and alanine aminotransferase) without correlating histologic liver findings) occurred at 30 and 100 mg/kg/day; these changes were considered not adverse due to small magnitude, occurrence only in 1 sex, and lack of microscopic correlates, and most were secondary to decreases in food consumption and body weight. Dose-related gastrointestinal toxicity was primarily characterized by morphologic changes in the stomach at 100 mg/kg/day and the stomach and small and large intestines at 300 mg/kg/day. At the end of the 2-week postdose recovery period, there was complete recovery of all BMS-955176-related findings at 30 mg/kg/day. At 100 mg/kg/day, all findings recovered with the exception of increased red cell distribution width in females, minimally higher (1.94×) ALT activity in 1 male without any histologic correlates, and decreased mean prostate gland (with seminal vesicles) weights. The low dose of 30 mg/kg/day (AUC 113.5 μg·h/mL) was considered the no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) because the body weight and food consumption changes were minimal and transient and there were no BMS-955176-related morphologic changes.

In a 6-month oral toxicity study in rats with 1-month recovery period, BMS-955176 was administered at doses of 10, 25, or 50 mg/kg/day. BMS-955176-related effects were similar to those observed in the 1-month rat study and occurred at all doses (≥ 10 mg/kg/day; AUC ≥ 71 μg•h/mL). Findings included decreased body weight, food consumption, and in the stomach, minimal to marked atrophy involving both parietal and chief cells, minimal to mild single-cell necrosis and minimal regeneration in the glandular mucosa, which were partially reversible at the end of the 1-month recovery period. A NOAEL was not established in this study.

Five-day, 1-month, and 9-month repeat-dose studies were conducted in dogs. As the 5-day toxicokinetics and tolerability studies were of limited scope, only the 1-month and 9-month studies are presented here. In the 1-month study, BMS-955176 was administered at doses of 2, 8, or 20 mg/kg/day. Increased incidences of sporadic vomiting and liquid, yellow, and/or mucoid feces occurred at all doses, but had no apparent effect on the overall health of these animals. At 20 mg/kg/day, additional findings included occasional decreases in food consumption in a few animals, loss of body weight (up to 8%) in 2 females, a minimal increase in serum ALT activity (2.10× pretest) in 1 female with no microscopic correlates, and minimal single-cell necrosis of stomach glandular epithelium. All BMS-955176-related changes were fully

reversible by the end of the 2-week recovery period. The dose of 8 mg/kg/day was considered a NOAEL (AUC 219.5 μg·h/mL) since the sporadic clinical observations had no adverse effects on the general health of the animals and there were no BMS-955176-related morphologic changes.

In a 9-month oral toxicity study in dogs with 1-month recovery period, BMS-955176 was administered at 0 (vehicle), 1, 3, or 10 mg/kg/day. BMS-955176-related effects were similar to those observed in the 1-month dog study and occurred at doses ≥ 3 mg/kg/day (AUC ≥ 135 μg•h/mL). Findings included salivation (only males at 10 mg/kg/day), fur thinness (males), thin appearance, and abnormal feces (yellow, liquid, pale and/or mucoid) that occurred sporadically throughout the study; increases in mean food consumption; minimal to marked chief cell depletion in the glandular stomach. Additional findings at 10 mg/kg/day included thin appearance that correlated with decreases in body weight in food consumption; occasional vomitus in males; in the stomach, minimal to moderate mucous cell hyperplasia (often associated with glandular dilatation) correlating with increased thickness macroscopically (males only) and minimal to marked parietal cell depletion and single-cell necrosis of glandular epithelial cells; and increases in serum gastrin values (1.31 to 4.56× highest control value) for several dogs that may have reflected the reductions in gastric parietal cells. The NOAEL was 1 mg/kg/day (AUC 64.9 μg•h/mL).

The embryo-fetal development (EFD) studies were conducted in 3 species (rabbits, rats, and mice) instead of the standard 2 species due to poor maternal tolerability and inability to achieve adequate systemic exposures in rabbits.

In a definitive EFD study in pregnant mice, BMS-955176 was administered at doses of 15, 45, or 150 mg/kg/day from gestation day (GD) 6 through 15. BMS-955176 was a selective developmental toxicant in mice. Dose of 100 mg/kg/day was associated with an increase in embryo-fetal lethality (cumulative postimplantation losses of 11.5%, relative to 3.9% in control litters, attributed to increased incidences of dead fetuses, early resorptions and late resorptions). Cleft palate and exencephaly were observed in a few fetuses; additionally, marginal reductions in fetal body weight (5% relative to control values) were observed. There was no maternal toxicity at any dose tested. The developmental NOAEL was 45 mg/kg/day (AUC 213 μg·h/mL).

In a definitive EFD study in pregnant rats, BMS-955176 was administered at doses of 10, 30, or 100 mg/kg/day from GD 6 through 15. BMS-955176 was not a selective developmental toxicant. Developmental toxicity (reduced fetal body weights, increases in fetal alterations, and reduced fetal ossification) occurred only at 100 mg/kg/day; whereas, maternal toxicity (clinical observations, reduced body weights, and reduced food consumption) was observed at ≥ 30 mg/kg/day. The developmental NOAEL was 30 mg/kg/day (AUC 114 μg•h/mL).

In an EFD study in pregnant rabbits, BMS-955176 was administered at a dose of 80 mg/kg/day from GD 7 through 19. BMS-955176 was not a developmental toxicant in rabbits at 80 mg/kg/day (AUC 3.26 μg•h/mL), at which reductions in maternal food consumption and weight gain were observed.

In the fertility and early embryonic development study in rats, BMS-955176 was evaluated at doses of 10, 30, or 100/60 mg/kg/day in males and females. BMS-955176 did not affect reproduction or early embryonic development at doses ≤ 100 mg/kg/day that produced overt toxicity. The reproductive NOAEL was 100/60 mg/kg/day (AUC 210 μg•h/mL) in male rats and 100 mg/kg/day (AUC 458 μg•h/mL) in female rats.

Overall, results from the nonclinical toxicology studies demonstrate that BMS-955176 has a low potential for cardiovascular effects, is toxic to the gastrointestinal tract, and is a selective developmental toxicant. Clinical monitoring of vital signs (heart rate, systolic and diastolic blood pressure) and for gastrointestinal adverse events (AEs) (eg, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, or fecal changes), along with screening for potential renal tubular injury, have not indicated any potential for these AEs in Phase 1 or proof of concept (POC) studies in humans. Clinical protocols will ensure that appropriate contraceptive measures will be followed to minimize the risk of pregnancy while enrolling women of child-bearing potential (WOCBP) males subjects who are sexually active with (see Section 3.3.1 Inclusion Criteria).

1.4.1.3 Clinical studies

Phase 1

The safety, tolerability, and PK of BMS-955176 were evaluated in a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, sequential single ascending dose (SAD, 10-120 mg) and multiple ascending dose (MAD, 10-80 mg QD for 14-28 days) study in healthy subjects (AI468001). No SAEs, deaths, or discontinuations related to study drug occurred. No clinically meaningful trends were observed in vital signs, physical exam findings, laboratory values, or ECGs. Following single-dose and multiple-dose administration of BMS-955176, a slightly less than dose-proportional increase in C_{max} and AUC(INF) was observed over the dose ranges studied. Steady state was reached in approximately 7 days following multiple-dose once daily administration of BMS-955176. The half life (T-HALF) of BMS-955176 is approximately 35 hours.

Study AI468034 assessed the relative bioavailability and dose proportionality of BMS-955176 MC tablet - the formulation that will be used in the current study. Relative to 80 mg SDD suspension, the bioavailability of BMS-955176 120 mg MC tablet was approximately 23% lower. Furthermore, consistent with the low solubility of BMS-955176, considerable overlap in exposures was observed between 60 mg, 120 mg and 180 mg MC tablet, when given under fasted conditions. The impact of food on exposures to BMS-955176 120 mg MC tablet was assessed in Study AI468034 as well; a high fat meal increased BMS-955176 AUC approximately 50% with negligible impact on BMS-955176 C_{max}.

Study AI468049 assessed the impact of a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal on the PK of BMS-955176 180 mg MC tablet. Preliminary results demonstrate that, relative to fasted conditions, BMS-955176 C_{max} is increased approximately 2-fold with all three meal types, while BMS-955176 AUC increased approximately 1.8-, 2.1-, and 2.5-fold with a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal, respectively. These results, taken together with those from AI468034

described above, demonstrate that the impact of food on exposures to BMS-955176 is dose-dependent with the degree of impact increasing with increasing dose. Preliminary safety results from AI468049 indicate that GI adverse events (eg, nausea, vomiting, loose stools) only occurred in the fed arms (where the BMS-955176 exposures were higher) relative to the fasted arms.

Study AI468049 assessed the impact of a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal on the PK of BMS-955176 180 mg MC tablet. Preliminary results demonstrate that, relative to fasted conditions, BMS-955176 C_{max} is increased approximately 2-fold with all three meal types, while BMS-955176 AUC increased approximately 1.8-, 2.1-, and 2.5-fold with a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal, respectively. These results, taken together with those from AI468034 described above, demonstrate that the impact of food on exposures to BMS-955176 is dose-dependent with the degree of impact increasing with increasing dose.

Phase 2a

A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled proof of concept study in HIV subjects has completed enrollment and is undergoing analysis (AI468002). The three parts of this study were: 1) Part A evaluated doses of 5, 10, 20, 40, 80, and 120 mg of BMS-955176 (SDD suspension) given for 10 days in HIV-1 clade B infected subjects, 2) Part B compared the antiviral activity of BMS-955176 (SDD suspension) administered with ATV (with or without RTV) against standard of care (TDF + FTC + ATV/r) for 28 days in HIV-1 clade B infected subjects, and 3) Part C evaluated BMS-955176 40 and 120 mg (SDD suspension) given for 10 days in HIV-1 clade C infected subjects. See Table 1.4.1.3-1 for baseline demographics.

Preliminary results from the Phase 2a study (AI468002) in HIV-1 (clade B and C only) infected adults showed that at effective doses, a maximum median reduction in HIV-1 RNA ranging from 1.3 to 1.7 $\log_{10}$ was observed. In the Phase 2b study BMS-955176 doses estimated to provide similar exposure to effective doses in the Phase 2a study will be used. Moreover, when BMS-955176 was combined with ATV ± RTV, these combinations resulted in maximum median declines in HIV-1 RNA ranging from 1.9 to 2.2 $\log_{10}$ (see Table 1.4.1.3-2). These results are generally similar to the antiviral effect demonstrated by other classes of ARVs in short-term monotherapy trials, and thus BMS-955176 should contribute substantially with other ARVs to form an effective cART regimen. Lastly, preliminary safety data show acceptable safety and tolerability across all Phase 2a arms. Most AEs were Grade 1-2 and were most frequently due to an indirect hyperbilirubinemia; the levels seen with BMS-955176 and ATV/r were similar to those seen with ATV/r combined with TDF/FTC. The arms containing BMS-955176 and unboosted ATV had bilirubin levels that were approximately half of those observed in the arms containing ATV/r. Last, arms containing BMS-955176 alone did not show elevated bilirubin levels. Many of these events occurred in subjects who were randomized to an arm containing BMS-955176 and ATV. Of the Grade 2-4 related AEs, many were due to headache and an increase in hyperbilirubinemia. Many of the AEs of hyperbilirubinemia occurred in subjects also receiving ATV.

Table 1.4.1.3-1: Phase 2a Baseline Demographics and Characteristics of Subjects (Preliminary Results)

Treatment Arm	Subjects (n)	Median age	Male	White	Median HIV RNA (log_{10} c/ml)	Median CD4 (cells/mm^3)
Part A (Clade B, 10 days monotherapy)						
BMS-955176 5 mg	8	43.5	8 (100)	6 (75.0)	4.09	437
BMS-955176 10 mg	8	39	7 (87.5)	7 (87.5)	4.02	539
BMS-955176 20 mg	8	33	8 (100)	8 (100)	3.59	512
BMS-955176 40 mg	8	38	8 (100)	8 (100)	4.03	536
BMS-955176 80 mg	8	31.5	8 (100)	8 (100)	3.82	504
BMS-955176 120 mg	8	37.5	8 (100)	8 (100)	3.84	498
Placebo	12	36	12 (100)	12 (100)	3.98	458
Part B (Clade B, 28 days therapy)						
BMS-955176 40 mg + ATV 400 mg	8	32.5	8 (100)	6 (75)	4.04	581
BMS-955176 40 mg + ATV 300 mg + RTV 100 mg	8	34	8 (100)	8 (100)	4.45	480
BMS-955176 80 mg + ATV 400 mg	8	31.5	8 (100)	7 (87.5)	4.15	549
Truvada® + ATV 300 mg + RTV 100 mg	4	32.5	4 (100)	4 (100)	4.12	427.5
Part C (Clade C, 10 days monotherapy)						
BMS-955176 40 mg	7	35	4 (57.1)	2 (28.6)	4.53	554
Placebo	2	38.5	2 (100)	0 (0)	3.78	304

Table 1.4.1.3-2: Maximum Decline Log_{10} HIV-1 RNA (Preliminary Results)

Treatment	Mean	S.D.	Median	Max	Min
Part A (Clade B, 10 days monotherapy)					
BMS-955176 5 mg	-0.49	0.217	-0.498	-0.78	-0.22
BMS-955176 10 mg	-1.05	0.351	-0.976	-1.76	-0.64
BMS-955176 20 mg	-1.17	0.645	-1.115	-2.12	-0.13
BMS-955176 40 mg	-1.55	0.352	-1.701	-1.88	-0.93
BMS-955176 80 mg	-1.52	0.257	-1.555	-1.82	-1.04

Table 1.4.1.3-2: Maximum Decline Log_{10} HIV-1 RNA (Preliminary Results)

Treatment	Mean	S.D.	Median	Max	Min
BMS-955176 120 mg	-1.53	0.478	-1.654	-2.07	-0.83
Placebo	-0.48	0.581	-0.381	-1.46	0.56
Part B (Clade B, 28 days therapy)					
BMS-955176 40 mg + ATV 400 mg	-1.89	0.273	-1.858	-2.37	-1.49
BMS-955176 40 mg + ATV 300 mg + RTV 100 mg	-2.22	0.676	-2.202	-3.52	-1.24
BMS-955176 80 mg + ATV 400 mg	-2.3	0.307	-2.228	-2.68	-1.87
Truvada® + ATV 300 mg + RTV 100 mg	-2.41	0.495	-2.39	-3.04	-1.83
Part C (Clade C, 10 days monotherapy)					
BMS-955176 40 mg	-1.5	0.439	-1.285	-2.03	-1.04
Placebo	0.12	0.141	0.12	0.02	0.22

The pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 were assessed in HIV-1 infected subjects in AI468002. Overall, exposures to BMS-955176 are approximately 30% to 35% lower in HIV-1-infected subjects compared to healthy subjects administered the same doses and formulation of BMS-955176. Furthermore, exposures to BMS-955176 increased in a generally linear fashion up to 40 mg, with a less than dose proportional increase in exposures between 40 mg and 80 mg, and considerable overlap in exposures between 80 mg and 120 mg.

1.4.2 Background Information on TDF

Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF) is an analog of the nucleotide adenosine 5'-monophosphate. TDF inhibits HIV-1 reverse transcriptase and is indicated in combination with other ARVs for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. The most common adverse reactions include rash, diarrhea, headache, pain, depression, asthenia, and nausea. Clinicians are warned about new onset or worsening renal impairment, decreases in bone density, and immune reconstitution syndrome. For more information concerning TDF, please refer to the TDF/Viread® SmPC or TDF/Viread® USPI.[28]

1.4.3 Background Information on DTG

Dolutegravir (DTG) is a HIV-1 integrase strand transfer inhibitor indicated in combination with other ARVs for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. The most common adverse reactions of moderate to severe intensity include insomnia, fatigue, and headache. Clinicians are warned about immune reconstitution syndrome. For more information concerning DTG, please refer to the DTG/Tivicay SmPC or the DTG/Tivicay USPI.[29]

1.4.4 Background Information on ATV

Atazanavir is a protease inhibitor indicated for use in combination with other ARVs for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. The most common adverse reactions include nausea,

jaundice/scleral icterus, rash, headache, abdominal pain, vomiting, insomnia, peripheral neurologic symptoms, dizziness, myalgia, diarrhea, depression, and fever. Clinicians are warned about hyperbilirubinemia, nephrolithiasis, and cholelithiasis. For more information concerning ATV please refer to the ATV/Reyataz® SmPC or ATV/Reyataz® USPI.[30]

1.4.5 Background Information on RTV

Ritonavir is a protease inhibitor indicated in combination with other ARVs for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. The most frequently reported adverse drug reactions with RTV alone or in combination with other ARVs include diarrhea, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, paresthesia, rash, and fatigue/asthenia. Clinicians are warned about total cholesterol and triglyceride elevations. For more information concerning RTV please refer to the RTV/Norvir® SmPC or RTV/Norvir® USPI.[31]

1.4.6 Drug-Drug Interactions

In AI468001, coadministration of BMS-955176 as a single dose following two doses of 100 mg RTV resulted in an approximate 48% increase in BMS-955176 AUC(INF), consistent with inhibition of CYP3A4 and/or P-gp. Multiple-dose administration of BMS-955176 with daily 400 mg ATV and a standard meal for 14 days resulted in a modest (~25%) increase in the BMS-955176 AUC(TAU).

Study AI468005 assessed the two-way interaction between BMS-955176 40 mg (administered as an SDD suspension) and TDF at steady state in healthy subjects. Relative to administration of each drug alone, neither BMS-955176 nor TDF exposures were meaningfully impacted upon coadministration.

Study AI468041 assessed the impact of BMS-955176 80 mg (administered as an SDD suspension) on the pharmacokinetics of the components of a combined oral contraceptive containing ethinyl estradiol (EE) and norgestimate (NGM). Exposures to both EE and norelgestromin (NGMN), the active metabolite of NGM were reduced in the presence of BMS-955176. Furthermore, one subject had a serum progesterone level > 300 ng/dL while BMS-955176 and the oral contraceptive were concomitantly administered, indicative of ovulation and contraceptive failure.

Finally, in vitro data suggest that BMS-955176 may inhibit OATP1B1 and OATP1B3 and exposures to substrates of these transporters, such as HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, may increase when co-administered with BMS-955176.

1.5 Overall Risk/Benefit Assessment

The preclinical and clinical safety data demonstrate that BMS-955176 administered at doses in this Phase 2b study (120, and 180 mg) should be well tolerated without a major clinically relevant impact on safety. Moreover, there have been no identified safety risks from completed/ongoing clinical studies to date.

The preclinical toxicology studies demonstrate two potential risks to subjects:

First, BMS-955176 is a selective developmental toxicant. Developmental toxicity (skeletal alterations in rats; cleft palate and reduced fetal body weights in mice) were observed in embryofetal development studies. In order to address this concern, subjects will be required to use two methods of contraception (as described in Section 3.3.1 Inclusion Criteria) and undergo routine urine pregnancy testing (as described in the T&E Tables in Section 5.1). Furthermore, due to results from Study AI468041 that demonstrates reduced exposures to the components of a combination oral hormonal contraceptive containing ethinyl estradiol and norgestimate when given concomitantly with BMS-955176, oral hormonal contraceptives cannot be used as a method of contraception by WOCBP in this study.

Second, single or repeat oral doses of BMS-955176 were associated with sporadic vomiting in dogs and unformed and/or liquid feces in rats and dogs. In rats at ≥ 10 mg/kg/day there were decreases in body weight and food consumption; in the stomach there was atrophy involving both parietal and chief cells, single-cell necrosis and regeneration in the glandular mucosa, and modest increases in serum gastrin values. At higher doses (≥ 100 mg/kg/day) in rats there were additional findings in the intestines (distended jejunum, ileum, and cecum; hyperplasia of the crypt epithelium in the jejunum; ulcers and erosions in the cecum; and decreased mucosal cell extrusion and increased mucus in the colon).

Similar gastric changes were seen in dogs. At 20 mg/kg/day there was single-cell necrosis of the stomach glandular epithelium. At ≥ 3 mg/kg/day gastric changes showed chief cell depletion. At 10 mg/kg/day changes in the stomach included: mucous cell hyperplasia correlating with increased thickness macroscopically, parietal cell depletion, single-cell necrosis of glandular epithelial cells, and modest increases in serum gastrin values. Unlike the rats, no changes were observed elsewhere in the alimentary canal including the gastroesophageal junction and the duodenum. There was no evidence of macrocytosis. Measurement of Total Protein and Albumin revealed no clinically relevant changes. The stomach histologic findings were BMS-955176 dose- and duration dependent. In the 1-month studies, vomiting and fecal changes stopped soon after dosing cessation, and microscopic lesions in the stomach and/or intestines reversed completely within a 2-week treatment-free period. In the 6 month study in rats and the 9-month study in dogs, microscopic lesions in the stomach partially recovered after a 1 month treatment free period. The NOAEL was 1 mg/kg/day (AUC 64.9 mg•h/mL) in the 9-month study in dogs, and was not established in the 6-month study in rats. Investigative studies for gastric toxicity in rats and dogs indicated similar findings with both SDD and MC forms, and with no clear evidence that the gastric toxicity is a direct local effect of BMS-955176. The mechanism and clinical relevance of these gastrointestinal findings is unknown at present (see below).

A Phase 1 study (AI468001) in healthy volunteers evaluated single and multiple doses of BMS-955176 for 14-28 days both alone and in certain arms, in combination with ATV or RTV. Overall the safety data demonstrated that BMS-955176 was generally safe and well tolerated. A Phase 2a (AI468002) study in HIV-1 infected adults evaluated several doses of BMS-955176 given alone or in combination with ATV ± RTV for 10-28 days. The preliminary results show

acceptable safety and tolerability across all arms. There were no deaths, SAEs, or AEs leading to discontinuation. There were no clinically relevant changes in vital signs, lab parameters, or EKGs. Most of the AEs were Grade 1-2 and were most frequently due to hyperbilirubinemia (primarily observed in treatment arms with ATV). Of the GI AEs, most were attributable to diarrhea or loose/watery stools. Many of these events occurred in subjects who were randomized to an arm containing BMS-955176 and ATV. Of the Grade 2-4 related AEs, many were due to headache and an increase in hyperbilirubinemia. Many of the AEs of hyperbilirubinemia occurred in subjects also receiving ATV; moreover, the three arms with the highest average total bilirubin occurred in subjects receiving both BMS-955176 and ATV. Clinical changes/symptoms consistent with the GI findings from dogs and rats (described above) were not seen in the preliminary data set from short-term therapy with BMS-955176 in HIV-1 infected adults.

In this treatment-experienced study population, we estimate GI safety multiples of 2× and 1×, (based on NOAEL in 9-month dog study), corresponding to projected human exposures at BMS-955176 doses of 120 and 180 mg.

While no clinically relevant GI safety signals have been observed in AI468001 or AI468002, in this clinical trial, subjects will undergo routine targeted and complete history/physical exams in addition to regular laboratory measurements (including CBC and chemistries). This will initially occur more frequently than in standard clinical practice and allow for increased vigilance for any potential GI toxicity. Guidance on the evaluation and management of potential GI toxicity is outlined in Section 6.7.1.4.

Subjects in this clinical study will benefit from receiving cART potentially containing BMS-955176. Preliminary data from the Phase 2a (Part A, B and C) study show a maximum median reduction in HIV-1 RNA (clades B and C) ranging from 1.3 to 1.7 $\log_{10}$ in the dose arms estimated to provide similar exposure to those in this current study. When BMS-955716 was combined with ATV ± RTV (Part B) this resulted in maximum median declines in HIV-1 RNA ranging from 1.9 to 2.2 $\log_{10}$. These results are generally similar to the antiviral effect demonstrated by other classes of ARVs. Thus, BMS-955176 should contribute with other ARVs substantially to form an effective cART regimen.

As with any antiretroviral study in HIV-1-infected subjects, there is a risk for the development of treatment failure and the development of drug resistance associated mutations to BMS-955176 and/or other antiretrovirals. However, drug resistance to the maturation inhibitor would not be anticipated to result in cross-resistance to any other ARV class, including protease inhibitors.[32] Ongoing analysis of preliminary data from the Phase 2a study is evaluating both emergent genotypic and phenotypic changes after short term monotherapy with BMS-955176. The use of three fully susceptible agents as a part of cART is expected to decrease the probability of virologic failure and drug resistance. Initially in this clinical trial, measurement of HIV-1 RNA will occur more frequently than in standard clinical practice which will allow for increased vigilance for the development of lack of efficacy/resistance. Finally, an analysis for virologic futility will occur at Week 24 (see Section 8.4.7).

As described earlier, treatment-experienced adults enrolled in Arms 3-4 may be exposed to a subtherapeutic regimen and may be at higher risk for virologic failure and the development of resistance. In order to decrease this probability, this clinical trial uses a two-stage design whereby enrollment in Arms 3-5 will be dependent upon the results of the Week 24 analyses (efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetics) in Stage 1 and Study AI468038. This will minimize the risk of virologic failure and resistance to subjects enrolled in Arms 3-4 because clinical data will already have been generated using BMS-955176 with ATV/r (Arm 1) in Stage 1.

Of note, the other ARVs used in this clinical trial have a known and acceptable risk benefit ratio and are frequently prescribed to HIV-1 infected adults as a part of standard of care.

Taken together, the clinical data to date show that BMS-955176 has potent antiretroviral activity and is generally safe and well tolerated in healthy volunteers and HIV-1 infected adults. These factors should allow subjects to benefit from achieving viral suppression whilst taking a generally safe and well-tolerated new antiretroviral; additionally subjects in Arms 1, 3, and 4 may benefit from a cART regimen that is nucleoside and nucleoside/booster sparing, respectively. Specifically, these subjects may benefit from improved bone mineral density, renal function, and lipid profiles. The risks, including teratogenicity, GI toxicity, and drug resistance, will be appropriately managed by following guidance in the study protocol.

2 ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS

2.1 Good Clinical Practice

This study will be conducted in accordance with Good Clinical Practice (GCP), as defined by the International Conference on Harmonisation (ICH) and in accordance with the ethical principles underlying European Union Directive 2001/20/EC and the United States Code of Federal Regulations, Title 21, Part 50 (21CFR50).

The study will be conducted in compliance with the protocol. The protocol and any amendments and the subject informed consent will receive Institutional Review Board/Independent Ethics Committee (IRB/IEC) approval/favorable opinion prior to initiation of the study.

All potential serious breaches must be reported to BMS immediately. A serious breach is a breach of the conditions and principles of GCP in connection with the study or the protocol, which is likely to affect, to a significant degree, the safety or physical or mental integrity of the subjects of the study or the scientific value of the study.

Personnel involved in conducting this study will be qualified by education, training, and experience to perform their respective tasks.

This study will not use the services of study personnel where sanctions have been invoked or where there has been scientific misconduct or fraud (eg, loss of medical licensure, debarment).

2.2 Institutional Review Board/Independent Ethics Committee

Before study initiation, the investigator must have written and dated approval/favorable opinion from the IRB/IEC for the protocol, consent form, subject recruitment materials (eg, advertisements), and any other written information to be provided to subjects. The

investigator or BMS should also provide the IRB/IEC with a copy of the Investigator Brochure or product labeling information to be provided to subjects and any updates.

The investigator or BMS should provide the IRB/IEC with reports, updates and other information (eg, expedited safety reports, amendments, and administrative letters) according to regulatory requirements or institution procedures.

2.3 Informed Consent

Investigators must ensure that subjects are clearly and fully informed about the purpose, potential risks, and other critical issues regarding clinical studies in which they volunteer to participate.

In situations where consent cannot be given to subjects, their legally acceptable representatives (as per country guidelines) are clearly and fully informed about the purpose, potential risks, and other critical issues regarding clinical studies in which the subject volunteers to participate.

BMS will provide the investigator with an appropriate (ie, Global or Local) sample informed consent form which will include all elements required by ICH, GCP and applicable regulatory requirements. The sample informed consent form will adhere to the ethical principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki.

Investigators must:

1) Provide a copy of the consent form and written information about the study in the language in which the subject is most proficient prior to clinical study participation. The language must be non-technical and easily understood.
2) Allow time necessary for subject or subject's legally acceptable representative to inquire about the details of the study.
3) Obtain an informed consent signed and personally dated by the subject or the subject's legally acceptable representative and by the person who conducted the informed consent discussion.
4) Obtain the IRB/IEC’s written approval/favorable opinion of the written informed consent form and any other information to be provided to the subjects, prior to the beginning of the study, and after any revisions are completed for new information.
5) If informed consent is initially given by a subject’s legally acceptable representative or legal guardian, and the subject subsequently becomes capable of making and communicating his or her informed consent during the study, consent must additionally be obtained from the subject.
6) Revise the informed consent whenever important new information becomes available that is relevant to the subject's consent. The investigator, or a person designated by the investigator, should fully inform the subject or the subject's legally acceptable representative or legal guardian, of all pertinent aspects of the study and of any new information relevant to the subject's willingness to continue participation in the study. This communication should be documented.

The confidentiality of records that could identify subjects must be protected, respecting the privacy and confidentiality rules applicable to regulatory requirements, the subjects' signed ICF and, in the US, the subjects' signed HIPAA Authorization.

The consent form must also include a statement that BMS and regulatory authorities have direct access to subject records.

Subjects unable to give their written consent (eg, stroke or subjects with or severe dementia) may only be enrolled in the study with the consent of a legally acceptable representative. The subject must also be informed about the nature of the study to the extent compatible with his or her understanding, and should this subject become capable, he or she should personally sign and date the consent form as soon as possible. The explicit wish of a subject who is unable to give his or her written consent, but who is capable of forming an opinion and assessing information to refuse participation in, or to be withdrawn from, the clinical study at any time should be considered by the investigator.

The rights, safety, and well-being of the study subjects are the most important considerations and should prevail over interests of science and society.

3 INVESTIGATIONAL PLAN

3.1 Study Design and Duration

This is a randomized, active-controlled, staged, open-label clinical trial. Approximately 200 treatment-experienced HIV-1 subjects will be randomized to one of five treatment arms (approximately 40 per arm) in a staged fashion.

The data from the Week 24 analysis of Stage 1 and AI468038, including safety, efficacy and pharmacokinetics, will be examined to trigger the start of Stage 2 and confirm the two doses of BMS-955176 for study in Stage 2.

Stage 1:

In Stage 1, subjects will be randomly assigned 1:1 to one of two treatment arms and on Day 1 will begin dosing with:

- Arm 1 : BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Stage 2:

In Stage 2, subjects will be randomly assigned 1:1:1 to one of three treatment arms and on Day 1 will begin dosing with:

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

3.1.1 Screening

The screening period begins with the subject's signature on the informed consent form (ICF).

The subject is then enrolled via the Interactive Voice Response System IVRS (or its web-based equivalent) See Section 4.4.

If the subject meets all eligibility criteria, the subject must be randomized within the 42 day screening period.

3.1.2 Day 1/Baseline Visit

3.1.2.1 Day 1/Baseline Visit for Arms 1 and 2 - Stage 1

In Stage 1, approximately 80 subjects will be randomized 1:1 (approximately 40 per arm) to either of the treatment arms containing boosted atazanavir (ATV/r).

On the Day 1 Visit, subjects in Arms 1 and 2 will begin QD dosing with BMS-955176 or TDF, each in combination with ATV/r and DTG (see Section 4.5 for additional details of Selection and Timing of Dose).

- Arm 1 : BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

3.1.2.2 Day 1/Baseline Visit for Arms 3, 4 and 5 - Stage 2

In Stage 2, approximately 120 subjects will be randomized 1:1:1 (approximately 40 per arm) to either of the two BMS-955176 treatment arms containing ATV, or to the TDF Arm.

On the Day 1 Visit, subjects will begin QD dosing with BMS-955176 in combination with ATV and DTG, or TDF in combination with ATV/r and DTG (see Section 4.5 for additional details of Selection and Timing of Dose).

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r QD 300/100 mg + DTG 50 mg QD

3.1.3 Week 2 Intensive PK Visit

Subjects with anemia, defined as Hemoglobin < 11.0 g/dL, should be excluded from participation in the Week 2 Intensive PK Substudy.

Subjects in all arms will have the opportunity to participate in an elective Intensive PK Substudy visit at Week 2 (window for visit: Day 12-16). Approximately 60 subjects, 12 subjects from each arm, are expected to participate in the substudy; BMS may allow the substudy to over-enroll in an effort to have a sufficient number of complete datasets.

The series of 12 blood draws begins with pre-dose (0-hour) blood samples to be collected approximately 24 hours (20-28 hrs) after the morning doses of study drugs that were taken on the day before. Ten more samplings are drawn through the 12-hr time point, with one final sampling

collected at the 24-hr time point, requiring the subject to either remain overnight in the clinic, or to return the next morning; the final 24-hr sample will be collected prior to administration of the morning doses of study drugs (See Section 5.5.1).

PK Tools/Job Aids will be provided to assist with the proper sequencing of dosing and blood sample collections, as well as the collection of required data.

3.1.4 Visits Week 4 - 96

Subjects are expected to be treated for the duration of 96 weeks. In each Stage, after Day 1 and the optional Intensive PK visit at Week 2, subjects will be required to attend 12 more in-clinic study visits over the 96-week treatment period, as follows:

- Visits are conducted every 4 weeks from Week 4 through Week 16
- Visits are conducted every 8 weeks from Week 24 through Week 48
- Visits are conducted every 12 weeks from Week 60 through Week 96

Visits should be scheduled as an interval from the Day 1/Randomization date, and within a window of 5 days earlier or later.

One of the visits Week 4 - 24 should meet the very specific timing requirements as outlined in Section 5.5.2 for a pre-AM dose blood collection.

Telephonic visits will be conducted with each subject at visit Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, and 90 to conduct an adherence assessment and to continue retention efforts

3.1.5 Selection of the Continuation Dose of BMS-955176

3.1.5.1 Selection of the Continuation Dose, and the Switch for Stage 1

Once all subjects in Stage 1 have reached Week 24*, BMS will conduct an interim analysis of efficacy, safety, resistance and pharmacokinetics.

As described in Section 8.4.7, an analysis of Virologic Futility will also occur. If Arm 1 meets criteria for Virologic Futility at Week 24, the clinical trial will be terminated.

The Week 24 analysis of Arms 1 and 2, combined with the Week 24 analysis of all Arms in the AI468038 study, will be used to select a Continuation Dose of BMS-955176 for Arm 1 in this study. Subjects in the BMS-955176 Treatment Arm 1 may subsequently be transitioned to a selected Continuation Dose.

Subjects in the Arm containing TDF will continue with the TDF treatment regimen.

The assigned backbone will not change.

The Week 24 efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetic analyses from Stage 1 and study AI468038 will also trigger the start of Stage 2.

** If the Continuation Dose cannot be clearly identified using the Week 24 data, the study will continue in original fashion until an analysis of the Week 48 data can be performed*

and the Continuation Dose is selected. If a Continuation Dose cannot be selected based upon the Week 24 data, this does not preclude the ability to start recruitment of Stage 2.

After the Continuation Dose is selected, and once all of the logistics (eg, distribution of clinical drug supplies, activation of the new portion of the IVRS) have been completed globally, the transition of the subjects in Arm 1 to the Continuation Dose will occur. It is anticipated that this transition will occur on or after all subjects have reached Week 48 (the earliest subjects to begin study treatment could be well beyond Week 48 when the switch to the Continuation Dose occurs).

3.1.5.2 Selection of the Continuation Dose, and the Switch for Stage 2

Once all subjects in Stage 2 have reached Week 24, BMS will conduct an analysis of efficacy, safety, resistance and pharmacokinetics.

As described in Section 8.4.7, an analysis of Virologic Futility will also occur. If a BMS-955176 dose arm meets criteria for Virologic Futility at Week 24, subjects in said arm will begin dosing with the next highest available remaining dose of BMS-955176.

The data from AI468038 and AI468048 (Stages 1 and 2) will be used to select a Continuation Dose of BMS-955176 for Arms 3 and 4. Subjects in the BMS-955176 Treatment Arms 3 and 4 will subsequently be transitioned to a selected Continuation Dose. It is anticipated that this transition may occur on or after all subjects have reached Week 48, or it could occur sooner after Week 24.

The assigned backbone will not change.

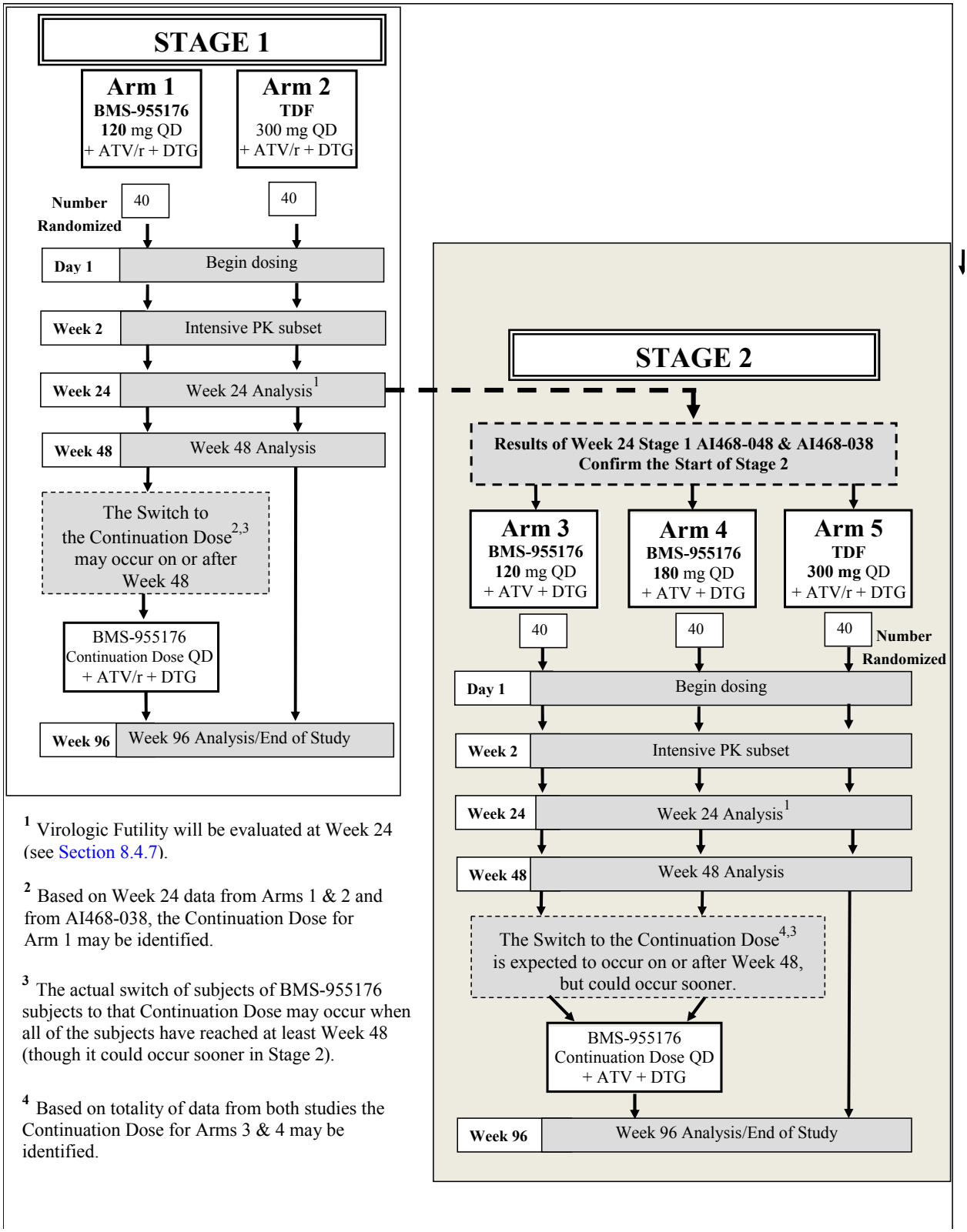
Subjects in the arm containing TDF will continue with this assigned treatment regimen.

3.1.6 End of the study

The end of the study will occur when the last study visit has been completed, defined as the final subject completing their final study visit (expected to be a Week 96 or Early Termination visit).

The study design schematic is presented in Figure 3.1.6-1.

Figure 3.1.6-1: Study Design Schematic



[1] Virologic Futility will be evaluated at Week 24 (see Section 8.4.7).

[2] Based on Week 24 data from Arms 1 & 2 and from AI468-038, the Continuation Dose for Arm 1 may be identified.

[3] The actual switch of subjects of BMS-955176 subjects to that Continuation Dose may occur when all of the subjects have reached at least Week 48 (though it could occur sooner in Stage 2).

[4] Based on totality of data from both studies the Continuation Dose for Arms 3 & 4 may be identified.

3.2 Post Study Access to Therapy

At the conclusion of the study, subjects who continue to demonstrate clinical benefit will be eligible to receive BMS supplied study drug. Study drug will be provided via an extension of the study, a rollover study requiring approval by responsible health authority and ethics committee or through another mechanism at the discretion of BMS. BMS reserves the right to terminate access to BMS supplied study drug if any of the following occur: a) the marketing application is rejected by responsible health authority; b) the study is terminated due to safety concerns; c) the subject can obtain medication from a government sponsored or private health program; or d) therapeutic alternatives become available in the local market.

3.3 Study Population

For entry into the study, the following criteria MUST be met.

3.3.1 Inclusion Criteria

1. Signed Written Informed Consent

a) Ability to understand and sign a written informed consent form

2. Target Population

a) Antiretroviral treatment-experienced, defined as having documented evidence of having failed, 1 or 2 regimens that include 2 or 3 classes of ARV (with or without documented resistance)

b) Confirmed Plasma HIV-1 RNA ≥ 400 copies/mL (First value from investigator; second value from screening test)

c) CD4+ T-cell count > 50 cells/mm^3

d) Screening genotype/phenotype indicating susceptibility to study drugs (unboosted ATV, FC < 2.2; DTG; TDF)

e) Estimated Life expectancy ≥ 1 year

Subject Re-enrollment: This study permits the re-enrollment of a subject that has discontinued the study as a pre-treatment failure (ie, subject has not been randomized / has not been treated). If re-enrolled, the subject must be re-consented and assigned a new PID. (See Section 5.5.1 for additional details.)

3. Age and Reproductive Status

a) Males and non-pregnant females

b) At least 18 years of age, (or minimum age as determined by local regulatory or as legal requirements dictate)

c) Willingness to use approved highly effective methods of contraception (see below) to avoid pregnancy (female subjects who are WOCBP and male subjects who are sexually active with WOCBP)

d) Women of childbearing potential (WOCBP) must have a negative serum or urine pregnancy test (minimum sensitivity 25 IU/L or equivalent units of HCG) within 24 hours prior to the start of study drug.

e) Women must not be breastfeeding

f) WOCBP must agree to follow instructions for method(s) of contraception for the duration of treatment with study drug BMS-955176 plus 12 weeks post-treatment completion.

g) Males who are sexually active with WOCBP must agree to follow instructions for method(s) of contraception for the duration of treatment with study drug BMS-955176 plus 5 half-lives of the study drug BMS-955176 (8 days) plus 90 days (duration of sperm turnover) for a total of 98 days post-treatment completion.

h) Azoospermic males and WOCBP who are continuously not heterosexually active are exempt from contraceptive requirements. However WOCBP must still undergo pregnancy testing as described in this section.

Investigators shall counsel WOCBP and male subjects who are sexually active with WOCBP on the importance of pregnancy prevention and the implications of an unexpected pregnancy. Investigators shall advise WOCBP and male subjects who are sexually active with WOCBP on the use of highly effective methods of contraception.

All subjects must agree to the use of a highly effective method of contraception as listed below. In addition male subjects should use condoms during treatment and for 98 days following the last treatment when relevant systemic exposure is no longer present.

HIGHLY EFFECTIVE METHODS OF CONTRACEPTION

Highly effective methods of contraception have a failure rate of < 1% when used consistently and correctly. WOCBP and female partners of male subjects, who are WOCBP, are expected to use one of the highly effective methods of contraception listed below.

Study subjects who are WOCBP cannot use hormonal methods of contraception as one of the highly effective methods of contraception because there are data to show a lack of effectiveness of systemic hormonal contraceptives in women taking BMS-955176. However, WOCBP can continue to use hormonal contraceptives, if necessary, in addition to one other non-hormonal highly effective methods of contraception.

Male subjects must inform their female partners who are WOCBP of the contraceptive requirements of the protocol and are expected to adhere to using contraception with their partner. Relevant exposure of BMS-955176 in female partners of male participants in the study is expected to be negligible. Female partners of male subjects participating in the study may use hormone based contraceptives as one of the acceptable methods of contraception because exposure to the investigational product would be too small to alter exposure of hormonal contraceptives.

1. Nonhormonal IUDs, such as ParaGard®
2. Bilateral tubal occlusion
3. Vasectomised partner with documented azoospermia 90 days after procedure

- Vasectomised partner is a highly effective birth control method provided that partner is the sole sexual partner of the WOCBP trial participant and that the vasectomised partner has received medical assessment of the surgical success.

4. Complete abstinence
   - Complete abstinence is defined as the complete avoidance of heterosexual intercourse when this is the preferred lifestyle of the patient.
   - Complete abstinence is an acceptable form of contraception for all study drugs and must be used throughout the duration of study and for the duration of time as specified above.
   - It is not necessary to use any other method of contraception when complete abstinence is elected.
   - Subjects who choose complete abstinence must continue to have pregnancy tests.
   - Acceptable alternate methods of highly effective contraception must be discussed in the event that the subject chooses to forego complete abstinence

The reliability of sexual abstinence needs to be evaluated in relation to the duration of the clinical trial and the preferred and usual lifestyle of the subject.

At a minimum, subjects must agree to the use of two methods of contraception, with one method being highly effective and the other method being either highly effective or less effective as listed below:

LESS EFFECTIVE METHODS OF CONTRACEPTION

- Diaphragm with spermicide
- Cervical cap with spermicide
- Vaginal sponge with spermicide
- Male or female condom with or without spermicide
- By male subject's WOCBP partner only: Progestogen-only oral hormonal contraception, where inhibition of ovulation is not the primary mode of action.

* A male and female condom must not be used together

3.3.2 Exclusion Criteria

1. Target Disease Exceptions

a) Antiretroviral treatment-experienced adults who have failed > 2 ARV regimens
b) Resistance or partial resistance to any study drug
c) Three or more of the following PI mutations, historical or documented: M36I/V, M46I/L/T, G48M/V, I54V/L/T/M/A, G73S/A/C/T, V82A/F/T/S/I, or L90M
d) Any major ATV mutations, historical or documented: I50L, I84V/A, N88D/S
e) Any major TDF mutation, historical or documented: K65R or T69ins
f) Three or more of the following non-accessory thymidine analogue mutations (TAMs): M41L, D67N, K70R, L210W, T215Y/F, K219Q/E

g) Any major mutations for raltegravir (RAL), elvitegravir (or clinically suspected INI resistance), historical or documented: T66IAK, E92Q, S147G, N155H, Q148H/K/R, Y143C/H/R, E157Q

h) Antiretroviral treatment-experienced adults infected with Clade AE

i) Patients who have failed a previous boosted PI- or Integrase strand transfer inhibitor (INSTI)-containing regimen for which resistance analyses were not conducted at the time of failure

2. Medical History and Concurrent Diseases

a) A new AIDS defining condition diagnosed within the 30 days prior to screening (see Appendix 2)

b) Any other clinical condition (including but not limited to active substance use) or prior therapy that, in the opinion of the Investigator, would make the subject unsuitable for the study; unable to comply with dosing requirements; or unable to comply with study visits; or a condition that could affect the absorption, distribution, metabolism or excretion of the drug.

3. Physical and Laboratory Test Findings

a) Chronic HBV/HCV (Positive blood screen for HBsAg; Positive blood screen for HCV Ab and HCV RNA)

b) ALT or AST > 3 × ULN

c) Alkaline Phosphatase > 5 × ULN

d) Bilirubin ≥ 1.5 × ULN

e) History of decompensated cirrhosis or active decompensated cirrhosis

f) Hemoglobin < 8.0 g/dL

g) Platelets < 50,000 cells/mm^3

h) Estimated eGFR < 60 mL/min (CKD-EPI formula)

i) Confirmed QT value > 500 msec at Screening or Day 1

j) Confirmed QTcF value > 470 msec for women and > 450 msec for men at Screening or Day 1

k) Confirmed PR Interval > 260 msec (severe first degree AV block) at Screening or Day 1

l) Confirmed second or third degree heart block at Screening or Day 1

4. Allergies and Adverse Drug Reaction

a) Medications contraindicated for use with investigational/non-investigational study drugs (ATV, RTV, DTG, TDF); or subjects with any known allergies to the investigational/non-investigational study drugs (ATV, RTV, DTG, TDF)

b) Current or anticipated treatment with any of the medications listed in Appendix 1, in addition to any medications that are contraindicated with ATV, RTV, DTG or TDF

c) Participation in an experimental drug and/or HIV-1 vaccine trial(s) within 30 days prior to Screening

5. Other Exclusion Criteria

a) Prisoners or subjects who are involuntarily incarcerated
b) Subjects who are compulsorily detained for treatment of either a psychiatric or physical (eg, infectious disease) illness

Eligibility criteria for this study have been carefully considered to ensure the safety of the study subjects and that the results of the study can be used. It is imperative that subjects fully meet all eligibility criteria.

3.3.3 Women of Childbearing Potential

A woman of childbearing potential (WOCBP) is defined as any female who has experienced menarche and who has not undergone surgical sterilization (hysterectomy or bilateral oophorectomy) and is not postmenopausal. Menopause is defined as 12 months of amenorrhea in a woman over age 45 years in the absence of other biological or physiological causes. In addition, females under the age of 55 years must have a serum follicle stimulating hormone, (FSH) level > 40 mIU/mL to confirm menopause.

Females treated with hormone replacement therapy, (HRT) are likely to have artificially suppressed FSH levels and may require a washout period in order to obtain a physiologic FSH level. The duration of the washout period is a function of the type of HRT used. The duration of the washout period below are suggested guidelines and the investigators should use their judgement in checking serum FSH levels. If the serum FSH level is > 40 mIU/mL at any time during the washout period, the woman can be considered postmenopausal:

- 1 week minimum for vaginal hormonal products (rings, creams, gels)
- 4 week minimum for transdermal products
- 8 week minimum for oral products

Other parenteral products may require washout periods as long as 6 months.

3.4 Concomitant Treatments

3.4.1 Prohibited and/or Restricted Treatments

Refer to Appendix 1 which details prohibited and precautionary therapies during the study, including specifics about the use of antacids and hormonal methods of contraception.

3.4.2 Other Restrictions and Precautions

None.

3.5 Discontinuation of Subjects following any Treatment with Study Drug

Subjects MUST discontinue investigational product (and non-investigational product at the discretion of the investigator) for any of the following reasons:

- Subject's request to stop study treatment

- Any clinical adverse event (AE), laboratory abnormality or intercurrent illness which, in the opinion of the investigator, indicates that continued participation in the study is not in the best interest of the subject
- Termination of the study by Bristol-Myers Squibb (BMS)
- Loss of ability to freely provide consent through imprisonment or involuntarily incarceration for treatment of either a psychiatric or physical (eg, infectious disease) illness
- Pregnancy (subjects should be discontinued in an appropriate manner)
- Repeat non-adherence by the subject with the requirements of the protocol or treatment (as determined by Investigator in consultation with the BMS Medical Monitor)
- Evidence of Hepatitis B or C infection
- Failure to achieve > 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL decrease in HIV-1 RNA by Week 8
- Confirmed plasma HIV-1 RNA ≥ 1000 c/mL after Week 24
- Confirmed plasma HIV-1 RNA ≥ 200 c/mL after Week 48
- Emergence of genotypic and/or phenotypic resistance to any component of the study treatment regimen at any time after Screening
- Subject requires switching to any other ARV
- Development of pDILI (potential drug induced liver injury)
- Confirmed QTcB or QTcF value > 500 msec
- Confirmed second degree (Type II) or third degree AV block at any time during the study

In the case of pregnancy, the investigator must immediately notify the BMS Medical Monitor/designee of this event. The study drug will be permanently discontinued in an appropriate manner.

All subjects who discontinue study drug should comply with protocol specified follow-up procedures as outlined in Section 5 (ie, perform an Early Termination [ET] visit). The only exception to this requirement is when a subject withdraws consent for all study procedures including post-treatment study follow-up (no such period exists in this study) or loses the ability to consent freely (ie, is imprisoned or involuntarily incarcerated for the treatment of either a psychiatric or physical illness).

If study drug is discontinued prior to the subject's completion of the study, the reason for the discontinuation must be documented in the subject's medical records and entered on the appropriate case report form (CRF) page.

3.6 Post Study Drug Study Follow up

Subjects who discontinue study drug may continue to be followed.

Subject's contact information will be collected/confirmed throughout the study so that subjects who discontinue study drug may continue to be followed for resolution of a pregnancy or SAE.

3.6.1 Withdrawal of Consent

Subjects who request to discontinue study drug will remain in the study and must continue to be followed for protocol specified follow-up procedures. The only exception to this is when a subject specifically withdraws consent for any further contact with him/her or persons previously authorized by subject to provide this information. Subjects should notify the investigator of the decision to withdraw consent from future follow-up **in writing**, whenever possible. The withdrawal of consent should be explained in detail in the medical records by the investigator, as to whether the withdrawal is from further treatment with study drug only or also from study procedures and/or post treatment study follow-up, and entered on the appropriate CRF page. In the event that vital status (whether the subject is alive or dead) is being measured, publicly available information should be used to determine vital status only as appropriately directed in accordance with local law.

3.6.2 Lost to Follow-Up

All reasonable efforts must be made to locate subjects to determine and report their ongoing status. This includes follow-up with persons authorized by the subject as noted above. Lost to follow up is defined by the inability to reach the subject after a minimum of three documented phone calls, faxes, or emails as well as lack of response by subject to one registered mail letter. All attempts should be documented in the subject's medical records. If it is determined that the subject has died, the site will use permissible local methods to obtain the date and cause of death.

If investigator's use of third-party representative to assist in the follow-up portion of the study has been included in the subject's informed consent, then the investigator may use a Sponsor-retained third-party representative to assist site staff with obtaining subject's contact information or other public vital status data necessary to complete the follow-up portion of the study. The site staff and representative will consult publicly available sources, such as public health registries and databases, in order to obtain updated contact information. If after all attempts, the subject remains lost to follow-up, then the last known alive date as determined by the investigator should be reported and documented in the subject's medical records.

4 STUDY DRUG

Study drug includes both Investigational [Medicinal] Product (IP/IMP) and Non-investigational [Medicinal] Product (Non-IP/Non-IMP) and can consist of the following:

Table 4-1: Study Drugs for AI468048:

Product Description / Class and Dosage Form	Potency	IMP/Non-IMP	Blinded or Open Label	Packaging/ Appearance	Storage Conditions (per label)
BMS-955176	60 mg[a]	IMP	Open Label	Bottle/ A white to off-white, biconvex, oval shaped film coated tablet	Store at 2 - 30°C Protect from light. Store in a tightly closed container.
BMS-955176	120 mg[a]	IMP	Open Label	Bottle/ A white to off-white, biconvex, capsule shaped film coated tablet	Store at 2 - 30°C Protect from light. Store in a tightly closed container.
Tenofovir (TDF)	300 mg	Non-IMP	Open Label	Various packaging configurations	Refer to label on container or package insert.
Atazanavir (ATV)	200 mg	IMP	Open Label	Bottle/ Blue cap and blue body printed with white ink	Store at 15 - 30°C Store in a tightly closed container.
Atazanavir (ATV)	300 mg	IMP	Open Label	Bottle/ Red cap and blue body, printed with white ink	Store at 15 - 30°C Store in a tightly closed container.
Ritonavir (RTV)	100 mg	Non-IMP	Open Label	Various packaging configurations	Refer to label on container or package insert.
Dolutegravir (DTG)	50 mg	Non-IMP or IMP, depending on country approval status.	Open Label	Various packaging configurations	Refer to label on container or package insert.

[a] The 180 mg dose of BMS-955176 will be constructed with BMS-955176 60 mg + BMS-955176 120 mg

4.1 Investigational Product

An investigational product, also known as investigational medicinal product in some regions, is defined a pharmaceutical form of an active substance or placebo being tested or used as a reference in a clinical study, including products already with a marketing authorization but used or assembled (formulated or packaged) differently than the authorized form, or used for an unauthorized indication, or when used to gain further information about the authorized form.

The investigational product should be stored in a secure area according to local regulations. It is the responsibility of the investigator to ensure that investigational product is only dispensed to study subjects. The investigational product must be dispensed only from official study sites by authorized personnel according to local regulations.

In this protocol, investigational product(s) is/are: BMS-955176, ATV, and DTG (in countries where DTG has not been approved for use). These products will be supplied.

4.2 Non-investigational Product

Other medications used as support or escape medication for preventative, diagnostic, or therapeutic reasons, as components of the standard of care for a given diagnosis, may be considered as non-investigational products.

In this protocol, noninvestigational product(s) is/are: TDF, RTV, and DTG (in countries where DTG is approved for use). These products will be supplied.

4.3 Storage and Dispensing

The product storage manager should ensure that the study drug is stored in accordance with the environmental conditions (temperature, light, and humidity) as determined by BMS. If concerns regarding the quality or appearance of the study drug arise, the study drug should not be dispensed and contact BMS immediately.

Study drug not supplied by BMS will be stored in accordance with the package insert.

Investigational product documentation (whether supplied by BMS or not) must be maintained that includes all processes required to ensure drug is accurately administered. This includes documentation of drug storage, administration and, as applicable, storage temperatures, reconstitution, and use of required processes (eg, required diluents, administration sets).

Storage facilities for controlled substances must be securely locked and substantially constructed, with restricted access to prevent theft or diversion, as applicable by local regulations.

4.4 Method of Assigning Subject Identification

At the start of the screening period, the investigative staff will call the Assignment Center via an Interactive Voice Response System ([IVRS], or its web-based equivalent) designated by the sponsor to enroll the subject and to obtain a subject patient identification number (PID).

For subjects who meet the protocol eligibility criteria, the investigative staff will call the IVRS and subjects will start treatment.

Subjects will be randomly assigned in the staged fashion to one of the treatment arms, as described in Section 3 and as outlined in the AI468048 Study Schematic Figure 3.1.6-1.

Note: All efforts should be made to limit the possibility of randomizing subjects that do not start treatment. If a subject is randomized but does not receive study medication, the BMS study team must be notified immediately.

4.5 Selection and Timing of Dose for Each Subject

Subjects will be randomized into the treatment arms in a staged fashion described in Section 3.1.

Stage 1:

In Stage 1, subjects will be randomly assigned 1:1 to one of two treatment arms and on Day 1 will begin dosing with:

- Arm 1 : BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Stage 2:

In Stage 2, subjects will be randomly assigned 1:1:1 to one of three treatment arms and on Day 1 will begin dosing with:

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

4.5.1 Instructions for Dose Administration

4.5.1.1 General Instructions

- Subjects should administer doses of each drug from only one bottle at a time, until that bottle is empty, before another bottle may be opened.
- Subjects will be required to complete Dosing Diaries so that drug administration can be accurately accounted. It is important that sites provide instructions to subjects for completion and obtain their acknowledgment that doing so provides critical information for the clinical trial.
- Dosing times (and study appointment times) must be carefully considered through Week 24 due to the requirements of the PK collection outlined in Section 5.5.

4.5.1.2 Specific Dosing Instructions for Initial Treatment Arm Assignment

In the morning, with a meal, subjects will take the following:

- Arm 1: One pill each from bottles BMS-955176 120 mg, ATV, RTV, and DTG
- Arm 2: One pill each from bottles TDF, ATV, RTV and DTG

- Arm 3: One pill each from bottles BMS-955176 120 mg, DTG, and two pills from bottle ATV (the unboosted dose of ATV is 400 mg, achieved by 200 mg x 2)
- Arm 4: One pill each from bottles BMS-955176 60 mg, BMS-955176 120 mg and DTG, and two pills from bottle ATV (the unboosted dose of ATV is 400 mg, achieved by 200 mg x 2)
- Arm 5: One pill each from bottles TDF, ATV, RTV and DTG

4.5.2 Dose Modifications

No dose adjustments or changes in intake frequency are allowed for any of the assigned study drugs in the protocol, except for the unique case of treatment-limiting renal toxicity which limits the use of the TDF. In the event of treatment-limiting renal toxicity, dose interval adjustments for TDF are permitted according to the local package insert/label, and only after the completion of the Week 2 Intensive PK optional Visit, if the subject is inclined to participate.

4.6 Blinding/Unblinding

Not applicable.

4.7 Treatment Compliance

Treatment Adherence to the treatment regimen will be critical to the conduct of this study. Adherence will be evaluated by the investigative staff at every treatment visit (including telephone contact visits) through interviews with the subjects and through examination of returned medication. It is expected that site staff attempt to have subjects maintain 90% treatment compliance or greater. Subjects should be instructed to bring all unused study medication back in the original container to each visit. Site staff are required to review Dosing Diaries completed by the subject, and to reinforce their use.

4.8 Destruction of Study Drug

For this study, study drugs (those supplied by BMS or sourced by the investigator) such as partially used study drug containers, vials and syringes may be destroyed on site.

Any unused study drugs can only be destroyed after being inspected and reconciled by the responsible Study Monitor unless study drug containers must be immediately destroyed as required for safety, or to meet local regulations (eg, cytotoxics or biologics).

On-site destruction is allowed provided the following minimal standards are met:

- On-site disposal practices must not expose humans to risks from the drug
- On-site disposal practices and procedures are in agreement with applicable laws and regulations, including any special requirements for controlled or hazardous substances
- Written procedures for on-site disposal are available and followed. The procedures must be filed with the site's SOPs and a copy provided to BMS upon request

- Records are maintained that allow for traceability of each container, including the date disposed of, quantity disposed, and identification of the person disposing the containers. The method of disposal, ie, incinerator, licensed sanitary landfill, or licensed waste disposal vendor must be documented
- Accountability and disposal records are complete, up-to-date, and available for the Monitor to review throughout the clinical trial period

If conditions for destruction cannot be met the responsible Study Monitor will make arrangements for return of study drug.

It is the investigator's responsibility to arrange for disposal of all empty containers, provided that procedures for proper disposal have been established according to applicable federal, state, local, and institutional guidelines and procedures, and provided that appropriate records of disposal are kept.

4.9 Return of Study Drug

If study drug will not be destroyed upon completion or termination of the study, all unused and/or partially used study drug that was supplied by BMS must be returned to BMS. The return of study drug will be arranged by the responsible Study Monitor.

It is the investigator's responsibility to arrange for disposal of all empty containers, provided that procedures for proper disposal have been established according to applicable federal, state, local, and institutional guidelines and procedures, and provided that appropriate records of disposal are kept.

5 STUDY ASSESSMENTS AND PROCEDURES

5.1 Flow Chart/Time and Events Schedule

Table 5.1-1: Screening Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	Screening Visit (42-day screening period)	Notes
Eligibility Assessments		
Informed Consent	X	
Call IVRS to Enroll the subject; PID assigned	X	
Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	X	
Medical History	X	
AIDS History	X	
Non-Laboratory Safety Assessments		
Full Physical Examination	X	See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Vital Signs & Physical Measurements	X	See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Pre-treatment events	X	Only CDC Class C events with onset during the Screening period
Serious Adverse Events Assessment	X	All SAEs that occur after the ICF has been signed should be reported
ECG	X	See Section 5.3.4 for requirements
Pregnancy Test	X	WOCBP For females under age 55, an FSH level must be on record to confirm she is not a WOCBP if pregnancy testing is not being performed. If positive urine, request serum hCG quant. on lab requisition.
Laboratory Assessments (See Appendix 5 for full details)		
Fasting Chemistry and Lipid Panel	X	Fasting overnight
Hematology	X	
Urinalysis	X	

Table 5.1-1: Screening Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	Screening Visit (42-day screening period)	Notes
Plasma HIV-1 RNA	X	This is the confirmatory HIV-1 RNA (The first value is provided by the PI)
CD4+ and CD8+ T-cell count	X	
HBV Surface Antigen	X	
HCV Serology	X	
Urine toxicology (drugs of abuse)	X	Could aid in the selection of appropriate study candidates.
Pharmacodiagnostic (PDx) sample[a]	X	Plasma collection to be banked for potential future use in development of novel predictive assay(s)
Resistance Testing (HIV-1 Drug Resistance)		
PhenoSense GT Plus Integrase	X	Complete set of test results may take up to 4 weeks.
PhenoSense Gag	X	
Next Generation Seq. - Qs Gag	X	
Exploratory Resistance (HIV-1 Drug Resistance)	X	Molecular analysis at BMS WFD Discovery of baseline resistant samples and baseline sensitive controls in cases of subsequent on-treatment virologic failure

[a] By definition, a pharmacodiagnostic sample (PDx) is a pre-treatment test to determine whether or not a patient is likely to respond to a drug (ie, a predictive test). Based on the results of clinical studies with BMS-955176, BMS may have to develop a PDx assay. Thus, PDx samples obtained at Screening in this study would be used for that sole purpose.

Table 5.1-2: Short-term Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	In-clinic Visit Day 1	In-Clinic Visit Optional Week 2 for Intensive PK (Day 12-16)	In-Clinic Visits Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, and/or Early Termination (ET) (± 5 days)	Phone Visits Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, 90 (± 5 days)	Notes
Eligibility Assessments					
Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	X				
Non-Laboratory Safety Assessments					
Full Physical Examination			WK 12, 24, 48, 96/ET		See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Targeted Physical Examination	X		WK 4, 8, 16, 32, 40, 60, 72, 84		See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Vital Signs & Physical Measurements	X		X		See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Adherence Assessments			X	X	Including review of Dosing Diaries
Pre-treatment Events	X				See Table 5.1-1
Adverse Events Assessments	X	X	X		Serious and Non-serious AEs
Concomitant Medications	X	X	X		See Section 5.3.3
ECG	X		WK 4, 12, 24, 48, 96/ET		See Section 5.3.4 for requirements
Pregnancy Test	X	X	X		For females under age 55, an FSH level must be on record to confirm she is not a WOCBP if pregnancy testing is not being performed. If positive urine, request serum hCG quant. on lab requisition.

Table 5.1-2: Short-term Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	In-clinic Visit Day 1	In-Clinic Visit Optional Week 2 for Intensive PK (Day 12-16)	In-Clinic Visits Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, and/or Early Termination (ET) (± 5 days)	Phone Visits Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, 90 (± 5 days)	Notes
Provide WOCBP with Home Pregnancy test kit(s) to be used during the in-clinic visit interval			WK 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84		Provide One Kit at Weeks 16 - 40 Provide Two Kits at Weeks 48 - 84 WOCBP subjects perform test Q4 weeks at home and report results to site.
Laboratory Assessments for Safety and Efficacy and Other Endpoints (See Appendix 5 for full details)					
Fasting Chemistry	X		X		Fasting overnight
Fasting Lipid Panel	X		WK 4, 12, 24, 48, 96/ET		Fasting overnight
Hematology	X		X		
Urinalysis	X		X		
Fractional Excretion of Phosphorous (FePO4) *(Urine creatinine and phosphorus, Serum creatinine and phosphorus)*	X		WK 48 and 96/ET		
Plasma HIV-1 RNA	X	X	X		If collecting an HIV-1 RNA at an UNSCHEDULED visit, also collect samples for Resistance and Exploratory Resistance Testing
CD4 and CD8 T-cell counts	X		X		
HBV Surface Antigen			WK 48 and 96/ET		
HCV Serology			WK 48 and 96/ET		Positive HCV Ab will reflex to HCV RNA

Table 5.1-2: Short-term Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	In-clinic Visit Day 1	In-Clinic Visit Optional Week 2 for Intensive PK (Day 12-16)	In-Clinic Visits Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, and/or Early Termination (ET) (± 5 days)	Phone Visits Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, 90 (± 5 days)	Notes
Resistance Testing (HIV-1 Drug Resistance)					
PhenoSense GT Plus Integrase	X		X		Samples stored and tested if needed (ie, analyses of subjects if deemed clinically relevant) See Section 5.4.2.2
PhenoSense Gag	X		X		
Next Generation Seq. - Qs Gag	X		X		
Exploratory Resistance (HIV-1 Drug Resistance)	X		X		Samples stored and tested retrospectively if needed (ie, exploratory analyses for subjects if deemed clinically relevant)
Intensive PK sample collection		X			Use of PK Tools for data collection recommended. See Section 5.5.1 for requirements
Sparse PK sample collection			WK 4, 8, 12, 16, 24		See Section 5.5.2 for requirements
Bone Biomarkers *(P1NP and CTX)*	X		WK 12 and 24/ET		Serum collection
Renal Biomarkers *(β2-microglobulin and creatinine)*	X		WK 48 and 96/ET		Urine collection
Backup Serum and Plasma Sample	X		X		Samples stored and tested if needed
Outcomes Measures					
EQ-5D-3L Form	X		WK 12, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96		Health Outcomes Questionnaire

Table 5.1-2: Short-term Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	In-clinic Visit Day 1	In-Clinic Visit Optional Week 2 for Intensive PK (Day 12-16)	In-Clinic Visits Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, and/or Early Termination (ET) (± 5 days)	Phone Visits Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, 90 (± 5 days)	Notes
FAHI Form	X		WK 12, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96		Functional Assessment of HIV Infection
Clinical Drug Supply					
Call IVRS to Randomize	X				
Dispense Study Drug	X		X		There is no dispensation at Week 96 or ET.

5.1.1 Retesting During Screening or Lead-in Period

Retesting of laboratory parameters and/or other assessments within any single Screening or Lead-in period will be permitted (in addition to any parameters that require a confirmatory value). The Screening Period for this study is 42 days.

Any new result will override the previous result (ie, the most current result prior to Randomization) and is the value by which study inclusion will be assessed, as it represents the subject's most current, clinical state.

Laboratory parameters and/or assessments that are included in Table 5.1-1, Screening Procedural Outline may be repeated in an effort to find all possible well-qualified subjects. Consultations with the Medical Monitor may be needed to identify whether repeat testing of any particular parameter is clinically relevant (eg, a previously failed inclusion criterion).

Rescreening is different than Retesting. Rescreening is the process of Re-enrollment and requires that all procedures be repeated in an entirely new screening period. A one-time Rescreening is permitted, if further rescreening is considered for reassessment of enrollment eligibility this should be discussed with the Medical Monitor.

The assigned patient identifier (PID) for the subject must be Screen Failed in the IVRS. A new call must be made to the IVRS for the assignment of a new PID for the subject, and all Screening parameters must be done again in reference to the new PID (See Section 3.3.1, Inclusion Criteria 2f). Subject must also be re-consented with the new PID.

5.2 Study Materials

The sponsor will provide each investigative site with the following:

- BMS-955176 Investigator Brochure (IB) and any relevant safety addenda or updates
- Protocol and any Amendments to the Protocol
- Instructions for completing electronic Case Report Forms (eCRFs)
- Laboratory Manual from the central laboratory
- ECG Machines and manual
- IVRS Worksheets to complete when calling the IVRS center to enroll, randomize, and discontinue subjects
- Patient-reported Outcomes Questionnaires: EQ-5D-3L Health Outcome Questionnaire, FAHI (Functional Assessment of HIV Infection)
- PK Tools/Job Aids that may be used for detailed instruction about the PK visits, and as a comprehensive source for documents of date/times of dosing and blood sampling
- Dosing Diaries
  - Completion by subjects is required
  - Should include daily dose of study medications administered by subject, modified or missed
  - Site staff should review the diaries with the subject at each visit, and, in combination with detailed questioning, should be able to provide comprehensive information in the case

report form, noting discrepancies in the subject's file. Dosing Diaries should be maintained in the subject's study file.

5.3 Safety Assessments

The investigative team should follow the protocol-specified scheduled of safety-related measurements. Only data for the procedures and assessments specified should be submitted to BMS on the case report form. Additional procedures and assessments may be performed as part of standard of care, however, data for these assessments should remain in the subject's medical record and should not be submitted to BMS, unless specifically requested (ie, as part of an SAE).

5.3.1 Vital Signs and Physical Examinations

The schedule of vital signs, physical examinations, and targeted physical examinations is provided in Section 5.1 (Flow Chart/Time and Events Schedule). Vital signs include heart rate, blood pressure, respiration rate, and temperature and should be measured after the subject has been sitting/resting for at least 5 minutes. Physical measurements include height and weight. Targeted physical examinations will include examination of the heart, lungs, skin, abdomen, any symptomatic organ system, and general appearance.

5.3.2 Adverse Events

Subjects will be closely monitored throughout the study for any new or ongoing HIV-related diagnoses (Appendix 2) and/or adverse events. CDC Class C events that occur from the Screening Visit through Day 1 (prior to dosing), will be recorded as Pre-treatment Events. All events that occur after dosing on Day 1 will be recorded on the appropriate Adverse Event eCRF. Additional information on Adverse Events is provided in Section 6.

5.3.3 Concomitant Medication Assessment

All medications taken from the Screening Visit throughout the duration of the study will be reported. In addition, any prior therapy with antiretroviral drugs will be reported (See Appendix 1 for Prohibited and Precautionary Therapies).

5.3.4 Electrocardiograms

The schedule of electrocardiograms (ECGs) is provided in Section 5.1 (Flow Chart/Time and Events Schedule). ECG machines will be provided by a central vendor who will also perform the read/interpretation of the output.

5.4 Efficacy Assessments

5.4.1 Primary Efficacy Assessment

The primary assessment for efficacy is HIV-1 RNA at Week 24.

5.4.1.1 Guidelines for Confirmatory Testing of Plasma HIV-1 RNA and Resistance testing

A confirmatory HIV-1 RNA viral load should be obtained when:

- HIV-1 RNA ≥ 40 c/mL if prior suppression < 40 c/mL, or
- > 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL increase in HIV-1 RNA at anytime above nadir level where nadir is ≥ 40 c/mL

All efforts should be made to collect this sample within 2-4 weeks from the collection of the original sample.

When collecting a blood sample for HIV-1 RNA testing at an Unscheduled visit, samples should also be collected for the sets of Resistance and Exploratory Resistance Tests, so that the samples are available should resistance testing be required or deemed necessary based on the result of the HIV-1 RNA test.

Table 5.4.1.1-1: Management of Detectable HIV-1 RNA, based on Confirmed (2-4 weeks from original sample) or Consecutive HIV-1 RNA Result[a]

Day 1 through Week 24	
40 - 399 c/mL	Reinforce Adherence
≥ 400 c/mL	Consider the need for resistance testing, in consultation with BMS Medical Monitor. Consider possible discontinuation of subject, in consultation with BMS Medical Monitor, and/or reinforce adherence.
After Week 24 through Week 48	
40 - 399 c/mL	Reinforce Adherence
400 - 999 c/mL	Resistance testing will be performed. If resistance has developed, subject must be discontinued. If resistance has not developed, consider possible discontinuation of subject, in consultation with BMS Medical Monitor, and/or reinforce adherence.
≥ 1000 c/mL	Resistance testing will be performed. Regardless of result of resistance tests, subject must be discontinued (see Section 3.5).
After Week 48	
40 to < 200 c/mL	Reinforce Adherence
≥ 200 c/mL	Subject must be discontinued (see Section 3.5). If ≥ 400 c/mL, consider the need for resistance testing, in consultation with BMS Medical Monitor.

[a] When discontinuation is required or otherwise warranted and resistance results are needed, subject may continue on study medication/on study until resistance testing results are available.

5.4.1.2 Protocol Defined Virologic Failure

Protocol Defined Virologic Failure (PDVF) is defined by a subject meeting one of the following criteria:

1) Confirmed > 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL increase in HIV-1 RNA at anytime above nadir level where nadir is ≥ 40 c/mL
2) Confirmed HIV-1 RNA ≥ 400 c/mL after Week 24
3) Confirmed HIV-1 RNA ≥ 40 c/mL if prior suppression to < 40 c/mL
4) Failure to have the last on-treatment HIV-1 RNA to < 400 c/mL within Week 24, 48, or 96 week snapshot window
5) Failure to achieve > 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL decrease in HIV-1 RNA by Week 8

In addition to the clinical management outlined in section 5.4.1.1, samples meeting criteria for PDVF will also be sent for resistance and exploratory resistance testing.

5.4.2 Secondary Efficacy Assessments

5.4.2.1 CD4+ and CD8+ T-Cells

CD4+ and CD8+ T-cells counts and percentages will be assessed using flow cytometry. The schedule of assessments is provided in Section 5.1 (Flow Chart/Time and Events Schedule). Procedures for samples collection and processing are provided in the central clinical laboratory manual.

5.4.2.2 Drug Resistance Testing

Plasma samples for viral drug resistance testing will be collected at Screening for all subjects and the HIV-1 drug resistance genotype will be analyzed to rule out resistance to any component of the study regimen or specific resistance mutations as outlined in Section 3.3.2, Exclusionary Criteria. At subsequent visits, samples for emergent drug resistance testing (both genotypic and phenotypic) will be collected and stored to be as outlined in Section 5.4.1.

5.5 Pharmacokinetic Assessments

It is extremely important to record the exact dose and time of the dose(s) taken the day prior to the visit/collection, and the exact date and time of the sample collection, even if drawn slightly off-schedule.

5.5.1 Intensive Pharmacokinetic Assessment

A subset of subjects (about 12 subjects per treatment group) will participate in an optional Intensive PK assessment at Week 2 (window Day 12-16).

Intensive PK samples collected in this study will provide for the assessment of BMS-955176, ATV, RTV, and DTG to support the secondary and exploratory objectives (to characterize the PK of BMS-955176, DTG, and ATV (with or without RTV) when given in combination, and to compare steady-state exposures of DTG when co-administered with BMS-955176 and ATV/RTV to DTG when co-administered with TDF and ATV/RTV).

Intensive PK sampling begins with a morning pre-dose (0 hour) sampling, ie, prior to the administration of the morning doses of the study drugs on the day of the visit. The sampling should also begin 24 hours (between 20 and 28 hours) after the morning doses of the study drugs that were taken the day prior to the visit.

The subsequent 11 time points include samplings through Hour 12, with the last sample collected at Hour 24. The subject will either stay overnight or will return to the clinic so that the final sample can be collected at Hour 24.

It is critical to capture the exact date and time of each PK sample collection, even if drawn slightly off-schedule. There is no specified collection window end for which any one time point should be abandoned as the schedule progresses. If a sample collection time point is missed/late and the next collection time point has not yet been reached, collect the missed time point, and record the exact time of that collection, then get back on track for the next time point/on-time collection.

Table 5.5.1-1 lists the sampling schedule to be followed for the assessment of intensive pharmacokinetics. Further details of PK blood collection and sample processing will be provided in the central clinical laboratory manual.

Table 5.5.1-1: AI468048 Intensive Pharmacokinetic Sampling Schedule at Week 2

	Time (Event)	Time (Relative to Dosing) Hour: Min	PK Blood Sample
Study Week 2 (window Day 12-16)	0 (morning pre-dose)	00:00	X
	1 Hr	01:00	X
	2 Hr	02:00	X
	2.5 Hr	02:30	X
	3 Hr	03:00	X
	4 Hr	04:00	X
	4.5 Hr	04:30	X
	5 Hr	05:00	X
	6 Hr	06:00	X
	8 Hr	08:00	X
	12 Hr	12:00	X
	24 hr (morning pre-dose)	24:00	X

5.5.2 Sparse Pharmacokinetic Assessments

All subjects will provide Sparse PK samples (as part of the regular blood collection) for the assessment of BMS-955176, ATV, RTV and DTG at visit Weeks 4- 24.

Of the five visits (Week 4 - 24), it is requested that the following guidelines are followed:

- At any one visit Week 4 through Week 24, the Sparse PK sample must be collected approximately 24 hours (between 20 and 28 hours) *after* the dose that was taken the morning before and *before* the morning dose is taken on the day of the visit
- At the remaining four visits Week 4 through Week 24, the blood collections may be done without any specific consideration to timing of previous dose administration (taken either the day before the visit or on the day of the visit), though it is critical that the date and time of the most previous dose of study drug is recorded in the eCRF so that the exact interval between dose and blood sampling can be calculated for accurate PK analysis

PK Samples need to be tested on an ongoing basis prior to the Week 24 database lock and analysis.

5.6 Biomarker Assessments

In this study, BMS is confirming the safety of BMS-955176 demonstrated in the Phase 2a study to date. The proposed sample population of treatment-experienced adults in Arms 3, 4, and 5, will provide a representation of the potential benefits of BMS-955176 on nucleoside and RTV based toxicities of interest (ie, renal toxicity, bone mineral density, and dyslipidemia): Arms 3 and 4 relative to Arms 1, 2, and 5.

Specifically, to evaluate for renal toxicity we will evaluate clinically relevant parameters and biomarkers for glomerular and tubular toxicity, which may include but are not limited to: fractional excretion of phosphorous and urinary β2-microglobulin/creatinine, in all available subjects. To evaluate for bone-related toxicity, clinically relevant bone biomarkers for both formation and resorption will be evaluated in all available subjects. These may include but are not limited to: N-terminal Propeptide of Type 1 procollagen (P1NP) and Cross-linked C-telopeptide of Type 1 collagen (CTX). The bone and renal biomarkers will be collected and measured at time points specified in Table 5.1-2 Additionally, back-up plasma and serum samples (at Baseline, Week 24, and Week 48) will be obtained for potential future evaluation of the safety of BMS-955176.

Samples will be collected at the screening visit for HIV-1 Gag sequencing, phenotypic susceptibility (PhenoSense Gag) and potential pharmacodiagnostic analysis as specified in Table 5.1-1. These samples may be analyzed, if deemed clinically relevant, as a predictive marker of clinical response.

Any remaining blood and urine specimens that are available after completion of the designated analyses may be used in the future for identification of potentially predictive or pharmacodynamic markers of study drug activity or to enhance the understanding around disease biology, except where prohibited by local laws or regulations.

5.7 Outcomes Research Assessments

Increases in CD4 counts and avoidance of opportunistic infections and other AIDS-defining illnesses have been shown in many studies to improve health related quality of life (HRQoL). To

help assess whether use of BMS-955176 will result in a better quality of life outcome, both a disease specific quality of life assessment and a generic quality of life assessment will be administered. Disease specific instruments are more sensitive to disease specific changes in quality of life and are more likely to show improvement with new interventions. The generic instruments are needed because Health Technology Authorities often require use of these instruments for cost-effectiveness modeling.

The Functional Assessment of HIV (FAHI) is the disease specific instrument that will be used. The FAHI evaluates physical well-being, functional and global well-being, emotional well-being/living with HIV, social well-being and cognitive functioning. It yields a total score and individual subscale scores.

The EQ-5D-3L is the generic instrument that will be used. The EQ-5D-3L includes two parts: the EQ-5D descriptive system and the EQ visual analogue scale (EQ VAS). The EQ-5D-3L descriptive system comprises the following 5 dimensions: mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort and anxiety/depression. Each dimension has 3 levels: no problems, some problems, extreme problems. The EQ VAS records the respondents' self-rated health on a 100 point, vertical, visual analogue scale where the endpoints are labeled 'Best imaginable health state' and 'Worst imaginable health state.'

5.8 Other Assessments

We will obtain back-up plasma and serum samples for current/future evaluation of the efficacy, safety and tolerability of BMS-955176.

Should any new safety signal develop during the course of the ongoing analysis of the Phase 2a trial, appropriate measures for evaluation and management will be incorporated into the design of the Phase 2b trial via a protocol amendment.

5.9 Results of Central Assessments

The following describes the centrally assessed parameters and the timing with which they will be shared with investigators, if pertinent. Some parameters are relevant to ongoing subject management during the study and will be provided to the site for such purpose, while others are not relevant to subject management during the study and results may only be shared in a summarized way at the end of the study.

- Samples sent to the central lab vendors for safety and efficacy assessments and that are tested real time will be provided to the sites as soon as results are available
- The results of the read of each ECG will be sent to the site by the central ECG vendor as soon as results are available
- Samples collected on-treatment for resistance testing will be tested if deemed clinically relevant (eg, if the development of resistance is suspected). If tested, results will be reported to the site
- Other samples (including but not limited to biomarker assessments, exploratory resistance, pharmacodiagnostics) may not be tested immediately, and may only be tested if deemed clinically relevant. Results may be suppressed from laboratory reports and may not be provided to the sites

- Individual PK results will not be reported to the site; the overall PK assessments will be included in the CSR
- Individual assessments of the Outcomes research will not be reported to the site; the overall Outcomes assessments will be included in the CSR

6 ADVERSE EVENTS

An ***Adverse Event (AE)*** is defined as any new untoward medical occurrence or worsening of a preexisting medical condition in a clinical investigation subject administered study drug and that does not necessarily have a causal relationship with this treatment. An AE can therefore be any unfavorable and unintended sign (such as an abnormal laboratory finding), symptom, or disease temporally associated with the use of study drug, whether or not considered related to the study drug.

The causal relationship to study drug is determined by a physician and should be used to assess all adverse events (AE). The causal relationship can be one of the following:

> Related: There is a reasonable causal relationship between study drug administration and the AE.
>
> Not related: There is not a reasonable causal relationship between study drug administration and the AE.

The term "reasonable causal relationship" means there is evidence to suggest a causal relationship.

Adverse events can be spontaneously reported or elicited during open-ended questioning, examination, or evaluation of a subject. (In order to prevent reporting bias, subjects should not be questioned regarding the specific occurrence of one or more AEs).

6.1 Serious Adverse Events

A S***erious Adverse Event (SAE)*** is any untoward medical occurrence that at any dose:

- results in death
- is life-threatening (defined as an event in which the subject was at risk of death at the time of the event; it does not refer to an event which hypothetically might have caused death if it were more severe)
- requires inpatient hospitalization or causes prolongation of existing hospitalization (see **NOTE** below)
- results in persistent or significant disability/incapacity
- is a congenital anomaly/birth defect
- is an important medical event (defined as a medical event(s) that may not be immediately life-threatening or result in death or hospitalization but, based upon appropriate medical and scientific judgment, may jeopardize the subject or may require intervention [eg, medical, surgical] to prevent one of the other serious outcomes listed in the definition above). Examples of such events include, but are not limited to, intensive treatment in an emergency

room or at home for allergic bronchospasm; blood dyscrasias or convulsions that do not result in hospitalization). Potential drug induced liver injury (DILI) is also considered an important medical event. (See Section 6.6 for the definition of potential DILI.)

Suspected transmission of an infectious agent (eg, pathogenic or nonpathogenic) via the study drug is an SAE.

Although pregnancy, overdose, cancer, and potential drug induced liver injury (DILI) are not always serious by regulatory definition, these events must be handled as SAEs. (See Section 6.1.1 for reporting pregnancies).

NOTE:

The following hospitalizations are not considered SAEs in BMS clinical studies:

- a visit to the emergency room or other hospital department < 24 hours, that does not result in admission (unless considered an important medical or life-threatening event)
- elective surgery, planned prior to signing consent
- admissions as per protocol for a planned medical/surgical procedure
- routine health assessment requiring admission for baseline/trending of health status (eg, routine colonoscopy)
- medical/surgical admission other than to remedy ill health and planned prior to entry into the study. Appropriate documentation is required in these cases
- admission encountered for another life circumstance that carries no bearing on health status and requires no medical/surgical intervention (eg, lack of housing, economic inadequacy, caregiver respite, family circumstances, administrative reason)
- Admission for administration of anticancer therapy in the absence of any other SAEs (applies to oncology protocols)

6.1.1 Serious Adverse Event Collection and Reporting

Sections 5.6.1 and 5.6.2 in the Investigator Brochure (IB) represent the Reference Safety Information to determine expectedness of serious adverse events for expedited reporting. Following the subject's written consent to participate in the study, all SAEs, whether related or not related to study drug, must be collected, including those thought to be associated with protocol-specified procedures. All SAEs must be collected that occur during the screening period and within 30 days of discontinuation of dosing.

The investigator should report any SAE that occurs after these time periods and that is believed to be related to study drug or protocol-specified procedure.

An SAE report should be completed for any event where doubt exists regarding its seriousness.

If the investigator believes that an SAE is not related to study drug, but is potentially related to the conditions of the study (such as withdrawal of previous therapy or a complication of a study procedure), the relationship should be specified in the narrative section of the SAE Report Form.

SAEs, whether related or not related to study drug, and pregnancies, must be reported to BMS (or designee) within 24 hours. SAEs must be recorded on the SAE Report Form; pregnancies on a Pregnancy Surveillance Form (electronic or paper forms). The preferred method for SAE data reporting collection is through the eCRF. The paper SAE/pregnancy surveillance forms are only intended as a back-up option when the eCRF system is not functioning. In this case, the paper forms are to be transmitted via email or confirmed facsimile (fax) transmission to:

SAE Email Address: Refer to Contact Information list.

SAE Facsimile Number: Refer to Contact Information list.

For studies capturing SAEs through electronic data capture (EDC), electronic submission is the required method for reporting. The paper forms should be used and submitted immediately, only in the event the electronic system is unavailable for transmission. When paper forms are used, the original paper forms are to remain on site.

SAE Telephone Contact (required for SAE and pregnancy reporting): Refer to Contact Information list.

If only limited information is initially available, follow-up reports are required. (Note: Follow-up SAE reports should include the same investigator term(s) initially reported.)

If an ongoing SAE changes in its intensity or relationship to study drug or if new information becomes available, a follow-up SAE report should be sent within 24 hours to the BMS (or designee) using the same procedure used for transmitting the initial SAE report.

All SAEs should be followed to resolution or stabilization.

6.2 Nonserious Adverse Events

A ***nonserious adverse event*** is an AE not classified as serious.

6.2.1 Nonserious Adverse Event Collection and Reporting

The collection of nonserious AE information should begin at initiation of study drug. Nonserious AE information should also be collected from the start of a placebo lead-in period or other observational period intended to establish a baseline status for the subjects.

Nonserious AEs should be followed to resolution or stabilization, or reported as SAEs if they become serious (see Section 6.1.1). Follow-up is also required for nonserious AEs that cause interruption or discontinuation of study drug and for those present at the end of study treatment as appropriate. All identified nonserious AEs must be recorded and described on the nonserious AE page of the CRF (paper or electronic).

Completion of supplemental CRFs may be requested for AEs and/or laboratory abnormalities that are reported/identified during the course of the study.

6.3 Laboratory Test Result Abnormalities

The following laboratory test result abnormalities should be captured on the nonserious AE CRF page or SAE Report Form (paper or electronic) as appropriate:

- Any laboratory test result that is clinically significant or meets the definition of an SAE
- Any laboratory test result abnormality that required the subject to have study drug discontinued or interrupted
- Any laboratory test result abnormality that required the subject to receive specific corrective therapy

It is expected that wherever possible, the clinical rather than laboratory term would be used by the reporting investigator (eg, anemia versus low hemoglobin value).

6.4 Pregnancy

If, following initiation of the study drug, it is subsequently discovered that a study subject is pregnant or may have been pregnant at the time of study exposure, including during at least 5 half lives after product administration, the investigator must immediately notify the BMS Medical Monitor/designee of this event and complete and forward a Pregnancy Surveillance Form to BMS Designee within 24 hours and in accordance with SAE reporting procedures described in Section 6.1.1.

The study drug will be permanently discontinued in an appropriate manner (eg, dose tapering if necessary for subject safety).

Protocol-required procedures for study discontinuation and follow-up must be performed on the subject unless contraindicated by pregnancy (eg, x-ray studies). Other appropriate pregnancy follow-up procedures should be considered if indicated.

Follow-up information regarding the course of the pregnancy, including perinatal and neonatal outcome and, where applicable, offspring information must be reported on the Pregnancy Surveillance Form.

Any pregnancy that occurs in a female partner of a male study participant should be reported to BMS. Information on this pregnancy will be collected on the Pregnancy Surveillance Form.

6.5 Overdose

An overdose is defined as the accidental or intentional administration of any dose of a product that is considered both excessive and medically important.

All occurrences of overdose must be reported as an SAE (see Section 6.1.1 for reporting details).

6.6 Potential Drug Induced Liver Injury (DILI)

Wherever possible, timely confirmation of initial liver-related laboratory abnormalities should occur prior to the reporting of a potential DILI event. All occurrences of potential DILIs, meeting the defined criteria, must be reported as SAEs (see Section 6.1.1 for reporting details).

Potential drug induced liver injury in HIV-1 mono-infected subjects is defined as:

1. AT (ALT or AST) elevation > 3 times upper limit of normal (ULN)

AND

2. Total bilirubin > 2 times ULN, without initial findings of cholestasis (elevated serum alkaline phosphatase),

AND

3. No other immediately apparent possible causes of AT elevation and hyperbilirubinemia, including, but not limited to, viral hepatitis, pre-existing chronic or acute liver disease, or the administration of other drug(s) known to be hepatotoxic

6.7 Other Safety Considerations

Any significant worsening noted during interim or final physical examinations, electrocardiogram, x-ray filming, any other potential safety assessment required or not required by protocol should also be recorded as a nonserious or serious AE, as appropriate, and reported accordingly.

6.7.1 Toxicity Management

The link to the current grading system for specific AEs and laboratory abnormalities is located in Appendix 3 (DAIDS; See Appendix 3).

6.7.1.1 Management of Elevations in Liver Transaminases

The following Table 6.7.1.1-1 summarizes the management of elevations in liver transaminases:

Table 6.7.1.1-1: Management of Elevations in Liver Transaminases Grade Level of AST or ALT Recommendations[a]

Grade	Recommendation
Grade1	None
Grade 2	none
Grade 3	Confirm elevation, evaluate for potential causes (including but not limited to alcohol or other substance abuse, concomitant medications, reactivation of existing or de novo infection with hepatitis viruses) consult with BMS Medical Monitor or designate as soon as possible.
Grade 4	Interrupt all study medications, evaluate for potential causes (including but not limited to alcohol or other substance abuse, concomitant medications, reactivation of existing or de novo infection with hepatitis viruses), monitor values frequently and consult with BMS Medical Monitor or designate as soon as possible. If Grade 4 is deemed related to study medication the subject must be discontinued from the study. Otherwise, if reinstitution of study therapy is considered, please obtain approval from the BMS Medical Monitor or designate.

[a] If persisting (> Grade 1/2), evaluate for alternative etiologies, including alcohol use and viral hepatitis

6.7.1.2 Management of Renal Toxicity

Serum phosphate levels and creatinine clearance (CrCl; CCL: as calculated by the Cockcroft Gault Equation [see Appendix 4] or eGFR) should be monitored and managed as described in the Viread local package insert/label.[28] Dose interval adjustments of TDF (Viread) are permitted, as described in Section 4.5.2.

6.7.1.3 Management of Hyperbilirubinemia

Most patients taking ATV experience asymptomatic elevations in indirect (unconjugated) bilirubin related to inhibition of UDP-glucuronosyl transferase (UGT). Hepatic transaminase elevations that occur with hyperbilirubinemia should be evaluated for alternative etiologies. Dose modification of ATV is not permitted. Subjects who experience unacceptable jaundice/scleral icterus should be discussed with the BMS Medical Monitor or designate to determine if subjects are to be discontinued from study. The investigator must contact the BMS Medical Monitor or designate prior to discontinuing any subject due to hyperbilirubinemia.

6.7.1.4 Gastrointestinal Toxicity Evaluation and Management Plan

Pre-clinical toxicology studies in rats and dogs (see Section 1.4.1.2) have suggested a potential for GI related toxicity with BMS-955176. This section provides general guidance to the Investigator on the evaluation and management of primarily upper gastrointestinal symptoms. The Investigator may contact the Medical Monitor to discuss evaluation and management (including interruption of ARVs or discontinuation of a subject) of any GI symptoms throughout the trial.

Table 6.7.1.4-1: GI Toxicity Evaluation and Management

HISTORY	**For symptoms of all grades, a thorough history forms the foundation of proper evaluation and management. The following are potential manifestations of some GI clinical syndromes that may occur (possibly in combination) during the clinical trial.**
Nausea and Vomiting	The investigator should attempt to identify the etiology of these symptoms (and whether it is intraperitoneal, extraperitoneal, medication related, infection related, or due to a metabolic disorder).[33] Medications can cause nausea and vomiting acutely.
Dyspepsia	The Investigator should identify the presence of red flags (odynophagia, unexplained weight loss, recurrent vomiting, GI bleeding, jaundice, palpable mass or adenopathy, or family history of GI malignancy). Symptoms of dyspepsia could include early satiety, bloating, or belching. Additionally, atypical symptoms of dyspepsia could include: pharyngitis, asthma, bronchitis, hoarseness, chest pain, or abdominal pain.
Ulcerative Disease	Symptoms suggestive of ulceration often are intermittent over a period of weeks to months and may be relieved by eating or antacid use;[34] penetrating ulcers become more acute with localized pain and may not improve with food.[35] The development of perforation may be indicated by severe diffuse abdominal pain.
Other Clinical Syndromes	Additional diagnostic criteria for other GI disorders potentially encountered in the clinical trial are available elsewhere.[36]
PHYSICAL EXAMINATION	**Physical examination should complement elements obtained from the history[34] Acutely, the investigator may assess for signs of intravascular volume depletion (eg, orthostasis) and/or aspiration of vomitus as appropriate. Abdominal tenderness and guarding may indicate inflammation. The presence of fecal blood can indicate mucosal damage (eg, from an ulcer). Complete evaluation of dyspepsia should include an oral examination (poor dentition or pharyngeal erythema) and lungs for wheezing.**

Table 6.7.1.4-1: GI Toxicity Evaluation and Management

HISTORY	**For symptoms of all grades, a thorough history forms the foundation of proper evaluation and management. The following are potential manifestations of some GI clinical syndromes that may occur (possibly in combination) during the clinical trial.**
DIAGNOSTIC EVALUATION AND MANAGEMENT	**A major goal in the diagnostic evaluation of a subject with upper GI symptoms is to quickly arrive at a final diagnosis without exposing the subject to unnecessary (invasive) testing; Investigators should exercise good clinical judgment[35] in this regard. A major goal of therapy is directed at correcting the underlying identifiable medical or surgical abnormalities. Consultation (eg, gastroenterologist) is recommended as clinically indicated.**
Grade 1 symptoms	Subjects may be treated symptomatically. If subjects develop dyspepsia alone, generally only limited and direct diagnostic testing should be performed.[34] If the subject has dyspepsia they should limit alcohol, caffeine, chocolate, tobacco, other contributing concomitant medications (eg, NSAIDs) and eating directly before bedtime. A variety of OTC medications are available to address constipation and diarrhea as indicated. Please refer to Appendix 1 for Prohibited and Precautionary Therapies.
Grade 2 symptoms[a]	Diagnostic testing may include but is not limited to the following (as clinically indicated): • Serum chemistries and assessment of hemoglobin if not recently performed. • Testing for Helicobacter pylori • Serologies (eg, celiac disease) • PCR for viruses (eg, CMV) • Iron panel or Vitamin B12 level For subjects who develop dyspepsia or are infected with H. pylori the use of H2 antagonists, PPIs, Sucralfate, and antacids are prohibited (see Appendix 1 Prohibited Medications). If such therapy is required, discontinuation from the trial is necessary. The use of antiemetic's (eg, Prochlorperazine) can be utilized as indicated. Management should be targeted at addressing the underlying pathology.
Grade 3 symptoms[a]	Diagnostic testing may include but is not limited to the following (as clinically indicated): • The testing outlined above in Grade 2 • A fasting serum gastrin level can be obtained in cases of known ulcers refractory to therapy, a family history of the disease, or when surgery is required; of note, H. pylori can increase gastrin levels.[35] • A barium swallow to detect ulcers • CT to identify gastrointestinal inflammation and a penetrating or perforated ulcer. • Upper endoscopy with biopsy as indicated in order to evaluate dyspepsia further (eg, mucosal injury, new onset unexplained dyspepsia in subjects > 55 y/o, or the presence of red flags). Management should be targeted at addressing the underlying pathology.
Grade 4 symptoms[a]	Diagnostic testing may include but is not limited to the following (as clinically indicated):

Table 6.7.1.4-1: GI Toxicity Evaluation and Management

HISTORY	**For symptoms of all grades, a thorough history forms the foundation of proper evaluation and management. The following are potential manifestations of some GI clinical syndromes that may occur (possibly in combination) during the clinical trial.**
	• The testing outlined above in Grade 2 and Grade 3 • An acute abdominal series • If a perforated ulcer is clinically suspected, surgical consultation may be necessary Initial management can include correction of hemodynamic and electrolyte abnormalities as clinically indicated. After stabilization, management should be targeted at addressing the underlying pathology.

[a] For Grade 2-4 symptoms if any ARV is thought to have a direct causal relationship to the patient's gastrointestinal symptoms, the Investigator should consider discontinuing the subject from the study and performing an evaluation/management plan incorporating elements above. The Investigator can consider interruption of the potential offending ARV(s) but must balance this with the increased probability of development of viral resistance/lack of efficacy. As stated above, prior to discontinuing the subject from the study, attempts should be made to discuss with the BMS Medical Monitor unless the safety of the subject is acutely at risk.

7 DATA MONITORING COMMITTEE AND OTHER EXTERNAL COMMITTEES

Not applicable.

8 STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

8.1 Sample Size Determination

This is an estimation study, without statistical testing, and hence there are no power considerations.

It is expected that response rate for the primary endpoint for all five arms will be somewhere around 80%. With this response rate, and 40 subjects per arm, an exact 95% confidence interval would run from roughly 64% to 91%.

8.2 Populations for Analyses

The following definitions are used in this document:

- Enrolled subjects: Subject who signed an informed consent form and were assigned a Patient Identification number (PID);
- Randomized subjects: Enrolled subjects who received a treatment assignment from the IVRS;
- Treated subjects: Randomized subjects who received at least 1 dose of BMS-955176 or TDF. (Also referred to as the mITT analysis set)

8.3 Endpoints

8.3.1 Primary Endpoint(s)Stage 1 and Stage 2

The primary endpoint for Stage 1 and Stage 2 is the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24. This will be assessed with the FDA snapshot algorithm. This uses the last on-treatment plasma HIV-1 RNA measurement, within an FDA-specified visit window, to determine response.

8.3.2 Secondary Endpoint(s)

- The antiviral efficacy will be determined by the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Weeks 48 and 96 using the FDA snapshot algorithm
- The antiviral efficacy will also be assessed by the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Weeks 24, 48 and 96 using the FDA snapshot algorithm approach with positive response defined as HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL
- The emergence of HIV drug resistance among samples sent for drug resistance testing will be assessed using the most recent version of the IAS-USA list of HIV-1 drug resistance mutations
- Changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA and in CD4+ T-cell counts, and changes in the percentage of CD4+ T-cells will be assessed using on-treatment laboratory results, and pre-specified visit windows
- The frequency of SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation (DC) will be tabulated directly from the case report forms (CRFs). The summary will count the number of subjects that have at least one event
- The occurrence of new AIDS defining events (CDC Class C events) will be tabulated from the CRFs. The summary will count the number of subjects that have at least one event
- The steady-state plasma PK of BMS-955176 will be assessed using the intensive PK data, collected at Week 2 from a subset of subjects

8.4 Analyses

In general, categorical variables are tabulated with counts and percents. Continuous variables are summarized with univariate statistics (eg, mean, median, standard error).

Longitudinal analyses use pre-defined visit week windows. Unless otherwise specified, windows around planned measurement times are constructed based on the midpoint between planned study visits (ie, half the duration of time between study visits), and data are summarized at each scheduled visit.

For the calculation of descriptive statistics of observed data, subjects must have a baseline measurement to be evaluable for longitudinal tabulations of parameter values and changes from baseline.

Tabulations of the following endpoints present the number of unique subjects with an event: protocol deviations; interruptions of study therapy; non-study medications; adverse events; and

laboratory abnormalities. Thus, multiple occurrences of the same event are counted only once per subject.

8.4.1 Demographics and Baseline Characteristics

The following demographic and baseline characteristics will be summarized by treatment arm and overall using the treated subjects:

- Demographics: age, race, ethnicity, gender, geographic region;
- Disease characteristics at baseline: plasma HIV-1 RNA level, CD4+ T-cell counts and percentages, CD8+ T-cell counts, HIV-1 subtype;
- Laboratory tests at baseline;
- Pre-treatment CDC Class C AIDS events;
- Prior medications

8.4.2 Efficacy Analyses

The efficacy analyses will be based on the treated subjects.

8.4.2.1 Primary Efficacy Analyses

The primary efficacy endpoint is the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at the Week 24 snapshot within each stage. This endpoint is assessed with the FDA snapshot algorithm. The primary analysis will be based on a modified ITT (mITT) approach. A sensitivity analysis will be conducted using an observed values approach. The two approaches will be implemented as follows:

- Modified ITT: The numerator will be based on subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24. The denominator will be based on all treated subjects
- Observed values: Similar to the mITT approach, the numerator will be based on subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24. However, the denominator will be based on the treated subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA at Week 24

Response rates will be tabulated by treatment arm (within the stage) with exact binomial 95% confidence intervals.

Subgroup summaries will be provided to examine the impact of baseline viral load. Subgroup summaries may be provided to examine the impact of other important covariates such as CD4+ count, sex, geographic region, etc.

At Week 24, a Time to Loss of Virologic Response (TLOVR) analysis will be conducted as a sensitivity analysis that compliments the snapshot analysis. The following definition for virologic rebound will be used:

> "For subjects that have been confirmed as having reached virologic suppression, by having two consecutive HIV-1 RNA readings below the assay limit of detection (40 copies/mL), virologic rebound is defined as confirmed HIV-1 RNA levels above the

limit of detection. For levels above the limit of detection, confirmation consists of either two consecutive readings, or a single reading followed by loss to follow-up."

8.4.2.2 Secondary Efficacy Analyses

The following secondary endpoints will be summarized by treatment arm:

- Proportion of subjects with HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 48 and Week 96 using mITT and observed values
- Proportion of subjects with HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Week 24, 48 and 96 using mITT and observed values
- Change from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA and in CD4+ T-cell counts, and changes in the percentage of CD4+ T-cells over time
- Newly emergent genotypic substitutions (using all on-treatment isolates) will be tabulated by treatment arm
- The newly emergent phenotypic resistance profile (using all on-treatment isolates) will be tabulated by treatment arm

8.4.3 Safety Analyses

The investigators will determine the intensity of adverse events (AEs) and the relationship of AEs to study therapy. The investigators' terms will be coded and grouped by system organ class using the latest version of the Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) in production at BMS. AEs will be presented by system organ class and preferred term. Presentations will include both non-serious and serious adverse events, unless specified otherwise. If a subject had an adverse event with different intensities over time, then only the greatest intensity will be reported.

Deaths will be listed for enrolled subjects without regard to onset.

In analyses of fasting lipids over time, values will be excluded after the start of serum lipid reducing agents.

The frequency of the following safety events will be summarized by treatment arm for treated subjects:

- SAEs
- AEs leading to discontinuation of study therapy
- AEs by intensity
- CDC Class C AIDS events
- Laboratory abnormalities by toxicity grade

8.4.4 Pharmacokinetic Analyses

The following PK parameters will be summarized by treatment arm:

- C_{max}: maximum observed plasma concentration
- T_{max}: time of maximum observed plasma concentration
- Ct_{au}: observed plasma concentration at the end of a dosing interval (eg, concentration at 24 hours)
- C_0: observed pre-dose plasma concentration
- AUC(TAU) : area under the concentration-time curve in one dosing interval

8.4.4.1 Sparse Pharmacokinetic Analyses

Sparse pharmacokinetic data will be used in population PK, PK/PD and, as available, PK/VK analyses.

8.4.4.2 PK/PD and PK/VK Analyses

PK data obtained from this study will be pooled with data from other studies to perform an integrated population PK analysis, exposure-response analyses for selected safety and efficacy endpoints, and, as available, viral kinetic modeling of BMS-955176 in combination with other ARVs to support the on-going development of BMS-955176. These analyses will facilitate optimal dose selection for future Phase 3 studies.

The population PK, exposure-response, and, as available, viral kinetic analyses, will be reported separately.

8.4.5 Biomarker Analyses

Details about the biomarker analyses will be provided in the Statistical Analysis Plan (SAP).

8.4.6 Outcomes Research Analyses

Details about the outcomes research analyses will be provided in the SAP.

8.4.7 Other Analyses (including Virologic Futility)

An analysis of virologic futility will be performed at Week 24 when the last randomized subject in Stage 1 completes their Week 24 visit. This analysis will be conducted to evaluate whether the BMS-955176 arm shows significantly worse antiviral efficacy (HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL using the FDA snapshot algorithm) than the TDF-containing arm. The comparison of Arms 1 (containing BMS-955176) to Arm 2 (containing TDF) will be made with one-sided, Fisher's exact tests, conducted at the 0.01 probability level.

An analysis of virologic futility will be performed at Week 24 when the last randomized subject in Stage 2 completes their Week 24 visit. This analysis will be conducted to evaluate whether a BMS-955176 arm shows significantly worse antiviral efficacy (HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL using the FDA snapshot algorithm) than the TDF-containing arm. The comparison of Arms 3-4

(containing BMS-955176) to Arm 5 (containing TDF) will be made with one-sided, Fisher's exact tests, conducted at the 0.01 probability level.

8.5 Interim Analyses

There are two interim analyses scheduled before the start of Stage 2.

The first interim analysis will be conducted after approximately 50% of the randomized subjects have completed 24 weeks of therapy in Stage 1. This analysis will use the BMS equivalent of SDTM (Study Data Tabulation Model) data ("level 1" data) to facilitate the development of models for: population pharmacokinetics; exposure-response relationships; and, as available, viral kinetics.

A second interim analysis will be conducted after the last subject has completed 24 weeks of therapy in Stage 1. This will be an analysis of the available efficacy, safety, resistance and pharmacokinetic data.

The schedule for additional analyses will depend upon the decision to initiate the Stage 2, as well as the recruiting time frame of Arms 1 & 2 relative to the time frame for Arms 3, 4, and 5. If Stage 2 is initiated, and recruiting follows projected timelines, then it is anticipated that analyses will be conducted when:

- The last subject in Arms 3, 4, and 5 completes the Week 24 visit
- The last subject in Arms 1 and 2 completes the Week 96 visit
- The last subject in Arms 3, 4, and 5 completes the Week 96 visit

9 STUDY MANAGEMENT

9.1 Compliance

9.1.1 Compliance with the Protocol and Protocol Revisions

The study shall be conducted as described in this approved protocol. All revisions to the protocol must be discussed with, and be prepared by, BMS. The investigator should not implement any deviation or change to the protocol without prior review and documented approval/favorable opinion from the IRB/IEC of an amendment, except where necessary to eliminate an immediate hazard(s) to study subjects.

If a deviation or change to a protocol is implemented to eliminate an immediate hazard(s) prior to obtaining IRB/IEC approval/favorable opinion, as soon as possible the deviation or change will be submitted to:

- IRB/IEC for review and approval/favorable opinion
- BMS
- Regulatory Authority(ies), if required by local regulations

Documentation of approval signed by the chairperson or designee of the IRB(s)/IEC(s) must be sent to BMS.

If an amendment substantially alters the study design or increases the potential risk to the subject: (1) the consent form must be revised and submitted to the IRB(s)/IEC(s) for review and approval/favorable opinion; (2) the revised form must be used to obtain consent from subjects currently enrolled in the study if they are affected by the amendment; and (3) the new form must be used to obtain consent from new subjects prior to enrollment.

If the revision is done via an administrative letter, investigators must inform their IRB(s)/IEC(s).

9.1.2 Monitoring

BMS representatives will review data centrally to identify potential issues to determine a schedule of on-site visits for targeted review of study records.

Representatives of BMS must be allowed to visit all study site locations periodically to assess the data quality and study integrity. On site they will review study records and directly compare them with source documents, discuss the conduct of the study with the investigator, and verify that the facilities remain acceptable. Certain CRF pages and/or electronic files may serve as the source documents:

In addition, the study may be evaluated by BMS internal auditors and government inspectors who must be allowed access to CRFs, source documents, other study files, and study facilities. BMS audit reports will be kept confidential.

The investigator must notify BMS promptly of any inspections scheduled by regulatory authorities, and promptly forward copies of inspection reports to BMS.

9.1.2.1 Source Documentation

The Investigator is responsible for ensuring that the source data are accurate, legible, contemporaneous, original and attributable, whether the data are hand-written on paper or entered electronically. If source data are created (first entered), modified, maintained, archived, retrieved, or transmitted electronically via computerized systems (and/or any other kind of electronic devices) as part of regulated clinical trial activities, such systems must be compliant with all applicable laws and regulations governing use of electronic records and/or electronic signatures. Such systems may include, but are not limited to, electronic medical/health records (EMRs/EHRs), adverse event tracking/reporting, protocol required assessments, and/or drug accountability records).

When paper records from such systems are used in place of electronic format to perform regulated activities, such paper records should be certified copies. A certified copy consists of a copy of original information that has been verified, as indicated by a dated signature, as an exact copy having all of the same attributes and information as the original.

9.1.3 Investigational Site Training

Bristol-Myers Squibb will provide quality investigational staff training prior to study initiation. Training topics will include but are not limited to: GCP, AE reporting, study details and procedure, electronic CRFs, study documentation, informed consent, and enrollment of WOCBP.

9.2 Records

9.2.1 Records Retention

The investigator must retain all study records and source documents for the maximum period required by applicable regulations and guidelines, or institution procedures, or for the period specified by BMS, whichever is longer. The investigator must contact BMS prior to destroying any records associated with the study.

BMS will notify the investigator when the study records are no longer needed.

If the investigator withdraws from the study (eg, relocation, retirement), the records shall be transferred to a mutually agreed upon designee (eg, another investigator, IRB). Notice of such transfer will be given in writing to BMS.

9.2.2 Study Drug Records

It is the responsibility of the investigator to ensure that a current disposition record of study drug (inventoried and dispensed) is maintained at the study site to include the investigational product and the non-investigational product(s). Records or logs must comply with applicable regulations and guidelines and should include:

- amount received and placed in storage area
- amount currently in storage area
- label identification number or batch number
- amount dispensed to and returned by each subject, including unique subject identifiers
- amount transferred to another area/site for dispensing or storage
- nonstudy disposition (eg, lost, wasted)
- amount destroyed at study site, if applicable
- amount returned to BMS
- retain samples for bioavailability/bioequivalence, if applicable
- dates and initials of person responsible for Investigational Product dispensing/accountability, as per the Delegation of Authority Form

BMS will provide forms to facilitate inventory control if the investigational site does not have an established system that meets these requirements.

9.2.3 Case Report Forms

An investigator is required to prepare and maintain adequate and accurate case histories designed to record all observations and other data pertinent to the investigation on each individual treated or entered as a control in the investigation. Data that are derived from source documents and reported on the CRF must be consistent with the source documents or the discrepancies must be explained. Additional clinical information may be collected and analyzed in an effort to enhance understanding of product safety. CRFs may be requested for AEs and/or laboratory abnormalities that are reported or identified during the course of the study.

For sites using the BMS electronic data capture tool, electronic CRFs will be prepared for all data collection fields except for fields specific to SAEs and pregnancy, which will be reported on the paper or electronic SAE form and Pregnancy Surveillance form, respectively. Spaces may be left blank only in those circumstances permitted by study-specific CRF completion guidelines provided by BMS.

The confidentiality of records that could identify subjects must be protected, respecting the privacy and confidentiality rules in accordance with the applicable regulatory requirement(s).

The investigator will maintain a signature sheet to document signatures and initials of all persons authorized to make entries and/or corrections on CRFs.

The completed CRF, including any paper or electronic SAE/pregnancy CRFs, must be promptly reviewed, signed, and dated by the investigator or qualified physician who is a subinvestigator and who is delegated this task on the Delegation of Authority Form. For electronic CRFs, review and approval/signature is completed electronically through the BMS electronic data capture tool. The investigator must retain a copy of the CRFs including records of the changes and corrections.

Each individual electronically signing electronic CRFs must meet BMS training requirements and must only access the BMS electronic data capture tool using the unique user account provided by BMS. User accounts are not to be shared or reassigned to other individuals.

9.3 Clinical Study Report and Publications

A Signatory Investigator must be selected to sign the clinical study report.

For this protocol, the Signatory Investigator will be selected as appropriate based on the following criteria:

- External Principal Investigator designated at protocol development
- National Coordinating Investigator
- Study Steering Committee chair or their designee
- Subject recruitment (eg, among the top quartile of enrollers)
- Involvement in trial design
- Regional representation (eg, among top quartile of enrollers from a specified region or country)
- Other criteria (as determined by the study team)

The data collected during this study are confidential and proprietary to BMS. Any publications or abstracts arising from this study require approval by BMS prior to publication or presentation and must adhere to BMS's publication requirements as set forth in the approved clinical trial agreement (CTA). All draft publications, including abstracts or detailed summaries of any proposed presentations, must be submitted to BMS at the earliest practicable time for review, but at any event not less than 30 days before submission or presentation unless otherwise set forth in the CTA. BMS shall have the right to delete any confidential or proprietary information

contained in any proposed presentation or abstract and may delay publication for up to 60 days for purposes of filing a patent application.

10 GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Term	Definition
Complete Abstinence	If one form of contraception is required, Complete Abstinence is defined as complete avoidance of heterosexual intercourse and is an acceptable form of contraception for all study drugs. Female subjects must continue to have pregnancy tests. Acceptable alternate methods of highly effective contraception must be discussed in the event that the subject chooses to forego complete abstinence. If two forms of contraception is required, Complete abstinence is defined as complete avoidance of heterosexual intercourse and is an acceptable form of contraception for all study drugs. Subjects who choose complete abstinence are not required to use a second method of contraception, but female subjects must continue to have pregnancy tests. Acceptable alternate methods of highly effective contraception must be discussed in the event that the subject chooses to forego complete abstinence. **Expanded definition** Complete abstinence as defined as complete avoidance of heterosexual intercourse is an acceptable form of contraception for all study drugs. This also means that abstinence is the preferred and usual lifestyle of the patient. This does not mean periodic abstinence (eg, calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, profession of abstinence for entry into a clinical trial, post-ovulation methods) and withdrawal, which are not acceptable methods of contraception. Subjects who choose complete abstinence are not required to use a second method of contraception, but female subjects must continue to have pregnancy tests. Acceptable alternate methods of highly effective contraception must be discussed in the event that the subject chooses to forego complete abstinence

11 LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Term	Definition
3TC	Lamivudine
AE	adverse event
AI	accumulation index
AIDS	Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome
AI_AUC	AUC Accumulation Index; ratio of AUC(TAU) at steady state to AUC(TAU) after the first dose
AI_C_{max}	C_{max} Accumulation Index; ratio of C_{max} at steady state to C_{max} after the first dose
AI_C_{tau}	C_{tau} Accumulation Index; ratio of C_{tau} at steady state to C_{tau} after the first dose
ALT	alanine aminotransferase
ARV	antiretroviral
AST	aspartate aminotransferase
ATV	atazanavir
ATV/r	atazanavir boosted with ritonavir
AUC	area under the concentration-time curve
AUC(INF)	area under the concentration-time curve from time zero extrapolated to infinite time
AUC(0-T)	area under the concentration-time curve from time zero to the time of the last quantifiable concentration
AUC(TAU)	area under the concentration-time curve in one dosing interval
A-V	atrioventricular
β-HCG	beta-human chorionic gonadotrophin
BA/BE	bioavailability/bioequivalence
BID, bid	bis in die, twice daily
BCRP	Breast cancer reactive protein
BDC	Bile duct-cannulated
BMI	body mass index
BMS	Bristol-Myers Squibb
BP	blood pressure
BVM	bevirimat

Term	Definition
c	copies
c/mL	copies per milliliter
C	Celsius
C12	concentration at 12 hours
C24	concentration at 24 hours
CA	capsid
cART	Combination antiretroviral therapy
Cavg	average concentration
Cexpected-tau	expected concentration in a dosing interval
CD	Cluster designation (CD4; CD8)
CDC	Centers for Disease Control
CFC	corrected fold change
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CI	confidence interval
CrCl; CCL	creatinine clearance
CLR	renal clearance
C_{max}, CMAX	maximum observed concentration
C_{min}, CMIN	trough observed concentration
CMV	cytomegalovirus
CNS	Central nervous system
CRC	Clinical Research Center
CRF	Case Report Form, paper or electronic
C_{ss},avg	average steady-state plasma concentration
CSR	Clinical study report
Ct	Expected concentration at a certain time, usually at the end of an expected future dosing interval (eg, concentration at 24 hours, concentration at 12 hours, etc.)
C_{tau}	Concentration in a dosing interval (eg, concentration at 24 hours, concentration at 12 hours, etc.)
C_{trough}	Trough observed plasma concentration
CT	Computed tomography

Term	Definition
CTA	clinical trial agreement
CTX	Cross-linked C-telopeptide of Type 1 collagen
CYP	cytochrome p-450
D/C	discontinue
DDI	drug-drug interaction
DHHS	Department of Health and Human Services
dL	deciliter
DTG	dolutegravir
EC	Ethics committee
EC	effective concentration
ECG	electrocardiogram
eCRF	Electronic Case Report Form
EDC	Electronic Data Capture
EFV	efavirenz
eg	exempli gratia (for example)
E-R	exposure-response
ESR	Expedited Safety Report
ET	Early termination or End of Treatment
EU	European Union
FAHI	Functional Assessment of HIV Infection
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FDC	Fixed dose combination
FSH	follicle stimulating hormone
FTC	emtricitabine
g	gram
GFR	glomerular filtration rate
GCP	Good Clinical Practice
GGT	gamma-glutamyl transferase
GFR	glomerular filtration rate
GSH	glutathione

Term	Definition
h; hr	hour
HAART	Highly active antiretroviral therapy
HBsAg	hepatitis B surface antigen
HBV	hepatitis B virus
HCG	Human chorionic gonadotropin
HCV	hepatitis C virus
HCO3-	bicarbonate
HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HR	heart rate
HRT	hormone replacement therapy
HS	Human serum
HuSA	Human serum albumin
IAS	International AIDS Society
IB	Investigator brochure
IC	Inhibitory concentration
ICD	International Classification of Diseases
ICF	informed consent form
ICH	International Conference on Harmonisation
ie	id est (that is)
IEC	Independent Ethics Committee
IMP	investigational medicinal products
IND	Investigational New Drug Exemption
INI	Integrase inhibitor
IP	investigational product
IRB	Institutional Review Board
IU	International Unit
IUD	intrauterine device
IV	intravenous
IVRS	interactive voice response system

Term	Definition
GALT	Gut associated lymphoid tissue
GI	gastrointestinal
kg	kilogram
L	liter
MAD	multiple ascending dose
MC	micronized crystalline
mg	milligram
MI	Maturation inhibitor
MIC	minimum inhibitory concentration
min	minute
mITT	Modified Intent to Treat
mL	milliliter
mmHg	millimeters of mercury
msec	millisecond
MOA	mechanism of action
μg	microgram
μM	micromolar
N	number of subjects or observations
N/A	not applicable
ng	nanogram
nM	nanomolar
NIMP	non-investigational medicinal products
NNRTI	Non- nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor
NOAEL	No observed adverse effect level
NOEL	No observed effect level
NRTI	nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor
NSAID	nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug
pDILI	potential drug induced liver injury
PBMC	peripheral blood mononuclear cells
PCR	polymerase chain reaction

Term	Definition
PD	pharmacodynamics
PI	protease inhibitor
PDVF	Protocol-defined virologic criteria
PK	pharmacokinetics
PPI	proton pump inhibitor
PR	atrial depolarization to ventricular depolarization
PT	prothrombin time
PTT	partial thromboplastin time
QC	quality control
QD, qd	quaque die, once daily
QRS	interval representing the time for ventricular depolarization
QT	Duration of ventricular electrical activity
QTcF	QT corrected for heart rate using Frederica's formula
RAL	raltegravir
RBC	red blood cell
RNA	ribonucleic acid
RTV	ritonavir
SAD	single ascending dose
SDD	spray-dried dispersion
SAE	serious adverse event
SAP	statistical analysis plan
SD	standard deviation
SDTM	Study Data Tabulation Model
SOP	Standard Operating Procedures
SP1	spacer peptide 1
Subj	subject
STR	single tablet regimen
t	temperature
T	time
TDF	tenofovir

Term	Definition
TDF/FTC	Truvada (TDF 300 mg + FTC 200 mg)
TAO	Trial Access Online, the BMS implementation of an EDC capability
TAM	Thymidine analogue mutation
T-HALF	Half life
T-HALFeff_AUC	Effective elimination half life that explains the degree of AUC accumulation observed
T_{max}, TMAX	time of maximum observed concentration
TR_AUC(0-T)	AUC(0-T) treatment ratio
TR_AUC(INF)	AUC(INF) treatment ratio
TR_Cmax	Cmax treatment ratio
UGT	UDP-glucuronosyltransferase
ULN	upper limit of normal
US	United States
VF	virologic failure
VK	Viral kinetics
VLP	Virus-like particles
WBC	white blood cell
WFD	Wallingford, Connecticut, USA
WHO	World Health Organization
Wk or WK	week
WOCBP	women of childbearing potential

12 REFERENCES

[1] WHO HIV Department. Global Summary of the AIDS Epidemic 2013. Available at: http://www.who.int/hiv/data/epi_core_dec2014.png?ua=1 Accessed 12/29/14

[2] European AIDS Clinical Society. European Guidelines for treatment of HIV-infected adults in Europe (Oct 2013). http://www.eacsociety.org/Portals/0/Guidelines_Online_131014.pdf. Accessed Nov 30, 2013.

[3] Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1-infected adults and adolescents. Department of Health and Human Services. http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/lvguidelines/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf. Accessed Nov 30, 2013.

[4] United States Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. Guidance for Industry Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1 Infection: Developing Antiretroviral Drugs for Treatment. (June 2013). Revision 1.

[5] Study AI468001 Randomized, Double-Blinded, Placebo-Controlled, Single and Multiple Ascending Dose Study to Evaluate the Safety, Tolerability, and Pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 in Healthy Subjects. Document Control No. 930071044

[6] Study AI468002 Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Multiple-Dose Study to Evaluate the Pharmacodynamics, Safety and Pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 (Double-Blinded) and BMS-955176 with Atazanavir +/- Ritonavir (Open-Labelled) in HIV-1 Infected Subjects. Draft Document Control No. 930087017

[7] Min S., Sloan L., DeJesus E., et. al. Antiviral activity, safety, and pharmacokinetics/pharmacodynamics of dolutegravir as 10-day monotherapy in HIV-1-infected adults. AIDS 2011. 25(14):1737-45.

[8] Walmsley SL., Antela A., Clumeck N., et. al. Dolutegravir plus abacavir-lamivudine for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. NEJM 2013 369(19):1807-18.

[9] Raffi F., Jaeger H., Quiros-Roland E., et. al. Once-daily dolutegravir versus twice-daily raltegravir in antiretroviral-naive adults with HIV-1 infection (SPRING-2 study): 96 week results from a randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority trial. Lancet ID. 2013 13(11): 927-35.

[10] Cahn P., Pozniak AL., Mingrone H,. et. al. Dolutegravir versus raltegravir in antiretroviral-experienced, integrase-inhibitor-naive adults with HIV: week 48 results from the randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority SAILING study. Lancet 2013 382(9893):700-8.

[11] Stellbrink HJ., Reynes J., Lazzarin A., Dolutegravir in antiretroviral-naive adults with HIV-1: 96-week results from a randomized dose-ranging study. AIDS 2013 27(11):1771-8.

[12] Eron JJ., Clotet B., Durant J., Safety and efficacy of dolutegravir in treatment-experienced subjects with raltegravir-resistant HIV type 1 infection: 24-week results of the VIKING Study. JID 2013 207(5): 740-748.

[13] Sanne I, Piliero P, Squires K, Thiry A, Schnittman S. Results of a phase 2 clinical trial at 48 weeks (AI424-007): a dose-ranging, safety, and efficacy comparative trial of atazanavir at three doses in combination with didanosine and stavudine in antiretroviral-naive subjects. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. Jan 1 2003;32(1):18-29.

[14] Bertz RJ, Persson A, Chung E, et al. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of atazanavir-containing antiretroviral regimens, with or without ritonavir, in patients who are HIV-positive and treatment-naive. Pharmacotherapy. Mar 2013;33(3):284-294.

[15] Molto J, Santos JR, Valle M, et al. Monitoring atazanavir concentrations with boosted or unboosted regimens in HIV-infected patients in routine clinical practice. Ther Drug Monit. Oct 2007;29(5):648-651.

[16] Goutelle S, Baudry T, Gagnieu MC, et al. Pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic modeling of unboosted Atazanavir in a cohort of stable HIV-infected patients. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. Jan 2013;57(1):517-523.

[17] Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1-infected adults and adolescents. Department of Health and Human Services. http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/lvguidelines/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf. Accessed Nov 30, 2013.

[18] Malan DR, Krantz E, David N, Wirtz V, Hammond J, McGrath D. Efficacy and safety of atazanavir, with or without ritonavir, as part of once-daily highly active antiretroviral therapy regimens in antiretroviral-naive patients. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. Feb 1 2008;47(2):161-167.

[19] Landman R, Diallo MB, Gueye NF, et al. Efficacy and safety of unboosted atazanavir in combination with lamivudine and didanosine in naive HIV type 1 patients in Senegal. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses. May 2010;26(5):519-525.

[20] Gianotti N, Seminari E, Guffanti M, et al. Evaluation of atazanavir Ctrough, atazanavir genotypic inhibitory quotient, and baseline HIV genotype as predictors of a 24-week virological response in highly drug-experienced, HIV-infected patients treated with unboosted atazanavir. New Microbiol. Apr 2005;28(2):119-125.

[21] Giuntini R, Martinelli C, Ricci E, et al. Efficacy and safety of boosted and unboosted atazanavir-containing antiretroviral regimens in real life: results from a multicentre cohort study. HIV Med. Jan 2010;11(1):40-45.

[22] Two Drug Combination Studies with BMS-955176 and HIV Antiviral Agents. Version 1.0. June 2013. DCN 930071469

[23] Song I., Borland J., Chen S. Effect of atazanavir and atazanavir/ritonavir on the pharmacokinetics of the next-generation HIV integrase inhibitor, S/GSK1349572. Br. J. Pharm. 2011 72(1):103-108

[24] BMS-955176 Investigator Brochure, Version 2.0, July 2013 DCN 930056146

[25] BMS-955176 Investigator Brochure, Version 3.0, April 17, 2014 DCN 930056146

[26] Partial response to FDA "May Proceed" Letter dated 27 Sep 2013 for IND 118,936. Bristol-Myers Squibb Company; Jan 2014. Document Control No. 930076507 2.0. Insert this additional reference: "Evaluation of cross-resistance of HIV-1 Maturation Inhibitor BMS-955176 toward HIV-1 protease inhibitor resistant viruses. Bristol-Myers Squibb Company; 30-Sept-2014. Document Control No. 930083565."

[27] Evaluation of Cross Resistance of HIV-1 Maturation Inhibitor BMS-955176 Toward HIV-1 Protease Inhibitor Resistant Viruses. Document Control No. يخيخيجاً نخنخيجاً

[28] Gilead Sciences. Prescribing Information for TDF. Available at: http://www.gilead.com/~/media/Files/pdfs/medicines/liver-disease/viread/viread_pi.pdf. Accessed Dec 31, 2014

[29] ViiV Healthcare. Prescribing Information for DTG. Available at: https://www.viivhealthcare.com/media/58599/us_tivicay.pdf. Accessed Dec 31, 2014.

[30] BMS. Prescribing Information for ATV. Available at: http://packageinserts.bms.com/pi/pi_reyataz.pdf. Accessed Dec 31, 2014

[31] AbbVie. Prescribing Information for RTV. Available at: http://www.rxabbvie.com/pdf/norvirtab_pi.pdf. Accessed Dec 31, 2014

[32] Evaluation of Cross-Resistance of HIV-1 Maturation Inhibitor BMS-955176 Toward HIV-1 Protease Inhibitor Resistant Viruses. DCN 930083565

[33] Hasler WL Nausea, Vomiting, and Indigestion: Introduction. Chapter 39. Harrisons Principles of Internal Medicine 18th edition. 2012. McGraw Hill

[34] Hasler WL and Owyang C Approach to the Patient with Gastrointestinal Disease. Chapter 290. Harrisons Principles of Internal Medicine 18th edition. 2012. McGraw Hill

[35] Soll AH and Graham DY. Peptic Ulcer Disease. Chapter 40. Textbook of Gastroenterology. 5th edition. 2009. Blackwell Publishing

[36] Rome Foundation. Rome III Diagnostic Criteria for Functional Gastrointestinal Disorders. Available: http://www.romecriteria.org/assets/pdf/19_RomeIII_apA_885-898.pdf. Accessed Dec 22 2014

APPENDIX 1 LISTINGS OF PROHIBITED AND PRECAUTIONARY THERAPIES

General Notes:

- Guidelines for the use of drugs with established or other potentially significant drug interactions listed in the Package Inserts of the marketed ARV agents used by subjects participating in this study (Reyataz®, Norvir®, Viread®, Tivicay®) should be followed.
- Medications listed in the Package Inserts as contra-indicated with the other marketed ARV agents used by subjects participating in this study are not permitted.
- Any immunizations deemed appropriate by the subject's physician are permitted provided that the immunization is given > 4 weeks from any HIV-1 RNA measurement.
- A subject may not be co-enrolled in a concomitant trial unless it is approved by the Medical Monitor prior to randomization.

Prohibited Therapies

Drugs that should not be administered throughout the duration of the study:

Anticonvulsants: Carbamazepine, Phenobarbital, Phenytoin	Use with ATV may result in decreased ATV concentrations. Use of Carbamazepine may result in decreased DTG concentrations.
Oral Antifungals: Itraconazole, Posaconazole, and Voriconazole	Use with ATV can result in increased ATV concentrations
Antimycobacterials: Rifampin, Rifapentine, Rifabutin	These antimycobacterials decrease ATV plasma concentrations and may decrease BMS-955176 plasma concentrations.
St. John's wort	Use with ATV or DTG may result in loss of antiviral therapeutic effect
GI motility agent: Cisapride	Potential for serious and/or life threatening reactions such as cardiac arrhythmias
Pimozide	Potential for serious and/or life threatening reactions such as cardiac arrhythmias
Zetia (ezetimibe)	Ezetimibe is a substrate of OATP1B1 (of which BMS-955176 is an inhibitor in vitro).
Dofetilide	Use with DTG may result in the potential for increased Dofetilide plasma concentrations and the risk for serious and/or life threatening events
Alfuzosin	ATV increases Alfuzosin concentrations which can result in hypotension
Benzodiazepines: Triazolam and Midazolam	ATV can increase the concentration of these Benzodiazepines with the potential to increase sedation or respiratory depression
Ergot derivatives: Dihydroergotamine, ergotamine, ergonovine, methylergonovine	ATV can increase potential for ergot toxicity (e.g. peripheral vasospasm)

HMG-CoA Reductase Inhibitors: Lovastatin, Simvastatin, Atorvastatin, Pitavastatin, Rosuvastatin, Pravastatin	Use with ATV may result in increased levels of HMG-CoA Reductase Inhibitors and potential for serious reactions such as myopathy
Antacids, H2 receptor angatonists, Proton Pump Inhibitors, Sucralfate	Use with ATV may result in decreased plasma concentrations of ATV. Use of Antacids containing Aluminium, Magnesium, or Calcium may result in decreased levels of DTG.
Macrolides: Clarithromycin	Use with ATV may result in increased Clarithromycin levels and QTc prolongation
Buprenorphine	Use with ATV may increase levels of Buprenorphine
Quetiapine	Use with ATV may increase levels of Quetiapine
Salmeterol	Use with ATV may result in increased levels of Salmeterol
Avanafil	Use with ATV may result in increased Avanafil levels
All drugs with antiretroviral activity other than those considered study therapy	Any drugs with antiretroviral activity not considered study therapy may interfere with the assessments of the study.

Precautionary Therapies

Drugs that should be administered with caution during the study:

Hormonal Contraceptives	Hormonal Contraceptives cannot be relied upon as a highly effective method of contraception. See Protocol Section 3.3.1, for more information on Highly Effective Methods of Contraception.
Antidepressants: Trazodone, Tricyclic Antidepressants (TCA)	Use with ATV/r may result in increased plasma concentrations of trazodone and TCA
Antimalarials: Atovaquone/Proguanil, Mefloquine	Use with ATV/r may result in decreased Atovaquone/Proguanil levels. The effect of Mefloquine on ATV/r is unknown.
Benzodiazepines: Alprazolam and Diazepam	ATV can increase the concentration of these Benzodiazepines
Calcium Channel Blockers	Use with ATV may result in increased concentrations of CCB's.
Non-topical Corticosteroids: Budesonide, Fluticasone, Prednisone, Methylprednisolone, Prednisolone, Triamcinolone	Use with ATV/r may result in increased levels of glucocorticoids and adrenal insufficiency
Dexamethasone	Use with ATV may result in reduced levels of ATV.
Colchicine	Use with ATV may result in increased Colchicine levels
Metformin	Use with DTG may result in increased levels of metformin.
A cation-containing (e.g. Magnesium) laxative	If used with DTG the laxative should be taken 2 hours before or 6 hours after taking concomitant laxatives.

APPENDIX 2 AIDS-DEFINING DIAGNOSES

I. PARASITIC INFECTIONS

Pneumocystis carinii (PC)

1011 PC pneumonia histologically proven.

1012 PC pneumonia, clinical diagnosis by the following specifications and confirmed HIV infection:

A history of dyspnea on exertion or non-productive cough of recent onset (within the past 3 months).

AND

Chest X-ray evidence of diffuse bilateral interstitial or gallium scan evidence of diffuse bilateral pulmonary disease;

AND

Arterial blood gas analysis showing an arterial pO2 of < 70 mmHg or a low respiratory diffusing capacity (< 80% of predicted values) or an increase in the alveolar-arterial oxygen tension gradient;

AND

Successful response to appropriate therapy and no evidence of pneumonias of other etiologies.

1013 Pneumocystis carinii, histologically proven, at a site other than lungs.

Toxoplasmosis (in patients > 1 month old)

1021 Toxoplasmosis, clinical diagnosis (of brain only) by the following specifications and confirmed HIV infection:

Recent onset of a neurologic disease consistent with toxoplasmosis;

AND

Brain imaging evidence of a mass lesion (on computed tomography, nuclear magnetic resonance of radiography enhanced by injection of contrast medium);

AND

Serum antibody to toxoplasmosis and successful response to therapy for toxoplasmosis.

1022 Toxoplasmosis, of brain or internal organs other than liver, spleen or lymph nodes. Proven by microscopy.

Isosporiasis

1031 Isosporiasis causing chronic diarrhea of > 1 month. Proven by microscopy.

Cryptosporidiosis

1041 Cryptosporidiosis causing chronic diarrhea of > 1 month. Proven by microscopy.

II. FUNGAL INFECTIONS

Candidiasis

2011 Candidiasis, Esophageal, definitive diagnosis by the following specifications:

Gross inspection by endoscopy or autopsy or by microscopy (histology or cytology) on a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected (including scrapings from the mucosal surface), not from a culture.

2012 Candidiasis, Esophageal, presumptive diagnosis by the following specifications and confirmed HIV infection:

Recent onset of retrosternal pain on swallowing:

AND

Oral candidiasis diagnosed by the gross appearance of white patches or plaques on an erythematous base OR by the microscopic appearance of fungal mycelial filaments in an uncultured specimen scraped from the oral mucosa;

AND

Response to appropriate therapy.

2013 Candidiasis, Bronchial/Pulmonary, definitive diagnosis by the following specifications; Gross inspection by endoscopy or autopsy or by microscopy (histology or cytology) on a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected (including scrapings from the mucosal surface), not from a culture.

Cryptococcosis

2022 Cryptococcosis, Extra-pulmonary, proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected or a fluid from those tissues.

Histoplasmosis

2031 Histoplasmosis, Disseminated (at a site other than or in addition to lungs or cervical or hilar lymph nodes), proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected or a fluid from those tissues.

Coccidioidomycosis

2041 Coccidioidoidomycosis, Disseminated (at a site other than or in addition to lungs or cervical or hilar lymph nodes), proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected or a fluid from those tissues.

2042 Coccidioidomycosis, clear reactivation of prior infection, proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected or a fluid from those tissues.

III. BACTERIAL INFECTIONS

Mycobacterium

3001 Mycobacterium (unidentified species). Presumptive diagnosis, by the following specifications and confirmed HIV infection.

Acid fast bacilli (AFB) positive stain of specimen obtained from endoscopic biopsy or from a normal sterile site other than lungs, skin or cervical or hilar lymph nodes. Species NOT identified by culture.

Mycobacterium tuberculosis

3011 Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Pulmonary, definitive diagnosis proven by culture, without evidence of upper respiratory infection symptoms of Mycobacterium tuberculosis that could account for the positive culture.

3012 Mycobacterium tuberculosis, definitive diagnosis proven by culture, of at least one extra pulmonary site regardless of concurrent pulmonary involvement.

3013 Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Disseminated, definitive diagnosis proven by culture.

Mycobacterium avium intracellulare

3022 MAI in Blood, proven by culture.

3023 MAI Colitis, proven by histology and culture. (This does not include MAI of the stool alone).

3024 MAI, Disseminated, at a site other than or in addition to lungs or cervical or hilar lymph nodes, proven by culture.

Mycobacterium Kansasii, Mycobacterium Scrofulaceum and Other Atypical Mycobacterium

3032 M. Kansasii, in Blood, proven by culture.

3033 M. Kansasii Colitis, proven by histology and culture. (NOT including positive M. Kansasii of stool alone).

3034 M. Kansasii, Disseminated, at a site other than or in addition to lungs, or cervical or hilar lymph nodes, proven by culture.

3035 M. Scrofulaceum or other Atypical Mycobacterium, proven by culture.

Salmonella

3041 Salmonella, recurrent Bacteremia (non-typhoid), proven by culture.

IV. VIRAL INFECTIONS

Cytomegalovirus

4011 CMV, Pneumonitis, pathologically or histologically confirmed. Serum antibody titer and culture alone is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4012 CMV, Esophagitis, as diagnosed by histology, pathology or culture of an esophageal lesion. Serum antibody titer and culture of other than esophageal tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4013 CMV, Retinitis as evidenced by a characteristic appearance on serial ophthalmoscopic examinations (eg, discrete patches of retinal whitening with distinct borders, spreading in a centrifugal manner, following blood vessels, progressing over several months, frequently associated with retinal vasculitis, hemorrhage, and necrosis). Resolution of active disease leaves retinal scarring and atrophy with retinal pigment epithelial mottling.

4014 CMV, Colitis, as diagnosed by histology, pathology or culture of a colonic lesion. Serum antibody titer and culture of other than colonic tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4015 CMV, Encephalitis, as diagnosed by histology, pathology or culture of brain tissue or CSF. Serum antibody titer and culture of other than brain tissue or CSF is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

Herpes Simplex (in patients > 1 month old).

4021 HSV, Disseminated (but not encephalitis alone), proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from affected tissues.

4022 HSV, Esophagitis, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4023 HSV, Bronchitis, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4024 HSV, Pneumonitis, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for diagnosis.

4025 HSV, GI, other than mouth, throat, or peri-rectal, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for diagnosis.

4026 HSV, Mucocutaneous, ulcers persisting for ≥ 1 month despite appropriate therapy, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy

4041 Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy, proven by microscopy.

VI. NEOPLASTIC DISEASES

Kaposi's Sarcoma

6011 Kaposi's sarcoma, Mucocutaneous, proven by microscopy.

6012 Kaposi's sarcoma. Mucocutaneous, presumptive diagnosis with characteristic gross appearance and confirmed HIV infection.

6013 Kaposi's sarcoma, Visceral.

6014 Kaposi's sarcoma, other than above.

Lymphoma of the Brain

6021 Primary Lymphoma of the brain at any age, proven by microscopy.

Non-Hodgkins Lymphoma

6031 Small Non-cleaved lymphoma (either Burkitt or non-Burkitt type).

6032 Immunoblastic sarcoma, equivalent to any of the following, although not necessarily all in combination: Immunoblastic lymphoma, large-cell lymphoma, diffuse histocytic lymphoma.

Cervical Carcinoma

6041 Histologically proven invasive carcinoma of the cervix.

VII. OTHER CONDITIONS

HIV Dementia/Motor Defects

7011 HIV Dementia, clinical findings of disabling cognitive and/or motor dysfunction interfering with occupation or activities of daily living progressing over weeks to months, in the absence of a concurrent illness or condition other than HIV infection that could explain the findings. Method to rule out such concurrent illnesses and conditions must include cerebrospinal fluid examination and either brain imaging (computed tomography or magnetic resonance) or autopsy.

Slim Disease or HIV Wasting Syndrome

7021 HIV Wasting Syndrome, findings of profound involuntary weight loss > 10% of baseline body weight plus either chronic diarrhea (at least two loose stools per day for ≥ 30 days) or chronic weakness and documented fever (for ≥ 30 days, intermittent to constant) in the

absence of a concurrent illness or condition other than HIV infection that could explain the findings (eg, cancer, tuberculosis, cryptosporidiosis, or other specific enteritis).

7061 Recurrent pneumonia, acute onset within 12 months of most recent episode.

APPENDIX 3 DAIDS TOXICITY GRADES

Division of AIDS (DAIDS) Table for Grading the Severity of Adult and Pediatric Adverse Events

Version 2.0 - November 2014

http://rsc.tech-res.com/safetyandpharmacovigilance/gradingtables.aspx

APPENDIX 4 COCKCROFT-GAULT EQUATION TO CALCULATE SERUM CREATINE CLEARANCE

Online calculator:

http://nephron.com/cgi-bin/CGSI.cgi

Manual calculation:

Male:

$$\text{Estimated Creatinine Clearance} = \frac{(140 - \text{age in years}) \times \text{Body Weight (kg)}}{72 \times \text{Serum Creatinine (mg/dL)}}$$

Female:

$$\text{Estimated Creatinine Clearance} = \frac{(140 - \text{age in years}) \times \text{Body Weight (kg)} \times 0.85}{72 \times \text{Serum Creatinine (mg/dL)}}$$

1 pound = 0.4536 kilograms

APPENDIX 5 LABORATORY ASSESSMENTS

HEMATOLOGY		
WBC	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24, Week 32, Week 40, Week 48, Week 60, Week 72, Week 84, Week 96, Early Term
RBC		
Hemoglobin		
Hematocrit		
Platelets		
Absolute Differential		
CHEMISTRY		
Glucose	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24, Week 32, Week 40, Week 48, Week 60, Week 72, Week 84, Week 96, Early Term
Total Protein		
Albumin		
CK		
Total Bilirubin		
Direct Bilirubin		
Indirect Bilirubin		
AST		
ALT		
Alkaline Phosphatase		
LDH		
Amylase		
Lipase		
Electrolytes (Sodium, Potassium, Chloride, Bicarbonate)		
Calcium		
Phosphorous		
Creatinine + eGFR		
Uric Acid		
BUN		

LIPIDS		
Cholesterol	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 12, Week 24
HDL		
LDL Calculated		
Triglycerides		
OTHER SERUM TESTS		
FSH	Screening	Optional; upon request
HCG	Optional; upon request	Optional; upon request
P1NP		Day 1, Week 12, Week 24, Early Term
CTX		Day 1, Week 12, Week 24, Early Term
URINE		
Urine Pregnancy test (if positive, request serum HCG)	Screening	Every 4 weeks (either done at in-clinic visits, or at home)
Urine Toxicology (drugs of abuse)	Screening	
Urine Creatinine		Day 1, Week 48, Week 96, Early Term
Urine Phosphorous		
β2 microglobulin		
Macroscopic Urinalysis (no microscopic)	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24, Week 32, Week 40, Week 48, Week 60, Week 72, Week 84, Week 96, Early Term
SEROLOGY		
HIV-1 RNA	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24, Week 32, Week 40, Week 48, Week 60, Week 72, Week 84, Week 96, Early Term
HbSAg	Screening	Week 48, Week 96, Early Term
HCV Ab (if positive, reflex to HCV RNA)	Screening	Week 48, Week 96, Early Term

RESISTANCE		
Specimens for HIV Resistance testing at Monogram	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24, Week 32, Week 40, Week 48, Week 60, Week 72, Week 84, Week 96, Early Term
Specimens for HIV Exploratory Resistance testing at BMS	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24, Week 32, Week 40, Week 48, Week 60, Week 72, Week 84, Week 96, Early Term
PHARMACOKINETICS		
Intensive PK		Week 2 (optional)
Sparse PK		Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24
IMMUNE PANEL		
%CD3+/CD4+	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24, Week 32, Week 40, Week 48, Week 60, Week 72, Week 84, Week 96, Early Term
%CD3+/CD8+		
Absolute CD3/CD4		
Absolute CD3/CD8		
OTHER		
Pharmacodiagnostic (PDx)	Screening	
Plasma & Serum Back-ups	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24, Week 32, Week 40, Week 48, Week 60, Week 72, Week 84, Week 96, Early Term

STUDY ACKNOWLEDGMENT/DISCLOSURE

I understand that this protocol contains information that is confidential and proprietary to Bristol-Myers Squibb Company (BMS). Any supplemental information that may be added to this document is also confidential and proprietary to BMS and must be kept in confidence in the same manner as the contents of this protocol.

I have read the protocol and agree that it contains all necessary details for carrying out the study as described. I will conduct this protocol as outlined therein and will make a reasonable effort to complete the study within the time designated.

I will provide copies of the protocol and access to all information furnished by BMS to study personnel under my supervision. I will discuss this material with them to ensure that they are fully informed about the investigational product and the study.

I will provide protocol information to my Institutional Review Board(s) [IRB(s)] or Independent Ethics Committee(s) [IEC(s].

I agree that the contents of the protocol may not be disclosed to any other person or entity or used for any other purpose without the prior written consent of BMS. The foregoing shall not apply to disclosure required by governmental regulations or laws; however, I will give prompt notice to BMS of any such disclosure.

I agree that the study data derived from this protocol may only be used and disclosed in furtherance of the protocol, for the medical treatment of a study subject or for publication of study results in accordance with the terms of the CTAg or as otherwise permitted by the terms of the CTAg.

I agree not to collect or use samples (e.g., tissue, blood, serum, urine) or collect data (other than for diagnostic or treatment purposes) from the study subjects while enrolled in the study, except as expressly permitted by the protocol or the terms of the CTAg.

I understand that I may terminate or suspend enrollment of the study at any time if it becomes necessary to protect the best interests of the study subjects. Unless otherwise provided in the CTAg, the study may be terminated at any time by BMS, with or without cause.

Original Protocol ☐ Revised protocol ☒ Amendment ☐

Protocol Number: AI468048 Site Number: _____

Date of Protocol: 03-Jun-2015

IND Number: 118,936 EUDRACT Number: N/A

Investigator _____ Date_____
(signature)

_____
(printed name)

As Study Director / Medical Monitor and an authorized representative of BMS, I accept responsibility for the initiation, management and/or financi[redacted]

Medical Monitor/Study Director[redacted] Date 03-JUN-2015
(If required by applicable regulations

Protocol Number: AI468048
IND Number: 118,936
Ex-US Non-IND
EUDRACT Number N/A
Date: 28-Jan-2015
Revised Date: 17-Mar-2016

CLINICAL PROTOCOL AI468048

A Phase 2b Randomized, Active-Controlled, Staged, Open-Label Trial to Investigate Safety and Efficacy of BMS-955176 in Combination with Dolutegravir and Atazanavir (with or without Ritonavir) in Treatment-Experienced HIV-1 Infected Adults

Revised Protocol Number: 03
Incorporates Amendment(s): 07

Study Director/Central Medical Monitor

PPD DO, MPH
5 Research Parkway
Office 201D
Wallingford, CT 06492 USA
Telephone (office): PPD
Fax: PPD

24-hr Emergency Telephone Number
USA: PPD
International: PPD

Bristol-Myers Squibb Research and Development
Virology Clinical Research and Development

Avenue de Finlande 4
B-1420 Braine-l'Alleud, Belgium

5 Research Parkway
Wallingford, CT 06492

Replace all previous version(s) of the protocol with this revised protocol and please provide a copy of this revised protocol to all study personnel under your supervision, and archive the previous versions.

DOCUMENT HISTORY

Document	Date of Issue	Summary of Change
Revised Protocol 03	17-Mar-2016	Incorporates Amendment 07
Amendment 07	17-Mar-2016	The primary purpose of this amendment is to broaden the study population to reflect the general, treatment experienced HIV-1 infected adults based upon feedback from global Principal Investigator participation in AI468048. Thus, the study population for AI468048 will now include HIV-1 infected adults who have documented evidenced of having failed at least 1 ARV treatment regimen (with or without documented resistance). This definition remains consistent with the current overall clinical understanding of treatment experienced adults. In addition, corrections, and modifications have been made to the Reproductive Status relative to Inclusion. Previously, two methods of contraception were required: one chosen from a list of highly effective methods, and a second method that could be highly effective or chosen from a list of methods identified as less effective. It is now required that male study subjects and WOCBP (females who are either a study subject or the sexual partner of a male study subject) must use one highly effective method of contraception. Male study subjects must use a condom, not for contraceptive purposes, but to prevent potential secondary exposure to BMS-955176 from seminal fluid to a WOCBP during any stage of pregnancy, even in the very earliest stages of a pregnancy that has not yet been positively confirmed. These changes are consistent with the European Union Clinical Trials Facilitation Group (CTFG) Guidance, "Recommendations related to contraception and pregnancy testing in clinical trials." The contraceptive requirements have also been corrected to reduce the length of time during which contraceptive requirements should be followed, and to allow the use of IUDs that are either hormonal or nonhormonal. The screening window has been modified to allow for an extension up to 60 days, but only if awaiting the report of the PhenoSenseGT + Integrase resistance results. All other results should be on file by Day 42. Prior exposure to BMS-955176 has been added to the list of exclusion criteria.
Revised Protocol 02	03-Jun-2015	Incorporates Amendment 05
Amendment 05	03-Jun-2015	To mitigate the risk of randomizing subjects infected with HIV-1 with an unknown efficacy profile, exclusion criteria have been modified to now exclude subjects with Clade AE as well as those subjects who have failed a previous boosted PI- or Integrase strand transfer inhibitor (INSTI)-containing regimen for which resistance analyses were not conducted at the time of failure. To remove "male condoms with spermicide" as a highly effective method of contraception (moved to the list of less effective methods) and require the use of a highly effective method of contraception as specified in the Clinical Trials Facilitation Group Recommendations Related to

Document	Date of Issue	Summary of Change
		Contraception and Pregnancy Testing in Clinical Trials. Most contraception methods were more clearly defined, including the removal of any text relative to hormonal methods used by female study subjects who are WOCBP, since they can't be counted among the methods used at all. Pregnancy was added as a reason to be discontinued from the study, and the practice of Rescreening was more clearly defined, an administrative change was made to clearly indicate that AIDS History will be taken at Screening, In addition, at Week 24, a Time to Loss of Virologic Response analysis will be conducted as a sensitivity analysis that compliments the snapshot analysis, and a definition of virologic rebound was added. A table of the laboratory assessments in detail was added as an appendix, and the appendix of the DAIDS Toxicity Table (updated 2009) was removed to include a link to the more current 2014 version of the table. In addition, and a table of laboratory assessment was added as a new appendix Other changes, more administrative in nature, have been included.
Revised Protocol 01	19-Mar-2015	Incorporates Amendment 04
Amendment 04	19-Mar-2015	Incorporated information that more clarify the Week 24 data (consisting of efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetic data) to be used to confirm the doses for Stage 2 and to trigger the start of Stage 2 of the study relative to other analyses conducted under the protocol for other purposes. Removed the requirement that all Sparse PK samples need to be collected as pre-AM dose samplings. Only one visit Weeks 4- 24 (as opposed to all visits Weeks 4 - 24) needs to be performed in the morning and to have the blood collected as a pre-AM dose sampling; (includes the deletion of Table 5.5.2-1). Administrative changes.
Original Protocol	28-Jan-2015	Not applicable

SYNOPSIS

Clinical Protocol AI468048

Protocol Title: A Phase 2b Randomized, Active-Controlled, Staged, Open-label Trial to Investigate Safety and Efficacy of BMS-955176 in Combination with Dolutegravir and Atazanavir (with or without Ritonavir) in Treatment-Experienced HIV-1 Infected Adults

Investigational Product(s), Dose and Mode of Administration, Duration of Treatment with Investigational Product(s): Subjects in each arm and per stage will begin QD dosing (in the morning, with a meal) with BMS-955176 in combination with atazanavir (ATV) [with or without ritonavir (RTV)] and dolutegravir (DTG), or tenofovir (TDF) in combination with atazanavir boosted with ritonavir (ATV/r) and DTG, for a duration of 96 weeks.

Stage 1:

- Arm 1: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Stage 2:

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Study Phase: 2b

Research Hypothesis: This Phase 2b study will evaluate whether the combination of BMS-955176 with ATV (with or without RTV) and DTG is efficacious, safe, and well-tolerated in HIV-1 infected treatment-experienced adults.

Objectives:

Primary Objective Stage 1

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 120 mg and a TDF 300 mg-containing arm, each when given in combination with ATV/r 300/100 and DTG 50 mg by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24 in Stage 1.

Primary Objective Stage 2

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of two doses (120 and 180 mg) of BMS-955176, each when given in combination with unboosted ATV 400 mg and DTG 50 mg, and to assess the antiviral efficacy of TDF 300 mg when given in combination with and ATV/r 300/100 mg and DTG 50 mg by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24 in Stage 2.

Secondary Objectives

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and TDF-containing regimens (TDF + ATV/r + DTG), by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Weeks 48 and 96
- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and TDF-containing regimens, by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Weeks 24, 48, 96
- To assess the emergence of HIV drug resistance in samples selected for drug resistance testing (according to criteria outlined in Protocol Section 5.4.1)

- To assess efficacy of BMS-955176 Arms, and TDF-containing regimens, by using the mean changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA, CD4+ T-cell counts, and percentage of CD4+ T-cells
- To assess the safety and tolerability of BMS-955176 in treatment-experienced subjects by measuring frequency of SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation
- To assess disease progression as measured by the occurrence of new AIDS defining events (CDC Class C events)
- To characterize the pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 when co-administered with ATV (with or without ritonavir) and DTG in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected subjects

Study Design: This is a randomized, active-controlled, staged, open-label clinical trial. Approximately 200 treatment-experienced subjects total will be randomized into the study. In Stage 1, approximately 80 subjects will be randomized 1:1 (approximately 40 per arm) to either of the treatment arms containing BMS-955176 or TDF in combination with boosted atazanavir (ATV/r) and DTG. In Stage 2, approximately 120 subjects will be randomized 1:1:1 (approximately 40 per arm) to either of the two BMS-955176 treatment arms containing unboosted ATV and DTG, or to the TDF-containing Arm containing ATV/r and DTG.

Stage 1:

- Arm 1 : BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Stage 2:

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, OR
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

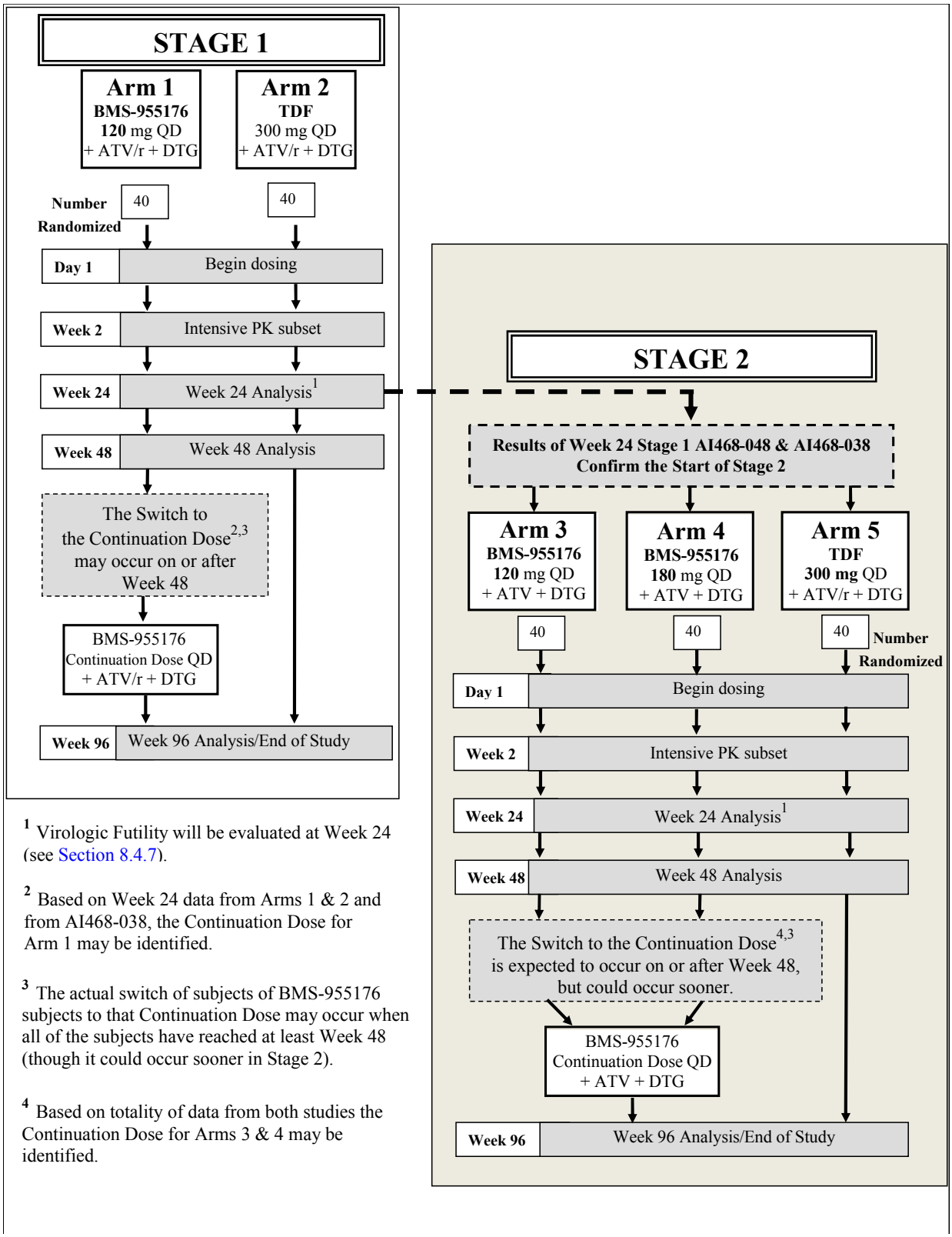
A Continuation Dose of BMS-955176 will be selected based on Week 24 data from Stage 1 and from study AI468038 (BMS-955176 in ARV treatment-naive HIV-1 infected subjects) with which subjects in Stage 1, Arm 1 may transition to for the remainder of the study. The transition may occur on or after Week 48.

The data from the Week 24 analysis for AI468038 and Stage 1, including safety, efficacy and pharmacokinetics, will be examined to trigger the start of Stage 2 (utilizing unboosted ATV in the experimental arms) and confirm the two doses of BMS-955176 (in the experimental arms) for study in Stage 2.

After the Stage 2 Week 24 endpoint, a Continuation Dose of BMS-955176 will be selected based on data from Stages 1 and 2, and study AI468-038 with which subjects in Stage 2, Arms 3 and 4 will transition to for the remainder of the study. The switch in Stage 2 may occur sooner, between Week 24 and Week 48, or it may be after Week 48.

The assigned backbone for each arm, ATV and DTG, or ATV/r and DTG, will remain unaltered throughout the study.

All subjects in both stages are expected to receive study treatment for 96 weeks.



[1] Virologic Futility will be evaluated at Week 24 (see Section 8.4.7).

[2] Based on Week 24 data from Arms 1 & 2 and from AI468-038, the Continuation Dose for Arm 1 may be identified.

[3] The actual switch of subjects of BMS-955176 subjects to that Continuation Dose may occur when all of the subjects have reached at least Week 48 (though it could occur sooner in Stage 2).

[4] Based on totality of data from both studies the Continuation Dose for Arms 3 & 4 may be identified.

Study Population:

Key Inclusion Criteria:

- Men and non-pregnant women, at least 18 years of age (or minimum age as determined by local regulatory or as legal requirements dictate)
- Antiretroviral treatment-experienced, defined as having documented evidence of having failed at least 1 treatment regimen (with or without documented resistance)
    - ♦ Failure could be due (but is not limited) to cART intolerance, sub-optimal adherence, or an adverse event
- Screening Plasma HIV-1 RNA ≥ 400 copies/mL (An initial, pre-screening value from Investigator must demonstrate HIV-1 RNA > 40 c/mL)
- CD4+ T-cell count > 50 cells/mm3
- Screening genotype/phenotype indicating susceptibility to study drugs (unboosted ATV, FC < 2.2; DTG; TDF)

Key Exclusion Criteria:

- Antiretroviral treatment-experienced adults who have failed < 1 ARV regimen
- Antiretroviral treatment-experienced adults infected with Clade AE
- Subjects who have failed a previous boosted PI- or Integrase strand transfer inhibitor (INSTI)-containing regimen for which resistance analyses were not conducted at the time of failure
- Resistance or partial resistance to any study drug
- Three or more of the following PI mutations, historical or documented: M36I/V, M46I/L/T, G48M/V, I54V/L/T/M/A, G73S/A/C/T, V82A/F/T/S/I, or L90M
- Any major ATV mutations, historical or documented: I50L, I84V/A, N88D/S
- Any major TDF mutation, historical or documented: K65R or T69ins
- Three or more of the following non-accessory thymidine analogue mutations (TAMs): M41L, D67N, K70R, L210W, T215Y/F, K219Q/E
- Any major mutations for raltegravir (RAL), elvitegravir (or clinically suspected INI resistance), historical or documented: T66IAK, E92Q, S147G, N155H, Q148H/K/R, Y143C/H/R, E157Q
- Chronic HBV/HCV (Positive blood screen for HBsAg; Positive blood screen for HCV Ab and HCV RNA)
- ALT or AST > 3 × ULN
- Alkaline Phosphatase > 5 × ULN
- Bilirubin ≥ 1.5 × ULN
- History of decompensated cirrhosis or active decompensated cirrhosis
- Hemoglobin < 8.0 g/dL
- Platelets < 50,000 cells/mm3
- Prior exposure to BMS-955176

Study Drug: includes both Investigational [Medicinal] Products (IP/IMP) and Non-investigational [Medicinal] Products (Non-IP/Non-IMP) as listed:

Study Drug for AI468048		
Medication	**Potency**	**IMP/Non-IMP**
BMS-955176	60 mg or 120 mg[a]	IMP

Study Drug for AI468048		
Medication	**Potency**	**IMP/Non-IMP**
Tenofovir (TDF)	300 mg	Non-IMP
Atazanavir (ATV)	200 mg and 300 mg	IMP
Ritonavir (RTV)	100 mg	Non-IMP
Dolutegravir (DTG)	50 mg	IMP and Non-IMP, based on country approval status

[a] The 180 mg dose of BMS-955176 will be constructed with BMS-955176 60 mg + BMS-955176 120 mg

Study Assessments: Efficacy assessments will include plasma HIV-1 RNA measurements. Safety Assessments will include blood chemistry and hematology, ECGs, Physical Exams and Vital Signs, and assessment of non-serious AEs, SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation.

Statistical Considerations:

Sample Size:

This is an estimation study, without statistical testing, and hence there are no power considerations.

It is expected that response rate for the primary endpoint for all five arms will be somewhere around 80%. With this response rate, and 40 subjects per arm, an exact 95% confidence interval would run from roughly 64% to 91%.

Endpoints:

Primary Endpoint(s) for Stage 1 and Stage 2

The primary endpoint for Stage 1 and Stage 2 is the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24. This will be assessed with the FDA snapshot algorithm. This uses the last on-treatment plasma HIV-1 RNA measurement, within an FDA-specified visit window, to determine response

Secondary Endpoint(s)

- The antiviral efficacy will be determined by the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Weeks 48 and 96 using the FDA snapshot algorithm
- The antiviral efficacy will also be assessed by the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Weeks 24, 48 and 96 using the FDA snapshot algorithm approach with positive response defined as HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL
- The emergence of HIV drug resistance among samples sent for drug resistance testing will be assessed using the most recent version of the IAS-USA list of HIV-1 drug resistance mutations
- Changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA and in CD4+ T-cell counts, and changes in the percentage of CD4+ T-cells will be assessed using on-treatment laboratory results, and pre-specified visit windows
- The frequency of SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation (DC) will be tabulated directly from the case report forms (CRFs). The summary will count the number of subjects that have at least one event.
- The occurrence of new AIDS defining events (CDC Class C events) will be tabulated from the CRFs. The summary will count the number of subjects that have at least one event.
- The steady-state plasma PK of BMS-955176 will be assessed using the intensive PK data, collected at Week 2 from a subset of subjects.

Analyses:

There are two interim analyses scheduled before the start of Stage 2.

The first interim analysis will be conducted after approximately 50% of the randomized subjects have completed 24 weeks of therapy in Stage 1. This analysis will use the BMS equivalent of SDTM (Study Data Tabulation Model) data ("level 1" data) to facilitate the development of models for: population pharmacokinetics; exposure-response relationships; and, as available, viral kinetics.

A second interim analysis will be conducted after the last subject has completed 24 weeks of therapy in Stage 1. This will be an analysis of the available efficacy, safety, resistance and pharmacokinetic data.

The schedule for additional analyses will depend upon the decision to initiate the Stage 2, as well as the recruiting time frame of Arms 1 & 2 relative to the time frame for Arms 3, 4, and 5. If Stage 2 is initiated, and recruiting follows projected timelines, then it is anticipated that analyses will be conducted when:

- The last subject in Arms 3, 4 and 5 completes the Week 24 visit
  - At Week 24, a Time to Loss of Virologic Response (TLOVR) analysis will be conducted as a sensitivity analysis that compliments the snapshot analysis
- The last subject in Arms 1 and 2 completes the Week 96 visit
- The last subject in Arms 3, 4 and 5 completes the Week 96 visit

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION AND STUDY RATIONALE

1.1 Study Rationale

Despite advances in prevention and care, HIV/AIDS remains a significant epidemic in both the US and worldwide. AIDS remains the 6th leading cause of death, internationally. Globally, approximately 35 million people were living with HIV infection in 2013.[1] A number of these patients include those who are treatment-experienced. Note: the use of the term "treatment-experienced" herein refers to subjects who have failed at least one or two antiretroviral (ARV) regimens and who may be harboring drug resistant virus (current or archived) to at least one drug class.

In contrast to current HIV treatment guidelines for treatment-naïve patients, the recommended composition of combination antiretroviral therapy (cART) is far less uniform for treatment-experienced subjects.[2,3] The level of detail in the DHHS and EACS guidelines leads to a lack of uniformity in treatment for patients in later lines of therapy. Moreover, drug related toxicities (both short and longer term) in treatment-experienced subjects necessitate vigilance and continued monitoring. Thus, there is a need for new and efficacious agents with novel mechanisms of action (MOA) and favorable safety/tolerability profiles. Given the aging HIV-1 infected population and overall fewer number of ARV options for treatment-experienced patients, there is a need for a more simplified regimen that may have a better long-term safety profile such as that of a nucleoside- and booster-sparing cART regimen. As discussed below, this study evaluates the merits of a nucleoside-sparing cART regimen and a nucleoside/booster-sparing cART regimen in Stage 1 and 2, respectively.

Given the aforementioned challenges with existing treatment in ARV treatment-experienced adults, the two primary objectives of this two stage, Phase 2b study are to: 1) To study the efficacy of one dose (120 mg) of BMS-955176 (a novel HIV-1 maturation inhibitor) when given in combination with atazanavir boosted with ritonavir (ATV/r) 300/100 mg and dolutegravir (DTG) 50 mg in Stage 1, and 2) to study the efficacy of two doses (120 and 180 mg) of BMS-955176 when given in combination with unboosted ATV 400 mg and dolutegravir (DTG) 50 mg in Stage 2.

Ultimately this Phase 2b clinical trial will provide supportive data in the context of a therapeutic dose of BMS-955176 and the clinical safety/efficacy/resistance of the proposed component(s) of a single tablet regimen (STR, that is also a nucleoside/ritonavir sparing ARV strategy) for Phase 3 trial development in HIV-1 infected treatment-experienced subjects. Specifically, two arms in Stage 2 will contain the individual ARV components of a potential STR: BMS-955176, ATV, and DTG.

1.1.1 Rationale to support study design

This Phase 2b open-label clinical trial design is in general agreement with published Food and Drug Administration (FDA) guidance.[4] Initially, in Stage 1, approximately 80 treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected subjects will be randomized 1:1 (approximately 40 per treatment group) to one experimental arm (Arm 1) and a TDF-containing arm (Arm 2). Stage 1

(see Figure 3.1.6-1) will study the efficacy of one dose (120 mg) of BMS-955176 when given in combination with ATV/r (300/100 mg) and DTG (50 mg). At the Week 24 primary endpoint of Stage 1, Bristol-Myers Squibb (BMS) will conduct an analysis of efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetics. Combined with the Week 24 primary endpoint of AI468038 (see below), this analysis will be used to 1) select a continuation dose for BMS-955176 in Arm 1 of study AI468048, 2) trigger the start of Stage 2 (utilizing unboosted ATV in the experimental arms) of study in AI468048, and 3) confirm the two doses of BMS-955176 (in the experimental arms) for study in Stage 2 of study AI468048 (see below for further details).

AI468038 is a concurrent Phase 2b study in HIV-1 infected treatment naive adults; the primary objective is to evaluate three doses of BMS-955176 (60, 120, and 180 mg) and EFV when given in combination with TDF/FTC by determining the proportion of subjects with HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24.

To mitigate the clinical concerns of a potential subtherapeutic regimen and the subsequent development of virologic failure/resistance, the clinical trial design will contain a second stage. Specifically in Stage 2, approximately 120 additional treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected subjects will begin randomization 1:1:1 (approximately 40 per treatment group) to Arms 3, 4, and 5 based upon the results of two concurrent analyses:

- Results of the Week 24 analysis in Stage 1, including an analysis for virologic futility (see Section 8.4.7)
- Results of the Week 24 analysis in AI468038 (treatment-naïve HIV-1 infected adults)

Thus, Stage 2 (Arms 3, 4, and 5) will not enroll if the likelihood of a subtherapeutic regimen (in Arms 3 and 4) is high based upon the results of the Week 24 analyses from either AI468038 or Stage 1 of AI468048. Note, subjects in Arm 5 (Stage 2) will receive the same ARV regimen as subjects in Arm 2 (Stage 1); Arm 5 in Stage 2 exists to maintain similar baseline demographic and clinical characteristics among subjects who are randomized to the three Arms in Stage 2. This staged design allows Stage 2 (Arms 3, 4, and 5) to begin recruitment in a clinically de-risked fashion and accomplish this study's Stage 2 primary study objective: to study the efficacy of two doses (120 mg and 180 mg) of BMS-955176 when given in combination with unboosted ATV 400 mg and DTG 50 mg. Ultimately, the totality of data from the Week 24 primary endpoint of Stage 2 (Arms 3, 4, and 5), Stage 1 (Arms 1 and 2), and all arms in the AI468038 study will be used to select a continuation dose for BMS-955176 in Arms 3 and 4 of study AI468048. Across all five arms of this study, subjects will receive treatment with three fully-active ARVs (see Section 1.1.3, Rationale to support any drug combinations). Ultimately, subjects in experimental Arms 1, 3, and 4 will be given a continuation dose of BMS-955176 which has acceptable efficacy, safety, and tolerability (see Figure 3.1.6-1) for subsequent development in HIV-1 treatment-experienced adults.

Since the Phase 2a study AI468002 did not include any subjects infected with HIV-1 clade AE (see Section 1.4.1.3), this multinational Phase 2b trial will not include Clade AE subjects. The

study duration is expected to be 96 weeks in length to assess durability of response and longer term safety and tolerability.

1.1.2 Rationale to support the dose selection

Phase 1 and Phase 2a clinical trials (AI468001[5] and AI468002[6]) investigating BMS-955176 utilized a spray-dried dispersion (SDD) suspension. However, this Phase 2b study will utilize a micronized crystalline (MC) tablet.

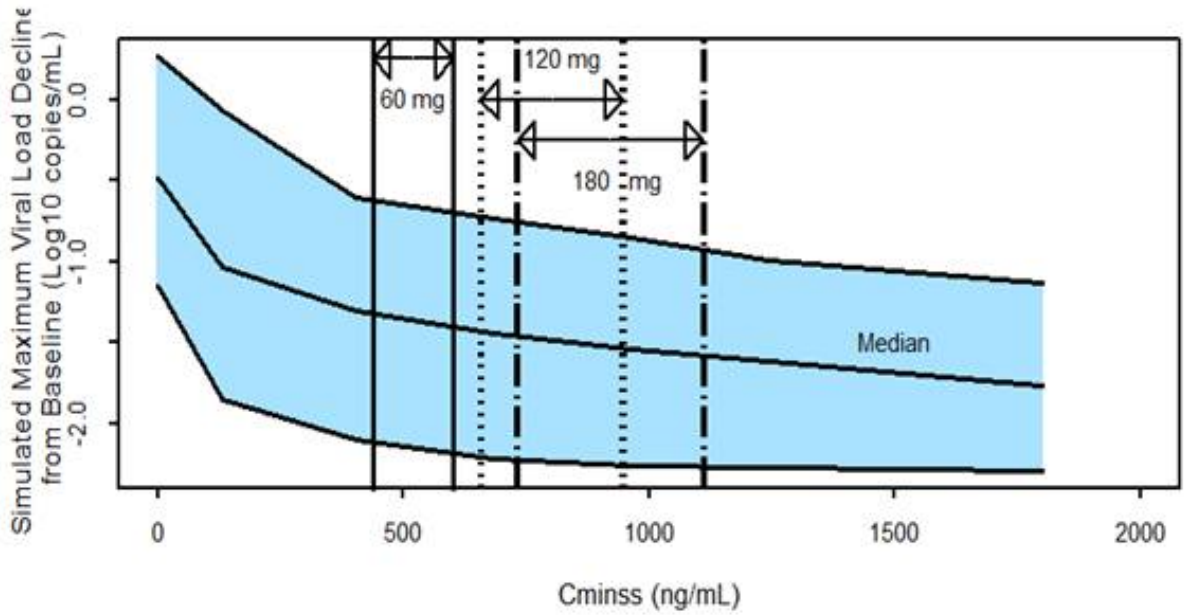
In the concomitant dose-finding Phase 2b study in HIV-1 infected treatment naive adults for BMS-955176 (AI468038), doses of BMS-955176 of 60 mg, 120 mg, and 180 mg MC tablet are proposed for assessment. These doses are based upon modeling and simulation and formulation considerations. A population pharmacokinetic model was developed using single dose (10 mg - 120 mg SDD) and multiple dose (10 mg to 80 mg SDD) data in healthy subjects (AI468001) as well as multiple dose data in HIV-1 clade B-infected subjects (5 mg to 120 mg SDD for 10 days, AI468002). An exposure-response analysis was conducted using data from Part A of the Phase 2a clinical trial where HIV-1 clade B infected subjects received BMS-955176 monotherapy (Dose range: 5 - 120 mg) for 10 days. The exposure-response relationship was assessed via an E_{max} model using observed BMS-955176 steady state C_{min}. The primary endpoint was predicted maximum viral load decline from baseline.

Steady state BMS-955176 C_{min} values in HIV-infected subjects administered MC tablet with food were projected according to the following data and assumptions:

- Exposures in HIV-infected subjects are 35% less than normal healthy volunteers based on observations from AI468001 and AI468002 study
- Single dose data projected to multiple dose using accumulation index from AI468001 study
- BMS-955176 exposures from the MC tablet formulation with food were projected based on studies AI468001 and AI468034. The impact of food on the 60 mg MC tablet dose was assumed to be that observed for the 40 mg MC suspension formulation in AI468001. Exposures to BMS-955176 120 mg MC tablet with food were determined from observed data in Study AI468034, where BMS-955176 C24 increased approximately 70% when 120 mg MC tablet was given with a high fat meal, relative to fasted conditions. Finally, exposures to BMS-955176 180 mg MC tablet with food were assumed to be 1.5-times that of 120 mg MC tablet with food

Figure 1.1.2-1 depicts the simulated maximum viral load decline in HIV-infected subjects administered BMS-955176 MC tablet under fed conditions.

Figure 1.1.2-1: Simulated Maximum Viral Load Decline from Baseline Under Fed Conditions[1]



1 Solid lines are 10th and 90th percentiles and the median of simulated data, shaded area is the 90% confidence interval of simulated data, vertical solid lines are the 25th to 75th percentile of the simulated steady state BMS-955176 Cmin for the 60 mg MC tablet dose, vertical dotted lines are the 25th to 75th percentile of the simulated steady state BMS-955176 Cmin for the 120 mg MC tablet dose, and vertical dashed and dotted lines are the 25th to 75th percentile of the simulated steady state BMS-955176 Cmin for the 180 mg MC tablet dose.

While baseline EC_{90} was not a covariate included in the model due to the lack of significance; this covariate, among others, was considered marginally significant and it is possible this covariate will become important with additional data.

Although data from AI468002 Part C (in HIV-1 clade C infected subjects) were not included in the exposure-response assessment described above, BMS-955176 doses ≥ 40 mg SDD once daily demonstrated median maximal reductions in HIV-1 RNA > 1 $\log_{10}$ in both clade B and clade C HIV-1-infected subjects (see Section 1.4.1.3); thus, doses of BMS-955176 60 mg, 120 mg, and 180 mg are expected to yield a similar response in HIV-1 infected subjects of either clade.

Because the lowest dose assessed in AI468038 (BMS-955176 60 mg) has the potential for a suboptimal antiviral response and possible development of resistance, BMS-955176 120 mg in combination with ATV/r and DTG will be assessed in Stage 1 of this study. Based on previous data that demonstrated exposures to BMS-955176 increase approximately 50% when given in combination with RTV, exposures to BMS-955176 120 mg given in combination with ATV/r are expected to result in exposures similar to BMS-955176 180 mg given without RTV. Finally, BMS-955176 180 mg will not be used in Stage 1 because exposures (when administered with RTV) are expected to exceed those previously studied in clinical trials.

Table 1.1.2-1 depicts the projected exposure multiples of BMS-955176 60 mg, 120 mg, and 180 mg MC tablet with food at the NOAEL for pre-clinical findings of interest.

Table 1.1.2-1: Exposure Multiples of BMS-955176 at NOAEL[a]

Species/ Study	NOAEL			Multiples		
	Dose (mg/kg/d)	Exposure	PK Parameter	60 mg	120 mg	180 mg
Rat/6-month (stomach histologic changes)	No NOAEL		AUC	---	---	---
Dog/9-month (stomach histologic changes)	1	AUC: 64.9 µg•h/mL	AUC	3×	2×	1×
Dog/1-month (heart rate)	20	Cmax: 17.8 µg/mL	Cmax	19×	10×	5×
Dog/ Cardiovascular telemetry (heart rate)	2	Cp: 1.93 µg/mL	Cmax	2×	1×	0.5×
Mouse/EFD	45	AUC: 197 µg•h/mL	AUC	10×	6×	3×

a Exposure multiple = animal value ÷ human value. Projected human Cmax values are 0.94, 1.79, and 3.61 µg/mL and steady state AUC values are 19.3, 35.8, and 69.2 µg•h/mL at 60, 120, and 180 mg in HIV-1 subjects receiving BMS-955176 MC tablets with high fat meal, respectively. High fat meal provides the highest exposure relative to other meal types or fasted state.

With regard to heart rate and the NOAEL of 1.93 µg/mL observed in the cardiovascular telemetry study in dogs (N = 2), it is noted that the projected exposure multiple is 1 at a dose of 120 mg MC tablet in HIV-infected subjects. However, to date, there have been no clinically meaningful changes in heart rate observed in subjects treated with BMS-955176 up to 28 days (in Part B of the Phase 2a study). With regard to stomach histologic changes, no NOAEL could be established based on the 6-month rat study and the projected exposure multiples from the 9-month dog study are relatively low (eg, 2-fold at the 120 mg MC tablet dose). Despite these preclinical findings, a dose of BMS-955176 120mg MC tablet will provide exposures in this study which are expected to be generally safe and well tolerated based on existing clinical data (see Section 1.4.1).

Data from Study AI468034 demonstrated that BMS-955176 120 mg MC tablet AUC increased 53% when given with a high fat meal, relative to fasted conditions. Furthermore, preliminary data from Study AI468049 demonstrated that a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal increased BMS-955176 180 mg MC tablet AUC 1.8-, 2.1-, and 2.5-fold, respectively, relative to fasted conditions. Taken together, these data suggest that exposures to BMS-955176 MC tablet at doses up to 180 mg increase in a linear fashion when given with food and that similar exposures are observed regardless of meal type.

In total, BMS-955176 120 mg is expected to be safe, well-tolerated, and efficacious in Stage 1 and will inform the selection of a Stage 1 continuation dose and aspects of Stage 2 (as described in detail within Section 1.1.1).

The doses of BMS-955176 in Stage 2 will be confirmed based upon the Week 24 analyses (efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetics) of both Stage 1 and Study AI468038. As described in this protocol, the doses in Stage 2 are proposed to be BMS-955176 120 mg and 180 mg in Arms 3 and 4, respectively.

1.1.3 Rationale to support drug combinations

This study co-administers BMS-955176, with unboosted ATV 400 mg QD or ATV/r 300/100 mg QD, and DTG 50 mg. The drug combinations within this clinical trial design will provide supportive data in the context of a therapeutic dose of BMS-955176 and the clinical safety/efficacy/resistance of the proposed components (Stage 2, Arms 3 and 4) of a single tablet regimen (STR) for Phase 3 trial development. Ultimately, BMS will seek approval of BMS-955176 for use in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected adults (including either a STR; FDC; and/or monoentity).

The rationale for using a backbone of ATV and DTG in this treatment-experienced patient population is based upon established safety, efficacy, and tolerability of the individual components. DTG alone provides a 2.46 $\log_{10}$ c/mL reduction in HIV-1 RNA when administered as monotherapy for 10 days.[7] Furthermore, DTG has been recently approved and is generally safe.[8,9,10,11,12] Lastly, ATV/r is often used in treatment-experienced adults' second-line therapies or beyond (for example, in individuals who may have failed an non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor (NNRTI) and/or integrase inhibitor (INI) based regimen).[2,4]

This Phase 2b design allows treatment-experienced adults in the experimental arms to be exposed to three fully active ARVs (from three classes). Subjects will benefit from each ARV (except RTV) independently providing a > 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL decrease in HIV-1 RNA (see Section 1.4.1.3 for details on Phase 2a results [AI468002]). BMS expects the combination of two agents (unboosted ATV and DTG) with one investigational agent (BMS-955176) to provide a generally improved safety/tolerability profile relative to the respective arm containing ATV/r (Arms 3 and 4 relative to Arm 1, respectively) or TDF (Arms 3 and 4 relative to Arm 5, respectively).

There is a potential risk of a subtherapeutic regimen to treatment-experienced subjects enrolled in Arms 3 and 4 since unboosted ATV is only approved for use in treatment-naïve HIV infected adults (within the US) and the therapeutic dose of BMS-955176 has not been established. Unboosted ATV (400 mg) in treatment-naïve adults results in a 1.41 $\log_{10}$ c/mL reduction in HIV-1 RNA after two weeks of monotherapy.[13] Despite the monotherapy based reduction in HIV-1 RNA, pharmacokinetic data of unboosted ATV in prospective clinical trials,[14] cross-sectional,[15] and retrospective analyses[16] generally supports the finding of DHHS defined subtherapeutic ATV levels (< 150 ng/mL) in patients.[17]

In a randomized, open-label clinical trial, ATV/r has demonstrated non-inferiority to unboosted ATV (TLVOR: 75% vs 70% VR-OC: 87% vs 76%, respectively), similar declines in HIV-1 RNA (approx -3.1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL), and increase in CD4 cell counts within treatment-naïve adults. However, the unboosted ATV arm had an increased number of subjects with emerging ATV and lamivudine (3TC) resistance. In particular, the difference in nucleoside/nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitor (NRTI) resistance was markedly greater in the unboosted ATV compared to RTV boosted ATV arm.[18] Of note, in this clinical trial (AI468048) NRTIs are not used in the experimental Arms 1, 3, and 4. Similar single arm, prospective studies have replicated the viral efficacy and immunologic response using unboosted ATV in treatment-naïve HIV infected adults.[19]

Insights from limited data regarding the use of unboosted ATV in treatment-experienced adults have demonstrated a viral decay ranging from -1.4 to -2.7 $\log_{10}$ c/mL over 24 weeks of therapy in combination with NRTIs (such as TDF, 3TC, and didanosine).[20] Also, observational data (mean: 24 months of follow-up) has shown similar percentages of subjects with their last HIV RNA being undetectable (80% vs 83%) after receiving unboosted and RTV boosted ATV, respectively.[21]

Taking the key findings from studies of ATV in both treatment-naïve and treatment-experienced HIV infected adults, Arms 3 and 4 containing unboosted ATV may have the potential for increased resistance (relative to Arm 1 containing RTV boosted ATV) and the development of virologic failure. However, several other factors must be taken into consideration. First, these Arms will use three potent (> 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL) ARVs in combination. Moreover, treatment-experienced subjects who have failed one or two prior regimens are likely to be either naïve to ATV treatment (prior NNRTI- and/or INI-class failure) or will need to be fully susceptible to approved ARVs (including unboosted ATV, see Section 3.3.2). Second, both the combination of ATV and DTG with BMS-955176 independently have demonstrated additivity to synergy in-vitro[22] (see Section 1.4.1.3 for clinical data on the combination of ATV and BMS-955176). Third, unboosted ATV increases the geometric mean ratio of C_{trough} for DTG by a factor of 2.8.[23] Fourth, in normal healthy volunteers, multiple dose administration of BMS-955176 40 mg (SDD suspension formulation) with ATV 400 mg for 14 days resulted in an approximate 25% increase in the AUC(TAU) of BMS-955176 administration alone[24] and preliminary PK data from the Phase 2a (AI468002) demonstrated that BMS-955176 AUC(TAU) increased approximately 37% and 52% when ATV was combined with BMS-955176 40 and 80 mg (SDD suspension formulation), respectively, relative to administration of BMS-955176 alone. It is clinically unclear whether higher exposures of DTG and BMS-955176 would lead to a decreased incidence of unboosted ATV resistance in the context of Arms 3 and 4 (BMS-955176 120 and 180 mg + ATV + DTG). Combined with these factors, BMS proposes to mitigate the potential risk of increased resistance by 1) studying two doses of BMS-955176 (120 and 180 mg) in combination with unboosted ATV and DTG, and 2) using a two stage clinical trial design with Stage 2 (Arms 3, 4, and 5) enrolling after the Week 24 analysis (efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetics) of Stage 1 (Arms 1 and 2) and AI468038 are completed, and 3) only enrolling subjects who are susceptible to study medication (including unboosted

ATV), (see Section 1.1.1, Rationale to support study design). This risk mitigation is employed to decrease the probability of exposure to a subtherapeutic regimen and increase the probability of establishing clinical efficacy (number of responders at the Week 24) in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected adults.

BMS expects BMS-955176 120 and 180 mg given with unboosted atazanavir to be generally safe and well-tolerated. Subjects in Arms 3 and 4 treated with unboosted ATV would potentially benefit from a more favorable lipid profile, fewer gastrointestinal (GI) side effects, and decreased indirect hyperbilirubinemia. In total, the potential clinical risks for subjects randomized to Arms 3 and 4 in Stage 2 do not outweigh the potential benefits of a Nucleoside- and Booster-sparing cART regimen that may offer both efficacy and long-term safety (including but not limited to improved bone mineral density, improved renal function, and improved lipid profile). Please see Section 1.5 for further details on the overall risk/benefit assessment.

1.2 Research Hypothesis

This Phase 2b study will evaluate whether the combination of BMS-955176 with ATV (with or without RTV) and DTG is efficacious, safe, and well-tolerated in HIV-1 infected treatment-experienced adults.

1.3 Objectives(s)

1.3.1 Primary Objective

Primary Objective Stage 1

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 120 mg, and a TDF 300 mg-containing arm, each when given in combination with ATV/r 300/100 mg and DTG 50 mg by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24 in Stage 1.

Primary Objective Stage 2

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of two doses (120 and 180 mg) of BMS-955176, each when given in combination with unboosted ATV 400 mg and DTG 50 mg, and to assess the antiviral efficacy of TDF 300 mg when given in combination with ATV/r 300/100 mg and DTG 50 mg by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24 in Stage 2.

1.3.2 Secondary Objectives

- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 arms, and TDF-containing regimens (TDF + ATV/r + DTG), by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Weeks 48 and 96
- To assess the antiviral efficacy of BMS-955176 arms, and TDF-containing regimens, by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Weeks 24, 48, 96

- To assess the emergence of HIV drug resistance in samples selected for drug resistance testing (according to criteria outlined in Sections 5.4.1.1 and 5.4.1.2)
- To assess efficacy of BMS-955176 arms, and TDF-containing regimens, by using the mean changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA, CD4+ T-cell counts, and percentage of CD4+ T-cells
- To assess the safety and tolerability of BMS-955176 in treatment-experienced subjects by measuring frequency of SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation
- To assess disease progression as measured by the occurrence of new AIDS defining events (CDC Class C events)
- To characterize the pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 when co-administered with ATV (with or without ritonavir) and DTG in treatment-experienced HIV-1 infected subjects

1.3.3 Exploratory Objectives

- To determine the effect of BMS-955176 arms, and TDF-containing regimens, on renal clinical parameters and biomarkers through Weeks 48 and 96
- To determine the effect of BMS-955176 arms, and TDF-containing regimens, on bone biomarkers through Weeks 12 and 24
- To assess the impact of baseline (pre-therapy) Gag polymorphisms on the efficacy of BMS-955176 by determining the proportion of treatment-experienced subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL, HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL, and the changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA at Weeks 24, 48 and 96, by baseline polymorphisms
- To characterize the steady-state plasma PK of DTG when co-administered with BMS-955176 and ATV (with or without RTV) in treatment-experienced subjects. The effect of BMS-955176 on DTG PK in the presence of ATV (without RTV) may be assessed relative to historical data
- To compare steady-state exposures of DTG when co-administered with BMS-955176 and ATV/RTV to DTG when co-administered with TDF and ATV/RTV
- To characterize the PK of ATV when co-administered with DTG and BMS-955176, with or without RTV
- To explore PK/PD and PK/viral kinetic (VK) relationships between BMS-955176, ATV, and/or DTG exposure and both efficacy and safety endpoints
- To assess the impact of the study therapies on health-related quality of life measures

1.4 Product Development Background

1.4.1 Background Information BMS-955176

1.4.1.1 Mechanism of Action

BMS-955176 is an HIV-1 maturation inhibitor (MI), a novel class of anti-HIV-1 drugs that prevents the maturation of HIV-1 virions by binding near a key structural element within the Gag polyprotein that is required for virion maturation and assembly. Maturation inhibitors block the last protease cleavage event between Gag protein segments designated as capsid (CA) protein

p24 (p24) and spacer peptide 1 (SP1), resulting in the release of immature noninfectious virus particles. BMS-955176 has excellent potency and broad spectrum activity, and mechanism of action studies indicate that BMS-955176 is a true MI, with a mechanism of action distinct from current antiretroviral agents.[25] Development of BMS-955176 could potentially lead to novel HIV-1 treatment regimens in treatment-experienced HIV-1 patients.

1.4.1.2 Nonclinical studies

Nonclinical Pharmacology and Microbiology

BMS-955176 specifically inhibits HIV-1 protease cleavage at the CA(p24)/SP1 junction within the Gag protein in both HIV-1-infected cells and purified HIV-1 Gag virus-like particles (VLPs). Radiolabeled BMS-955176 specifically binds to purified HIV-1 Gag VLPs, and its binding is dose-dependently inhibited by related MIs and is reversible. BMS-955176 does not directly inhibit HIV-1 protease nor bind to a small HIV-1 protease peptide substrate. These results indicate that BMS-955176 inhibits late in the HIV-1 life cycle by specific binding to immature capsid structures at or near the CA(p24)/SP1 junction, thereby inhibiting cleavage at that particular site. In cell culture, the range of values for the concentration producing 50% effect (EC50) of BMS-955176 against 7 common laboratory strains of HIV-1 was 1.6 to 10.5 nM (mean = 6.0 ± 3.5 nM). Using a reverse transcriptase readout, a phenotyping analysis of 93 subtype B viruses whose genotypes are representative of 96% of the diversity (found in the Los Alamos National Laboratory [LANL] database) in Gag sequences indicates that the mean EC50 of this cohort was 2.7 ± 1.9 nM, with a median value of 2.2 nM and a range between 0.6 to 12 nM. A similar analysis of 23 isolates of subtype C viruses found a mean EC50 of 6.1 ± 3.1 nM, a median value of 5.6 nM, and a range from 2.5 to 16 nM. When evaluated against clinical isolates in peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs), BMS-955176 exhibited a mean EC50 of 24 ± 24 nM against a cohort (N = 22) of subtype B viruses. Activity was also observed against viruses from subtypes A, C, D, F, and G, with average EC50 values for 96% of tested isolates (N = 41) between 5.9 and 87 nM. Clinical isolates from the CRF01_AE subtype were approximately 2- to 3-fold less susceptible to BMS-955176 (average EC50 77 nM, N = 7) viruses. BMS-955176 was active against 1 of 3 human immunodeficiency virus type-2 (HIV-2) isolates (EC50 = 15 nM). BMS-955176 retains complete activity against reverse transcriptase (RT), protease, and integrase inhibitor-resistant viruses, with EC50 values similar to wild-type (wt) viruses, while the potency of currently approved nucleotide/nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NRTIs), non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NNRTIs), protease inhibitors (PIs), and integrase inhibitors (INIs) was undiminished when tested against viruses with reduced susceptibility to BMS-955176. BMS-955176 maintained activity against a panel of PI-resistant isolates from PI-treated subjects harboring a variety of major and minor PI-resistance determinants in both protease and Gag.[26,27] Protein binding to 100% human serum (HS) was 86%, and in the presence of 40% HS supplemented with additional human serum albumin (HuSA) to match physiologic concentrations, BMS-955176 exhibited an approximately 4-fold reduction of antiviral activity. Selection for resistance to BMS-955176 in cell culture identified changes that map to amino acids adjacent to the CA(p24)/SP1 cleavage site. These include an amino acid substitution of A364V or a combination of V362I with secondary changes (V370A,

A374P or I376V). In vitro, virus with the A364V change exhibited a drastic loss of susceptibility to BMS-955176 (>100-fold), while the V362I plus secondary change-containing viruses were generally less sensitive to BMS-955176 (median EC_{50} 25 nM, range 7.1 to 167 nM). In 2-drug combination studies with representative drugs from NRTI, NNRTI, PI, and INI classes, all combinations produced additive to synergistic effects, suggesting that BMS-955176 should be amenable for use in combination with any of these agents.

Bevirimat (BVM), a first-generation MI, demonstrated proof of concept and dose-dependent anti-HIV-1 potency in both Phase 1 and Phase 2 clinical studies. Patients infected with HIV-1 sensitive to BVM demonstrated an approximate 1.2 log_{10} decline in HIV-1 RNA. However, approximately 50% of patients harboring naturally occurring polymorphisms located close to the CA(p24)/SP1 cleavage site showed a significantly reduced response to BVM treatment. In addition, BVM exhibited a large reduction in antiretroviral activity in the presence of human serum. BMS-955176 was developed to address the key flaws of BVM by providing improved coverage of BVM-resistant polymorphic variants and improved potency in serum. BMS-955176 has been shown to be active against viruses with resistance from all marketed ARVs, and to possess a low serum effect. Development of BMS-955176 could potentially lead to novel HIV-1 treatment regimens in treatment-experienced HIV-1 patients.

Nonclinical Pharmacokinetics

The absolute oral bioavailability of BMS-955176 was low (3.89% to 26.8%) in all preclinical species (mice, rats, dogs, and monkeys). In the dog, though there was a positive food effect and no pH dependent absorption, upon repeat dosing a less than dose-proportional increase in exposure was observed. BMS-955176 distributed preferentially into the duodenum, liver, and lymph nodes with little penetration into the brain. Protein binding was 86.1% in human serum and 78% to 94% in animal sera

In human in vitro systems, the metabolism of BMS-955176 was primarily mediated via cytochrome P450 (CYP)3A4. In vivo in rats, dogs, and monkeys, BMS-955176 was the predominant drug-related component in plasma following a single oral dose of BMS-955176. BMS-955176 was eliminated principally via metabolism followed by excretion in bile with little renal excretion.

In vitro, BMS-955176 was an inhibitor of CYP2C8 (concentration at which 50% inhibition observed [IC50] = 28.5 μM), CYP3A4 (IC50 = 32 μM), and uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase (UGT)1A1 (IC50 = 20 μM) enzymes. No P-gp inhibition or time-dependent inhibition of CYPs was observed. BMS-955176 was not an inducer of CYP1A2, CYP2B6, or CYP3A4. The steady state C_{max} of BMS-955176 180 mg tablet in HIV-infected patients with food is projected to be approximately 5.2 μM. Thus, the potential exists for BMS-955176 to inhibit CYP2C8, CYP3A4, and/or UGT1A1 in vivo and increase exposures to co-administered drugs that are metabolized by these enzymes. Furthermore the potential exists for drug-drug interactions (DDI) if BMS-955176 is co-administered either with an inhibitor or inducer of CYP3A4 or P-gp.

BMS-955176 was a substrate of mouse P-glycoprotein (P-gp) based on higher bioavailability in P-gp knock-out mice when BMS-955176 was co-administered with elacridar, a potent inhibitor of P-gp and breast cancer resistance protein (BCRP). BMS-955176 could not be reliably assessed as a substrate for human P-gp due to nonspecific binding and low solubility. In vitro, BMS-955176 inhibited organic anion transporting polypeptide (OATP)1B1 and OATP1B3 (IC50 5.3 and 4 μM, respectively), but was not an inhibitor of P gp, sodium taurocholate cotransporting polypeptide (NTCP), organic anion transporter (OAT)1, OAT3, multiple drug-resistance protein (MRP)2, and bile salt export pump (BSEP). These findings suggest a potential for DDI between BMS-955176 (as the perpetrator) and substrates of OATP1B1 and OATP1B3, but not with those of P-gp, NTCP, OAT1, OAT3, MRP2, and BSEP. Furthermore, the potential exists for drug-drug interactions (DDI) if BMS-955176 is co-administered either with an inhibitor or inducer of CYP3A4 or P-gp. Preliminary data indicate that BMS-955176 does not inhibit OCT2, a transporter that is inhibited by dolutegravir (DTG), a drug with which BMS-955176 is planned to be co-administered.

Nonclinical Toxicology

The toxicity profile of BMS-955176 was evaluated in single- and repeat-dose toxicity, genotoxicity, phototoxicity, safety pharmacology, sensitization, reproductive toxicity and embryo-fetal development studies. The scope of the toxicologic evaluation for BMS-955176 supports its proposed clinical use for HIV-1 infection. Unless otherwise mentioned, all animal studies were dosed by the oral route with an aqueous methylcellulose suspension of a BMS-955176 spray-dried dispersion (SDD).

BMS-955176 was not phototoxic, mutagenic, or clastogenic in vitro and was not genotoxic in a rat micronucleus assay at ≤ 300 mg/kg/day (AUC ≤ 279 μg·h/mL). BMS-955176 was not a skin sensitizer in the local lymph node assay in the mouse. BMS-955176 had a low potential (IC_{50} or EC_{50} > 5 μM [> 3.45 μg/mL]) for in vitro off-target interactions on a broad range of enzymes, transporters, and receptors, including cardiac ion channels.

In safety pharmacology evaluations in rats, there were no respiratory findings and no direct central nervous system (CNS) findings. Decreases in motor activity, arousal, and rearing were considered secondary to general toxicity (ie, body weight decreases).

Cardiovascular safety pharmacology evaluations were conducted in rabbits, rats, and dogs. In the definitive oral single-dose cardiovascular safety study in conscious telemeterized dogs, blood pressure and electrocardiogram were was unaffected at ≤ 20 mg/kg; however, increases in heart rate (mean 33% to 57% of pretest vehicle) were observed at 8 and 20 mg/kg. The increase in heart rate at these doses was primarily due to increases in 2 dogs at each dose that had higher plasma concentrations (≥ 12.83 μg/mL) relative to the dogs without effects on heart rate (≤ 6.81 μg/mL). The no-observed-effect level (NOEL) for cardiovascular effects in dogs was 2 mg/kg (plasma concentration of 1.93 μg/mL). Importantly, there was no change in heart rate at ≤ 20 mg/kg/day at higher plasma concentrations (C_{max} ≤ 17.8 μg/mL) in the 1-month study in dogs (below).

Taken together, BMS-955176 has low potential for respiratory, CNS, and cardiovascular effects and no cardiovascular effects have been observed in humans to date.

Two-week, 1-month, and 6-month studies were conducted in rats. As the 2-week study was of limited scope, only the 1-month and 6-month studies are presented in this summary. BMS-955176 was administered for 1 month at doses of 30, 100, or 300 mg/kg/day. While there was no mortality at ≤ 100 mg/kg/day, the high dose of 300 mg/kg/day was associated with pronounced signs of clinical toxicity and early euthanasia of all the rats at that dose level on Days 8 to 9. The dose of 30 mg/kg/day was tolerated. The intermediate dose of 100 mg/kg/day (AUC 357 μg·h/mL) resulted in dose-limiting toxicity including persistent reduction in food consumption and body weights. A number of minor hematology (including red cell parameter changes with no consistent effect on the erythron) and serum chemistry changes (including increased alkaline phosphatase and alanine aminotransferase) without correlating histologic liver findings) occurred at 30 and 100 mg/kg/day; these changes were considered not adverse due to small magnitude, occurrence only in 1 sex, and lack of microscopic correlates, and most were secondary to decreases in food consumption and body weight. Dose-related gastrointestinal toxicity was primarily characterized by morphologic changes in the stomach at 100 mg/kg/day and the stomach and small and large intestines at 300 mg/kg/day. At the end of the 2-week postdose recovery period, there was complete recovery of all BMS-955176-related findings at 30 mg/kg/day. At 100 mg/kg/day, all findings recovered with the exception of increased red cell distribution width in females, minimally higher (1.94×) ALT activity in 1 male without any histologic correlates, and decreased mean prostate gland (with seminal vesicles) weights. The low dose of 30 mg/kg/day (AUC 113.5 μg·h/mL) was considered the no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) because the body weight and food consumption changes were minimal and transient and there were no BMS-955176-related morphologic changes.

In a 6-month oral toxicity study in rats with 1-month recovery period, BMS-955176 was administered at doses of 10, 25, or 50 mg/kg/day. BMS-955176-related effects were similar to those observed in the 1-month rat study and occurred at all doses (≥ 10 mg/kg/day; AUC ≥ 71 μg•h/mL). Findings included decreased body weight, food consumption, and in the stomach, minimal to marked atrophy involving both parietal and chief cells, minimal to mild single-cell necrosis and minimal regeneration in the glandular mucosa, which were partially reversible at the end of the 1-month recovery period. A NOAEL was not established in this study.

Five-day, 1-month, and 9-month repeat-dose studies were conducted in dogs. As the 5-day toxicokinetics and tolerability studies were of limited scope, only the 1-month and 9-month studies are presented here. In the 1-month study, BMS-955176 was administered at doses of 2, 8, or 20 mg/kg/day. Increased incidences of sporadic vomiting and liquid, yellow, and/or mucoid feces occurred at all doses, but had no apparent effect on the overall health of these animals. At 20 mg/kg/day, additional findings included occasional decreases in food consumption in a few animals, loss of body weight (up to 8%) in 2 females, a minimal increase in serum ALT activity (2.10× pretest) in 1 female with no microscopic correlates, and minimal single-cell necrosis of stomach glandular epithelium. All BMS-955176-related changes were fully

reversible by the end of the 2-week recovery period. The dose of 8 mg/kg/day was considered a NOAEL (AUC 219.5 μg·h/mL) since the sporadic clinical observations had no adverse effects on the general health of the animals and there were no BMS-955176-related morphologic changes.

In a 9-month oral toxicity study in dogs with 1-month recovery period, BMS-955176 was administered at 0 (vehicle), 1, 3, or 10 mg/kg/day. BMS-955176-related effects were similar to those observed in the 1-month dog study and occurred at doses ≥ 3 mg/kg/day (AUC ≥ 135 μg•h/mL). Findings included salivation (only males at 10 mg/kg/day), fur thinness (males), thin appearance, and abnormal feces (yellow, liquid, pale and/or mucoid) that occurred sporadically throughout the study; increases in mean food consumption; minimal to marked chief cell depletion in the glandular stomach. Additional findings at 10 mg/kg/day included thin appearance that correlated with decreases in body weight in food consumption; occasional vomitus in males; in the stomach, minimal to moderate mucous cell hyperplasia (often associated with glandular dilatation) correlating with increased thickness macroscopically (males only) and minimal to marked parietal cell depletion and single-cell necrosis of glandular epithelial cells; and increases in serum gastrin values (1.31 to 4.56× highest control value) for several dogs that may have reflected the reductions in gastric parietal cells. The NOAEL was 1 mg/kg/day (AUC 64.9 μg•h/mL).

The embryo-fetal development (EFD) studies were conducted in 3 species (rabbits, rats, and mice) instead of the standard 2 species due to poor maternal tolerability and inability to achieve adequate systemic exposures in rabbits.

In a definitive EFD study in pregnant mice, BMS-955176 was administered at doses of 15, 45, or 150 mg/kg/day from gestation day (GD) 6 through 15. BMS-955176 was a selective developmental toxicant in mice. Dose of 100 mg/kg/day was associated with an increase in embryo-fetal lethality (cumulative postimplantation losses of 11.5%, relative to 3.9% in control litters, attributed to increased incidences of dead fetuses, early resorptions and late resorptions). Cleft palate and exencephaly were observed in a few fetuses; additionally, marginal reductions in fetal body weight (5% relative to control values) were observed. There was no maternal toxicity at any dose tested. The developmental NOAEL was 45 mg/kg/day (AUC 213 μg·h/mL).

In a definitive EFD study in pregnant rats, BMS-955176 was administered at doses of 10, 30, or 100 mg/kg/day from GD 6 through 15. BMS-955176 was not a selective developmental toxicant. Developmental toxicity (reduced fetal body weights, increases in fetal alterations, and reduced fetal ossification) occurred only at 100 mg/kg/day; whereas, maternal toxicity (clinical observations, reduced body weights, and reduced food consumption) was observed at ≥ 30 mg/kg/day. The developmental NOAEL was 30 mg/kg/day (AUC 114 μg•h/mL).

In an EFD study in pregnant rabbits, BMS-955176 was administered at a dose of 80 mg/kg/day from GD 7 through 19. BMS-955176 was not a developmental toxicant in rabbits at 80 mg/kg/day (AUC 3.26 μg•h/mL), at which reductions in maternal food consumption and weight gain were observed.

In the fertility and early embryonic development study in rats, BMS-955176 was evaluated at doses of 10, 30, or 100/60 mg/kg/day in males and females. BMS-955176 did not affect reproduction or early embryonic development at doses ≤ 100 mg/kg/day that produced overt toxicity. The reproductive NOAEL was 100/60 mg/kg/day (AUC 210 μg•h/mL) in male rats and 100 mg/kg/day (AUC 458 μg•h/mL) in female rats.

Overall, results from the nonclinical toxicology studies demonstrate that BMS-955176 has a low potential for cardiovascular effects, is toxic to the gastrointestinal tract, and is a selective developmental toxicant. Clinical monitoring of vital signs (heart rate, systolic and diastolic blood pressure) and for gastrointestinal adverse events (AEs) (eg, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, or fecal changes), along with screening for potential renal tubular injury, have not indicated any potential for these AEs in Phase 1 or proof of concept (POC) studies in humans. Clinical protocols will ensure that appropriate contraceptive measures will be followed to minimize the risk of pregnancy while enrolling women of child-bearing potential (WOCBP) males subjects who are sexually active with (see Section 3.3.1 Inclusion Criteria).

1.4.1.3 Clinical studies

Phase 1

The safety, tolerability, and PK of BMS-955176 were evaluated in a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, sequential single ascending dose (SAD, 10-120 mg) and multiple ascending dose (MAD, 10-80 mg QD for 14-28 days) study in healthy subjects (AI468001). No SAEs, deaths, or discontinuations related to study drug occurred. No clinically meaningful trends were observed in vital signs, physical exam findings, laboratory values, or ECGs. Following single-dose and multiple-dose administration of BMS-955176, a slightly less than dose-proportional increase in C_{max} and AUC(INF) was observed over the dose ranges studied. Steady state was reached in approximately 7 days following multiple-dose once daily administration of BMS-955176. The half life (T-HALF) of BMS-955176 is approximately 35 hours.

Study AI468034 assessed the relative bioavailability and dose proportionality of BMS-955176 MC tablet - the formulation that will be used in the current study. Relative to 80 mg SDD suspension, the bioavailability of BMS-955176 120 mg MC tablet was approximately 23% lower. Furthermore, consistent with the low solubility of BMS-955176, considerable overlap in exposures was observed between 60 mg, 120 mg and 180 mg MC tablet, when given under fasted conditions. The impact of food on exposures to BMS-955176 120 mg MC tablet was assessed in Study AI468034 as well; a high fat meal increased BMS-955176 AUC approximately 50% with negligible impact on BMS-955176 C_{max}.

Study AI468049 assessed the impact of a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal on the PK of BMS-955176 180 mg MC tablet. Preliminary results demonstrate that, relative to fasted conditions, BMS-955176 C_{max} is increased approximately 2-fold with all three meal types, while BMS-955176 AUC increased approximately 1.8-, 2.1-, and 2.5-fold with a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal, respectively. These results, taken together with those from AI468034

described above, demonstrate that the impact of food on exposures to BMS-955176 is dose-dependent with the degree of impact increasing with increasing dose. Preliminary safety results from AI468049 indicate that GI adverse events (eg, nausea, vomiting, loose stools) only occurred in the fed arms (where the BMS-955176 exposures were higher) relative to the fasted arms.

Study AI468049 assessed the impact of a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal on the PK of BMS-955176 180 mg MC tablet. Preliminary results demonstrate that, relative to fasted conditions, BMS-955176 C_{max} is increased approximately 2-fold with all three meal types, while BMS-955176 AUC increased approximately 1.8-, 2.1-, and 2.5-fold with a light meal, a standard meal, and a high fat meal, respectively. These results, taken together with those from AI468034 described above, demonstrate that the impact of food on exposures to BMS-955176 is dose-dependent with the degree of impact increasing with increasing dose.

Phase 2a

A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled proof of concept study in HIV subjects has completed enrollment and is undergoing analysis (AI468002). The three parts of this study were: 1) Part A evaluated doses of 5, 10, 20, 40, 80, and 120 mg of BMS-955176 (SDD suspension) given for 10 days in HIV-1 clade B infected subjects, 2) Part B compared the antiviral activity of BMS-955176 (SDD suspension) administered with ATV (with or without RTV) against standard of care (TDF + FTC + ATV/r) for 28 days in HIV-1 clade B infected subjects, and 3) Part C evaluated BMS-955176 40 and 120 mg (SDD suspension) given for 10 days in HIV-1 clade C infected subjects. See Table 1.4.1.3-1 for baseline demographics.

Preliminary results from the Phase 2a study (AI468002) in HIV-1 (clade B and C only) infected adults showed that at effective doses, a maximum median reduction in HIV-1 RNA ranging from 1.3 to 1.7 $\log_{10}$ was observed. In the Phase 2b study BMS-955176 doses estimated to provide similar exposure to effective doses in the Phase 2a study will be used. Moreover, when BMS-955176 was combined with ATV ± RTV, these combinations resulted in maximum median declines in HIV-1 RNA ranging from 1.9 to 2.2 $\log_{10}$ (see Table 1.4.1.3-2). These results are generally similar to the antiviral effect demonstrated by other classes of ARVs in short-term monotherapy trials, and thus BMS-955176 should contribute substantially with other ARVs to form an effective cART regimen. Lastly, preliminary safety data show acceptable safety and tolerability across all Phase 2a arms. Most AEs were Grade 1-2 and were most frequently due to an indirect hyperbilirubinemia; the levels seen with BMS-955176 and ATV/r were similar to those seen with ATV/r combined with TDF/FTC. The arms containing BMS-955176 and unboosted ATV had bilirubin levels that were approximately half of those observed in the arms containing ATV/r. Last, arms containing BMS-955176 alone did not show elevated bilirubin levels. Many of these events occurred in subjects who were randomized to an arm containing BMS-955176 and ATV. Of the Grade 2-4 related AEs, many were due to headache and an increase in hyperbilirubinemia. Many of the AEs of hyperbilirubinemia occurred in subjects also receiving ATV.

Table 1.4.1.3-1: Phase 2a Baseline Demographics and Characteristics of Subjects (Preliminary Results)

Treatment Arm	Subjects (n)	Median age	Male	White	Median HIV RNA (log_{10} c/ml)	Median CD4 (cells/mm^3)
Part A (Clade B, 10 days monotherapy)						
BMS-955176 5 mg	8	43.5	8 (100)	6 (75.0)	4.09	437
BMS-955176 10 mg	8	39	7 (87.5)	7 (87.5)	4.02	539
BMS-955176 20 mg	8	33	8 (100)	8 (100)	3.59	512
BMS-955176 40 mg	8	38	8 (100)	8 (100)	4.03	536
BMS-955176 80 mg	8	31.5	8 (100)	8 (100)	3.82	504
BMS-955176 120 mg	8	37.5	8 (100)	8 (100)	3.84	498
Placebo	12	36	12 (100)	12 (100)	3.98	458
Part B (Clade B, 28 days therapy)						
BMS-955176 40 mg + ATV 400 mg	8	32.5	8 (100)	6 (75)	4.04	581
BMS-955176 40 mg + ATV 300 mg + RTV 100 mg	8	34	8 (100)	8 (100)	4.45	480
BMS-955176 80 mg + ATV 400 mg	8	31.5	8 (100)	7 (87.5)	4.15	549
Truvada® + ATV 300 mg + RTV 100 mg	4	32.5	4 (100)	4 (100)	4.12	427.5
Part C (Clade C, 10 days monotherapy)						
BMS-955176 40 mg	7	35	4 (57.1)	2 (28.6)	4.53	554
Placebo	2	38.5	2 (100)	0 (0)	3.78	304

Table 1.4.1.3-2: Maximum Decline Log_{10} HIV-1 RNA (Preliminary Results)

Treatment	Mean	S.D.	Median	Max	Min
Part A (Clade B, 10 days monotherapy)					
BMS-955176 5 mg	-0.49	0.217	-0.498	-0.78	-0.22
BMS-955176 10 mg	-1.05	0.351	-0.976	-1.76	-0.64
BMS-955176 20 mg	-1.17	0.645	-1.115	-2.12	-0.13
BMS-955176 40 mg	-1.55	0.352	-1.701	-1.88	-0.93
BMS-955176 80 mg	-1.52	0.257	-1.555	-1.82	-1.04

Table 1.4.1.3-2: Maximum Decline Log_{10} HIV-1 RNA (Preliminary Results)

Treatment	Mean	S.D.	Median	Max	Min
BMS-955176 120 mg	-1.53	0.478	-1.654	-2.07	-0.83
Placebo	-0.48	0.581	-0.381	-1.46	0.56
Part B (Clade B, 28 days therapy)					
BMS-955176 40 mg + ATV 400 mg	-1.89	0.273	-1.858	-2.37	-1.49
BMS-955176 40 mg + ATV 300 mg + RTV 100 mg	-2.22	0.676	-2.202	-3.52	-1.24
BMS-955176 80 mg + ATV 400 mg	-2.3	0.307	-2.228	-2.68	-1.87
Truvada® + ATV 300 mg + RTV 100 mg	-2.41	0.495	-2.39	-3.04	-1.83
Part C (Clade C, 10 days monotherapy)					
BMS-955176 40 mg	-1.5	0.439	-1.285	-2.03	-1.04
Placebo	0.12	0.141	0.12	0.02	0.22

The pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 were assessed in HIV-1 infected subjects in AI468002. Overall, exposures to BMS-955176 are approximately 30% to 35% lower in HIV-1-infected subjects compared to healthy subjects administered the same doses and formulation of BMS-955176. Furthermore, exposures to BMS-955176 increased in a generally linear fashion up to 40 mg, with a less than dose proportional increase in exposures between 40 mg and 80 mg, and considerable overlap in exposures between 80 mg and 120 mg.

1.4.2 Background Information on TDF

Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF) is an analog of the nucleotide adenosine 5'-monophosphate. TDF inhibits HIV-1 reverse transcriptase and is indicated in combination with other ARVs for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. The most common adverse reactions include rash, diarrhea, headache, pain, depression, asthenia, and nausea. Clinicians are warned about new onset or worsening renal impairment, decreases in bone density, and immune reconstitution syndrome. For more information concerning TDF, please refer to the TDF/Viread® SmPC or TDF/Viread® USPI.[28]

1.4.3 Background Information on DTG

Dolutegravir (DTG) is a HIV-1 integrase strand transfer inhibitor indicated in combination with other ARVs for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. The most common adverse reactions of moderate to severe intensity include insomnia, fatigue, and headache. Clinicians are warned about immune reconstitution syndrome. For more information concerning DTG, please refer to the DTG/Tivicay SmPC or the DTG/Tivicay USPI.[29]

1.4.4 Background Information on ATV

Atazanavir is a protease inhibitor indicated for use in combination with other ARVs for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. The most common adverse reactions include nausea,

jaundice/scleral icterus, rash, headache, abdominal pain, vomiting, insomnia, peripheral neurologic symptoms, dizziness, myalgia, diarrhea, depression, and fever. Clinicians are warned about hyperbilirubinemia, nephrolithiasis, and cholelithiasis. For more information concerning ATV please refer to the ATV/Reyataz® SmPC or ATV/Reyataz® USPI.[30]

1.4.5 Background Information on RTV

Ritonavir is a protease inhibitor indicated in combination with other ARVs for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. The most frequently reported adverse drug reactions with RTV alone or in combination with other ARVs include diarrhea, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, paresthesia, rash, and fatigue/asthenia. Clinicians are warned about total cholesterol and triglyceride elevations. For more information concerning RTV please refer to the RTV/Norvir® SmPC or RTV/Norvir® USPI.[31]

1.4.6 Drug-Drug Interactions

In AI468001, coadministration of BMS-955176 as a single dose following two doses of 100 mg RTV resulted in an approximate 48% increase in BMS-955176 AUC(INF), consistent with inhibition of CYP3A4 and/or P-gp. Multiple-dose administration of BMS-955176 with daily 400 mg ATV and a standard meal for 14 days resulted in a modest (~25%) increase in the BMS-955176 AUC(TAU).

Study AI468005 assessed the two-way interaction between BMS-955176 40 mg (administered as an SDD suspension) and TDF at steady state in healthy subjects. Relative to administration of each drug alone, neither BMS-955176 nor TDF exposures were meaningfully impacted upon coadministration.

Study AI468041 assessed the impact of BMS-955176 80 mg (administered as an SDD suspension) on the pharmacokinetics of the components of a combined oral contraceptive containing ethinyl estradiol (EE) and norgestimate (NGM). Exposures to both EE and norelgestromin (NGMN), the active metabolite of NGM were reduced in the presence of BMS-955176. Furthermore, one subject had a serum progesterone level > 300 ng/dL while BMS-955176 and the oral contraceptive were concomitantly administered, indicative of ovulation and contraceptive failure.

Finally, in vitro data suggest that BMS-955176 may inhibit OATP1B1 and OATP1B3 and exposures to substrates of these transporters, such as HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, may increase when co-administered with BMS-955176.

1.5 Overall Risk/Benefit Assessment

The preclinical and clinical safety data demonstrate that BMS-955176 administered at doses in this Phase 2b study (120, and 180 mg) should be well tolerated without a major clinically relevant impact on safety. Moreover, there have been no identified safety risks from completed/ongoing clinical studies to date.

The preclinical toxicology studies demonstrate two potential risks to subjects:

First, BMS-955176 is a selective developmental toxicant. Developmental toxicity (skeletal alterations in rats; cleft palate and reduced fetal body weights in mice) were observed in embryofetal development studies. In order to address this concern, subjects will be required to use two methods of contraception (as described in Section 3.3.1 Inclusion Criteria) and undergo routine urine pregnancy testing (as described in the T&E Tables in Section 5.1). Furthermore, due to results from Study AI468041 that demonstrates reduced exposures to the components of a combination oral hormonal contraceptive containing ethinyl estradiol and norgestimate when given concomitantly with BMS-955176, oral hormonal contraceptives cannot be used as a method of contraception by WOCBP in this study.

Second, single or repeat oral doses of BMS-955176 were associated with sporadic vomiting in dogs and unformed and/or liquid feces in rats and dogs. In rats at ≥ 10 mg/kg/day there were decreases in body weight and food consumption; in the stomach there was atrophy involving both parietal and chief cells, single-cell necrosis and regeneration in the glandular mucosa, and modest increases in serum gastrin values. At higher doses (≥ 100 mg/kg/day) in rats there were additional findings in the intestines (distended jejunum, ileum, and cecum; hyperplasia of the crypt epithelium in the jejunum; ulcers and erosions in the cecum; and decreased mucosal cell extrusion and increased mucus in the colon).

Similar gastric changes were seen in dogs. At 20 mg/kg/day there was single-cell necrosis of the stomach glandular epithelium. At ≥ 3 mg/kg/day gastric changes showed chief cell depletion. At 10 mg/kg/day changes in the stomach included: mucous cell hyperplasia correlating with increased thickness macroscopically, parietal cell depletion, single-cell necrosis of glandular epithelial cells, and modest increases in serum gastrin values. Unlike the rats, no changes were observed elsewhere in the alimentary canal including the gastroesophageal junction and the duodenum. There was no evidence of macrocytosis. Measurement of Total Protein and Albumin revealed no clinically relevant changes. The stomach histologic findings were BMS-955176 dose- and duration dependent. In the 1-month studies, vomiting and fecal changes stopped soon after dosing cessation, and microscopic lesions in the stomach and/or intestines reversed completely within a 2-week treatment-free period. In the 6 month study in rats and the 9-month study in dogs, microscopic lesions in the stomach partially recovered after a 1 month treatment free period. The NOAEL was 1 mg/kg/day (AUC 64.9 mg•h/mL) in the 9-month study in dogs, and was not established in the 6-month study in rats. Investigative studies for gastric toxicity in rats and dogs indicated similar findings with both SDD and MC forms, and with no clear evidence that the gastric toxicity is a direct local effect of BMS-955176. The mechanism and clinical relevance of these gastrointestinal findings is unknown at present (see below).

A Phase 1 study (AI468001) in healthy volunteers evaluated single and multiple doses of BMS-955176 for 14-28 days both alone and in certain arms, in combination with ATV or RTV. Overall the safety data demonstrated that BMS-955176 was generally safe and well tolerated. A Phase 2a (AI468002) study in HIV-1 infected adults evaluated several doses of BMS-955176 given alone or in combination with ATV ± RTV for 10-28 days. The preliminary results show

acceptable safety and tolerability across all arms. There were no deaths, SAEs, or AEs leading to discontinuation. There were no clinically relevant changes in vital signs, lab parameters, or EKGs. Most of the AEs were Grade 1-2 and were most frequently due to hyperbilirubinemia (primarily observed in treatment arms with ATV). Of the GI AEs, most were attributable to diarrhea or loose/watery stools. Many of these events occurred in subjects who were randomized to an arm containing BMS-955176 and ATV. Of the Grade 2-4 related AEs, many were due to headache and an increase in hyperbilirubinemia. Many of the AEs of hyperbilirubinemia occurred in subjects also receiving ATV; moreover, the three arms with the highest average total bilirubin occurred in subjects receiving both BMS-955176 and ATV. Clinical changes/symptoms consistent with the GI findings from dogs and rats (described above) were not seen in the preliminary data set from short-term therapy with BMS-955176 in HIV-1 infected adults.

In this treatment-experienced study population, we estimate GI safety multiples of 2× and 1×, (based on NOAEL in 9-month dog study), corresponding to projected human exposures at BMS-955176 doses of 120 and 180 mg.

While no clinically relevant GI safety signals have been observed in AI468001 or AI468002, in this clinical trial, subjects will undergo routine targeted and complete history/physical exams in addition to regular laboratory measurements (including CBC and chemistries). This will initially occur more frequently than in standard clinical practice and allow for increased vigilance for any potential GI toxicity. Guidance on the evaluation and management of potential GI toxicity is outlined in Section 6.7.1.4.

Subjects in this clinical study will benefit from receiving cART potentially containing BMS-955176. Preliminary data from the Phase 2a (Part A, B and C) study show a maximum median reduction in HIV-1 RNA (clades B and C) ranging from 1.3 to 1.7 $\log_{10}$ in the dose arms estimated to provide similar exposure to those in this current study. When BMS-955716 was combined with ATV ± RTV (Part B) this resulted in maximum median declines in HIV-1 RNA ranging from 1.9 to 2.2 $\log_{10}$. These results are generally similar to the antiviral effect demonstrated by other classes of ARVs. Thus, BMS-955176 should contribute with other ARVs substantially to form an effective cART regimen.

As with any antiretroviral study in HIV-1-infected subjects, there is a risk for the development of treatment failure and the development of drug resistance associated mutations to BMS-955176 and/or other antiretrovirals. However, drug resistance to the maturation inhibitor would not be anticipated to result in cross-resistance to any other ARV class, including protease inhibitors.[32] Ongoing analysis of preliminary data from the Phase 2a study is evaluating both emergent genotypic and phenotypic changes after short term monotherapy with BMS-955176. The use of three fully susceptible agents as a part of cART is expected to decrease the probability of virologic failure and drug resistance. Initially in this clinical trial, measurement of HIV-1 RNA will occur more frequently than in standard clinical practice which will allow for increased vigilance for the development of lack of efficacy/resistance. Finally, an analysis for virologic futility will occur at Week 24 (see Section 8.4.7).

As described earlier, treatment-experienced adults enrolled in Arms 3-4 may be exposed to a subtherapeutic regimen and may be at higher risk for virologic failure and the development of resistance. In order to decrease this probability, this clinical trial uses a two-stage design whereby enrollment in Arms 3-5 will be dependent upon the results of the Week 24 analyses (efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetics) in Stage 1 and Study AI468038. This will minimize the risk of virologic failure and resistance to subjects enrolled in Arms 3-4 because clinical data will already have been generated using BMS-955176 with ATV/r (Arm 1) in Stage 1.

Of note, the other ARVs used in this clinical trial have a known and acceptable risk benefit ratio and are frequently prescribed to HIV-1 infected adults as a part of standard of care.

Taken together, the clinical data to date show that BMS-955176 has potent antiretroviral activity and is generally safe and well tolerated in healthy volunteers and HIV-1 infected adults. These factors should allow subjects to benefit from achieving viral suppression whilst taking a generally safe and well-tolerated new antiretroviral; additionally subjects in Arms 1, 3, and 4 may benefit from a cART regimen that is nucleoside and nucleoside/booster sparing, respectively. Specifically, these subjects may benefit from improved bone mineral density, renal function, and lipid profiles. The risks, including teratogenicity, GI toxicity, and drug resistance, will be appropriately managed by following guidance in the study protocol.

2 ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS

2.1 Good Clinical Practice

This study will be conducted in accordance with Good Clinical Practice (GCP), as defined by the International Conference on Harmonisation (ICH) and in accordance with the ethical principles underlying European Union Directive 2001/20/EC and the United States Code of Federal Regulations, Title 21, Part 50 (21CFR50).

The study will be conducted in compliance with the protocol. The protocol and any amendments and the subject informed consent will receive Institutional Review Board/Independent Ethics Committee (IRB/IEC) approval/favorable opinion prior to initiation of the study.

All potential serious breaches must be reported to BMS immediately. A serious breach is a breach of the conditions and principles of GCP in connection with the study or the protocol, which is likely to affect, to a significant degree, the safety or physical or mental integrity of the subjects of the study or the scientific value of the study.

Personnel involved in conducting this study will be qualified by education, training, and experience to perform their respective tasks.

This study will not use the services of study personnel where sanctions have been invoked or where there has been scientific misconduct or fraud (eg, loss of medical licensure, debarment).

2.2 Institutional Review Board/Independent Ethics Committee

Before study initiation, the investigator must have written and dated approval/favorable opinion from the IRB/IEC for the protocol, consent form, subject recruitment materials (eg, advertisements), and any other written information to be provided to subjects. The

investigator or BMS should also provide the IRB/IEC with a copy of the Investigator Brochure or product labeling information to be provided to subjects and any updates.

The investigator or BMS should provide the IRB/IEC with reports, updates and other information (eg, expedited safety reports, amendments, and administrative letters) according to regulatory requirements or institution procedures.

2.3 Informed Consent

Investigators must ensure that subjects are clearly and fully informed about the purpose, potential risks, and other critical issues regarding clinical studies in which they volunteer to participate.

In situations where consent cannot be given to subjects, their legally acceptable representatives (as per country guidelines) are clearly and fully informed about the purpose, potential risks, and other critical issues regarding clinical studies in which the subject volunteers to participate.

BMS will provide the investigator with an appropriate (ie, Global or Local) sample informed consent form which will include all elements required by ICH, GCP and applicable regulatory requirements. The sample informed consent form will adhere to the ethical principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki.

Investigators must:

1) Provide a copy of the consent form and written information about the study in the language in which the subject is most proficient prior to clinical study participation. The language must be non-technical and easily understood.
2) Allow time necessary for subject or subject's legally acceptable representative to inquire about the details of the study.
3) Obtain an informed consent signed and personally dated by the subject or the subject's legally acceptable representative and by the person who conducted the informed consent discussion.
4) Obtain the IRB/IEC’s written approval/favorable opinion of the written informed consent form and any other information to be provided to the subjects, prior to the beginning of the study, and after any revisions are completed for new information.
5) If informed consent is initially given by a subject’s legally acceptable representative or legal guardian, and the subject subsequently becomes capable of making and communicating his or her informed consent during the study, consent must additionally be obtained from the subject.
6) Revise the informed consent whenever important new information becomes available that is relevant to the subject's consent. The investigator, or a person designated by the investigator, should fully inform the subject or the subject's legally acceptable representative or legal guardian, of all pertinent aspects of the study and of any new information relevant to the subject's willingness to continue participation in the study. This communication should be documented.

The confidentiality of records that could identify subjects must be protected, respecting the privacy and confidentiality rules applicable to regulatory requirements, the subjects' signed ICF and, in the US, the subjects' signed HIPAA Authorization.

The consent form must also include a statement that BMS and regulatory authorities have direct access to subject records.

Subjects unable to give their written consent (eg, stroke or subjects with or severe dementia) may only be enrolled in the study with the consent of a legally acceptable representative. The subject must also be informed about the nature of the study to the extent compatible with his or her understanding, and should this subject become capable, he or she should personally sign and date the consent form as soon as possible. The explicit wish of a subject who is unable to give his or her written consent, but who is capable of forming an opinion and assessing information to refuse participation in, or to be withdrawn from, the clinical study at any time should be considered by the investigator.

The rights, safety, and well-being of the study subjects are the most important considerations and should prevail over interests of science and society.

3 INVESTIGATIONAL PLAN

3.1 Study Design and Duration

This is a randomized, active-controlled, staged, open-label clinical trial. Approximately 200 treatment-experienced HIV-1 subjects will be randomized to one of five treatment arms (approximately 40 per arm) in a staged fashion.

The data from the Week 24 analysis of Stage 1 and AI468038, including safety, efficacy and pharmacokinetics, will be examined to trigger the start of Stage 2 and confirm the two doses of BMS-955176 for study in Stage 2.

Stage 1:

In Stage 1, subjects will be randomly assigned 1:1 to one of two treatment arms and on Day 1 will begin dosing with:

- Arm 1 : BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Stage 2:

In Stage 2, subjects will be randomly assigned 1:1:1 to one of three treatment arms and on Day 1 will begin dosing with:

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

3.1.1 Screening

The screening period begins with the subject's signature on the informed consent form (ICF).

The subject is then enrolled via the Interactive Voice Response System IVRS (or its web-based equivalent) See Section 4.4.

If the subject meets all eligibility criteria, the subject must be randomized within the 42 day screening period.*

* If, within the 42-day screening window, the resistance results have not yet been reported, the screening window may be extended up to 60 days for only these results.

3.1.2 Day 1/Baseline Visit

3.1.2.1 Day 1/Baseline Visit for Arms 1 and 2 - Stage 1

In Stage 1, approximately 80 subjects will be randomized 1:1 (approximately 40 per arm) to either of the treatment arms containing boosted atazanavir (ATV/r).

On the Day 1 Visit, subjects in Arms 1 and 2 will begin QD dosing with BMS-955176 or TDF, each in combination with ATV/r and DTG (see Section 4.5 for additional details of Selection and Timing of Dose).

- Arm 1 : BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

3.1.2.2 Day 1/Baseline Visit for Arms 3, 4 and 5 - Stage 2

In Stage 2, approximately 120 subjects will be randomized 1:1:1 (approximately 40 per arm) to either of the two BMS-955176 treatment arms containing ATV, or to the TDF Arm.

On the Day 1 Visit, subjects will begin QD dosing with BMS-955176 in combination with ATV and DTG, or TDF in combination with ATV/r and DTG (see Section 4.5 for additional details of Selection and Timing of Dose).

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r QD 300/100 mg + DTG 50 mg QD

3.1.3 Week 2 Intensive PK Visit

Subjects with anemia, defined as Hemoglobin < 11.0 g/dL, should be excluded from participation in the Week 2 Intensive PK Substudy.

Subjects in all arms will have the opportunity to participate in an elective Intensive PK Substudy visit at Week 2 (window for visit: Day 12-16). Approximately 60 subjects, 12 subjects from each arm, are expected to participate in the substudy; BMS may allow the substudy to over-enroll in an effort to have a sufficient number of complete datasets.

The series of 12 blood draws begins with pre-dose (0-hour) blood samples to be collected approximately 24 hours (20-28 hrs) after the morning doses of study drugs that were taken on the day before. Ten more samplings are drawn through the 12-hr time point, with one final sampling collected at the 24-hr time point, requiring the subject to either remain overnight in the clinic, or to return the next morning; the final 24-hr sample will be collected prior to administration of the morning doses of study drugs (See Section 5.5.1).

PK Tools/Job Aids will be provided to assist with the proper sequencing of dosing and blood sample collections, as well as the collection of required data.

3.1.4 Visits Week 4 - 96

Subjects are expected to be treated for the duration of 96 weeks. In each Stage, after Day 1 and the optional Intensive PK visit at Week 2, subjects will be required to attend 12 more in-clinic study visits over the 96-week treatment period, as follows:

- Visits are conducted every 4 weeks from Week 4 through Week 16
- Visits are conducted every 8 weeks from Week 24 through Week 48
- Visits are conducted every 12 weeks from Week 60 through Week 96

Visits should be scheduled as an interval from the Day 1/Randomization date, and within a window of 5 days earlier or later.

One of the visits Week 4 - 24 should meet the very specific timing requirements as outlined in Section 5.5.2 for a pre-AM dose blood collection.

Telephonic visits will be conducted with each subject at visit Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, and 90 to conduct an adherence assessment and to continue retention efforts

3.1.5 Selection of the Continuation Dose of BMS-955176

3.1.5.1 Selection of the Continuation Dose, and the Switch for Stage 1

Once all subjects in Stage 1 have reached Week 24*, BMS will conduct an interim analysis of efficacy, safety, resistance and pharmacokinetics.

As described in Section 8.4.7, an analysis of Virologic Futility will also occur. If Arm 1 meets criteria for Virologic Futility at Week 24, the clinical trial will be terminated.

The Week 24 analysis of Arms 1 and 2, combined with the Week 24 analysis of all Arms in the AI468038 study, will be used to select a Continuation Dose of BMS-955176 for Arm 1 in this study. Subjects in the BMS-955176 Treatment Arm 1 may subsequently be transitioned to a selected Continuation Dose.

Subjects in the Arm containing TDF will continue with the TDF treatment regimen.

The assigned backbone will not change.

The Week 24 efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetic analyses from Stage 1 and study AI468038 will also trigger the start of Stage 2.

** If the Continuation Dose cannot be clearly identified using the Week 24 data, the study will continue in original fashion until an analysis of the Week 48 data can be performed and the Continuation Dose is selected. If a Continuation Dose cannot be selected based upon the Week 24 data, this does not preclude the ability to start recruitment of Stage 2.*

After the Continuation Dose is selected, and once all of the logistics (eg, distribution of clinical drug supplies, activation of the new portion of the IVRS) have been completed globally, the transition of the subjects in Arm 1 to the Continuation Dose will occur. It is anticipated that this transition will occur on or after all subjects have reached Week 48 (the earliest subjects to begin study treatment could be well beyond Week 48 when the switch to the Continuation Dose occurs).

3.1.5.2 Selection of the Continuation Dose, and the Switch for Stage 2

Once all subjects in Stage 2 have reached Week 24, BMS will conduct an analysis of efficacy, safety, resistance and pharmacokinetics.

As described in Section 8.4.7, an analysis of Virologic Futility will also occur. If a BMS-955176 dose arm meets criteria for Virologic Futility at Week 24, subjects in said arm will begin dosing with the next highest available remaining dose of BMS-955176.

The data from AI468038 and AI468048 (Stages 1 and 2) will be used to select a Continuation Dose of BMS-955176 for Arms 3 and 4. Subjects in the BMS-955176 Treatment Arms 3 and 4 will subsequently be transitioned to a selected Continuation Dose. It is anticipated that this transition may occur on or after all subjects have reached Week 48, or it could occur sooner after Week 24.

The assigned backbone will not change.

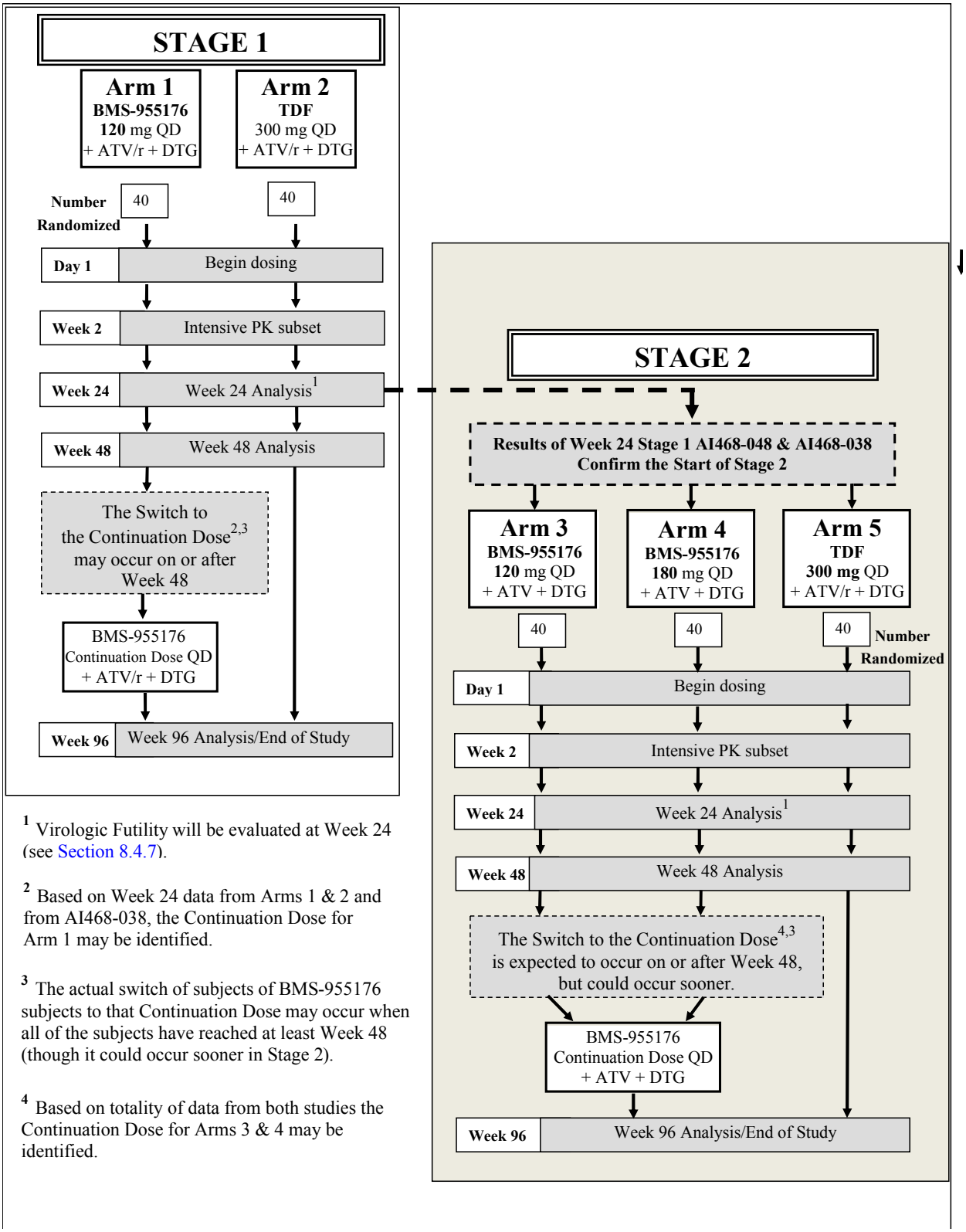
Subjects in the arm containing TDF will continue with this assigned treatment regimen.

3.1.6 End of the study

The end of the study will occur when the last study visit has been completed, defined as the final subject completing their final study visit (expected to be a Week 96 or Early Termination visit).

The study design schematic is presented in Figure 3.1.6-1.

Figure 3.1.6-1: Study Design Schematic



[1] Virologic Futility will be evaluated at Week 24 (see Section 8.4.7).

[2] Based on Week 24 data from Arms 1 & 2 and from AI468-038, the Continuation Dose for Arm 1 may be identified.

[3] The actual switch of subjects of BMS-955176 subjects to that Continuation Dose may occur when all of the subjects have reached at least Week 48 (though it could occur sooner in Stage 2).

[4] Based on totality of data from both studies the Continuation Dose for Arms 3 & 4 may be identified.

3.2 Post Study Access to Therapy

At the conclusion of the study, subjects who continue to demonstrate clinical benefit will be eligible to receive BMS supplied study drug. Study drug will be provided via an extension of the study, a rollover study requiring approval by responsible health authority and ethics committee or through another mechanism at the discretion of BMS. BMS reserves the right to terminate access to BMS supplied study drug if any of the following occur: a) the marketing application is rejected by responsible health authority; b) the study is terminated due to safety concerns; c) the subject can obtain medication from a government sponsored or private health program; or d) therapeutic alternatives become available in the local market.

3.3 Study Population

For entry into the study, the following criteria MUST be met.

3.3.1 Inclusion Criteria

1. Signed Written Informed Consent

a) Ability to understand and sign a written informed consent form

2. Target Population

a) Antiretroviral treatment-experienced, defined as having documented evidence of having failed at least 1 ARV regimen (with or without documented resistance)
   i) Failure could be due (but is not limited) to cART intolerance, sub-optimal adherence, or an adverse event

b) Screening Plasma HIV-1 RNA ≥ 400 copies/mL (An initial, pre-screening value from Investigator must demonstrate HIV-1 RNA > 40 c/mL)

c) CD4+ T-cell count > 50 cells/mm^3

d) Screening genotype/phenotype indicating susceptibility to study drugs (unboosted ATV, FC < 2.2; DTG; TDF)

e) Estimated Life expectancy ≥ 1 year

Subject Re-enrollment: This study permits the re-enrollment of a subject that has discontinued the study as a pre-treatment failure (ie, subject has not been randomized / has not been treated). If re-enrolled, the subject must be re-consented and assigned a new PID. (See Section 5.5.1 for additional details.)

3. Age and Reproductive Status

a) Males and non-pregnant females

b) At least 18 years of age, (or minimum age as determined by local regulatory or as legal requirements dictate)

c) Willingness to use approved highly effective methods of contraception (see below) to avoid pregnancy (female subjects who are WOCBP or female partners of male subjects who are sexually active with WOCBP)

d) Women of childbearing potential (WOCBP) must have a negative serum or urine pregnancy test (minimum sensitivity 25 IU/L or equivalent units of HCG) within 24 hours prior to the start of study drug.

e) Women must not be breastfeeding

f) WOCBP must agree to follow instructions for method(s) of contraception for the duration of treatment with study drug BMS-955176 plus 5 half-lives of the study drug BMS-955176 (8 days) plus 30 days (38 days) post-treatment completion.

g) Males who are sexually active with WOCBP must agree to use a condom for the duration of treatment with study drug BMS-955176 plus 5 half-lives of the study drug BMS-955176 (8 days) post-treatment completion.

Investigators shall counsel WOCBP and male subjects who are sexually active with WOCBP on the importance of pregnancy prevention and the implications of an unexpected pregnancy. Investigators shall advise WOCBP and male subjects who are sexually active with WOCBP on the use of highly effective methods of contraception.

All subjects must agree to the use of a highly effective method of contraception as listed below.

HIGHLY EFFECTIVE METHODS OF CONTRACEPTION FOR FEMALE SUBJECTS WHO ARE WOCBP, MALE SUBJECTS AND THEIR FEMALE PARTNERS (WHO ARE WOCBP)

Highly effective methods of contraception have a failure rate of < 1% when used consistently and correctly. WOCBP and female partners of male subjects, who are WOCBP, are expected to use one of the highly effective methods of contraception listed below.

Study subjects who are WOCBP cannot use hormonal methods of contraception as one of the highly effective methods of contraception because there are data to show a lack of effectiveness of systemic hormonal contraceptives in women taking BMS-955176. However, WOCBP can continue to use hormonal contraceptives, if necessary, in addition to one other non-hormonal highly effective methods of contraception.

Male subjects must inform their female partners who are WOCBP of the contraceptive requirements of the protocol and are expected to adhere to using contraception with their partner. Relevant exposure of BMS-955176 in female partners of male participants in the study is expected to be negligible. Female partners of male subjects participating in the study may use hormone based contraceptives as one of the acceptable methods of contraception because exposure to the investigational product would be too small to alter exposure of hormonal contraceptives.

1. IUDs
2. Bilateral tubal occlusion
3. Vasectomised partner with documented azoospermia 90 days after procedure
    - Vasectomised partner is a highly effective birth control method provided that partner is the sole sexual partner of the WOCBP trial participant and that the vasectomised partner has received medical assessment of the surgical success.

4. Complete abstinence
   - Complete abstinence is defined as the complete avoidance of heterosexual intercourse when this is the preferred lifestyle of the patient.
   - Complete abstinence is an acceptable form of contraception for all study drugs and must be used throughout the duration of study and for the duration of time as specified above.
   - It is not necessary to use any other method of contraception when complete abstinence is elected.
   - Subjects who choose complete abstinence must continue to have pregnancy tests.
   - Acceptable alternate methods of highly effective contraception must be discussed in the event that the subject chooses to forego complete abstinence

The reliability of sexual abstinence needs to be evaluated in relation to the duration of the clinical trial and the preferred and usual lifestyle of the subject.

3.3.2 Exclusion Criteria

1. Target Disease Exceptions

a) Antiretroviral treatment-experienced adults who have failed < 1 ARV regimen
b) Resistance or partial resistance to any study drug
c) Three or more of the following PI mutations, historical or documented: M36I/V, M46I/L/T, G48M/V, I54V/L/T/M/A, G73S/A/C/T, V82A/F/T/S/I, or L90M
d) Any major ATV mutations, historical or documented: I50L, I84V/A, N88D/S
e) Any major TDF mutation, historical or documented: K65R or T69ins
f) Three or more of the following non-accessory thymidine analogue mutations (TAMs): M41L, D67N, K70R, L210W, T215Y/F, K219Q/E
g) Any major mutations for raltegravir (RAL), elvitegravir (or clinically suspected INI resistance), historical or documented: T66IAK, E92Q, S147G, N155H, Q148H/K/R, Y143C/H/R, E157Q
h) Antiretroviral treatment-experienced adults infected with Clade AE
i) Patients who have failed a previous boosted PI- or Integrase strand transfer inhibitor (INSTI)-containing regimen for which resistance analyses were not conducted at the time of failure
j) Prior exposure to BMS-955176

2. Medical History and Concurrent Diseases

a) A new AIDS defining condition diagnosed within the 30 days prior to screening (see Appendix 2)
b) Any other clinical condition (including but not limited to active substance use) or prior therapy that, in the opinion of the Investigator, would make the subject unsuitable for the study; unable to comply with dosing requirements; or unable to comply with study visits; or a condition that could affect the absorption, distribution, metabolism or excretion of the drug.

3. Physical and Laboratory Test Findings

a) Chronic HBV/HCV (Positive blood screen for HBsAg; Positive blood screen for HCV Ab and HCV RNA)
b) ALT or AST > 3 × ULN
c) Alkaline Phosphatase > 5 × ULN
d) Bilirubin ≥ 1.5 × ULN
e) History of decompensated cirrhosis or active decompensated cirrhosis
f) Hemoglobin < 8.0 g/dL
g) Platelets < 50,000 cells/mm^3
h) Estimated eGFR < 60 mL/min (CKD-EPI formula)
i) Confirmed QT value > 500 msec at Screening or Day 1
j) Confirmed QTcF value > 470 msec for women and > 450 msec for men at Screening or Day 1
k) Confirmed PR Interval > 260 msec (severe first degree AV block) at Screening or Day 1
l) Confirmed second or third degree heart block at Screening or Day 1

4. Allergies and Adverse Drug Reaction

a) Medications contraindicated for use with investigational/non-investigational study drugs (ATV, RTV, DTG, TDF); or subjects with any known allergies to the investigational/non-investigational study drugs (ATV, RTV, DTG, TDF)
b) Current or anticipated treatment with any of the medications listed in Appendix 1, in addition to any medications that are contraindicated with ATV, RTV, DTG or TDF
c) Participation in an experimental drug and/or HIV-1 vaccine trial(s) within 30 days prior to Screening

5. Other Exclusion Criteria

a) Prisoners or subjects who are involuntarily incarcerated
b) Subjects who are compulsorily detained for treatment of either a psychiatric or physical (eg, infectious disease) illness

Eligibility criteria for this study have been carefully considered to ensure the safety of the study subjects and that the results of the study can be used. It is imperative that subjects fully meet all eligibility criteria.

3.3.3 Women of Childbearing Potential

A woman of childbearing potential (WOCBP) is defined as any female who has experienced menarche and who has not undergone surgical sterilization (hysterectomy or bilateral oophorectomy) and is not postmenopausal. Menopause is defined as 12 months of amenorrhea in a woman over age 45 years in the absence of other biological or physiological causes. In addition, females under the age of 55 years must have a serum follicle stimulating hormone, (FSH) level > 40 mIU/mL to confirm menopause.

Females treated with hormone replacement therapy, (HRT) are likely to have artificially suppressed FSH levels and may require a washout period in order to obtain a physiologic FSH level. The duration of the washout period is a function of the type of HRT used. The duration of the washout period below are suggested guidelines and the investigators should use their judgement in checking serum FSH levels. If the serum FSH level is > 40 mIU/mL at any time during the washout period, the woman can be considered postmenopausal:

- 1 week minimum for vaginal hormonal products (rings, creams, gels)
- 4 week minimum for transdermal products
- 8 week minimum for oral products

Other parenteral products may require washout periods as long as 6 months.

3.4 Concomitant Treatments

3.4.1 Prohibited and/or Restricted Treatments

Refer to Appendix 1 which details prohibited and precautionary therapies during the study, including specifics about the use of antacids and hormonal methods of contraception.

3.4.2 Other Restrictions and Precautions

None.

3.5 Discontinuation of Subjects following any Treatment with Study Drug

Subjects MUST discontinue investigational product (and non-investigational product at the discretion of the investigator) for any of the following reasons:

- Subject's request to stop study treatment
- Any clinical adverse event (AE), laboratory abnormality or intercurrent illness which, in the opinion of the investigator, indicates that continued participation in the study is not in the best interest of the subject
- Termination of the study by Bristol-Myers Squibb (BMS)
- Loss of ability to freely provide consent through imprisonment or involuntarily incarceration for treatment of either a psychiatric or physical (eg, infectious disease) illness
- Pregnancy (subjects should be discontinued in an appropriate manner)
- Repeat non-adherence by the subject with the requirements of the protocol or treatment (as determined by Investigator in consultation with the BMS Medical Monitor)
- Evidence of Hepatitis B or C infection
- Failure to achieve > 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL decrease in HIV-1 RNA by Week 8
- Confirmed plasma HIV-1 RNA ≥ 1000 c/mL after Week 24
- Confirmed plasma HIV-1 RNA ≥ 200 c/mL after Week 48
- Emergence of genotypic and/or phenotypic resistance to any component of the study treatment regimen at any time after Screening
- Subject requires switching to any other ARV

- Development of pDILI (potential drug induced liver injury)
- Confirmed QTcB or QTcF value > 500 msec
- Confirmed second degree (Type II) or third degree AV block at any time during the study

In the case of pregnancy, the investigator must immediately notify the BMS Medical Monitor/designee of this event. The study drug will be permanently discontinued in an appropriate manner.

All subjects who discontinue study drug should comply with protocol specified follow-up procedures as outlined in Section 5 (ie, perform an Early Termination [ET] visit). The only exception to this requirement is when a subject withdraws consent for all study procedures including post-treatment study follow-up (no such period exists in this study) or loses the ability to consent freely (ie, is imprisoned or involuntarily incarcerated for the treatment of either a psychiatric or physical illness).

If study drug is discontinued prior to the subject's completion of the study, the reason for the discontinuation must be documented in the subject's medical records and entered on the appropriate case report form (CRF) page.

3.6 Post Study Drug Study Follow up

Subjects who discontinue study drug may continue to be followed.

Subject's contact information will be collected/confirmed throughout the study so that subjects who discontinue study drug may continue to be followed for resolution of a pregnancy or SAE.

3.6.1 Withdrawal of Consent

Subjects who request to discontinue study drug will remain in the study and must continue to be followed for protocol specified follow-up procedures. The only exception to this is when a subject specifically withdraws consent for any further contact with him/her or persons previously authorized by subject to provide this information. Subjects should notify the investigator of the decision to withdraw consent from future follow-up **in writing**, whenever possible. The withdrawal of consent should be explained in detail in the medical records by the investigator, as to whether the withdrawal is from further treatment with study drug only or also from study procedures and/or post treatment study follow-up, and entered on the appropriate CRF page. In the event that vital status (whether the subject is alive or dead) is being measured, publicly available information should be used to determine vital status only as appropriately directed in accordance with local law.

3.6.2 Lost to Follow-Up

All reasonable efforts must be made to locate subjects to determine and report their ongoing status. This includes follow-up with persons authorized by the subject as noted above. Lost to follow up is defined by the inability to reach the subject after a minimum of three documented phone calls, faxes, or emails as well as lack of response by subject to one registered mail letter.

All attempts should be documented in the subject's medical records. If it is determined that the subject has died, the site will use permissible local methods to obtain the date and cause of death.

If investigator's use of third-party representative to assist in the follow-up portion of the study has been included in the subject's informed consent, then the investigator may use a Sponsor-retained third-party representative to assist site staff with obtaining subject's contact information or other public vital status data necessary to complete the follow-up portion of the study. The site staff and representative will consult publicly available sources, such as public health registries and databases, in order to obtain updated contact information. If after all attempts, the subject remains lost to follow-up, then the last known alive date as determined by the investigator should be reported and documented in the subject's medical records.

4 STUDY DRUG

Study drug includes both Investigational [Medicinal] Product (IP/IMP) and Non-investigational [Medicinal] Product (Non-IP/Non-IMP) and can consist of the following:

Table 4-1: Study Drugs for AI468048:

Product Description / Class and Dosage Form	Potency	IMP/Non-IMP	Blinded or Open Label	Packaging/ Appearance	Storage Conditions (per label)
BMS-955176	60 mg[a]	IMP	Open Label	Bottle/ A white to off-white, biconvex, oval shaped film coated tablet	Store at 2 - 30°C Protect from light. Store in a tightly closed container.
BMS-955176	120 mg[a]	IMP	Open Label	Bottle/ A white to off-white, biconvex, capsule shaped film coated tablet	Store at 2 - 30°C Protect from light. Store in a tightly closed container.
Tenofovir (TDF)	300 mg	Non-IMP	Open Label	Various packaging configurations	Refer to label on container or package insert.
Atazanavir (ATV)	200 mg	IMP	Open Label	Bottle/ Blue cap and blue body printed with white ink	Store at 15 - 30°C Store in a tightly closed container.
Atazanavir (ATV)	300 mg	IMP	Open Label	Bottle/ Red cap and blue body, printed with white ink	Store at 15 - 30°C Store in a tightly closed container.
Ritonavir (RTV)	100 mg	Non-IMP	Open Label	Various packaging configurations	Refer to label on container or package insert.
Dolutegravir (DTG)	50 mg	Non-IMP or IMP, depending on country approval status.	Open Label	Various packaging configurations	Refer to label on container or package insert.

[a] The 180 mg dose of BMS-955176 will be constructed with BMS-955176 60 mg + BMS-955176 120 mg

4.1 Investigational Product

An investigational product, also known as investigational medicinal product in some regions, is defined a pharmaceutical form of an active substance or placebo being tested or used as a reference in a clinical study, including products already with a marketing authorization but used or assembled (formulated or packaged) differently than the authorized form, or used for an unauthorized indication, or when used to gain further information about the authorized form.

The investigational product should be stored in a secure area according to local regulations. It is the responsibility of the investigator to ensure that investigational product is only dispensed to study subjects. The investigational product must be dispensed only from official study sites by authorized personnel according to local regulations.

In this protocol, investigational product(s) is/are: BMS-955176, ATV, and DTG (in countries where DTG has not been approved for use). These products will be supplied.

4.2 Non-investigational Product

Other medications used as support or escape medication for preventative, diagnostic, or therapeutic reasons, as components of the standard of care for a given diagnosis, may be considered as non-investigational products.

In this protocol, noninvestigational product(s) is/are: TDF, RTV, and DTG (in countries where DTG is approved for use). These products will be supplied.

4.3 Storage and Dispensing

The product storage manager should ensure that the study drug is stored in accordance with the environmental conditions (temperature, light, and humidity) as determined by BMS. If concerns regarding the quality or appearance of the study drug arise, the study drug should not be dispensed and contact BMS immediately.

Study drug not supplied by BMS will be stored in accordance with the package insert.

Investigational product documentation (whether supplied by BMS or not) must be maintained that includes all processes required to ensure drug is accurately administered. This includes documentation of drug storage, administration and, as applicable, storage temperatures, reconstitution, and use of required processes (eg, required diluents, administration sets).

Storage facilities for controlled substances must be securely locked and substantially constructed, with restricted access to prevent theft or diversion, as applicable by local regulations.

4.4 Method of Assigning Subject Identification

At the start of the screening period, the investigative staff will call the Assignment Center via an Interactive Voice Response System ([IVRS], or its web-based equivalent) designated by the sponsor to enroll the subject and to obtain a subject patient identification number (PID).

For subjects who meet the protocol eligibility criteria, the investigative staff will call the IVRS and subjects will start treatment.

Subjects will be randomly assigned in the staged fashion to one of the treatment arms, as described in Section 3 and as outlined in the AI468048 Study Schematic Figure 3.1.6-1.

Note: All efforts should be made to limit the possibility of randomizing subjects that do not start treatment. If a subject is randomized but does not receive study medication, the BMS study team must be notified immediately.

4.5 Selection and Timing of Dose for Each Subject

Subjects will be randomized into the treatment arms in a staged fashion described in Section 3.1.

Stage 1:

In Stage 1, subjects will be randomly assigned 1:1 to one of two treatment arms and on Day 1 will begin dosing with:

- Arm 1 : BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 2: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

Stage 2:

In Stage 2, subjects will be randomly assigned 1:1:1 to one of three treatment arms and on Day 1 will begin dosing with:

- Arm 3: BMS-955176 120 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 4: BMS-955176 180 mg QD + ATV 400 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD, or
- Arm 5: TDF 300 mg QD + ATV/r 300/100 mg QD + DTG 50 mg QD

4.5.1 Instructions for Dose Administration

4.5.1.1 General Instructions

- Subjects should administer doses of each drug from only one bottle at a time, until that bottle is empty, before another bottle may be opened.
- Subjects will be required to complete Dosing Diaries so that drug administration can be accurately accounted. It is important that sites provide instructions to subjects for completion and obtain their acknowledgment that doing so provides critical information for the clinical trial.
- Dosing times (and study appointment times) must be carefully considered through Week 24 due to the requirements of the PK collection outlined in Section 5.5.

4.5.1.2 Specific Dosing Instructions for Initial Treatment Arm Assignment

In the morning, with a meal, subjects will take the following:

- Arm 1: One pill each from bottles BMS-955176 120 mg, ATV, RTV, and DTG
- Arm 2: One pill each from bottles TDF, ATV, RTV and DTG

- Arm 3: One pill each from bottles BMS-955176 120 mg, DTG, and two pills from bottle ATV (the unboosted dose of ATV is 400 mg, achieved by 200 mg x 2)
- Arm 4: One pill each from bottles BMS-955176 60 mg, BMS-955176 120 mg and DTG, and two pills from bottle ATV (the unboosted dose of ATV is 400 mg, achieved by 200 mg x 2)
- Arm 5: One pill each from bottles TDF, ATV, RTV and DTG

4.5.2 Dose Modifications

No dose adjustments or changes in intake frequency are allowed for any of the assigned study drugs in the protocol, except for the unique case of treatment-limiting renal toxicity which limits the use of the TDF. In the event of treatment-limiting renal toxicity, dose interval adjustments for TDF are permitted according to the local package insert/label, and only after the completion of the Week 2 Intensive PK optional Visit, if the subject is inclined to participate.

4.6 Blinding/Unblinding

Not applicable.

4.7 Treatment Compliance

Treatment Adherence to the treatment regimen will be critical to the conduct of this study. Adherence will be evaluated by the investigative staff at every treatment visit (including telephone contact visits) through interviews with the subjects and through examination of returned medication. It is expected that site staff attempt to have subjects maintain 90% treatment compliance or greater. Subjects should be instructed to bring all unused study medication back in the original container to each visit. Site staff are required to review Dosing Diaries completed by the subject, and to reinforce their use.

4.8 Destruction of Study Drug

For this study, study drugs (those supplied by BMS or sourced by the investigator) such as partially used study drug containers, vials and syringes may be destroyed on site.

Any unused study drugs can only be destroyed after being inspected and reconciled by the responsible Study Monitor unless study drug containers must be immediately destroyed as required for safety, or to meet local regulations (eg, cytotoxics or biologics).

On-site destruction is allowed provided the following minimal standards are met:

- On-site disposal practices must not expose humans to risks from the drug
- On-site disposal practices and procedures are in agreement with applicable laws and regulations, including any special requirements for controlled or hazardous substances
- Written procedures for on-site disposal are available and followed. The procedures must be filed with the site's SOPs and a copy provided to BMS upon request

- Records are maintained that allow for traceability of each container, including the date disposed of, quantity disposed, and identification of the person disposing the containers. The method of disposal, ie, incinerator, licensed sanitary landfill, or licensed waste disposal vendor must be documented
- Accountability and disposal records are complete, up-to-date, and available for the Monitor to review throughout the clinical trial period

If conditions for destruction cannot be met the responsible Study Monitor will make arrangements for return of study drug.

It is the investigator's responsibility to arrange for disposal of all empty containers, provided that procedures for proper disposal have been established according to applicable federal, state, local, and institutional guidelines and procedures, and provided that appropriate records of disposal are kept.

4.9 Return of Study Drug

If study drug will not be destroyed upon completion or termination of the study, all unused and/or partially used study drug that was supplied by BMS must be returned to BMS. The return of study drug will be arranged by the responsible Study Monitor.

It is the investigator's responsibility to arrange for disposal of all empty containers, provided that procedures for proper disposal have been established according to applicable federal, state, local, and institutional guidelines and procedures, and provided that appropriate records of disposal are kept.

5 STUDY ASSESSMENTS AND PROCEDURES

5.1 Flow Chart/Time and Events Schedule

Table 5.1-1: Screening Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	Screening Visit (42-day screening period)[a]	Notes
Eligibility Assessments		
Informed Consent	X	
Call IVRS to Enroll the subject; PID assigned	X	
Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	X	
Medical History	X	
AIDS History	X	
Non-Laboratory Safety Assessments		
Full Physical Examination	X	See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Vital Signs & Physical Measurements	X	See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Pre-treatment events	X	Only CDC Class C events with onset during the Screening period
Serious Adverse Events Assessment	X	All SAEs that occur after the ICF has been signed should be reported
ECG	X	See Section 5.3.4 for requirements
Pregnancy Test	X	WOCBP For females under age 55, an FSH level must be on record to confirm she is not a WOCBP if pregnancy testing is not being performed. If positive urine, request serum hCG quant. on lab requisition.
Laboratory Assessments (See Appendix 5 for full details)		
Fasting Chemistry and Lipid Panel	X	Fasting overnight
Hematology	X	
Urinalysis	X	

Table 5.1-1: Screening Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	Screening Visit (42-day screening period)[a]	Notes
Plasma HIV-1 RNA	X	This is the confirmatory HIV-1 RNA (The first value is provided by the PI)
CD4+ and CD8+ T-cell count	X	
HBV Surface Antigen	X	
HCV Serology	X	
Urine toxicology (drugs of abuse)	X	Could aid in the selection of appropriate study candidates.
Pharmacodiagnostic (PDx) sample[b]	X	Plasma collection to be banked for potential future use in development of novel predictive assay(s)
Resistance Testing (HIV-1 Drug Resistance)		
PhenoSense GT Plus Integrase	X	Proper collection of the full volume of plasma outlined in the lab manual will allow for repeat testing of the sample if assay steps fail during testing.[a] Gag assays are not performed in real-time, and Gag results are not used to assess eligibility
PhenoSense Gag	X	
Next Generation Seq. - Qs Gag	X	
Exploratory Resistance (HIV-1 Drug Resistance)	X	Molecular analysis at BMS WFD Discovery of baseline resistant samples and baseline sensitive controls in cases of subsequent on-treatment virologic failure

[a] If the PSGT + Integrase resistance assay cannot be resulted within 42 days, the Screening window can be extended up to 60 days, and solely for this procedure to allow time for Monogram to complete the testing.

[b] By definition, a pharmacodiagnostic sample (PDx) is a pre-treatment test to determine whether or not a patient is likely to respond to a drug (ie, a predictive test). Based on the results of clinical studies with BMS-955176, BMS may have to develop a PDx assay. Thus, PDx samples obtained at Screening in this study would be used for that sole purpose.

Table 5.1-2: Short-term Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	In-clinic Visit Day 1	In-Clinic Visit Optional Week 2 for Intensive PK (Day 12-16)	In-Clinic Visits Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, and/or Early Termination (ET) (± 5 days)	Phone Visits Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, 90 (± 5 days)	Notes
Eligibility Assessments					
Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	X				
Non-Laboratory Safety Assessments					
Full Physical Examination			WK 12, 24, 48, 96/ET		See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Targeted Physical Examination	X		WK 4, 8, 16, 32, 40, 60, 72, 84		See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Vital Signs & Physical Measurements	X		X		See Section 5.3.1 for requirements
Adherence Assessments			X	X	Including review of Dosing Diaries
Pre-treatment Events	X				See Table 5.1-1
Adverse Events Assessments	X	X	X		Serious and Non-serious AEs
Concomitant Medications	X	X	X		See Section 5.3.3
ECG	X		WK 4, 12, 24, 48, 96/ET		See Section 5.3.4 for requirements
Pregnancy Test	X	X	X		For females under age 55, an FSH level must be on record to confirm she is not a WOCBP if pregnancy testing is not being performed. If positive urine, request serum hCG quant. on lab requisition.

Table 5.1-2: Short-term Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	In-clinic Visit Day 1	In-Clinic Visit Optional Week 2 for Intensive PK (Day 12-16)	In-Clinic Visits Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, and/or Early Termination (ET) (± 5 days)	Phone Visits Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, 90 (± 5 days)	Notes
Provide WOCBP with Home Pregnancy test kit(s) to be used during the in-clinic visit interval			WK 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84		Provide One Kit at Weeks 16 - 40 Provide Two Kits at Weeks 48 - 84 WOCBP subjects perform test Q4 weeks at home and report results to site.
Laboratory Assessments for Safety and Efficacy and Other Endpoints (See Appendix 5 for full details)					
Fasting Chemistry	X		X		Fasting overnight
Fasting Lipid Panel	X		WK 4, 12, 24, 48, 96/ET		Fasting overnight
Hematology	X		X		
Urinalysis	X		X		
Fractional Excretion of Phosphorous (FePO4) *(Urine creatinine and phosphorus, Serum creatinine and phosphorus)*	X		WK 48 and 96/ET		
Plasma HIV-1 RNA	X	X	X		If collecting an HIV-1 RNA at an UNSCHEDULED visit, also collect samples for Resistance and Exploratory Resistance Testing
CD4 and CD8 T-cell counts	X		X		
HBV Surface Antigen			WK 48 and 96/ET		
HCV Serology			WK 48 and 96/ET		Positive HCV Ab will reflex to HCV RNA

Table 5.1-2: Short-term Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	In-clinic Visit Day 1	In-Clinic Visit Optional Week 2 for Intensive PK (Day 12-16)	In-Clinic Visits Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, and/or Early Termination (ET) (± 5 days)	Phone Visits Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, 90 (± 5 days)	Notes
Resistance Testing (HIV-1 Drug Resistance)					
PhenoSense GT Plus Integrase	X		X		Samples stored and tested if needed (ie, analyses of subjects if deemed clinically relevant) See Section 5.4.2.2
PhenoSense Gag	X		X		
Next Generation Seq. - Qs Gag	X		X		
Exploratory Resistance (HIV-1 Drug Resistance)	X		X		Samples stored and tested retrospectively if needed (ie, exploratory analyses for subjects if deemed clinically relevant)
Intensive PK sample collection		X			Use of PK Tools for data collection recommended. See Section 5.5.1 for requirements
Sparse PK sample collection			WK 4, 8, 12, 16, 24		See Section 5.5.2 for requirements
Bone Biomarkers *(P1NP and CTX)*	X		WK 12 and 24/ET		Serum collection
Renal Biomarkers *(β2-microglobulin and creatinine)*	X		WK 48 and 96/ET		Urine collection
Backup Serum and Plasma Sample	X		X		Samples stored and tested if needed
Outcomes Measures					
EQ-5D-3L Form	X		WK 12, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96		Health Outcomes Questionnaire

Table 5.1-2: Short-term Procedural Outline (AI468048)

Procedure	In-clinic Visit Day 1	In-Clinic Visit Optional Week 2 for Intensive PK (Day 12-16)	In-Clinic Visits Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, and/or Early Termination (ET) (± 5 days)	Phone Visits Weeks 20, 28, 36, 44, 54, 66, 78, 90 (± 5 days)	Notes
FAHI Form	X		WK 12, 24, 32, 40, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96		Functional Assessment of HIV Infection
Clinical Drug Supply					
Call IVRS to Randomize	X				
Dispense Study Drug	X		X		There is no dispensation at Week 96 or ET.

5.1.1 Retesting During Screening or Lead-in Period

Retesting of laboratory parameters and/or other assessments within any single Screening or Lead-in period will be permitted (in addition to any parameters that require a confirmatory value). The Screening Period for this study is 42 days (see Table 5.1-1, Table Note a, for the single parameter for which the screening period may be extended).

Any new result will override the previous result (ie, the most current result prior to Randomization) and is the value by which study inclusion will be assessed, as it represents the subject's most current, clinical state.

Laboratory parameters and/or assessments that are included in Table 5.1-1, Screening Procedural Outline may be repeated in an effort to find all possible well-qualified subjects. Consultations with the Medical Monitor may be needed to identify whether repeat testing of any particular parameter is clinically relevant (eg, a previously failed inclusion criterion).

Rescreening is different than Retesting. Rescreening is the process of Re-enrollment and requires that all procedures be repeated in an entirely new screening period. A one-time Rescreening is permitted, if further rescreening is considered for reassessment of enrollment eligibility this should be discussed with the Medical Monitor.

The assigned patient identifier (PID) for the subject must be Screen Failed in the IVRS. A new call must be made to the IVRS for the assignment of a new PID for the subject, and all Screening parameters must be done again in reference to the new PID (See Section 3.3.1, Inclusion Criteria 2f). Subject must also be re-consented with the new PID.

5.2 Study Materials

The sponsor will provide each investigative site with the following:

- BMS-955176 Investigator Brochure (IB) and any relevant safety addenda or updates
- Protocol and any Amendments to the Protocol
- Instructions for completing electronic Case Report Forms (eCRFs)
- Laboratory Manual from the central laboratory
- ECG Machines and manual
- IVRS Worksheets to complete when calling the IVRS center to enroll, randomize, and discontinue subjects
- Patient-reported Outcomes Questionnaires: EQ-5D-3L Health Outcome Questionnaire, FAHI (Functional Assessment of HIV Infection)
- PK Tools/Job Aids that may be used for detailed instruction about the PK visits, and as a comprehensive source for documents of date/times of dosing and blood sampling
- Dosing Diaries
  - Completion by subjects is required
  - Should include daily dose of study medications administered by subject, modified or missed

- Site staff should review the diaries with the subject at each visit, and, in combination with detailed questioning, should be able to provide comprehensive information in the case report form, noting discrepancies in the subject's file. Dosing Diaries should be maintained in the subject's study file.

5.3 Safety Assessments

The investigative team should follow the protocol-specified scheduled of safety-related measurements. Only data for the procedures and assessments specified should be submitted to BMS on the case report form. Additional procedures and assessments may be performed as part of standard of care, however, data for these assessments should remain in the subject's medical record and should not be submitted to BMS, unless specifically requested (ie, as part of an SAE).

5.3.1 Vital Signs and Physical Examinations

The schedule of vital signs, physical examinations, and targeted physical examinations is provided in Section 5.1 (Flow Chart/Time and Events Schedule). Vital signs include heart rate, blood pressure, respiration rate, and temperature and should be measured after the subject has been sitting/resting for at least 5 minutes. Physical measurements include height and weight. Targeted physical examinations will include examination of the heart, lungs, skin, abdomen, any symptomatic organ system, and general appearance.

5.3.2 Adverse Events

Subjects will be closely monitored throughout the study for any new or ongoing HIV-related diagnoses (Appendix 2) and/or adverse events. CDC Class C events that occur from the Screening Visit through Day 1 (prior to dosing), will be recorded as Pre-treatment Events. All events that occur after dosing on Day 1 will be recorded on the appropriate Adverse Event eCRF. Additional information on Adverse Events is provided in Section 6.

5.3.3 Concomitant Medication Assessment

All medications taken from the Screening Visit throughout the duration of the study will be reported. In addition, any prior therapy with antiretroviral drugs will be reported (See Appendix 1 for Prohibited and Precautionary Therapies).

5.3.4 Electrocardiograms

The schedule of electrocardiograms (ECGs) is provided in Section 5.1 (Flow Chart/Time and Events Schedule). ECG machines will be provided by a central vendor who will also perform the read/interpretation of the output.

5.4 Efficacy Assessments

5.4.1 Primary Efficacy Assessment

The primary assessment for efficacy is HIV-1 RNA at Week 24.

5.4.1.1 Guidelines for Confirmatory Testing of Plasma HIV-1 RNA and Resistance testing

A confirmatory HIV-1 RNA viral load should be obtained when:

- HIV-1 RNA ≥ 40 c/mL if prior suppression < 40 c/mL, or
- > 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL increase in HIV-1 RNA at anytime above nadir level where nadir is ≥ 40 c/mL

All efforts should be made to collect this sample within 2-4 weeks from the collection of the original sample.

When collecting a blood sample for HIV-1 RNA testing at an Unscheduled visit, samples should also be collected for the sets of Resistance and Exploratory Resistance Tests, so that the samples are available should resistance testing be required or deemed necessary based on the result of the HIV-1 RNA test.

Table 5.4.1.1-1: Management of Detectable HIV-1 RNA, based on Confirmed (2-4 weeks from original sample) or Consecutive HIV-1 RNA Result[a]

Day 1 through Week 24	
40 - 399 c/mL	Reinforce Adherence
≥ 400 c/mL	Consider the need for resistance testing, in consultation with BMS Medical Monitor. Consider possible discontinuation of subject, in consultation with BMS Medical Monitor, and/or reinforce adherence.
After Week 24 through Week 48	
40 - 399 c/mL	Reinforce Adherence
400 - 999 c/mL	Resistance testing will be performed. If resistance has developed, subject must be discontinued. If resistance has not developed, consider possible discontinuation of subject, in consultation with BMS Medical Monitor, and/or reinforce adherence.
≥ 1000 c/mL	Resistance testing will be performed. Regardless of result of resistance tests, subject must be discontinued (see Section 3.5).
After Week 48	
40 to < 200 c/mL	Reinforce Adherence
≥ 200 c/mL	Subject must be discontinued (see Section 3.5). If ≥ 400 c/mL, consider the need for resistance testing, in consultation with BMS Medical Monitor.

[a] When discontinuation is required or otherwise warranted and resistance results are needed, subject may continue on study medication/on study until resistance testing results are available.

5.4.1.2 Protocol Defined Virologic Failure

Protocol Defined Virologic Failure (PDVF) is defined by a subject meeting one of the following criteria:

1) Confirmed > 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL increase in HIV-1 RNA at anytime above nadir level where nadir is ≥ 40 c/mL
2) Confirmed HIV-1 RNA ≥ 400 c/mL after Week 24
3) Confirmed HIV-1 RNA ≥ 40 c/mL if prior suppression to < 40 c/mL
4) Failure to have the last on-treatment HIV-1 RNA to < 400 c/mL within Week 24, 48, or 96 week snapshot window
5) Failure to achieve > 1 $\log_{10}$ c/mL decrease in HIV-1 RNA by Week 8

In addition to the clinical management outlined in section 5.4.1.1, samples meeting criteria for PDVF will also be sent for resistance and exploratory resistance testing.

5.4.2 Secondary Efficacy Assessments

5.4.2.1 CD4+ and CD8+ T-Cells

CD4+ and CD8+ T-cells counts and percentages will be assessed using flow cytometry. The schedule of assessments is provided in Section 5.1 (Flow Chart/Time and Events Schedule). Procedures for samples collection and processing are provided in the central clinical laboratory manual.

5.4.2.2 Drug Resistance Testing

Plasma samples for viral drug resistance testing will be collected at Screening for all subjects and the HIV-1 drug resistance genotype will be analyzed to rule out resistance to any component of the study regimen or specific resistance mutations as outlined in Section 3.3.2, Exclusionary Criteria. At subsequent visits, samples for emergent drug resistance testing (both genotypic and phenotypic) will be collected and stored to be as outlined in Section 5.4.1.

5.5 Pharmacokinetic Assessments

It is extremely important to record the exact dose and time of the dose(s) taken the day prior to the visit/collection, and the exact date and time of the sample collection, even if drawn slightly off-schedule.

5.5.1 Intensive Pharmacokinetic Assessment

A subset of subjects (about 12 subjects per treatment group) will participate in an optional Intensive PK assessment at Week 2 (window Day 12-16).

Intensive PK samples collected in this study will provide for the assessment of BMS-955176, ATV, RTV, and DTG to support the secondary and exploratory objectives (to characterize the PK of BMS-955176, DTG, and ATV (with or without RTV) when given in combination, and to compare steady-state exposures of DTG when co-administered with BMS-955176 and ATV/RTV to DTG when co-administered with TDF and ATV/RTV).

Intensive PK sampling begins with a morning pre-dose (0 hour) sampling, ie, prior to the administration of the morning doses of the study drugs on the day of the visit. The sampling should also begin 24 hours (between 20 and 28 hours) after the morning doses of the study drugs that were taken the day prior to the visit.

The subsequent 11 time points include samplings through Hour 12, with the last sample collected at Hour 24. The subject will either stay overnight or will return to the clinic so that the final sample can be collected at Hour 24.

It is critical to capture the exact date and time of each PK sample collection, even if drawn slightly off-schedule. There is no specified collection window end for which any one time point should be abandoned as the schedule progresses. If a sample collection time point is missed/late and the next collection time point has not yet been reached, collect the missed time point, and record the exact time of that collection, then get back on track for the next time point/on-time collection.

Table 5.5.1-1 lists the sampling schedule to be followed for the assessment of intensive pharmacokinetics. Further details of PK blood collection and sample processing will be provided in the central clinical laboratory manual.

Table 5.5.1-1: AI468048 Intensive Pharmacokinetic Sampling Schedule at Week 2

	Time (Event)	Time (Relative to Dosing) Hour: Min	PK Blood Sample
Study Week 2 (window Day 12-16)	0 (morning pre-dose)	00:00	X
	1 Hr	01:00	X
	2 Hr	02:00	X
	2.5 Hr	02:30	X
	3 Hr	03:00	X
	4 Hr	04:00	X
	4.5 Hr	04:30	X
	5 Hr	05:00	X
	6 Hr	06:00	X
	8 Hr	08:00	X
	12 Hr	12:00	X
	24 hr (morning pre-dose)	24:00	X

5.5.2 Sparse Pharmacokinetic Assessments

All subjects will provide Sparse PK samples (as part of the regular blood collection) for the assessment of BMS-955176, ATV, RTV and DTG at visit Weeks 4- 24.

Of the five visits (Week 4 - 24), it is requested that the following guidelines are followed:

- At any one visit Week 4 through Week 24, the Sparse PK sample must be collected approximately 24 hours (between 20 and 28 hours) *after* the dose that was taken the morning before and *before* the morning dose is taken on the day of the visit
- At the remaining four visits Week 4 through Week 24, the blood collections may be done without any specific consideration to timing of previous dose administration (taken either the day before the visit or on the day of the visit), though it is critical that the date and time of the most previous dose of study drug is recorded in the eCRF so that the exact interval between dose and blood sampling can be calculated for accurate PK analysis

PK Samples need to be tested on an ongoing basis prior to the Week 24 database lock and analysis.

5.6 Biomarker Assessments

In this study, BMS is confirming the safety of BMS-955176 demonstrated in the Phase 2a study to date. The proposed sample population of treatment-experienced adults in Arms 3, 4, and 5, will provide a representation of the potential benefits of BMS-955176 on nucleoside and RTV based toxicities of interest (ie, renal toxicity, bone mineral density, and dyslipidemia): Arms 3 and 4 relative to Arms 1, 2, and 5.

Specifically, to evaluate for renal toxicity we will evaluate clinically relevant parameters and biomarkers for glomerular and tubular toxicity, which may include but are not limited to: fractional excretion of phosphorous and urinary β2-microglobulin/creatinine, in all available subjects. To evaluate for bone-related toxicity, clinically relevant bone biomarkers for both formation and resorption will be evaluated in all available subjects. These may include but are not limited to: N-terminal Propeptide of Type 1 procollagen (P1NP) and Cross-linked C-telopeptide of Type 1 collagen (CTX). The bone and renal biomarkers will be collected and measured at time points specified in Table 5.1-2 Additionally, back-up plasma and serum samples (at Baseline, Week 24, and Week 48) will be obtained for potential future evaluation of the safety of BMS-955176.

Samples will be collected at the screening visit for HIV-1 Gag sequencing, phenotypic susceptibility (PhenoSense Gag) and potential pharmacodiagnostic analysis as specified in Table 5.1-1. These samples may be analyzed, if deemed clinically relevant, as a predictive marker of clinical response.

Any remaining blood and urine specimens that are available after completion of the designated analyses may be used in the future for identification of potentially predictive or pharmacodynamic markers of study drug activity or to enhance the understanding around disease biology, except where prohibited by local laws or regulations.

5.7 Outcomes Research Assessments

Increases in CD4 counts and avoidance of opportunistic infections and other AIDS-defining illnesses have been shown in many studies to improve health related quality of life (HRQoL). To

help assess whether use of BMS-955176 will result in a better quality of life outcome, both a disease specific quality of life assessment and a generic quality of life assessment will be administered. Disease specific instruments are more sensitive to disease specific changes in quality of life and are more likely to show improvement with new interventions. The generic instruments are needed because Health Technology Authorities often require use of these instruments for cost-effectiveness modeling.

The Functional Assessment of HIV (FAHI) is the disease specific instrument that will be used. The FAHI evaluates physical well-being, functional and global well-being, emotional well-being/living with HIV, social well-being and cognitive functioning. It yields a total score and individual subscale scores.

The EQ-5D-3L is the generic instrument that will be used. The EQ-5D-3L includes two parts: the EQ-5D descriptive system and the EQ visual analogue scale (EQ VAS). The EQ-5D-3L descriptive system comprises the following 5 dimensions: mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort and anxiety/depression. Each dimension has 3 levels: no problems, some problems, extreme problems. The EQ VAS records the respondents' self-rated health on a 100 point, vertical, visual analogue scale where the endpoints are labeled 'Best imaginable health state' and 'Worst imaginable health state.'

5.8 Other Assessments

We will obtain back-up plasma and serum samples for current/future evaluation of the efficacy, safety and tolerability of BMS-955176.

Should any new safety signal develop during the course of the ongoing analysis of the Phase 2a trial, appropriate measures for evaluation and management will be incorporated into the design of the Phase 2b trial via a protocol amendment.

5.9 Results of Central Assessments

The following describes the centrally assessed parameters and the timing with which they will be shared with investigators, if pertinent. Some parameters are relevant to ongoing subject management during the study and will be provided to the site for such purpose, while others are not relevant to subject management during the study and results may only be shared in a summarized way at the end of the study.

- Samples sent to the central lab vendors for safety and efficacy assessments and that are tested real time will be provided to the sites as soon as results are available
- The results of the read of each ECG will be sent to the site by the central ECG vendor as soon as results are available
- Samples collected on-treatment for resistance testing will be tested if deemed clinically relevant (eg, if the development of resistance is suspected). If tested, results will be reported to the site
- Other samples (including but not limited to biomarker assessments, exploratory resistance, pharmacodiagnostics) may not be tested immediately, and may only be tested if deemed clinically relevant. Results may be suppressed from laboratory reports and may not be provided to the sites

- Individual PK results will not be reported to the site; the overall PK assessments will be included in the CSR
- Individual assessments of the Outcomes research will not be reported to the site; the overall Outcomes assessments will be included in the CSR

6 ADVERSE EVENTS

An ***Adverse Event (AE)*** is defined as any new untoward medical occurrence or worsening of a preexisting medical condition in a clinical investigation subject administered study drug and that does not necessarily have a causal relationship with this treatment. An AE can therefore be any unfavorable and unintended sign (such as an abnormal laboratory finding), symptom, or disease temporally associated with the use of study drug, whether or not considered related to the study drug.

The causal relationship to study drug is determined by a physician and should be used to assess all adverse events (AE). The causal relationship can be one of the following:

> Related: There is a reasonable causal relationship between study drug administration and the AE.
>
> Not related: There is not a reasonable causal relationship between study drug administration and the AE.

The term "reasonable causal relationship" means there is evidence to suggest a causal relationship.

Adverse events can be spontaneously reported or elicited during open-ended questioning, examination, or evaluation of a subject. (In order to prevent reporting bias, subjects should not be questioned regarding the specific occurrence of one or more AEs).

6.1 Serious Adverse Events

A S***erious Adverse Event (SAE)*** is any untoward medical occurrence that at any dose:

- results in death
- is life-threatening (defined as an event in which the subject was at risk of death at the time of the event; it does not refer to an event which hypothetically might have caused death if it were more severe)
- requires inpatient hospitalization or causes prolongation of existing hospitalization (see **NOTE** below)
- results in persistent or significant disability/incapacity
- is a congenital anomaly/birth defect
- is an important medical event (defined as a medical event(s) that may not be immediately life-threatening or result in death or hospitalization but, based upon appropriate medical and scientific judgment, may jeopardize the subject or may require intervention [eg, medical, surgical] to prevent one of the other serious outcomes listed in the definition above). Examples of such events include, but are not limited to, intensive treatment in an emergency

room or at home for allergic bronchospasm; blood dyscrasias or convulsions that do not result in hospitalization). Potential drug induced liver injury (DILI) is also considered an important medical event. (See Section 6.6 for the definition of potential DILI.)

Suspected transmission of an infectious agent (eg, pathogenic or nonpathogenic) via the study drug is an SAE.

Although pregnancy, overdose, cancer, and potential drug induced liver injury (DILI) are not always serious by regulatory definition, these events must be handled as SAEs. (See Section 6.1.1 for reporting pregnancies).

NOTE:

The following hospitalizations are not considered SAEs in BMS clinical studies:

- a visit to the emergency room or other hospital department < 24 hours, that does not result in admission (unless considered an important medical or life-threatening event)
- elective surgery, planned prior to signing consent
- admissions as per protocol for a planned medical/surgical procedure
- routine health assessment requiring admission for baseline/trending of health status (eg, routine colonoscopy)
- medical/surgical admission other than to remedy ill health and planned prior to entry into the study. Appropriate documentation is required in these cases
- admission encountered for another life circumstance that carries no bearing on health status and requires no medical/surgical intervention (eg, lack of housing, economic inadequacy, caregiver respite, family circumstances, administrative reason)
- Admission for administration of anticancer therapy in the absence of any other SAEs (applies to oncology protocols)

6.1.1 Serious Adverse Event Collection and Reporting

Sections 5.6.1 and 5.6.2 in the Investigator Brochure (IB) represent the Reference Safety Information to determine expectedness of serious adverse events for expedited reporting. Following the subject's written consent to participate in the study, all SAEs, whether related or not related to study drug, must be collected, including those thought to be associated with protocol-specified procedures. All SAEs must be collected that occur during the screening period and within 30 days of discontinuation of dosing.

The investigator should report any SAE that occurs after these time periods and that is believed to be related to study drug or protocol-specified procedure.

An SAE report should be completed for any event where doubt exists regarding its seriousness.

If the investigator believes that an SAE is not related to study drug, but is potentially related to the conditions of the study (such as withdrawal of previous therapy or a complication of a study procedure), the relationship should be specified in the narrative section of the SAE Report Form.

SAEs, whether related or not related to study drug, and pregnancies, must be reported to BMS (or designee) within 24 hours. SAEs must be recorded on the SAE Report Form; pregnancies on a Pregnancy Surveillance Form (electronic or paper forms). The preferred method for SAE data reporting collection is through the eCRF. The paper SAE/pregnancy surveillance forms are only intended as a back-up option when the eCRF system is not functioning. In this case, the paper forms are to be transmitted via email or confirmed facsimile (fax) transmission to:

SAE Email Address: Refer to Contact Information list.

SAE Facsimile Number: Refer to Contact Information list.

For studies capturing SAEs through electronic data capture (EDC), electronic submission is the required method for reporting. The paper forms should be used and submitted immediately, only in the event the electronic system is unavailable for transmission. When paper forms are used, the original paper forms are to remain on site.

SAE Telephone Contact (required for SAE and pregnancy reporting): Refer to Contact Information list.

If only limited information is initially available, follow-up reports are required. (Note: Follow-up SAE reports should include the same investigator term(s) initially reported.)

If an ongoing SAE changes in its intensity or relationship to study drug or if new information becomes available, a follow-up SAE report should be sent within 24 hours to the BMS (or designee) using the same procedure used for transmitting the initial SAE report.

All SAEs should be followed to resolution or stabilization.

6.2 Nonserious Adverse Events

A ***nonserious adverse event*** is an AE not classified as serious.

6.2.1 Nonserious Adverse Event Collection and Reporting

The collection of nonserious AE information should begin at initiation of study drug. Nonserious AE information should also be collected from the start of a placebo lead-in period or other observational period intended to establish a baseline status for the subjects.

Nonserious AEs should be followed to resolution or stabilization, or reported as SAEs if they become serious (see Section 6.1.1). Follow-up is also required for nonserious AEs that cause interruption or discontinuation of study drug and for those present at the end of study treatment as appropriate. All identified nonserious AEs must be recorded and described on the nonserious AE page of the CRF (paper or electronic).

Completion of supplemental CRFs may be requested for AEs and/or laboratory abnormalities that are reported/identified during the course of the study.

6.3 Laboratory Test Result Abnormalities

The following laboratory test result abnormalities should be captured on the nonserious AE CRF page or SAE Report Form (paper or electronic) as appropriate:

- Any laboratory test result that is clinically significant or meets the definition of an SAE
- Any laboratory test result abnormality that required the subject to have study drug discontinued or interrupted
- Any laboratory test result abnormality that required the subject to receive specific corrective therapy

It is expected that wherever possible, the clinical rather than laboratory term would be used by the reporting investigator (eg, anemia versus low hemoglobin value).

6.4 Pregnancy

If, following initiation of the study drug, it is subsequently discovered that a study subject is pregnant or may have been pregnant at the time of study exposure, including during at least 5 half lives after product administration, the investigator must immediately notify the BMS Medical Monitor/designee of this event and complete and forward a Pregnancy Surveillance Form to BMS Designee within 24 hours and in accordance with SAE reporting procedures described in Section 6.1.1.

The study drug will be permanently discontinued in an appropriate manner (eg, dose tapering if necessary for subject safety).

Protocol-required procedures for study discontinuation and follow-up must be performed on the subject unless contraindicated by pregnancy (eg, x-ray studies). Other appropriate pregnancy follow-up procedures should be considered if indicated.

Follow-up information regarding the course of the pregnancy, including perinatal and neonatal outcome and, where applicable, offspring information must be reported on the Pregnancy Surveillance Form.

Any pregnancy that occurs in a female partner of a male study participant should be reported to BMS. Information on this pregnancy will be collected on the Pregnancy Surveillance Form.

6.5 Overdose

An overdose is defined as the accidental or intentional administration of any dose of a product that is considered both excessive and medically important.

All occurrences of overdose must be reported as an SAE (see Section 6.1.1 for reporting details).

6.6 Potential Drug Induced Liver Injury (DILI)

Wherever possible, timely confirmation of initial liver-related laboratory abnormalities should occur prior to the reporting of a potential DILI event. All occurrences of potential DILIs, meeting the defined criteria, must be reported as SAEs (see Section 6.1.1 for reporting details).

Potential drug induced liver injury in HIV-1 mono-infected subjects is defined as:

1. AT (ALT or AST) elevation > 3 times upper limit of normal (ULN)

AND

2. Total bilirubin > 2 times ULN, without initial findings of cholestasis (elevated serum alkaline phosphatase),

AND

3. No other immediately apparent possible causes of AT elevation and hyperbilirubinemia, including, but not limited to, viral hepatitis, pre-existing chronic or acute liver disease, or the administration of other drug(s) known to be hepatotoxic

6.7 Other Safety Considerations

Any significant worsening noted during interim or final physical examinations, electrocardiogram, x-ray filming, any other potential safety assessment required or not required by protocol should also be recorded as a nonserious or serious AE, as appropriate, and reported accordingly.

6.7.1 Toxicity Management

The link to the current grading system for specific AEs and laboratory abnormalities is located in Appendix 3 (DAIDS; See Appendix 3).

6.7.1.1 Management of Elevations in Liver Transaminases

The following Table 6.7.1.1-1 summarizes the management of elevations in liver transaminases:

Table 6.7.1.1-1: Management of Elevations in Liver Transaminases Grade Level of AST or ALT Recommendations[a]

Grade	Recommendation
Grade1	None
Grade 2	none
Grade 3	Confirm elevation, evaluate for potential causes (including but not limited to alcohol or other substance abuse, concomitant medications, reactivation of existing or de novo infection with hepatitis viruses) consult with BMS Medical Monitor or designate as soon as possible.
Grade 4	Interrupt all study medications, evaluate for potential causes (including but not limited to alcohol or other substance abuse, concomitant medications, reactivation of existing or de novo infection with hepatitis viruses), monitor values frequently and consult with BMS Medical Monitor or designate as soon as possible. If Grade 4 is deemed related to study medication the subject must be discontinued from the study. Otherwise, if reinstitution of study therapy is considered, please obtain approval from the BMS Medical Monitor or designate.

[a] If persisting (> Grade 1/2), evaluate for alternative etiologies, including alcohol use and viral hepatitis

6.7.1.2 Management of Renal Toxicity

Serum phosphate levels and creatinine clearance (CrCl; CCL: as calculated by the Cockcroft Gault Equation [see Appendix 4] or eGFR) should be monitored and managed as described in the Viread local package insert/label.[28] Dose interval adjustments of TDF (Viread) are permitted, as described in Section 4.5.2.

6.7.1.3 Management of Hyperbilirubinemia

Most patients taking ATV experience asymptomatic elevations in indirect (unconjugated) bilirubin related to inhibition of UDP-glucuronosyl transferase (UGT). Hepatic transaminase elevations that occur with hyperbilirubinemia should be evaluated for alternative etiologies. Dose modification of ATV is not permitted. Subjects who experience unacceptable jaundice/scleral icterus should be discussed with the BMS Medical Monitor or designate to determine if subjects are to be discontinued from study. The investigator must contact the BMS Medical Monitor or designate prior to discontinuing any subject due to hyperbilirubinemia.

6.7.1.4 Gastrointestinal Toxicity Evaluation and Management Plan

Pre-clinical toxicology studies in rats and dogs (see Section 1.4.1.2) have suggested a potential for GI related toxicity with BMS-955176. This section provides general guidance to the Investigator on the evaluation and management of primarily upper gastrointestinal symptoms. The Investigator may contact the Medical Monitor to discuss evaluation and management (including interruption of ARVs or discontinuation of a subject) of any GI symptoms throughout the trial.

Table 6.7.1.4-1: GI Toxicity Evaluation and Management

HISTORY	**For symptoms of all grades, a thorough history forms the foundation of proper evaluation and management. The following are potential manifestations of some GI clinical syndromes that may occur (possibly in combination) during the clinical trial.**
Nausea and Vomiting	The investigator should attempt to identify the etiology of these symptoms (and whether it is intraperitoneal, extraperitoneal, medication related, infection related, or due to a metabolic disorder).[33] Medications can cause nausea and vomiting acutely.
Dyspepsia	The Investigator should identify the presence of red flags (odynophagia, unexplained weight loss, recurrent vomiting, GI bleeding, jaundice, palpable mass or adenopathy, or family history of GI malignancy). Symptoms of dyspepsia could include early satiety, bloating, or belching. Additionally, atypical symptoms of dyspepsia could include: pharyngitis, asthma, bronchitis, hoarseness, chest pain, or abdominal pain.
Ulcerative Disease	Symptoms suggestive of ulceration often are intermittent over a period of weeks to months and may be relieved by eating or antacid use;[34] penetrating ulcers become more acute with localized pain and may not improve with food.[35] The development of perforation may be indicated by severe diffuse abdominal pain.
Other Clinical Syndromes	Additional diagnostic criteria for other GI disorders potentially encountered in the clinical trial are available elsewhere.[36]
PHYSICAL EXAMINATION	**Physical examination should complement elements obtained from the history[34] Acutely, the investigator may assess for signs of intravascular volume depletion (eg, orthostasis) and/or aspiration of vomitus as appropriate. Abdominal tenderness and guarding may indicate inflammation. The presence of fecal blood can indicate mucosal damage (eg, from an ulcer). Complete evaluation of dyspepsia should include an oral examination (poor dentition or pharyngeal erythema) and lungs for wheezing.**

Table 6.7.1.4-1: GI Toxicity Evaluation and Management

DIAGNOSTIC EVALUATION AND MANAGEMENT	**A major goal in the diagnostic evaluation of a subject with upper GI symptoms is to quickly arrive at a final diagnosis without exposing the subject to unnecessary (invasive) testing; Investigators should exercise good clinical judgment[35] in this regard. A major goal of therapy is directed at correcting the underlying identifiable medical or surgical abnormalities. Consultation (eg, gastroenterologist) is recommended as clinically indicated.**
Grade 1 symptoms	Subjects may be treated symptomatically. If subjects develop dyspepsia alone, generally only limited and direct diagnostic testing should be performed.[34] If the subject has dyspepsia they should limit alcohol, caffeine, chocolate, tobacco, other contributing concomitant medications (eg, NSAIDs) and eating directly before bedtime. A variety of OTC medications are available to address constipation and diarrhea as indicated. Please refer to Appendix 1 for Prohibited and Precautionary Therapies.
Grade 2 symptoms[a]	Diagnostic testing may include but is not limited to the following (as clinically indicated): • Serum chemistries and assessment of hemoglobin if not recently performed. • Testing for Helicobacter pylori • Serologies (eg, celiac disease) • PCR for viruses (eg, CMV) • Iron panel or Vitamin B12 level For subjects who develop dyspepsia or are infected with H. pylori the use of H2 antagonists, PPIs, Sucralfate, and antacids are prohibited (see Appendix 1 Prohibited Medications). If such therapy is required, discontinuation from the trial is necessary. The use of antiemetic's (eg, Prochlorperazine) can be utilized as indicated. Management should be targeted at addressing the underlying pathology.
Grade 3 symptoms[a]	Diagnostic testing may include but is not limited to the following (as clinically indicated): • The testing outlined above in Grade 2 • A fasting serum gastrin level can be obtained in cases of known ulcers refractory to therapy, a family history of the disease, or when surgery is required; of note, H. pylori can increase gastrin levels.[35] • A barium swallow to detect ulcers • CT to identify gastrointestinal inflammation and a penetrating or perforated ulcer. • Upper endoscopy with biopsy as indicated in order to evaluate dyspepsia further (eg, mucosal injury, new onset unexplained dyspepsia in subjects > 55 y/o, or the presence of red flags). Management should be targeted at addressing the underlying pathology.
Grade 4 symptoms[a]	Diagnostic testing may include but is not limited to the following (as clinically indicated): • The testing outlined above in Grade 2 and Grade 3 • An acute abdominal series • If a perforated ulcer is clinically suspected, surgical consultation may be necessary

Table 6.7.1.4-1: GI Toxicity Evaluation and Management

	Initial management can include correction of hemodynamic and electrolyte abnormalities as clinically indicated. After stabilization, management should be targeted at addressing the underlying pathology.

[a] For Grade 2-4 symptoms if any ARV is thought to have a direct causal relationship to the patient's gastrointestinal symptoms, the Investigator should consider discontinuing the subject from the study and performing an evaluation/management plan incorporating elements above. The Investigator can consider interruption of the potential offending ARV(s) but must balance this with the increased probability of development of viral resistance/lack of efficacy. As stated above, prior to discontinuing the subject from the study, attempts should be made to discuss with the BMS Medical Monitor unless the safety of the subject is acutely at risk.

7 DATA MONITORING COMMITTEE AND OTHER EXTERNAL COMMITTEES

Not applicable.

8 STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

8.1 Sample Size Determination

This is an estimation study, without statistical testing, and hence there are no power considerations.

It is expected that response rate for the primary endpoint for all five arms will be somewhere around 80%. With this response rate, and 40 subjects per arm, an exact 95% confidence interval would run from roughly 64% to 91%.

8.2 Populations for Analyses

The following definitions are used in this document:

- Enrolled subjects: Subject who signed an informed consent form and were assigned a Patient Identification number (PID);
- Randomized subjects: Enrolled subjects who received a treatment assignment from the IVRS;
- Treated subjects: Randomized subjects who received at least 1 dose of BMS-955176 or TDF. (Also referred to as the mITT analysis set)

8.3 Endpoints

8.3.1 Primary Endpoint(s)Stage 1 and Stage 2

The primary endpoint for Stage 1 and Stage 2 is the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24. This will be assessed with the FDA snapshot algorithm. This uses the last on-treatment plasma HIV-1 RNA measurement, within an FDA-specified visit window, to determine response.

8.3.2 Secondary Endpoint(s)

- The antiviral efficacy will be determined by the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Weeks 48 and 96 using the FDA snapshot algorithm
- The antiviral efficacy will also be assessed by the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Weeks 24, 48 and 96 using the FDA snapshot algorithm approach with positive response defined as HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL
- The emergence of HIV drug resistance among samples sent for drug resistance testing will be assessed using the most recent version of the IAS-USA list of HIV-1 drug resistance mutations
- Changes from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA and in CD4+ T-cell counts, and changes in the percentage of CD4+ T-cells will be assessed using on-treatment laboratory results, and pre-specified visit windows
- The frequency of SAEs and AEs leading to discontinuation (DC) will be tabulated directly from the case report forms (CRFs). The summary will count the number of subjects that have at least one event
- The occurrence of new AIDS defining events (CDC Class C events) will be tabulated from the CRFs. The summary will count the number of subjects that have at least one event
- The steady-state plasma PK of BMS-955176 will be assessed using the intensive PK data, collected at Week 2 from a subset of subjects

8.4 Analyses

In general, categorical variables are tabulated with counts and percents. Continuous variables are summarized with univariate statistics (eg, mean, median, standard error).

Longitudinal analyses use pre-defined visit week windows. Unless otherwise specified, windows around planned measurement times are constructed based on the midpoint between planned study visits (ie, half the duration of time between study visits), and data are summarized at each scheduled visit.

For the calculation of descriptive statistics of observed data, subjects must have a baseline measurement to be evaluable for longitudinal tabulations of parameter values and changes from baseline.

Tabulations of the following endpoints present the number of unique subjects with an event: protocol deviations; interruptions of study therapy; non-study medications; adverse events; and laboratory abnormalities. Thus, multiple occurrences of the same event are counted only once per subject.

8.4.1 Demographics and Baseline Characteristics

The following demographic and baseline characteristics will be summarized by treatment arm and overall using the treated subjects:

- Demographics: age, race, ethnicity, gender, geographic region;

- Disease characteristics at baseline: plasma HIV-1 RNA level, CD4+ T-cell counts and percentages, CD8+ T-cell counts, HIV-1 subtype;
- Laboratory tests at baseline;
- Pre-treatment CDC Class C AIDS events;
- Prior medications

8.4.2 Efficacy Analyses

The efficacy analyses will be based on the treated subjects.

8.4.2.1 Primary Efficacy Analyses

The primary efficacy endpoint is the proportion of subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at the Week 24 snapshot within each stage. This endpoint is assessed with the FDA snapshot algorithm. The primary analysis will be based on a modified ITT (mITT) approach. A sensitivity analysis will be conducted using an observed values approach. The two approaches will be implemented as follows:

- Modified ITT: The numerator will be based on subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24. The denominator will be based on all treated subjects
- Observed values: Similar to the mITT approach, the numerator will be based on subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 24. However, the denominator will be based on the treated subjects with plasma HIV-1 RNA at Week 24

Response rates will be tabulated by treatment arm (within the stage) with exact binomial 95% confidence intervals.

Subgroup summaries will be provided to examine the impact of baseline viral load. Subgroup summaries may be provided to examine the impact of other important covariates such as CD4+ count, sex, geographic region, etc.

At Week 24, a Time to Loss of Virologic Response (TLOVR) analysis will be conducted as a sensitivity analysis that compliments the snapshot analysis. The following definition for virologic rebound will be used:

> "For subjects that have been confirmed as having reached virologic suppression, by having two consecutive HIV-1 RNA readings below the assay limit of detection (40 copies/mL), virologic rebound is defined as confirmed HIV-1 RNA levels above the limit of detection. For levels above the limit of detection, confirmation consists of either two consecutive readings, or a single reading followed by loss to follow-up."

8.4.2.2 Secondary Efficacy Analyses

The following secondary endpoints will be summarized by treatment arm:

- Proportion of subjects with HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL at Week 48 and Week 96 using mITT and observed values

- Proportion of subjects with HIV-1 RNA < 200 c/mL at Week 24, 48 and 96 using mITT and observed values
- Change from baseline in $\log_{10}$ HIV-1 RNA and in CD4+ T-cell counts, and changes in the percentage of CD4+ T-cells over time
- Newly emergent genotypic substitutions (using all on-treatment isolates) will be tabulated by treatment arm
- The newly emergent phenotypic resistance profile (using all on-treatment isolates) will be tabulated by treatment arm

8.4.3 Safety Analyses

The investigators will determine the intensity of adverse events (AEs) and the relationship of AEs to study therapy. The investigators' terms will be coded and grouped by system organ class using the latest version of the Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) in production at BMS. AEs will be presented by system organ class and preferred term. Presentations will include both non-serious and serious adverse events, unless specified otherwise. If a subject had an adverse event with different intensities over time, then only the greatest intensity will be reported.

Deaths will be listed for enrolled subjects without regard to onset.

In analyses of fasting lipids over time, values will be excluded after the start of serum lipid reducing agents.

The frequency of the following safety events will be summarized by treatment arm for treated subjects:

- SAEs
- AEs leading to discontinuation of study therapy
- AEs by intensity
- CDC Class C AIDS events
- Laboratory abnormalities by toxicity grade

8.4.4 Pharmacokinetic Analyses

The following PK parameters will be summarized by treatment arm:

- C_{max}: maximum observed plasma concentration
- T_{max}: time of maximum observed plasma concentration
- Ct_{au}: observed plasma concentration at the end of a dosing interval (eg, concentration at 24 hours)
- C_0: observed pre-dose plasma concentration
- AUC(TAU) : area under the concentration-time curve in one dosing interval

8.4.4.1 Sparse Pharmacokinetic Analyses

Sparse pharmacokinetic data will be used in population PK, PK/PD and, as available, PK/VK analyses.

8.4.4.2 PK/PD and PK/VK Analyses

PK data obtained from this study will be pooled with data from other studies to perform an integrated population PK analysis, exposure-response analyses for selected safety and efficacy endpoints, and, as available, viral kinetic modeling of BMS-955176 in combination with other ARVs to support the on-going development of BMS-955176. These analyses will facilitate optimal dose selection for future Phase 3 studies.

The population PK, exposure-response, and, as available, viral kinetic analyses, will be reported separately.

8.4.5 Biomarker Analyses

Details about the biomarker analyses will be provided in the Statistical Analysis Plan (SAP).

8.4.6 Outcomes Research Analyses

Details about the outcomes research analyses will be provided in the SAP.

8.4.7 Other Analyses (including Virologic Futility)

An analysis of virologic futility will be performed at Week 24 when the last randomized subject in Stage 1 completes their Week 24 visit. This analysis will be conducted to evaluate whether the BMS-955176 arm shows significantly worse antiviral efficacy (HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL using the FDA snapshot algorithm) than the TDF-containing arm. The comparison of Arms 1 (containing BMS-955176) to Arm 2 (containing TDF) will be made with one-sided, Fisher's exact tests, conducted at the 0.01 probability level.

An analysis of virologic futility will be performed at Week 24 when the last randomized subject in Stage 2 completes their Week 24 visit. This analysis will be conducted to evaluate whether a BMS-955176 arm shows significantly worse antiviral efficacy (HIV-1 RNA < 40 c/mL using the FDA snapshot algorithm) than the TDF-containing arm. The comparison of Arms 3-4 (containing BMS-955176) to Arm 5 (containing TDF) will be made with one-sided, Fisher's exact tests, conducted at the 0.01 probability level.

8.5 Interim Analyses

There are two interim analyses scheduled before the start of Stage 2.

The first interim analysis will be conducted after approximately 50% of the randomized subjects have completed 24 weeks of therapy in Stage 1. This analysis will use the BMS equivalent of SDTM (Study Data Tabulation Model) data ("level 1" data) to facilitate the development of models for: population pharmacokinetics; exposure-response relationships; and, as available, viral kinetics.

A second interim analysis will be conducted after the last subject has completed 24 weeks of therapy in Stage 1. This will be an analysis of the available efficacy, safety, resistance and pharmacokinetic data.

The schedule for additional analyses will depend upon the decision to initiate the Stage 2, as well as the recruiting time frame of Arms 1 & 2 relative to the time frame for Arms 3, 4, and 5. If Stage 2 is initiated, and recruiting follows projected timelines, then it is anticipated that analyses will be conducted when:

- The last subject in Arms 3, 4, and 5 completes the Week 24 visit
- The last subject in Arms 1 and 2 completes the Week 96 visit
- The last subject in Arms 3, 4, and 5 completes the Week 96 visit

9 STUDY MANAGEMENT

9.1 Compliance

9.1.1 Compliance with the Protocol and Protocol Revisions

The study shall be conducted as described in this approved protocol. All revisions to the protocol must be discussed with, and be prepared by, BMS. The investigator should not implement any deviation or change to the protocol without prior review and documented approval/favorable opinion from the IRB/IEC of an amendment, except where necessary to eliminate an immediate hazard(s) to study subjects.

If a deviation or change to a protocol is implemented to eliminate an immediate hazard(s) prior to obtaining IRB/IEC approval/favorable opinion, as soon as possible the deviation or change will be submitted to:

- IRB/IEC for review and approval/favorable opinion
- BMS
- Regulatory Authority(ies), if required by local regulations

Documentation of approval signed by the chairperson or designee of the IRB(s)/IEC(s) must be sent to BMS.

If an amendment substantially alters the study design or increases the potential risk to the subject: (1) the consent form must be revised and submitted to the IRB(s)/IEC(s) for review and approval/favorable opinion; (2) the revised form must be used to obtain consent from subjects currently enrolled in the study if they are affected by the amendment; and (3) the new form must be used to obtain consent from new subjects prior to enrollment.

If the revision is done via an administrative letter, investigators must inform their IRB(s)/IEC(s).

9.1.2 Monitoring

BMS representatives will review data centrally to identify potential issues to determine a schedule of on-site visits for targeted review of study records.

Representatives of BMS must be allowed to visit all study site locations periodically to assess the data quality and study integrity. On site they will review study records and directly compare them with source documents, discuss the conduct of the study with the investigator, and verify that the facilities remain acceptable. Certain CRF pages and/or electronic files may serve as the source documents:

In addition, the study may be evaluated by BMS internal auditors and government inspectors who must be allowed access to CRFs, source documents, other study files, and study facilities. BMS audit reports will be kept confidential.

The investigator must notify BMS promptly of any inspections scheduled by regulatory authorities, and promptly forward copies of inspection reports to BMS.

9.1.2.1 Source Documentation

The Investigator is responsible for ensuring that the source data are accurate, legible, contemporaneous, original and attributable, whether the data are hand-written on paper or entered electronically. If source data are created (first entered), modified, maintained, archived, retrieved, or transmitted electronically via computerized systems (and/or any other kind of electronic devices) as part of regulated clinical trial activities, such systems must be compliant with all applicable laws and regulations governing use of electronic records and/or electronic signatures. Such systems may include, but are not limited to, electronic medical/health records (EMRs/EHRs), adverse event tracking/reporting, protocol required assessments, and/or drug accountability records).

When paper records from such systems are used in place of electronic format to perform regulated activities, such paper records should be certified copies. A certified copy consists of a copy of original information that has been verified, as indicated by a dated signature, as an exact copy having all of the same attributes and information as the original.

9.1.3 Investigational Site Training

Bristol-Myers Squibb will provide quality investigational staff training prior to study initiation. Training topics will include but are not limited to: GCP, AE reporting, study details and procedure, electronic CRFs, study documentation, informed consent, and enrollment of WOCBP.

9.2 Records

9.2.1 Records Retention

The investigator must retain all study records and source documents for the maximum period required by applicable regulations and guidelines, or institution procedures, or for the period specified by BMS, whichever is longer. The investigator must contact BMS prior to destroying any records associated with the study.

BMS will notify the investigator when the study records are no longer needed.

If the investigator withdraws from the study (eg, relocation, retirement), the records shall be transferred to a mutually agreed upon designee (eg, another investigator, IRB). Notice of such transfer will be given in writing to BMS.

9.2.2 Study Drug Records

It is the responsibility of the investigator to ensure that a current disposition record of study drug (inventoried and dispensed) is maintained at the study site to include the investigational product and the non-investigational product(s). Records or logs must comply with applicable regulations and guidelines and should include:

- amount received and placed in storage area
- amount currently in storage area
- label identification number or batch number
- amount dispensed to and returned by each subject, including unique subject identifiers
- amount transferred to another area/site for dispensing or storage
- nonstudy disposition (eg, lost, wasted)
- amount destroyed at study site, if applicable
- amount returned to BMS
- retain samples for bioavailability/bioequivalence, if applicable
- dates and initials of person responsible for Investigational Product dispensing/accountability, as per the Delegation of Authority Form

BMS will provide forms to facilitate inventory control if the investigational site does not have an established system that meets these requirements.

9.2.3 Case Report Forms

An investigator is required to prepare and maintain adequate and accurate case histories designed to record all observations and other data pertinent to the investigation on each individual treated or entered as a control in the investigation. Data that are derived from source documents and reported on the CRF must be consistent with the source documents or the discrepancies must be explained. Additional clinical information may be collected and analyzed in an effort to enhance understanding of product safety. CRFs may be requested for AEs and/or laboratory abnormalities that are reported or identified during the course of the study.

For sites using the BMS electronic data capture tool, electronic CRFs will be prepared for all data collection fields except for fields specific to SAEs and pregnancy, which will be reported on the paper or electronic SAE form and Pregnancy Surveillance form, respectively. Spaces may be left blank only in those circumstances permitted by study-specific CRF completion guidelines provided by BMS.

The confidentiality of records that could identify subjects must be protected, respecting the privacy and confidentiality rules in accordance with the applicable regulatory requirement(s).

The investigator will maintain a signature sheet to document signatures and initials of all persons authorized to make entries and/or corrections on CRFs.

The completed CRF, including any paper or electronic SAE/pregnancy CRFs, must be promptly reviewed, signed, and dated by the investigator or qualified physician who is a subinvestigator and who is delegated this task on the Delegation of Authority Form. For electronic CRFs, review and approval/signature is completed electronically through the BMS electronic data capture tool. The investigator must retain a copy of the CRFs including records of the changes and corrections.

Each individual electronically signing electronic CRFs must meet BMS training requirements and must only access the BMS electronic data capture tool using the unique user account provided by BMS. User accounts are not to be shared or reassigned to other individuals.

9.3 Clinical Study Report and Publications

A Signatory Investigator must be selected to sign the clinical study report.

For this protocol, the Signatory Investigator will be selected as appropriate based on the following criteria:

- External Principal Investigator designated at protocol development
- National Coordinating Investigator
- Study Steering Committee chair or their designee
- Subject recruitment (eg, among the top quartile of enrollers)
- Involvement in trial design
- Regional representation (eg, among top quartile of enrollers from a specified region or country)
- Other criteria (as determined by the study team)

The data collected during this study are confidential and proprietary to BMS. Any publications or abstracts arising from this study require approval by BMS prior to publication or presentation and must adhere to BMS's publication requirements as set forth in the approved clinical trial agreement (CTA). All draft publications, including abstracts or detailed summaries of any proposed presentations, must be submitted to BMS at the earliest practicable time for review, but at any event not less than 30 days before submission or presentation unless otherwise set forth in the CTA. BMS shall have the right to delete any confidential or proprietary information contained in any proposed presentation or abstract and may delay publication for up to 60 days for purposes of filing a patent application.

10 GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Term	Definition
Complete Abstinence	If one form of contraception is required, Complete Abstinence is defined as complete avoidance of heterosexual intercourse and is an acceptable form of contraception for all study drugs. Female subjects must continue to have pregnancy tests. Acceptable alternate methods of highly effective contraception must be discussed in the event that the subject chooses to forego complete abstinence. If two forms of contraception is required, Complete abstinence is defined as complete avoidance of heterosexual intercourse and is an acceptable form of contraception for all study drugs. Subjects who choose complete abstinence are not required to use a second method of contraception, but female subjects must continue to have pregnancy tests. Acceptable alternate methods of highly effective contraception must be discussed in the event that the subject chooses to forego complete abstinence. **Expanded definition** Complete abstinence as defined as complete avoidance of heterosexual intercourse is an acceptable form of contraception for all study drugs. This also means that abstinence is the preferred and usual lifestyle of the patient. This does not mean periodic abstinence (eg, calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, profession of abstinence for entry into a clinical trial, post-ovulation methods) and withdrawal, which are not acceptable methods of contraception. Subjects who choose complete abstinence are not required to use a second method of contraception, but female subjects must continue to have pregnancy tests. Acceptable alternate methods of highly effective contraception must be discussed in the event that the subject chooses to forego complete abstinence

11 LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Term	Definition
3TC	Lamivudine
AE	adverse event
AI	accumulation index
AIDS	Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome
AI_AUC	AUC Accumulation Index; ratio of AUC(TAU) at steady state to AUC(TAU) after the first dose
AI_C_{max}	C_{max} Accumulation Index; ratio of C_{max} at steady state to C_{max} after the first dose
AI_C_{tau}	C_{tau} Accumulation Index; ratio of C_{tau} at steady state to C_{tau} after the first dose
ALT	alanine aminotransferase
ARV	antiretroviral
AST	aspartate aminotransferase
ATV	atazanavir
ATV/r	atazanavir boosted with ritonavir
AUC	area under the concentration-time curve
AUC(INF)	area under the concentration-time curve from time zero extrapolated to infinite time
AUC(0-T)	area under the concentration-time curve from time zero to the time of the last quantifiable concentration
AUC(TAU)	area under the concentration-time curve in one dosing interval
A-V	atrioventricular
β-HCG	beta-human chorionic gonadotrophin
BA/BE	bioavailability/bioequivalence
BID, bid	bis in die, twice daily
BCRP	Breast cancer reactive protein
BDC	Bile duct-cannulated
BMI	body mass index
BMS	Bristol-Myers Squibb
BP	blood pressure
BVM	bevirimat

Term	Definition
c	copies
c/mL	copies per milliliter
C	Celsius
C12	concentration at 12 hours
C24	concentration at 24 hours
CA	capsid
cART	Combination antiretroviral therapy
Cavg	average concentration
Cexpected-tau	expected concentration in a dosing interval
CD	Cluster designation (CD4; CD8)
CDC	Centers for Disease Control
CFC	corrected fold change
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CI	confidence interval
CrCl; CCL	creatinine clearance
CLR	renal clearance
C_{max}, CMAX	maximum observed concentration
C_{min}, CMIN	trough observed concentration
CMV	cytomegalovirus
CNS	Central nervous system
CRC	Clinical Research Center
CRF	Case Report Form, paper or electronic
C_{ss},avg	average steady-state plasma concentration
CSR	Clinical study report
Ct	Expected concentration at a certain time, usually at the end of an expected future dosing interval (eg, concentration at 24 hours, concentration at 12 hours, etc.)
C_{tau}	Concentration in a dosing interval (eg, concentration at 24 hours, concentration at 12 hours, etc.)
C_{trough}	Trough observed plasma concentration
CT	Computed tomography

Term	Definition
CTA	clinical trial agreement
CTX	Cross-linked C-telopeptide of Type 1 collagen
CYP	cytochrome p-450
D/C	discontinue
DDI	drug-drug interaction
DHHS	Department of Health and Human Services
dL	deciliter
DTG	dolutegravir
EC	Ethics committee
EC	effective concentration
ECG	electrocardiogram
eCRF	Electronic Case Report Form
EDC	Electronic Data Capture
EFV	efavirenz
eg	exempli gratia (for example)
E-R	exposure-response
ESR	Expedited Safety Report
ET	Early termination or End of Treatment
EU	European Union
FAHI	Functional Assessment of HIV Infection
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FDC	Fixed dose combination
FSH	follicle stimulating hormone
FTC	emtricitabine
g	gram
GFR	glomerular filtration rate
GCP	Good Clinical Practice
GGT	gamma-glutamyl transferase
GFR	glomerular filtration rate
GSH	glutathione

Term	Definition
h; hr	hour
HAART	Highly active antiretroviral therapy
HBsAg	hepatitis B surface antigen
HBV	hepatitis B virus
HCG	Human chorionic gonadotropin
HCV	hepatitis C virus
HCO3-	bicarbonate
HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HR	heart rate
HRT	hormone replacement therapy
HS	Human serum
HuSA	Human serum albumin
IAS	International AIDS Society
IB	Investigator brochure
IC	Inhibitory concentration
ICD	International Classification of Diseases
ICF	informed consent form
ICH	International Conference on Harmonisation
ie	id est (that is)
IEC	Independent Ethics Committee
IMP	investigational medicinal products
IND	Investigational New Drug Exemption
INI	Integrase inhibitor
IP	investigational product
IRB	Institutional Review Board
IU	International Unit
IUD	intrauterine device
IV	intravenous
IVRS	interactive voice response system

Term	Definition
GALT	Gut associated lymphoid tissue
GI	gastrointestinal
kg	kilogram
L	liter
MAD	multiple ascending dose
MC	micronized crystalline
mg	milligram
MI	Maturation inhibitor
MIC	minimum inhibitory concentration
min	minute
mITT	Modified Intent to Treat
mL	milliliter
mmHg	millimeters of mercury
msec	millisecond
MOA	mechanism of action
μg	microgram
μM	micromolar
N	number of subjects or observations
N/A	not applicable
ng	nanogram
nM	nanomolar
NIMP	non-investigational medicinal products
NNRTI	Non- nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor
NOAEL	No observed adverse effect level
NOEL	No observed effect level
NRTI	nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor
NSAID	nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug
pDILI	potential drug induced liver injury
PBMC	peripheral blood mononuclear cells
PCR	polymerase chain reaction

Term	Definition
PD	pharmacodynamics
PI	protease inhibitor
PDVF	Protocol-defined virologic criteria
PK	pharmacokinetics
PPI	proton pump inhibitor
PR	atrial depolarization to ventricular depolarization
PT	prothrombin time
PTT	partial thromboplastin time
QC	quality control
QD, qd	quaque die, once daily
QRS	interval representing the time for ventricular depolarization
QT	Duration of ventricular electrical activity
QTcF	QT corrected for heart rate using Frederica's formula
RAL	raltegravir
RBC	red blood cell
RNA	ribonucleic acid
RTV	ritonavir
SAD	single ascending dose
SDD	spray-dried dispersion
SAE	serious adverse event
SAP	statistical analysis plan
SD	standard deviation
SDTM	Study Data Tabulation Model
SOP	Standard Operating Procedures
SP1	spacer peptide 1
Subj	subject
STR	single tablet regimen
t	temperature
T	time
TDF	tenofovir

Term	Definition
TDF/FTC	Truvada (TDF 300 mg + FTC 200 mg)
TAO	Trial Access Online, the BMS implementation of an EDC capability
TAM	Thymidine analogue mutation
T-HALF	Half life
T-HALFeff_AUC	Effective elimination half life that explains the degree of AUC accumulation observed
T_{max}, TMAX	time of maximum observed concentration
TR_AUC(0-T)	AUC(0-T) treatment ratio
TR_AUC(INF)	AUC(INF) treatment ratio
TR_Cmax	Cmax treatment ratio
UGT	UDP-glucuronosyltransferase
ULN	upper limit of normal
US	United States
VF	virologic failure
VK	Viral kinetics
VLP	Virus-like particles
WBC	white blood cell
WFD	Wallingford, Connecticut, USA
WHO	World Health Organization
Wk or WK	week
WOCBP	women of childbearing potential

12 REFERENCES

[1] WHO HIV Department. Global Summary of the AIDS Epidemic 2013. Available at: http://www.who.int/hiv/data/epi_core_dec2014.png?ua=1 Accessed 12/29/14

[2] European AIDS Clinical Society. European Guidelines for treatment of HIV-infected adults in Europe (Oct 2013). http://www.eacsociety.org/Portals/0/Guidelines_Online_131014.pdf. Accessed Nov 30, 2013.

[3] Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1-infected adults and adolescents. Department of Health and Human Services. http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/lvguidelines/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf. Accessed Nov 30, 2013.

[4] United States Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. Guidance for Industry Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1 Infection: Developing Antiretroviral Drugs for Treatment. (June 2013). Revision 1.

[5] Study AI468001 Randomized, Double-Blinded, Placebo-Controlled, Single and Multiple Ascending Dose Study to Evaluate the Safety, Tolerability, and Pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 in Healthy Subjects. Document Control No. 930071044

[6] Study AI468002 Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Multiple-Dose Study to Evaluate the Pharmacodynamics, Safety and Pharmacokinetics of BMS-955176 (Double-Blinded) and BMS-955176 with Atazanavir +/- Ritonavir (Open-Labelled) in HIV-1 Infected Subjects. Draft Document Control No. 930087017

[7] Min S., Sloan L., DeJesus E., et. al. Antiviral activity, safety, and pharmacokinetics/pharmacodynamics of dolutegravir as 10-day monotherapy in HIV-1-infected adults. AIDS 2011. 25(14):1737-45.

[8] Walmsley SL., Antela A., Clumeck N., et. al. Dolutegravir plus abacavir-lamivudine for the treatment of HIV-1 infection. NEJM 2013 369(19):1807-18.

[9] Raffi F., Jaeger H., Quiros-Roland E., et. al. Once-daily dolutegravir versus twice-daily raltegravir in antiretroviral-naive adults with HIV-1 infection (SPRING-2 study): 96 week results from a randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority trial. Lancet ID. 2013 13(11): 927-35.

[10] Cahn P., Pozniak AL., Mingrone H,. et. al. Dolutegravir versus raltegravir in antiretroviral-experienced, integrase-inhibitor-naive adults with HIV: week 48 results from the randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority SAILING study. Lancet 2013 382(9893):700-8.

[11] Stellbrink HJ., Reynes J., Lazzarin A., Dolutegravir in antiretroviral-naive adults with HIV-1: 96-week results from a randomized dose-ranging study. AIDS 2013 27(11):1771-8.

[12] Eron JJ., Clotet B., Durant J., Safety and efficacy of dolutegravir in treatment-experienced subjects with raltegravir-resistant HIV type 1 infection: 24-week results of the VIKING Study. JID 2013 207(5): 740-748.

[13] Sanne I, Piliero P, Squires K, Thiry A, Schnittman S. Results of a phase 2 clinical trial at 48 weeks (AI424-007): a dose-ranging, safety, and efficacy comparative trial of atazanavir at three doses in combination with didanosine and stavudine in antiretroviral-naive subjects. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. Jan 1 2003;32(1):18-29.

[14] Bertz RJ, Persson A, Chung E, et al. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of atazanavir-containing antiretroviral regimens, with or without ritonavir, in patients who are HIV-positive and treatment-naive. Pharmacotherapy. Mar 2013;33(3):284-294.

[15] Molto J, Santos JR, Valle M, et al. Monitoring atazanavir concentrations with boosted or unboosted regimens in HIV-infected patients in routine clinical practice. Ther Drug Monit. Oct 2007;29(5):648-651.

[16] Goutelle S, Baudry T, Gagnieu MC, et al. Pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic modeling of unboosted Atazanavir in a cohort of stable HIV-infected patients. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. Jan 2013;57(1):517-523.

[17] Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1-infected adults and adolescents. Department of Health and Human Services. http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/lvguidelines/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf. Accessed Nov 30, 2013.

[18] Malan DR, Krantz E, David N, Wirtz V, Hammond J, McGrath D. Efficacy and safety of atazanavir, with or without ritonavir, as part of once-daily highly active antiretroviral therapy regimens in antiretroviral-naive patients. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. Feb 1 2008;47(2):161-167.

[19] Landman R, Diallo MB, Gueye NF, et al. Efficacy and safety of unboosted atazanavir in combination with lamivudine and didanosine in naive HIV type 1 patients in Senegal. AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses. May 2010;26(5):519-525.

[20] Gianotti N, Seminari E, Guffanti M, et al. Evaluation of atazanavir Ctrough, atazanavir genotypic inhibitory quotient, and baseline HIV genotype as predictors of a 24-week virological response in highly drug-experienced, HIV-infected patients treated with unboosted atazanavir. New Microbiol. Apr 2005;28(2):119-125.

[21] Giuntini R, Martinelli C, Ricci E, et al. Efficacy and safety of boosted and unboosted atazanavir-containing antiretroviral regimens in real life: results from a multicentre cohort study. HIV Med. Jan 2010;11(1):40-45.

[22] Two Drug Combination Studies with BMS-955176 and HIV Antiviral Agents. Version 1.0. June 2013. DCN 930071469

[23] Song I., Borland J., Chen S. Effect of atazanavir and atazanavir/ritonavir on the pharmacokinetics of the next-generation HIV integrase inhibitor, S/GSK1349572. Br. J. Pharm. 2011 72(1):103-108

[24] BMS-955176 Investigator Brochure, Version 2.0, July 2013 DCN 930056146

[25] BMS-955176 Investigator Brochure, Version 3.0, April 17, 2014 DCN 930056146

[26] Partial response to FDA "May Proceed" Letter dated 27 Sep 2013 for IND 118,936. Bristol-Myers Squibb Company; Jan 2014. Document Control No. 930076507 2.0. Insert this additional reference: "Evaluation of cross-resistance of HIV-1 Maturation Inhibitor BMS-955176 toward HIV-1 protease inhibitor resistant viruses. Bristol-Myers Squibb Company; 30-Sept-2014. Document Control No. 930083565."

[27] Evaluation of Cross Resistance of HIV-1 Maturation Inhibitor BMS-955176 Toward HIV-1 Protease Inhibitor Resistant Viruses. Document Control No. يخيخيجاً نخنخيج اً

[28] Gilead Sciences. Prescribing Information for TDF. Available at: http://www.gilead.com/~/media/Files/pdfs/medicines/liver-disease/viread/viread_pi.pdf. Accessed Dec 31, 2014

[29] ViiV Healthcare. Prescribing Information for DTG. Available at: https://www.viivhealthcare.com/media/58599/us_tivicay.pdf. Accessed Dec 31, 2014.

[30] BMS. Prescribing Information for ATV. Available at: http://packageinserts.bms.com/pi/pi_reyataz.pdf. Accessed Dec 31, 2014

[31] AbbVie. Prescribing Information for RTV. Available at: http://www.rxabbvie.com/pdf/norvirtab_pi.pdf. Accessed Dec 31, 2014

[32] Evaluation of Cross-Resistance of HIV-1 Maturation Inhibitor BMS-955176 Toward HIV-1 Protease Inhibitor Resistant Viruses. DCN 930083565

[33] Hasler WL Nausea, Vomiting, and Indigestion: Introduction. Chapter 39. Harrisons Principles of Internal Medicine 18th edition. 2012. McGraw Hill

[34] Hasler WL and Owyang C Approach to the Patient with Gastrointestinal Disease. Chapter 290. Harrisons Principles of Internal Medicine 18th edition. 2012. McGraw Hill

[35] Soll AH and Graham DY. Peptic Ulcer Disease. Chapter 40. Textbook of Gastroenterology. 5th edition. 2009. Blackwell Publishing

[36] Rome Foundation. Rome III Diagnostic Criteria for Functional Gastrointestinal Disorders. Available: http://www.romecriteria.org/assets/pdf/19_RomeIII_apA_885-898.pdf. Accessed Dec 22 2014

APPENDIX 1 LISTINGS OF PROHIBITED AND PRECAUTIONARY THERAPIES

General Notes:

- Guidelines for the use of drugs with established or other potentially significant drug interactions listed in the Package Inserts of the marketed ARV agents used by subjects participating in this study (Reyataz®, Norvir®, Viread®, Tivicay®) should be followed.
- Medications listed in the Package Inserts as contra-indicated with the other marketed ARV agents used by subjects participating in this study are not permitted.
- Any immunizations deemed appropriate by the subject's physician are permitted provided that the immunization is given > 4 weeks from any HIV-1 RNA measurement.
- A subject may not be co-enrolled in a concomitant trial unless it is approved by the Medical Monitor prior to randomization.

Prohibited Therapies

Drugs that should not be administered throughout the duration of the study:

Anticonvulsants: Carbamazepine, Phenobarbital, Phenytoin	Use with ATV may result in decreased ATV concentrations. Use of Carbamazepine may result in decreased DTG concentrations.
Oral Antifungals: Itraconazole, Posaconazole, and Voriconazole	Use with ATV can result in increased ATV concentrations
Antimycobacterials: Rifampin, Rifapentine, Rifabutin	These antimycobacterials decrease ATV plasma concentrations and may decrease BMS-955176 plasma concentrations.
St. John's wort	Use with ATV or DTG may result in loss of antiviral therapeutic effect
GI motility agent: Cisapride	Potential for serious and/or life threatening reactions such as cardiac arrhythmias
Pimozide	Potential for serious and/or life threatening reactions such as cardiac arrhythmias
Zetia (ezetimibe)	Ezetimibe is a substrate of OATP1B1 (of which BMS-955176 is an inhibitor in vitro).
Dofetilide	Use with DTG may result in the potential for increased Dofetilide plasma concentrations and the risk for serious and/or life threatening events
Alfuzosin	ATV increases Alfuzosin concentrations which can result in hypotension
Benzodiazepines: Triazolam and Midazolam	ATV can increase the concentration of these Benzodiazepines with the potential to increase sedation or respiratory depression
Ergot derivatives: Dihydroergotamine, ergotamine, ergonovine, methylergonovine	ATV can increase potential for ergot toxicity (e.g. peripheral vasospasm)

HMG-CoA Reductase Inhibitors: Lovastatin, Simvastatin, Atorvastatin, Pitavastatin, Rosuvastatin, Pravastatin	Use with ATV may result in increased levels of HMG-CoA Reductase Inhibitors and potential for serious reactions such as myopathy
Antacids, H2 receptor angatonists, Proton Pump Inhibitors, Sucralfate	Use with ATV may result in decreased plasma concentrations of ATV. Use of Antacids containing Aluminium, Magnesium, or Calcium may result in decreased levels of DTG.
Macrolides: Clarithromycin	Use with ATV may result in increased Clarithromycin levels and QTc prolongation
Buprenorphine	Use with ATV may increase levels of Buprenorphine
Quetiapine	Use with ATV may increase levels of Quetiapine
Salmeterol	Use with ATV may result in increased levels of Salmeterol
Avanafil	Use with ATV may result in increased Avanafil levels
All drugs with antiretroviral activity other than those considered study therapy	Any drugs with antiretroviral activity not considered study therapy may interfere with the assessments of the study.

Precautionary Therapies

Drugs that should be administered with caution during the study:

Hormonal Contraceptives	Hormonal Contraceptives cannot be relied upon as a highly effective method of contraception. See Protocol Section 3.3.1, for more information on Highly Effective Methods of Contraception.
Antidepressants: Trazodone, Tricyclic Antidepressants (TCA)	Use with ATV/r may result in increased plasma concentrations of trazodone and TCA
Antimalarials: Atovaquone/Proguanil, Mefloquine	Use with ATV/r may result in decreased Atovaquone/Proguanil levels. The effect of Mefloquine on ATV/r is unknown.
Benzodiazepines: Alprazolam and Diazepam	ATV can increase the concentration of these Benzodiazepines
Calcium Channel Blockers	Use with ATV may result in increased concentrations of CCB's.
Non-topical Corticosteroids: Budesonide, Fluticasone, Prednisone, Methylprednisolone, Prednisolone, Triamcinolone	Use with ATV/r may result in increased levels of glucocorticoids and adrenal insufficiency
Dexamethasone	Use with ATV may result in reduced levels of ATV.
Colchicine	Use with ATV may result in increased Colchicine levels
Metformin	Use with DTG may result in increased levels of metformin.
A cation-containing (e.g. Magnesium) laxative	If used with DTG the laxative should be taken 2 hours before or 6 hours after taking concomitant laxatives.

APPENDIX 2 AIDS-DEFINING DIAGNOSES

I. PARASITIC INFECTIONS

Pneumocystis carinii (PC)

1011 PC pneumonia histologically proven.

1012 PC pneumonia, clinical diagnosis by the following specifications and confirmed HIV infection:

A history of dyspnea on exertion or non-productive cough of recent onset (within the past 3 months).

AND

Chest X-ray evidence of diffuse bilateral interstitial or gallium scan evidence of diffuse bilateral pulmonary disease;

AND

Arterial blood gas analysis showing an arterial pO2 of < 70 mmHg or a low respiratory diffusing capacity (< 80% of predicted values) or an increase in the alveolar-arterial oxygen tension gradient;

AND

Successful response to appropriate therapy and no evidence of pneumonias of other etiologies.

1013 Pneumocystis carinii, histologically proven, at a site other than lungs.

Toxoplasmosis (in patients > 1 month old)

1021 Toxoplasmosis, clinical diagnosis (of brain only) by the following specifications and confirmed HIV infection:

Recent onset of a neurologic disease consistent with toxoplasmosis;

AND

Brain imaging evidence of a mass lesion (on computed tomography, nuclear magnetic resonance of radiography enhanced by injection of contrast medium);

AND

Serum antibody to toxoplasmosis and successful response to therapy for toxoplasmosis.

1022 Toxoplasmosis, of brain or internal organs other than liver, spleen or lymph nodes. Proven by microscopy.

Isosporiasis

1031 Isosporiasis causing chronic diarrhea of > 1 month. Proven by microscopy.

Cryptosporidiosis

1041 Cryptosporidiosis causing chronic diarrhea of > 1 month. Proven by microscopy.

II. FUNGAL INFECTIONS

Candidiasis

2011 Candidiasis, Esophageal, definitive diagnosis by the following specifications:

Gross inspection by endoscopy or autopsy or by microscopy (histology or cytology) on a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected (including scrapings from the mucosal surface), not from a culture.

2012 Candidiasis, Esophageal, presumptive diagnosis by the following specifications and confirmed HIV infection:

Recent onset of retrosternal pain on swallowing:

AND

Oral candidiasis diagnosed by the gross appearance of white patches or plaques on an erythematous base OR by the microscopic appearance of fungal mycelial filaments in an uncultured specimen scraped from the oral mucosa;

AND

Response to appropriate therapy.

2013 Candidiasis, Bronchial/Pulmonary, definitive diagnosis by the following specifications; Gross inspection by endoscopy or autopsy or by microscopy (histology or cytology) on a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected (including scrapings from the mucosal surface), not from a culture.

Cryptococcosis

2022 Cryptococcosis, Extra-pulmonary, proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected or a fluid from those tissues.

Histoplasmosis

2031 Histoplasmosis, Disseminated (at a site other than or in addition to lungs or cervical or hilar lymph nodes), proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected or a fluid from those tissues.

Coccidioidomycosis

2041 Coccidioidoidomycosis, Disseminated (at a site other than or in addition to lungs or cervical or hilar lymph nodes), proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected or a fluid from those tissues.

2042 Coccidioidomycosis, clear reactivation of prior infection, proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from the tissues affected or a fluid from those tissues.

III. BACTERIAL INFECTIONS

Mycobacterium

3001 Mycobacterium (unidentified species). Presumptive diagnosis, by the following specifications and confirmed HIV infection.

Acid fast bacilli (AFB) positive stain of specimen obtained from endoscopic biopsy or from a normal sterile site other than lungs, skin or cervical or hilar lymph nodes. Species NOT identified by culture.

Mycobacterium tuberculosis

3011 Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Pulmonary, definitive diagnosis proven by culture, without evidence of upper respiratory infection symptoms of Mycobacterium tuberculosis that could account for the positive culture.

3012 Mycobacterium tuberculosis, definitive diagnosis proven by culture, of at least one extra pulmonary site regardless of concurrent pulmonary involvement.

3013 Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Disseminated, definitive diagnosis proven by culture.

Mycobacterium avium intracellulare

3022 MAI in Blood, proven by culture.

3023 MAI Colitis, proven by histology and culture. (This does not include MAI of the stool alone).

3024 MAI, Disseminated, at a site other than or in addition to lungs or cervical or hilar lymph nodes, proven by culture.

Mycobacterium Kansasii, Mycobacterium Scrofulaceum and Other Atypical Mycobacterium

3032 M. Kansasii, in Blood, proven by culture.

3033 M. Kansasii Colitis, proven by histology and culture. (NOT including positive M. Kansasii of stool alone).

3034 M. Kansasii, Disseminated, at a site other than or in addition to lungs, or cervical or hilar lymph nodes, proven by culture.

3035 M. Scrofulaceum or other Atypical Mycobacterium, proven by culture.

Salmonella

3041 Salmonella, recurrent Bacteremia (non-typhoid), proven by culture.

IV. VIRAL INFECTIONS

Cytomegalovirus

4011 CMV, Pneumonitis, pathologically or histologically confirmed. Serum antibody titer and culture alone is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4012 CMV, Esophagitis, as diagnosed by histology, pathology or culture of an esophageal lesion. Serum antibody titer and culture of other than esophageal tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4013 CMV, Retinitis as evidenced by a characteristic appearance on serial ophthalmoscopic examinations (eg, discrete patches of retinal whitening with distinct borders, spreading in a centrifugal manner, following blood vessels, progressing over several months, frequently associated with retinal vasculitis, hemorrhage, and necrosis). Resolution of active disease leaves retinal scarring and atrophy with retinal pigment epithelial mottling.

4014 CMV, Colitis, as diagnosed by histology, pathology or culture of a colonic lesion. Serum antibody titer and culture of other than colonic tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4015 CMV, Encephalitis, as diagnosed by histology, pathology or culture of brain tissue or CSF. Serum antibody titer and culture of other than brain tissue or CSF is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

Herpes Simplex (in patients > 1 month old).

4021 HSV, Disseminated (but not encephalitis alone), proven by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a specimen obtained directly from affected tissues.

4022 HSV, Esophagitis, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4023 HSV, Bronchitis, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

4024 HSV, Pneumonitis, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for diagnosis.

4025 HSV, GI, other than mouth, throat, or peri-rectal, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for diagnosis.

4026 HSV, Mucocutaneous, ulcers persisting for ≥ 1 month despite appropriate therapy, as diagnosed by microscopy (histology or cytology), culture or detection of antigen in a biopsy specimen obtained directly from affected tissue. Serological measurement and culture from other than the affected tissue is not sufficient for the diagnosis.

Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy

4041 Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy, proven by microscopy.

VI. NEOPLASTIC DISEASES

Kaposi's Sarcoma

6011 Kaposi's sarcoma, Mucocutaneous, proven by microscopy.

6012 Kaposi's sarcoma. Mucocutaneous, presumptive diagnosis with characteristic gross appearance and confirmed HIV infection.

6013 Kaposi's sarcoma, Visceral.

6014 Kaposi's sarcoma, other than above.

Lymphoma of the Brain

6021 Primary Lymphoma of the brain at any age, proven by microscopy.

Non-Hodgkins Lymphoma

6031 Small Non-cleaved lymphoma (either Burkitt or non-Burkitt type).

6032 Immunoblastic sarcoma, equivalent to any of the following, although not necessarily all in combination: Immunoblastic lymphoma, large-cell lymphoma, diffuse histocytic lymphoma.

Cervical Carcinoma

6041 Histologically proven invasive carcinoma of the cervix.

VII. OTHER CONDITIONS

HIV Dementia/Motor Defects

7011 HIV Dementia, clinical findings of disabling cognitive and/or motor dysfunction interfering with occupation or activities of daily living progressing over weeks to months, in the absence of a concurrent illness or condition other than HIV infection that could explain the findings. Method to rule out such concurrent illnesses and conditions must include cerebrospinal fluid examination and either brain imaging (computed tomography or magnetic resonance) or autopsy.

Slim Disease or HIV Wasting Syndrome

7021 HIV Wasting Syndrome, findings of profound involuntary weight loss > 10% of baseline body weight plus either chronic diarrhea (at least two loose stools per day for ≥ 30 days) or chronic weakness and documented fever (for ≥ 30 days, intermittent to constant) in the

absence of a concurrent illness or condition other than HIV infection that could explain the findings (eg, cancer, tuberculosis, cryptosporidiosis, or other specific enteritis).

7061 Recurrent pneumonia, acute onset within 12 months of most recent episode.

APPENDIX 3 DAIDS TOXICITY GRADES

Division of AIDS (DAIDS) Table for Grading the Severity of Adult and Pediatric Adverse Events

Version 2.0 - November 2014

http://rsc.tech-res.com/safetyandpharmacovigilance/gradingtables.aspx

APPENDIX 4 COCKCROFT-GAULT EQUATION TO CALCULATE SERUM CREATINE CLEARANCE

Online calculator:

http://nephron.com/cgi-bin/CGSI.cgi

Manual calculation:

Male:

$$\text{Estimated Creatinine Clearance} = \frac{(140 - \text{age in years}) \times \text{Body Weight (kg)}}{72 \times \text{Serum Creatinine (mg/dL)}}$$

Female:

$$\text{Estimated Creatinine Clearance} = \frac{(140 - \text{age in years}) \times \text{Body Weight (kg)} \times 0.85}{72 \times \text{Serum Creatinine (mg/dL)}}$$

1 pound = 0.4536 kilograms

APPENDIX 5 LABORATORY ASSESSMENTS

HEMATOLOGY		
WBC	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24, Week 32, Week 40, Week 48, Week 60, Week 72, Week 84, Week 96, Early Term
RBC		
Hemoglobin		
Hematocrit		
Platelets		
Absolute Differential		
CHEMISTRY		
Glucose	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24, Week 32, Week 40, Week 48, Week 60, Week 72, Week 84, Week 96, Early Term
Total Protein		
Albumin		
CK		
Total Bilirubin		
Direct Bilirubin		
Indirect Bilirubin		
AST		
ALT		
Alkaline Phosphatase		
LDH		
Amylase		
Lipase		
Electrolytes (Sodium, Potassium, Chloride, Bicarbonate)		
Calcium		
Phosphorous		
Creatinine + eGFR		
Uric Acid		
BUN		

LIPIDS		
Cholesterol	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 12, Week 24
HDL		
LDL Calculated		
Triglycerides		
OTHER SERUM TESTS		
FSH	Screening	Optional; upon request
HCG	Optional; upon request	Optional; upon request
P1NP		Day 1, Week 12, Week 24, Early Term
CTX		Day 1, Week 12, Week 24, Early Term
URINE		
Urine Pregnancy test (if positive, request serum HCG)	Screening	Every 4 weeks (either done at in-clinic visits, or at home)
Urine Toxicology (drugs of abuse)	Screening	
Urine Creatinine		Day 1, Week 48, Week 96, Early Term
Urine Phosphorous		
β2 microglobulin		
Macroscopic Urinalysis (no microscopic)	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24, Week 32, Week 40, Week 48, Week 60, Week 72, Week 84, Week 96, Early Term
SEROLOGY		
HIV-1 RNA	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24, Week 32, Week 40, Week 48, Week 60, Week 72, Week 84, Week 96, Early Term
HbSAg	Screening	Week 48, Week 96, Early Term
HCV Ab (if positive, reflex to HCV RNA)	Screening	Week 48, Week 96, Early Term

RESISTANCE		
Specimens for HIV Resistance testing at Monogram	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24, Week 32, Week 40, Week 48, Week 60, Week 72, Week 84, Week 96, Early Term
Specimens for HIV Exploratory Resistance testing at BMS	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24, Week 32, Week 40, Week 48, Week 60, Week 72, Week 84, Week 96, Early Term
PHARMACOKINETICS		
Intensive PK		Week 2 (optional)
Sparse PK		Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24
IMMUNE PANEL		
%CD3+/CD4+	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24, Week 32, Week 40, Week 48, Week 60, Week 72, Week 84, Week 96, Early Term
%CD3+/CD8+		
Absolute CD3/CD4		
Absolute CD3/CD8		
OTHER		
Pharmacodiagnostic (PDx)	Screening	
Plasma & Serum Back-ups	Screening	Day 1, Week 4, Week 8, Week 12, Week 16, Week 24, Week 32, Week 40, Week 48, Week 60, Week 72, Week 84, Week 96, Early Term